



Planning Committee

**Council Chambers, City Hall
6911 No. 3 Road**

**Tuesday, February 2, 2021
4:00 p.m.**

Pg. # ITEM

MINUTES

PLN-7 *Motion to adopt the **minutes** of the meeting of the Planning Committee held on January 6, 2021.*



NEXT COMMITTEE MEETING DATE

March 2, 2021, (tentative date) at 4:00 p.m. in the Anderson Room

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

- 1. APPLICATION BY RICK BOWAL FOR REZONING AT 9931/9951 PARSONS ROAD FROM THE “SINGLE DETACHED (RS1/E)” ZONE TO THE “SINGLE DETACHED (RS2/D)” ZONE**
(File Ref. No. 12-8060-20-010234; RZ 20-905149) (REDMS No. 6586469)

PLN-14

See Page PLN-14 for full report

Designated Speakers: Wayne Craig and Nathan Andrews

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10234, for the rezoning of 9931/9951 Parsons Road from the “Single Detached (RS1/E)” zone to the “Single Detached (RS2/D)” zone, be introduced and given first reading.



2. **PC URBAN (VIKING WAY) HOLDINGS CORP. - 3671/3691 VIKING WAY & 13511/13520 CRESTWOOD PLACE**

(File Ref. No. SC 20-893905; SC 20-895413; SC 20-895414) (REDMS No. 6588129 v. 3A)

PLN-34

See Page PLN-34 for full report

Designated Speakers: Wayne Craig and Jessica Lee

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

- (1) *That the three applications for Strata Title Conversion by PC Urban (Viking Way) Holdings Corp. for the properties located at 3671 & 3691 Viking Way and 13511 & 13520 Crestwood Place be approved on the fulfilment of the following conditions within 180 days of the date of this resolution:*
- (a) *Payment of all City utility charges and property taxes up to and including the current year;*
 - (b) *Registration of a flood indemnity covenant on title;*
 - (c) *Registration of an aircraft noise indemnity covenant on title;*
 - (d) *Registration of a covenant on title identifying that no separate sales of strata lots are permitted unless the strata lots are separated by a demising wall;*
 - (e) *Completion of remediation works identified in the Building Code Compliance Report prepared by CFT Engineering Inc., to the satisfaction of the Building Approvals Department;*
 - (f) *Receipt of a Letter of Credit in the amount of \$36,410 to secure the provision of six additional accessible vehicle parking spaces, 24 Class 2 bicycle parking spaces, and pedestrian connections from the buildings to the sidewalk;*
 - (g) *Submission of written confirmation that the contingency reserve fund will be established in the amount of 10% of the estimated operating expenses, in accordance with the Strata Property Act; and*

- (h) Submission of appropriate plans and documents to the City and execution of the same by the Approving Officer; and*
- (2) That the City, as the Approving Authority, delegate to the Approving Officer, the authority to execute the strata conversion plan on behalf of the City, on the basis that the conditions set out in Recommendation 1 have been satisfied.*



3. **APPLICATION BY POLYGON TALISMAN PARK LTD. TO CREATE THE “RESIDENTIAL / LIMITED COMMERCIAL (ZMU47) – CAPSTAN VILLAGE (CITY CENTRE)” ZONE, AND TO REZONE THE SITE AT 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 CAMBIE ROAD, 8791 CAMBIE ROAD/3600 SEXSMITH ROAD, AND 3480, 3500, 3520, 3540/3560 SEXSMITH ROAD FROM THE “SINGLE DETACHED (RS1/F)” ZONE TO THE “RESIDENTIAL / LIMITED COMMERCIAL (ZMU47) – CAPSTAN VILLAGE (CITY CENTRE)” ZONE**
(File Ref. No. 12-8060-20-010235/10198; RZ 18-836123) (REDMS No. 6558256 v. 2A)

PLN-91

See Page PLN-91 for full report

Designated Speakers: Wayne Craig and Sara Badyal

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

- (1) That Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10235, to amend Schedule 2.10 of Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100 (City Centre Area Plan), to amend:*
 - (a) Specific Land Use Map: Capstan Village – Detailed Transect Descriptions, Maximum Average net Development Site Density for General Urban (T4) and Urban Centre (T5), Additional density, where applicable: the addition of a new bullet:*
 - For 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road: 0.02, subject to the provision of secured public open space above and beyond CCAP requirements.*
- be introduced and given first reading;*
- (2) That Bylaw 10235, having been considered in conjunction with:*
 - (a) the City's Financial Plan and Capital Program; and*
 - (b) the Greater Vancouver Regional District Solid Waste and Liquid Waste Management Plans;*

Planning Committee Agenda – Tuesday, February 2, 2021

Pg. #

ITEM

are hereby found to be consistent with said program and plans, in accordance with Section 477(3)(a) of the Local Government Act;

- (3) *That Bylaw 10235, having been considered in accordance with OCP Bylaw Preparation Consultation Policy 5403, is hereby found not to require further consultation; and*
- (4) *That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10198, as amended, to create the “Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)” zone, and to rezone 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road from the “Single Detached (RS1/F)” zone to the “Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) - Capstan Village (City Centre)” zone and the “School and Institutional Use (SI)” zone, be given second reading, and forwarded to a new public hearing.*



Please Note:

The following items:

Item 4 - Proposed Official Community Plan/City Centre Area Plan Amendment, Lansdowne Shopping Centre Final Master Land Use Plan;

Item 5 – Farming First Strategy Update; and

Item 6 – Manager’s Report;

will be considered at the Planning Committee meeting scheduled for February 3, 2021

ADJOURNMENT



Planning Committee Agenda – Tuesday, February 2, 2021

Pg. #	ITEM
--------------	-------------

This page is left intentionally blank

Planning Committee Agenda – Tuesday, February 2, 2021

Pg. #	ITEM
--------------	-------------

This page is left intentionally blank



Planning Committee

Date: Wednesday, January 6, 2021

Place: Council Chambers
Richmond City Hall

Present: Councillor Linda McPhail, Chair
Councillor Alexa Loo (by teleconference)
Councillor Carol Day (by teleconference)
Councillor Bill McNulty
Councillor Harold Steves (by teleconference)

Also Present: Councillor Chak Au (by teleconference)
Councillor Michael Wolfe (by teleconference)

Call to Order: The Chair called the meeting to order at 4:17 p.m.

MINUTES

It was moved and seconded

That the minutes of the meeting of the Planning Committee held on December 1, 2021, be adopted as circulated.

CARRIED

NEXT COMMITTEE MEETING DATE

February 2, 2021, (tentative date) at 4:00 p.m. in Council Chambers.

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

1. HOUSING AGREEMENT BYLAW NO. 10214 TO PERMIT THE CITY OF RICHMOND TO SECURE AFFORDABLE HOUSING UNITS AT 5740, 5760, AND 5800 MINORU BOULEVARD

(File Ref. No. 08-4057-05) (REDMS No. 6547639)

Discussion ensued with regard to integrating the proposed affordable housing units into the proposed development and reviewing the policy of integrating affordable housing units.

In reply to queries from Committee, staff noted that (i) the City's Affordable Housing Strategy integration policy allows for standalone or clustered affordable housing units if the developer has arrangements for management by a non-profit operator, (ii) the proposed number of affordable housing units was increased from 47 to 88 units and the other units in the proposed development will be market condominiums, (iii) non-profit affordable housing service providers have indicated that the administration of services can be more efficiently delivered in clustered or standalone affordable housing units, and (iv) residents of the affordable housing units will have full access to all amenity spaces.

It was moved and seconded

That Housing Agreement (5740, 5760, and 5800 Minoru Boulevard) Bylaw No. 10214 to permit the City to enter into a Housing Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto, in accordance with the requirements of section 483 of the Local Government Act, to secure the Affordable Housing Units required by Rezoning Application RZ 18-807640, be introduced and given first, second and third readings.

CARRIED

Discussion ensued with regard to the City's affordable housing integration policy, and as a result, the following **referral motion** was introduced:

It was moved and seconded

(1) That staff review the City's affordable housing integration policy;

(2) That staff conduct an anonymous livability survey of affordable housing residents; and

(3) That the Richmond Community Services Advisory Committee (RCSAC) be consulted on the affordable housing integration policy;

and report back.

CARRIED

Planning Committee
Wednesday, January 6, 2021

2. **APPLICATION BY GRADUAL ARCHITECTURE INC. FOR REZONING AT 6520 WILLIAMS ROAD FROM THE “SINGLE DETACHED (RS1/E)” ZONE TO THE “LOW DENSITY TOWNHOUSES (RTL4)” ZONE**

(File Ref. No. 12-8060-20-010224; RZ 17-792242) (REDMS No. 6562809 v. 4)

Staff reviewed the application, noting that (i) the proposed development will consist of eight, three storey townhouse units, (ii) one on-site tree and five off-site trees will be retained, and one additional on-site tree will be further assessed at the Development Permit stage, (iii) the proposed development will include site servicing and frontage improvements, (iv) a statutory right-of-way will be registered on-title, and (v) signage will be installed on-site as part of the Development Permit to indicate that the proposed driveway will connect to a future development adjacent to the subject site.

It was moved and seconded

That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10224, for the rezoning of 6520 Williams Road from the “Single Detached (RS1/E)” zone to the “Low Density Townhouses (RTL4)” zone, be introduced and given First Reading.

CARRIED

3. **APPLICATION BY CLASSICO DEVELOPMENT LTD. FOR A STRATA TITLE CONVERSION AT 10531/10551 ANAHIM DRIVE**

(File Ref. No. SC 20-905121) (REDMS No. 6546884 v. 3)

It was moved and seconded

(1) That the application for a Strata Title Conversion by Classico Development Ltd. for the property located at 10531/10551 Anahim Drive be approved on fulfilment of the following conditions within 180 days of the date of this resolution:

- (a) Payment of all City utility charges and property taxes up to and including the current year;*
- (b) Submission of appropriate plans and documents to the City and execution of same by the Approving Officer; and*
- (c) Discharge of the existing covenant registered on Title (#BE119606), which restricts the use of the property to a maximum of two units.*

(2) That the City, as the Approving Authority, delegate to the Approving Officer the authority to execute the strata conversion plan on behalf of the City, as the Approving Authority, on the basis that the conditions set out in Recommendation 1 have been satisfied.

CARRIED

Planning Committee
Wednesday, January 6, 2021

4. **APPLICATION BY CHOICE SCHOOL FOR GIFTED CHILDREN SOCIETY FOR AN AGRICULTURAL LAND RESERVE NON-FARM USE AT 20451 WESTMINSTER HIGHWAY**

(File Ref. No. AG 19-881146) (REDMS No. 6543001 v. 3)

Staff reviewed the application, noting that the non-farm use application will require Agricultural Land Commission (ALC) approval.

Discussion ensued with regard to (i) the history of subject site including development of a church that converted to a school, (ii) farming activities in the adjacent site, and (iii) the suitability of locating a school in farming lands.

Philip Gray, representing the applicant, provided background information on the school, noting that the school focuses on special education of gifted students. He added that the volunteer school board was previously not aware of the site's zoning inconsistencies and the purpose of the application is to bring the site into zoning and ALC compliance.

Discussion then ensued with regard to forwarding the application to the ALC without Council endorsement.

It was moved and seconded

That the application by Choice School for Gifted Children Society for an Agricultural Land Reserve Non-Farm Use at 20451 Westminster Highway be forwarded to the Agricultural Land Commission.

CARRIED

Opposed: Cllrs. Loo
Steves

5. **STEVESTON VILLAGE HERITAGE CONSERVATION GRANT PROGRAM (COUNCIL POLICY 5900)**

(File Ref. No. 08-4200-01) (REDMS No. 6525846 v. 10)

Staff reviewed the proposed Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Grant Program, highlighting the following:

- 10% of the overall grant funding would be for exterior improvements;
- a Heritage Conservation Plan would be required to secure a grant;
- Conservation cost split would be modified to have 60% of the cost covered by the grant and 40% covered by the property owner; and
- the amount of the grant that can be utilized to prepare the Heritage Conservation Plan would increase to 15%.

Planning Committee
Wednesday, January 6, 2021

Discussion ensued with regard to (i) the heritage consultation costs and costs of developing a Heritage Conservation Plan, (ii) access to grant funding at the beginning of the conservation process to cover costs to develop the Heritage Conservation Plan, (iii) the division of conservation works between interior elements and the exterior façade, and placing an emphasis on the importance of exterior façade work, (iv) consulting with Steveston historians and pioneers to maintain the heritage character of buildings in the area, and (v) options to expand the Steveston Heritage Grant program to other areas in the city.

In reply to queries from Committee, staff noted that (i) the Heritage Commission was not opposed to the requirements of the Heritage Conservation Plan, however expressed concern with regard to no requirements for exterior visual enhancements, (ii) staff can explore increasing the portion that can be allocated to initial costs of developing the Heritage Conservation Plan by property owners, however concerns may arise when portions of the grant are provided before such a plan is developed and before the actual conservation works have initiated, (iii) City staff are not available for heritage consulting services, and (iv) transportation staff will be reporting back on the referral related to the Steveston streetscape and boardwalk.

Discussion then ensued with regard to supporting potential conservation projects, and as a result, an amendment motion to increase the allocation of the grant funding for initial costs towards developing a Heritage Conservation Plan was introduced, but failed to receive a seconder.

The following **referral motion** was then introduced:

It was moved and seconded

That the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Grant Program (Council Policy 5900), be referred back to staff to:

- (1) review options to provide upfront grant funding to support initial costs of developing the Heritage Conservation Plan;***
- (2) review allocation of grant funding towards exterior façade works;***
and
- (3) consult with Steveston historians, pioneers and the Heritage Commission on the Grant Program;***

and report back.

CARRIED

Planning Committee
Wednesday, January 6, 2021

6. COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW OF THE ARTERIAL ROAD LAND USE POLICY DESIGNATION ALONG RAILWAY AVENUE

(File Ref. No. 08-4057-01) (REDMS No. 6567061 v. 4)

Staff reviewed the Arterial Road Land Use Policy Designations along Railway Avenue, noting that (i) staff examined lot configurations for 18 different sites along Railway Avenue and are recommending that 8 of those sites be considered for townhouse development and a site be considered to permit row house development, (ii) should Council endorse the recommendation, staff can proceed to the public consultation phase, (iii) transit services are provided by TransLink and decisions related to the types of transit allocated for the Railway Avenue corridor, including Rapid Transit (Rail) Service, are determined by TransLink, and (iv) staff can examine other potential transit routes in the area such as along No. 1 Road and Seventh Avenue, if directed.

Discussion ensued with regard to (i) exploring various transit services along the Railway Avenue corridor, including Rapid Transit (Rail) Service and frequent bus service, (ii) increasing densities in the area, and (iii) conducting a thorough public consultation of transit and densification options.

It was moved and seconded

That staff be authorized to undertake community and industry consultation regarding possible amendments to the Arterial Road Housing Development Map for sites located within the Railway Avenue Corridor.

CARRIED

Opposed: Cllr. Steves

7. APPLICATION BY RAMAN KOONER FOR REZONING AT 10200/10220 RAILWAY AVENUE FROM THE “TWO-UNIT DWELLINGS (RD1)” ZONE TO THE “COACH HOUSES (RCH1)” ZONE

(File Ref. No. 12-8060-20-010035RZ 17-784927) (REDMS No. 6560853 v. 5)

It was moved and seconded

(1) That the following recommendation be forwarded to a Public Hearing:

(a) That Single-Family Lot Size Policy 5420 in Section 36-4-7, adopted by Council on October 16, 1989, be amended to exclude 5026 Williams Road and the 45 properties bordering Railway Avenue between Williams Road and 10700 Railway Avenue; and

Planning Committee
Wednesday, January 6, 2021

- (2) *That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10035, for the rezoning of 10200/10220 Railway Avenue from the “Two-Unit Dwellings (RD1)” zone to the “Coach Houses (RCH1)” zone, be referred to the Tuesday, February 16, 2021 Public Hearing at 7:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers of Richmond City Hall.*

CARRIED

Opposed: Cllr. Day

8. **MANAGER’S REPORT**

(i) *Non-Farm Use Application at 3031 No. 7 Road*

Staff provided an update on the application, noting that the ALC has denied the application.

(ii) *Upcoming Planning Committee – February 2, 2021*

Staff noted a number of significant reports will be presented to Committee including (i) Farming First Strategy, (ii) Passive House Incentives, and Lansdowne Master Plan.

(iii) *Barry Konkin*

Staff noted that Barry Konkin, Director, Policy Planning will be retiring in the next month.

ADJOURNMENT

It was moved and seconded

That the meeting adjourn (5:33 p.m.).

CARRIED

Certified a true and correct copy of the Minutes of the meeting of the Planning Committee of the Council of the City of Richmond held on Wednesday, January 6, 2021.

Councillor Linda McPhail
Chair

Evangel Biason
Legislative Services Associate



City of Richmond

Report to Committee

To: Planning Committee

Date: January 12, 2021

From: Wayne Craig
Director, Development

File: RZ 20-905149

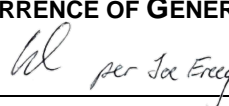
Re: Application by Rick Bowal for Rezoning at 9931/9951 Parsons Road from the
"Single Detached (RS1/E)" Zone to the "Single Detached (RS2/D)" Zone

Staff Recommendation

That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10234, for the rezoning of 9931/9951 Parsons Road from the "Single Detached (RS1/E)" zone to the "Single Detached (RS2/D)" zone, be introduced and given first reading.

Wayne Craig
Director, Development
(604-247-4625)

WC:na
Att. 6

REPORT CONCURRENCE		
ROUTED TO:	CONCURRENCE	CONCURRENCE OF GENERAL MANAGER
Affordable Housing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	 per Joe Frey

Staff Report

Origin

Rick Bowal has applied on behalf of the property owner, Elizabeth Widas, to the City of Richmond for permission to rezone 9931/9951 Parsons Road from the “Single Detached (RS1/E)” zone to the “Single Detached (RS2/D)” zone, to permit the property to be subdivided to create two single-family lots with vehicle access from Parsons Road (Attachment 1). The proposed subdivision plan and site plan is shown in Attachment 2.

Findings of Fact

A Development Application Data Sheet providing details about the development proposal is provided in Attachment 3.

Subject Site Existing Housing Profile

There is an existing legal non-conforming duplex on the property, which would be demolished. The applicant has indicated that the duplex is currently owner-occupied.

Surrounding Development

Development immediately surrounding the subject site is as follows:

To the North: A single-family dwelling on a lot zoned “Single Detached (RS1/E)”, fronting Parsons Road.

To the South: A townhouse development completed in 2012 on a lot zoned “Medium Density Townhouses (RTM3)”, fronting Williams Road (RZ 09-489238 and DP 11-577719).

To the East: Across Parsons Road, a single-family dwelling on a lot zoned “Single Detached (RS1/E)”.

To the West: A townhouse development on a lot zoned “Low Density Townhouses (RTL1)”, fronting No. 2 Road.

Related Policies & Studies

Official Community Plan/Blundell Area Plan

The subject property is located in the Blundell planning area, and is designated “Neighbourhood Residential” in the Official Community Plan (OCP). It is designated “Single Family” in the Blundell Area Plan. The proposed rezoning and subdivision are consistent with these designations.

Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500/Single-Family Lot Size Policy 5444

The subject property is located in the area governed by Single-Family Lot Size Policy 5444, which was adopted on April 15, 1991, and subsequently amended by Council on April 18, 2006 (Attachment 4). The Lot Size Policy permits properties with duplexes to be subdivided into two equal halves, however, the accompanying map omits the subject non-conforming duplex property from those shown as a duplex. Given that the Policy wording takes precedent over the map, the proposed rezoning and subdivision are consistent with this Policy.

Floodplain Management Implementation Strategy

The proposed redevelopment must meet the requirements of the Richmond Flood Plain Designation and Protection Bylaw 8204. Registration of a flood indemnity covenant on title is required prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw.

Public Consultation

A rezoning sign has been installed on the subject property. Staff have not received any comments from the public about the rezoning application in response to the placement of the rezoning sign on the property.

Should the Planning Committee endorse this application and Council grant first reading to the rezoning bylaw, the bylaw will be forwarded to a Public Hearing, where any area resident or interested party will have an opportunity to comment. Public notification for the Public Hearing will be provided as per the *Local Government Act*.

AnalysisExisting Legal Encumbrances

There is an existing 3.0 m wide statutory right-of-way (SRW) across the entire west and south property line for the existing municipal sewer. The applicant is aware that encroachment into the SRW area is not permitted.

Transportation and Site Access

Vehicle access to the proposed new lots is from Parsons Road, via two new driveway crossings located near the north edges of each proposed lot on the development site. The applicant has agreed to relocate the existing driveway crossings to better ensure the retention of significant trees in the front yard. The existing driveway crossings are to be removed and replaced with concrete curb and gutter, landscaped boulevard, and sidewalk, to current City standards via City Work Order.

Tree Retention and Replacement

The applicant has submitted a Certified Arborist's Report that demonstrates efforts requested by staff to modify building envelopes to retain good conditioned trees on-site by shifting the location of the driveways and entrances. The Report identifies on-site and off-site tree species, assesses tree structure and condition, and provides recommendations on tree retention and removal relative to the proposed development. The Report assesses eight bylaw-sized on the subject property, one non-bylaw sized tree on City property, and two bylaw-sized tree on neighbouring properties.

The City's Tree Preservation Coordinator has reviewed the Arborist's Report and supports the Arborist's findings, with the following comments:

- Two trees located in the front yard and one in the rear yard of the development site, specifically Tree # 168 (74 cm cal Fruit Maple, northeast corner), Tree # 170 (57 cm cal Cherry tree, southeast corner), and Tree # 171 (70 cm cal Hazelnut, southwest corner) are all identified in very good condition and should be retained and protected. A Tree Survival Security of \$30,000.00 (\$10,000.00 each) will be required for the three trees (tag#168, 170 and 171).
- One City tree, Tree# ci1 (14 cm cal Ornamental Cherry) is identified in good condition and should be retained and protected and a Tree Survival Security of \$5,000.00 will be required.
- Two trees located on neighbouring properties, specifically Tree # os1 (42 cm cal Ornamental Cherry), and Tree # os2 (22 cm cal Common Lilac) are identified in good condition and should be retained and protected. A Tree Survival Security of \$10,000.00 (\$5,000.00 each) will be required.
- Five trees (Tree # 169, 172, 173, 174, and 175) located on the development site have either been historically topped, exhibit large cavities in the upper canopy such that they cannot be retained and should be removed and replaced.
- Replacement trees should be provided at 2:1 ratio as per the OCP unless otherwise determined by City staff.

Tree Replacement

The applicant wishes to remove five on-site trees (Trees # 169, 172, 173, 174, and 175). The 2:1 replacement ratio would require a total of 10 replacement trees. Staff recommend that each new lot has a minimum of two new trees in addition to those being retained on-site. The applicant has agreed to provide two new trees per lot proposed for a total of 4 new replacement trees. The required replacement trees are to be of the following minimum size, 8cm minimum caliper of Deciduous Replacement Tree or 4 m minimum height of Coniferous Replacement Tree, based on the size of the trees being removed as per Tree Protection Bylaw No. 8057.

No. of Replacement Trees	Minimum Caliper of Deciduous Replacement Tree	Minimum Height of Coniferous Replacement Tree
4	8 cm	4 m

The applicant will contribute \$4,500.00 (\$750/per tree) to the City's Tree Compensation Fund in lieu of the remaining six trees that cannot be accommodated on the subject property after redevelopment.

Tree Protection

Three trees (Trees # 168, 170, and 171) on the subject property are to be retained and protected. The applicant has submitted a tree protection plan showing the trees to be retained and the measures taken to protect them during development stage (Attachment 5). To ensure that the trees identified for retention are protected at development stage, the applicant is required to complete the following items:

- Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, submission to the City of a contract with a Certified Arborist for the supervision of all works conducted within or in close proximity to tree protection zones. The contract must include the scope of work required, the number of proposed monitoring inspections at specified stages of construction, any special measures required to ensure tree protection, and a provision for the arborist to submit a post-construction impact assessment to the City for review.
- Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, submission to the City of a \$30,000.00 (\$10,000.00 each) Tree Survival Security for the three on-site trees to be retained (tag#168, 170 and 171).
- Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, submission to the City of a \$5,000.00 Tree Survival Security for the one City tree to be retained (tag# ci1).
- Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, submission to the City of a \$10,000.00 (\$5,000.00 each) Tree Survival Security for the two neighbouring property trees to be retained (tag# os1 and os2).
- Prior to demolition of the existing dwelling on the subject site, installation of tree protection fencing around all trees to be retained. Tree protection fencing must be installed to City standard in accordance with the City's Tree Protection Information Bulletin Tree-03 prior to any works being conducted on-site, and remain in place until construction and landscaping on-site is completed.

Affordable Housing Strategy

The Affordable Housing Strategy for single-family rezoning applications requires a secondary suite or coach house on 100% of new lots created; a suite or coach house on 50% of new lots created, together with a cash-in-lieu contribution to the City's Affordable Housing Reserve Fund of \$4.00/ft² of the total buildable area of the remaining lots; or, where secondary suites cannot be accommodated in the development, a cash-in-lieu contribution to the City's Affordable Housing Reserve Fund of \$4.00/ft² of the total buildable area of the development.

The applicant has proposed to provide a one bedroom secondary suite of approximately 34 m² (366 ft²) in size on Lot A and a \$12,773.72 contribution to the City's Affordable Housing Reserve Fund for Lot B, consistent with the Affordable Housing Strategy.

Site Servicing and Frontage Improvements

At Subdivision stage, the applicant is required to enter into a City Work Order for the completion of site servicing and off-site improvements as described in Attachment 6. These works include, but are not limited to:

- Minimum 1.5 m wide landscaped boulevard behind the existing curb, 1.5 m wide concrete sidewalk, and new driveway crossings.
- Removal of existing driveway crossings and replacement with curb, boulevard, and sidewalk as described above.
- Front yard and rear yard utility works, including the provision of an additional 1.5 m wide SRW along the east property line to accommodate new water meters and inspection chamber.

Financial Impact

The rezoning application results in an insignificant Operational Budget Impact (OBI) for off-site City infrastructure (such as road works, waterworks, storm sewers, sanitary sewers, street lights, street trees and traffic signals).

Conclusion

The purpose of this application is to rezone 9931/9951 Parsons Road from the “Single Detached (RS1/E)” zone to the “Single Detached (RS2/D)” zone, to permit the property to be subdivided to create two single-family lots.

The proposed rezoning and subdivision are consistent with the applicable plans and policies affecting the subject site.

The list of rezoning considerations is given in Attachment 6.

It is recommended that Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10234, be introduced and given first reading.



Nathan Andrews
Planning Technician
(604-247-4911)

NA:blg

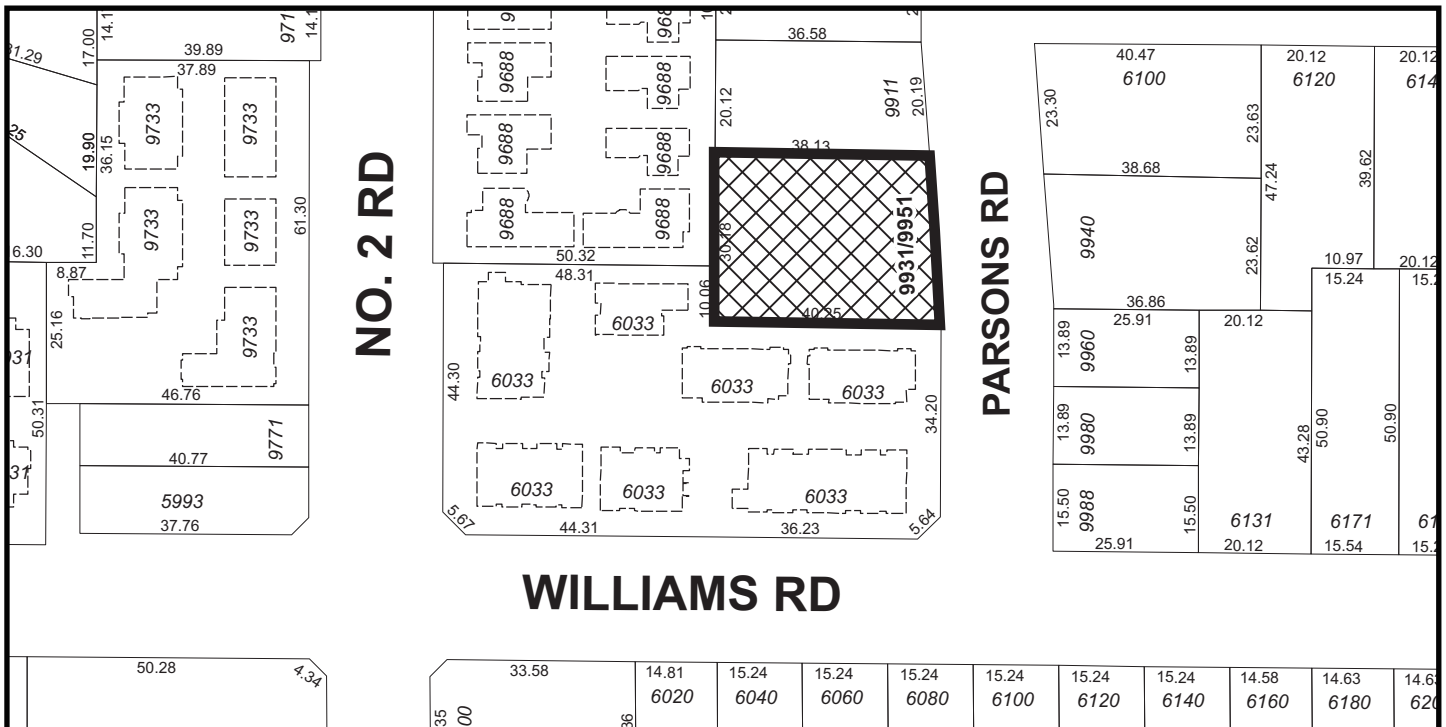
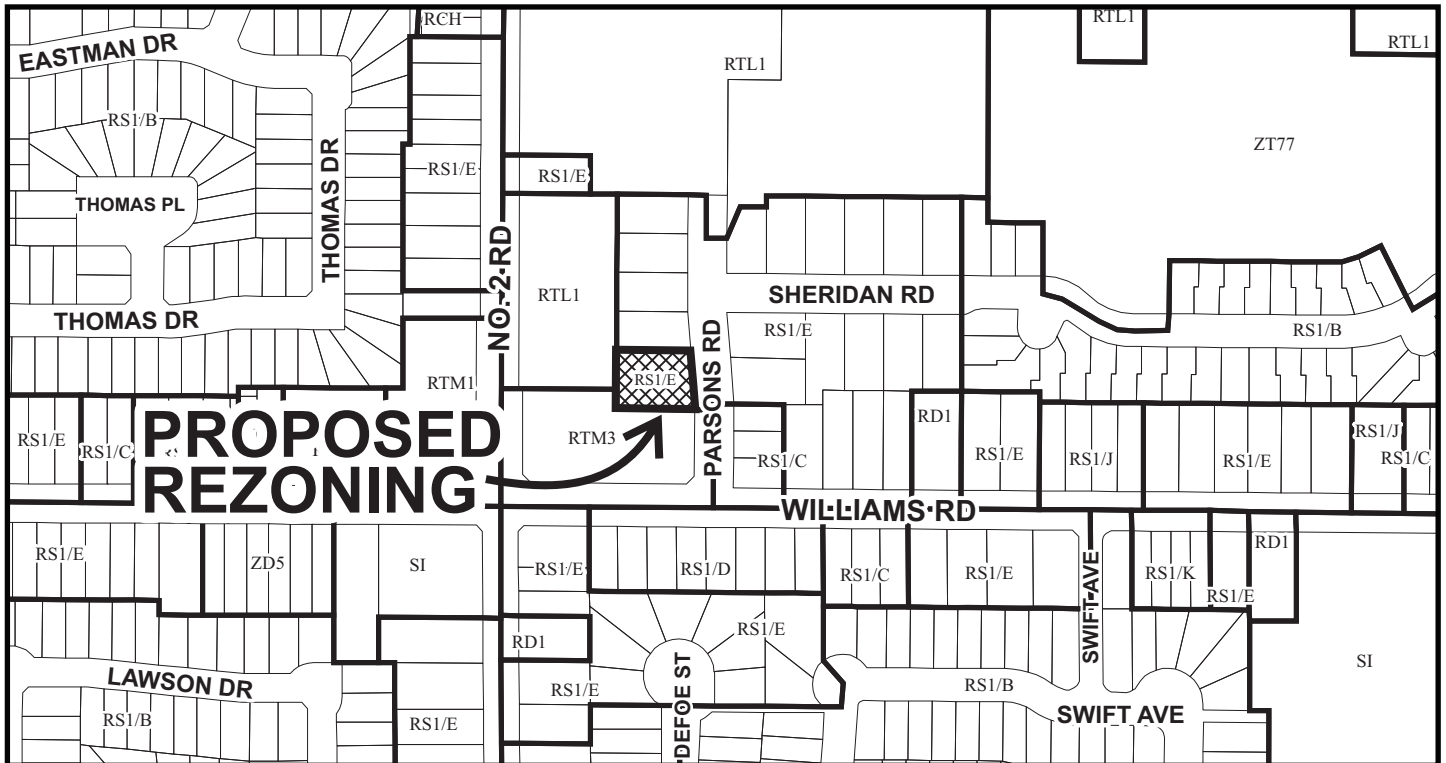
Attachments:

- Attachment 1: Location Map and Aerial Photo
- Attachment 2: Proposed Subdivision Plan and Site Plan
- Attachment 3: Development Application Data Sheet
- Attachment 4: Single-Family Lot Size Policy 5444
- Attachment 5: Tree Retention Plan
- Attachment 6: Rezoning Considerations



City of Richmond

ATTACHMENT 1



RZ 20-905149

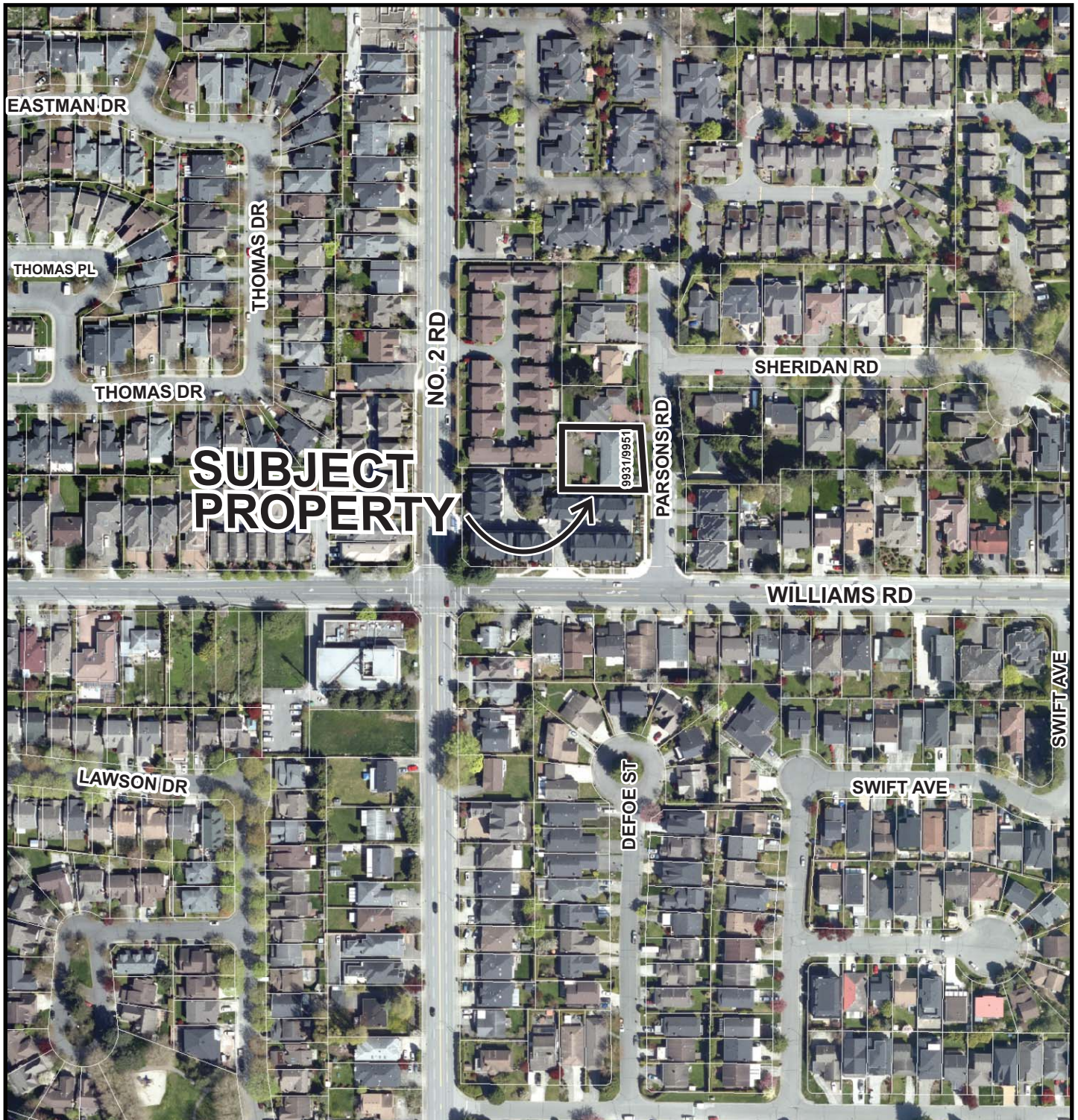
Original Date: 10/28/20

Revision Date:

Note: Dimensions are in METRES



City of Richmond



RZ 20-905149

Original Date: 10/28/20

Revision Date:

Note: Dimensions are in METRES

**TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AND PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF LOT 5
SECTION 30 BLOCK 4 NORTH RANGE 6 WEST
NEW WESTMINSTER DISTRICT PLAN 18052**

#9931 PARSONS ROAD,
RICHMOND, B.C.
P.I.D. 003-644-359

NOTE:

Elevations shown are based on
City of Richmond HPN
Benchmark network.
Benchmark: HPN #204
Control Monument 02H2452
Elevation: 1.559m
Benchmark: HPN #231
Control Monument 19713
Elevation: 3.419m

LEGEND:

- (C) denotes conifer
- (D) denotes deciduous
- denotes catch basin
- denotes round catch basin
- denotes manhole
- ⊗ denotes inspection chamber

© copyright
J. C. Tam and Associates
Canada and B.C. Land Surveyor
115 - 8833 Odlin Crescent
Richmond, B.C. V6X 3Z7
Telephone: (604) 214-8928
Fax: (604) 214-8929
E-mail: office@jctam.com
Website: www.jctam.com
Job No. 7478
FB-383 P78-85

Drawn By: WK

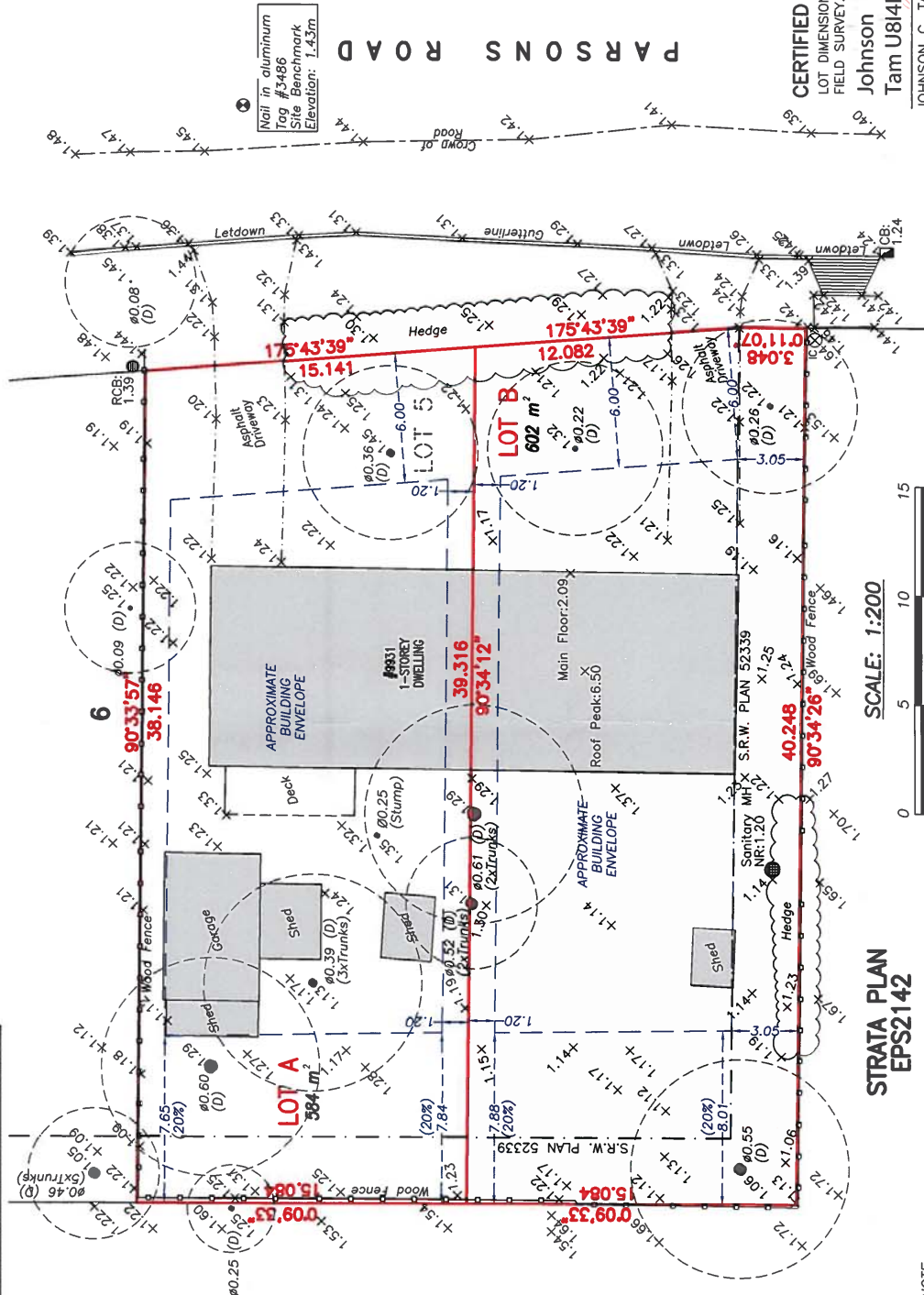
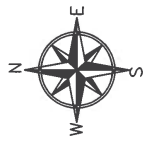
DWG No. 7478-Topo

NOTE:
Use site Benchmark Tag #3486 for
construction elevation control.

**STRATA PLAN
EPS2142**

SCALE: 1:200

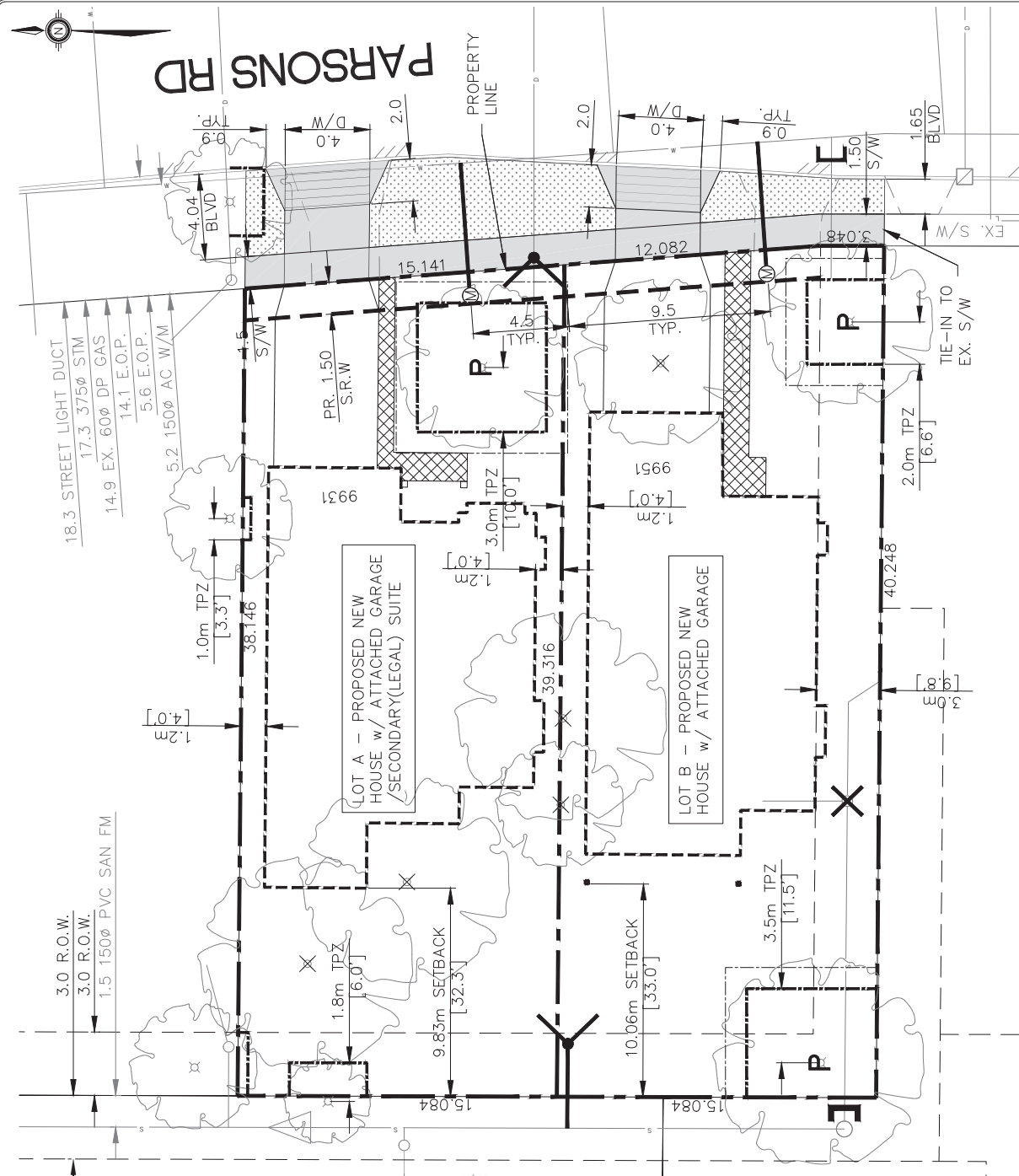
0 5 10 15
ALL DISTANCES ARE IN METRES AND DECIMALS
THEREOF UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED



CERTIFIED CORRECT:
LOT DIMENSION ACCORDING TO
FIELD SURVEY.

Johnson
Tam U814B9

JOHNSON C. TAM, B.C.L.S., C.L.S.
April 7th, 2020.



LOT 'A'

ZONING -RS2/D
 LOT AREA =602 SQM(6479.87 SQ FT)
 MAX. PERMISSIBLE AREA
 OF DWELLING @55X5000=2750 SQ FT
 BALANCE 1286.12X30=385.83 SQ FT
 TOTAL=3135.85 SQ FT

PROPOSED AREA OF DWELLING:
 GROUND FLOOR=1822.08 SQ FT
 2ND FLOOR=1305.53 SQ FT
 TOTAL=3127.61 SQ FT
 GARAGE=440.12 SQ FT

COVD. AREAS PERMISSIBLE:
 8102X3135.8=313.55 SQ FT
 PROPOSED:
 REAR COVD. PATIO
 10'x8'6"=112'x4'3"=485.47 SQ FT
 COVD. DECK (END FL)=100'x11'6"=1155 sq ft
 TOTAL=307.55 SQ FT

PERMISSIBLE LOT COVERAGE
 FOR BUILDINGS=45X286.12=2828.75 SQ FT
 PROPOSED SITE COVERAGE
 GF 1822.08 + GARAGE 440.12 + COVD. PATIO 132.45
 +PORCH 60.1=2454.75 SQ FT

IMPERVIOUS CALCULATION:
 PERMISSIBLE MAX. 70%
 LOT AREA 6286.12=4400.28 SQ FT
 PROPOSED:
 LOT COVERAGE=2454.75 SQ FT
 FRONT YARD DRIVEWAY=438 SQ FT
 FRONT YARD DRIVEWAY=111'x12'6"=1386.30 SQ FT
 REAR YARD DRIVEWAY=21'x21'2"=441.24 SQ FT
 TOTAL=2454.75+438+1386.30+441.24=4699.59 SQ FT
 =3251.55 SQ FT

LANDSCAPING:
 REQUIRED LIVE PLANT LANDSCAPING
 @55% FRONT YARD=977.44=537.59 SQ FT
 FRONT YARD
 33'x11'1/2"x2'7"=82.55 SQ FT
 22'x8'1/2"x6'9"=153.28 SQ FT
 TOTAL=986.73 SQ FT
 PROVIDED LIVE PLANT
 33'x11'1/2"x2'7"=82.55 SQ FT
 22'x8'1/2"x6'9"=153.28 SQ FT
 TOTAL=986.73 SQ FT
 PROVIDED LIVE PLANT TOTAL=1648.67 SQ FT
 PERMISSIBLE 30% OF LOT AREA
 6479.87X30%=1943.96 SQ FT

LOT 'B'

ZONING -RS2/D
 LOT AREA =602 SQM(6479.87 SQ FT)
 MAX. PERMISSIBLE AREA
 OF DWELLING @55X5000=2750 SQ FT
 BALANCE 1286.12X30=385.83 SQ FT
 TOTAL=3135.85 SQ FT

PROPOSED AREA OF DWELLING:
 GROUND FLOOR=1822.08 SQ FT
 2ND FLOOR=1305.53 SQ FT
 TOTAL=3127.61 SQ FT
 GARAGE=440.12 SQ FT

COVD. AREAS PERMISSIBLE:
 8102X3135.8=313.55 SQ FT
 PROPOSED:
 REAR COVD. PATIO
 10'x8'6"=112'x4'3"=485.47 SQ FT
 COVD. DECK (END FL)=100'x11'6"=1155 sq ft
 TOTAL=307.55 SQ FT

PERMISSIBLE LOT COVERAGE
 FOR BUILDINGS=45X286.12=2828.75 SQ FT
 PROPOSED SITE COVERAGE
 GF 1822.08 + GARAGE 440.12 + COVD. PATIO 132.45
 +PORCH 60.1=2454.75 SQ FT

IMPERVIOUS CALCULATION:
 PERMISSIBLE MAX. 70%
 LOT AREA 6286.12=4400.28 SQ FT
 PROPOSED:
 LOT COVERAGE=2454.75 SQ FT
 FRONT YARD DRIVEWAY=438 SQ FT
 FRONT YARD DRIVEWAY=111'x12'6"=1386.30 SQ FT
 REAR YARD DRIVEWAY=21'x21'2"=441.24 SQ FT
 TOTAL=2454.75+438+1386.30+441.24=4699.59 SQ FT
 =3251.55 SQ FT

LANDSCAPING:
 REQUIRED LIVE PLANT LANDSCAPING
 @55% FRONT YARD=977.44=537.59 SQ FT
 FRONT YARD
 33'x11'1/2"x2'7"=82.55 SQ FT
 22'x8'1/2"x6'9"=153.28 SQ FT
 TOTAL=986.73 SQ FT
 PROVIDED LIVE PLANT
 33'x11'1/2"x2'7"=82.55 SQ FT
 22'x8'1/2"x6'9"=153.28 SQ FT
 TOTAL=986.73 SQ FT
 PROVIDED LIVE PLANT TOTAL=1648.67 SQ FT
 PERMISSIBLE 30% OF LOT AREA
 6479.87X30%=1943.96 SQ FT

REAR YARD LIVE PLANT:
 33'x24'9"=801.58 SQ FT
 16'x8'6"=138.24 SQ FT
 TOTAL LIVE PLANT
 1648.67+801.58+138.24
 =2642.95 SQ FT

AVG. GRADE
 (1.24+1.23+1.44+1.43+(1.5674))/8
 =1.451

PERMISS./PROP. TOP OF RIDGE
 1.451+8.992=10.443m

CRITICAL EL 8.02m
 U/S CEIL. EL 7.818m

SECOND FLOOR EL. 4.818m
 GROUND FLOOR EL. 1.77m

NOTES:

- TREE TO BE REMOVED
- TREE TO BE PROTECTED
- PROPOSED STREET TREE

PLAN
 SCALE 1:100

City of Richmond
 9831 9851 PARSONS RD
 CITY FILE: RZ20-905/49

KEYPLAN
 9831 9851 PARSONS RD
 CITY FILE: RZ20-905/49

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1	2022/02/28	JK	ISSUED FOR PERMIT

PREPARED BY:
EFINITY
 ENGINEERING CONSULTING

PREPARED FOR:
 RICK BOWAL

BENCHMARK

ALL ELEVATIONS ARE TO GEODETIC DATUM AND REFER TO RICHMOND BENCHMARK NUMBERS

SPM DATA CONTROL MONUMENT 774883
 CL MONUMENT 1/2" DIA. X 1' SEC. OF DANCE MOUNTAIN
 ELEVATION 1155.41/1155.41

CITY WORK ORDER #
 CONTRACTOR BIDDING #

TENDER / PROJECT #
 ACCOUNT #



RZ 20-905149

Attachment 3

Address: 9931/9951 Parsons Road

Applicant: Rick Bowal

Planning Area(s): Blundell

	Existing	Proposed
Owner:	Elizabeth Widas	To be determined
Site Size (m²):	1,186 m ²	Lot A: 584 m ² Lot B: 602 m ²
Land Uses:	One duplex dwelling	Two single-family dwellings
OCP Designation:	Neighbourhood Residential	No change
Area Plan Designation:	Single-Family	No change
702 Policy Designation:	Duplex lots can be subdivided	No change
Zoning:	Single Detached (RS1/E)	Single Detached (RS2/D)

On Future Subdivided Lots	Bylaw Requirement	Proposed	Variance
Floor Area Ratio:	Max. 0.55 for lot area up to 464.5 m ² plus 0.3 for area in excess of 464.5 m ²	Max. 0.55 for lot area up to 464.5 m ² plus 0.3 for area in excess of 464.5 m ²	none permitted
Buildable Floor Area (m ²):*	Lot A: Max. 291 m ² (3136 ft ²) Lot B: Max. 297 m ² (3194 ft ²)	Lot A: Max. 290.6 m ² (3128 ft ²) Lot B: Max. 296.7 m ² (3193.4 ft ²)	none permitted
Lot Coverage (% of lot area):	Building: Max. 45% Non-porous Surfaces: Max. 70% Landscaping: Min. 25%	Building: Max. 45% Non-porous Surfaces: Max. 70% Landscaping: Min. 25%	none
Lot Size:	Min. 450 m ²	Lot A: 584 m ² Lot B: 602 m ²	none
Lot Dimensions (m):	Width: 15.0 m Depth: 24.0 m	Lot A: Width: 15.1 m Depth: 38.7 m Lot B: Width: 15.1 m Depth: 39.7 m	none

On Future Subdivided Lots	Bylaw Requirement	Proposed	Variance
Setbacks (m):	Front: Min. 6.0 m Side: Min. 1.2 m Rear: Min. 20% of lot depth for up to 60% of principal dwelling, 25% of lot depth for remainder, up to 10.7 m	Front: Min. 6.0 m Side: Min. 1.2 m Rear: Lot A: Min. 7.75 m for up to 60% of principal dwelling, 9.68m for remainder; and Lot B: Min. 7.96 m for up to 60% of principal dwelling, 9.95 m for remainder.	none
Height (m):	Max. 2 ½ Storeys or 9.0 m	9.0 m	none

Other: Tree replacement compensation required for loss of significant trees.

* Preliminary estimate; not inclusive of garage; exact building size to be determined through zoning bylaw compliance review at Building Permit stage.



City of Richmond

Policy Manual

Page 1 of 2

Adopted by Council: April 15, 1991

POLICY 5444

Amended by Council: April 18, 2006

File Ref: 4045-00

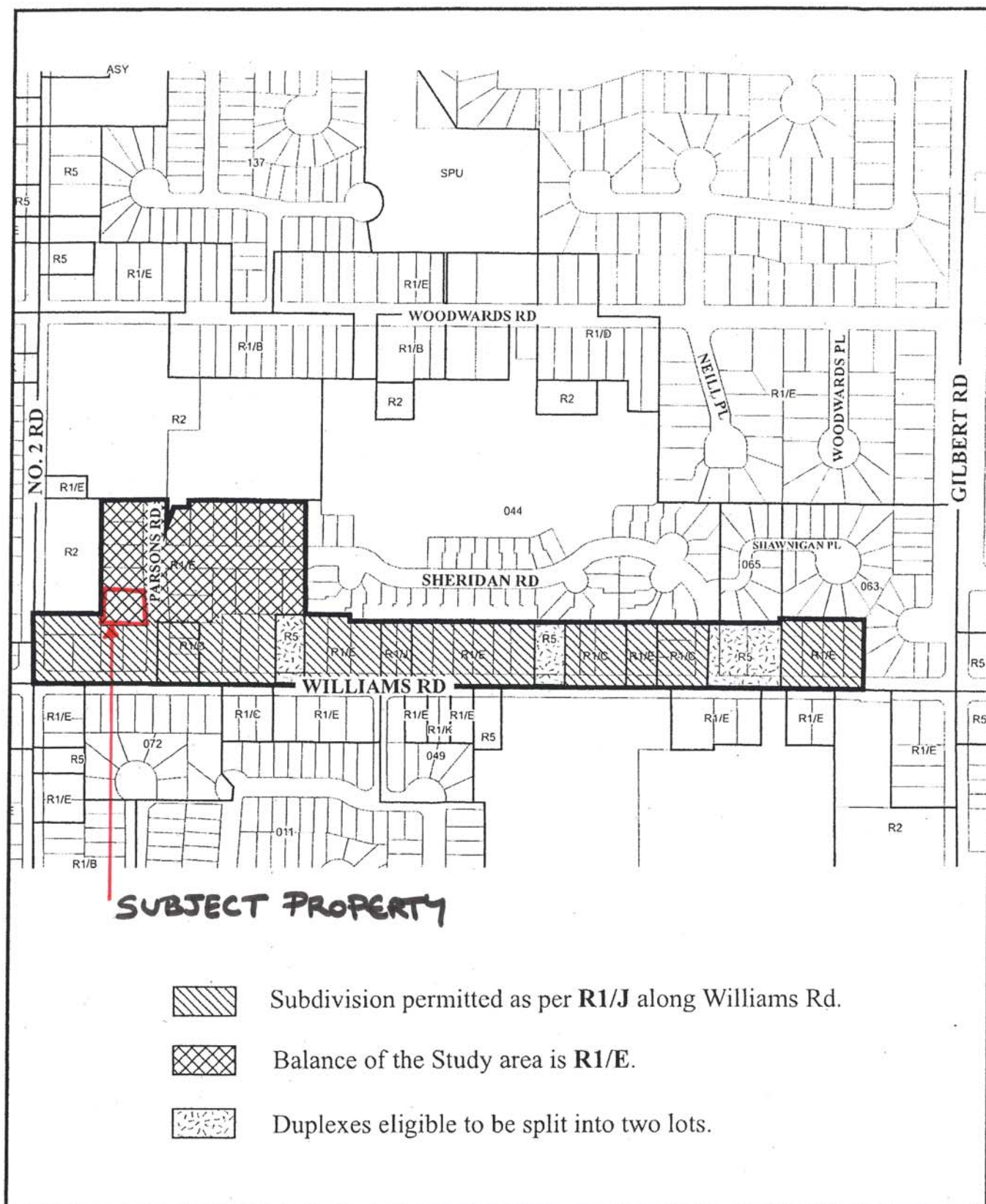
SINGLE-FAMILY LOT SIZE POLICY IN QUARTER-SECTION 30-4-6

POLICY 5444:

The following policy establishes lot sizes in a portion of Section 30-4-6, located on the **north side of Williams Road, between No. 2 Road and Gilbert Road:**

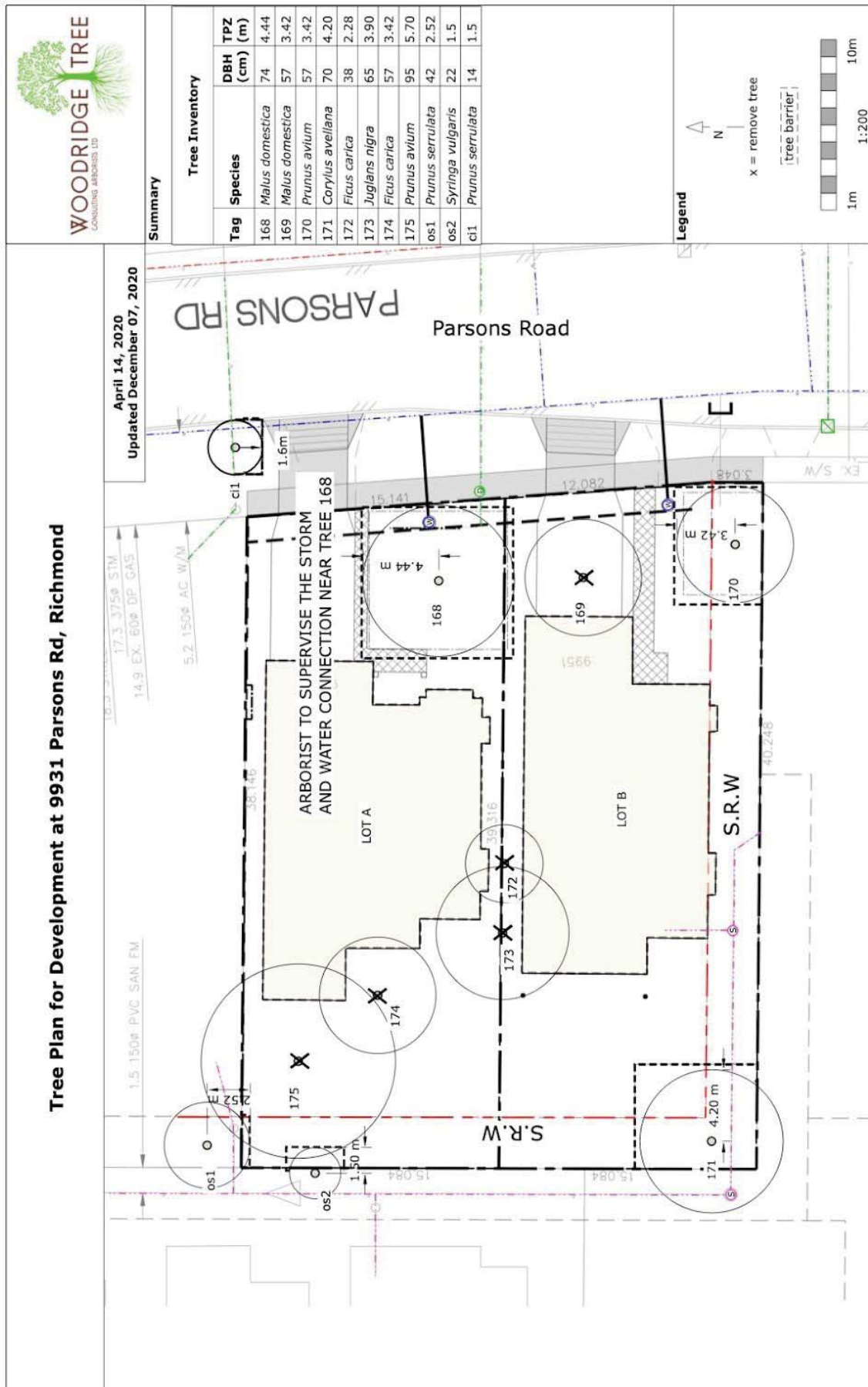
That properties within the area bounded by the north side of Williams Road between No. 2 Road and Gilbert Road, in a portion of Section 30-4-6, be permitted to subdivide in accordance with the provisions of the existing Single-Family Housing District (R1/E) in Zoning and Development Bylaw 5300, and that this policy, as shown on the accompanying plan, be used to determine the disposition of future single-family rezoning applications in this area, for a period of not less than five years, unless changed by the amending procedures contained in the Zoning and Development Bylaw 5300 with the following exception:

- a. That properties along Williams Road will be permitted to subdivide as per Single-Family Housing District (R1/J).
- b. Properties with duplexes may be permitted to be subdivided into two (2) equal halves.



Policy 5444 Section 30-4-6

Adopted Date: 04/15/91
Amended Date: 04/18/06





Address: 9931/9951 Parsons Road

File No.: RZ 20-905149

Prior to final adoption of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10234, the developer is required to complete the following:

1. Submission of a Landscape Security in the amount of \$3,000.00 (\$750/tree) to ensure that 2 new trees on Lot A and Lot B (total of 4 replacement trees) are planted and maintained; (minimum 8 cm deciduous caliper or 4 m high conifers). **NOTE: minimum replacement size to be as per Tree Protection Bylaw No. 8057 Schedule A – 3.0 Replacement Trees.**

No. of Replacement Trees	Minimum Caliper of Deciduous Replacement Tree	Minimum Height of Coniferous Replacement Tree
4	8 cm	4 m

2. City acceptance of the developer's offer to voluntarily contribute \$4,500.00 (\$750/tree) to the City's Tree Compensation Fund for the planting of replacement trees within the City.
3. Submission of a Contract entered into between the applicant and a Certified Arborist for supervision of any on-site works conducted within the tree protection zone of the trees to be retained. The Contract should include the scope of work to be undertaken, including: the proposed number of site monitoring inspections, and a provision for the Arborist to submit a post-construction assessment report to the City for review.
4. Submission of a Tree Survival Security to the City in the amount of \$45,000.00 for a total of 6 trees to be retained. The \$45,000.00 security is made up of the following:
 - \$30,000.00 (\$10,000.00 each) for the three on-site trees to be retained (tag#168, 170 and 171).
 - \$5,000.00 for the one city tree to be retained (tag# ci1).
 - \$10,000.00 (\$5,000.00 each) for the two neighbouring property trees to be retained (tag# os1 and os2).
5. Registration of a 1.5 m wide SRW along the east property line to accommodate new water meters and inspection chamber.
6. Registration of a flood indemnity covenant on title.
7. Registration of a legal agreement on Title to ensure that no final Building Permit inspection is granted until a one bedroom secondary suite of approximately 34 m² (366 ft²) is constructed on Lot A, to the satisfaction of the City in accordance with the BC Building Code and the City's Zoning Bylaw.
8. The City's acceptance of the applicant's voluntary contribution of \$4.00 per buildable square foot of the single-family development on Lot B (i.e. \$12,773.72) to the City's Affordable Housing Reserve Fund.

Prior to a Demolition Permit* issuance, the developer must complete the following requirements:

1. Installation of appropriate tree protection fencing around all trees to be retained as part of the development prior to any construction activities, including building demolition, occurring on-site.

Prior to Building Permit* issuance, the developer must complete the following requirements:

1. Obtain a Building Permit (BP) for any construction hoarding. If construction hoarding is required to temporarily occupy a public street, the air space above a public street, or any part thereof, additional City approvals and associated fees may be required as part of the Building Permit. For additional information, contact the Building Approvals Department at 604-276-4285.

At Subdivision* stage, the developer must complete the following requirements:

1. Payment of property taxes up to the current year, Development Cost Charges (City and GVSS & DD), School Site Acquisition Charge, Address Assignment Fees, and any other costs or fees identified at the time of Subdivision application, if applicable.
2. A servicing agreement is not required as the servicing scope does not involve upgrades to existing infrastructures. Enter into a City Work Order* for improvements. Works include, but may not be limited to, the following:

Water Works:

- Using the OCP Model, there is 129.0 L/s of water available at a 20 psi residual at the hydrant located at the North East corner of 6780 Francis Road. Based on your proposed development, your site requires a minimum fire flow of 120 L/s.
- At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - Submit Fire Underwriter Survey (FUS) or International Organization for Standardization (ISO) fire flow calculations to confirm development has adequate fire flow for onsite fire protection. Calculations must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer and be based on Building Permit Stage building designs.
- At Developer's cost, the City will:
 - Cut, cap at main and remove the existing water service connection and water meter.
 - Install 2 new water service connections off of the 150mm water main on Parsons Road, complete with water meters.
 - Provide a 1.5 m right-of-way along the east property line of 9931 Parsons Road to accommodate the new water meters.
 - Consult with Fire Department to confirm whether a fire hydrant is required at the frontage. The clearance between the existing hydrants to the north and to the south exceeds the maximum 120 meters spacing for single family residential areas as per City's Engineering Specifications.

Storm Sewer Works:

- At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - Inspect and confirm the condition of the existing storm service via video inspection. Use the existing connection and install a type 3 IC with dual connection at the common property line in the 1.5m right of way if video inspection shows that the existing lead is in good condition.
- At Developer's cost, the City will:
 - If the existing storm service lead is found to be inadequate, install a new service connection complete with type 3 IC at the common property line in the required right of way to service the proposed lots.
 - A 1.5m wide SRW is required along the east property line of the proposed site to accommodate the required inspection chamber.

Sanitary Sewer Works:

- At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - Not start onsite excavation or foundation construction until completion of rear-yard sanitary works by City crews.
- At Developer's cost, the City will:
 - Cut, cap and remove the existing sanitary lateral and service connection and inspection chamber at the south property line. Cap the east opening at the existing manhole located at the south west corner of 9931 Parsons Road. Prior to commencing with these works, the owner's Engineer shall confirm whether the existing sanitary lateral along the south property line services any upstream property.
 - Install a new sanitary service connection, complete with an inspection chamber with dual service at the common property line, off of the existing sanitary main along the west property line.

Frontage Improvements:

- At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:

- Coordinate with BC Hydro, Telus and other private communication service providers:
 - To pre-duct for future hydro, telephone and cable utilities along all road frontages.
 - Before relocating/modifying any of the existing power poles and/or guy wires within the property frontages.
- Review street lighting levels along all road and lane frontages, and upgrade as required.
- Complete frontage improvements including:
 - Frontage improvements are to include a new concrete sidewalk and landscaped boulevard. The cross-section of the required frontage works is as follows (measured from west to east):
 - West property line of road right-of-way.
 - 1.5 m wide concrete sidewalk. (The alignment of the sidewalk may have to be adjusted to go around trees identified for retention).
 - Minimum 1.5 m wide landscaped boulevard with street trees over the remaining frontage width between the new sidewalk and the west curb line of the development Parsons Road frontage.
 - Existing west curb line of the section of Parson Road fronting the subject site.

(Note 1: The exact dimensions of each of the frontage elements are to be confirmed based on legal surveys).

(Note 2: The above cross-section may have to be adjusted to account for utility, drainage and other Engineering requirements).

 - The new sidewalk/boulevard are to be transitioned to meet the existing frontage treatments at the development to the south of the subject site.
 - All existing driveways along the development road frontage are to be closed permanently. The Developer is responsible for the removal of the existing driveway let-downs and the replacement with barrier curb/gutter, boulevard with street trees and concrete sidewalk per standards described above.
 - Reinstate/backfill street signage and pavement markings affected by the frontage works.

General Items:

- At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - Provide, prior to start of site preparation works, a preload plan and geotechnical assessment of preload, dewatering, and soil preparation impacts on the existing sanitary main along the west property line of the development site and provide mitigation recommendations.
 - Provide a video inspection report of the existing sanitary sewers along the west property line prior to start of site preparation works. A follow-up video inspection, complete with a civil engineer's signed and sealed recommendation letter, is required after site preparation works are complete (i.e. pre-load removal, completion of dewatering, etc.) to assess the condition of the existing utilities and provide recommendations to retain, replace, or repair. Any utilities damaged by the pre-load, de-watering, or other ground preparation shall be replaced or repaired at the Developer's cost.
 - Conduct pre- and post-preload elevation surveys of all surrounding roads, utilities, and structures. Any damage, nuisance, or other impact to be repaired at the developer's cost. The post-preload elevation survey shall be incorporated within the servicing agreement design.
 - Monitor the settlement at the adjacent utilities and structures during pre-loading, dewatering, and soil preparation works per a geotechnical engineer's recommendations, and report the settlement amounts to the City for approval.
 - Not encroach into City rights-of-ways with any proposed trees, retaining walls, or other non-removable structures.
 - Enter into, if required, additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit(s), and/or Building Permit(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering, including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.

Note:

- * This requires a separate application.
- Where the Director of Development deems appropriate, the preceding agreements are to be drawn not only as personal covenants of the property owner but also as covenants pursuant to Section 219 of the Land Title Act.

All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall have priority over all such liens, charges and encumbrances as is considered advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall, unless the Director of Development determines otherwise, be fully registered in the Land Title Office prior to enactment of the appropriate bylaw.

The preceding agreements shall provide security to the City including indemnities, warranties, equitable/rent charges, letters of credit and withholding permits, as deemed necessary or advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements shall be in a form and content satisfactory to the Director of Development.

- Additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit(s), and/or Building Permit(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering may be required including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.
- Applicants for all City Permits are required to comply at all times with the conditions of the Provincial *Wildlife Act* and Federal *Migratory Birds Convention Act*, which contain prohibitions on the removal or disturbance of both birds and their nests. Issuance of Municipal permits does not give an individual authority to contravene these legislations. The City of Richmond recommends that where significant trees or vegetation exists on site, the services of a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) be secured to perform a survey and ensure that development activities are in compliance with all relevant legislation.

Signed

Date



**Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500
Amendment Bylaw 10234 (RZ 20-905149)
9931/9951 Parsons Road**

The Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

1. The Zoning Map of the City of Richmond, which accompanies and forms part of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, is amended by repealing the existing zoning designation of the following area and by designating it **“SINGLE DETACHED (RS2/D)”**.

P.I.D. 003-644-359

Lot 5 Section 30 Block 4 North Range 6 West New Westminster District Plan 18052

2. This Bylaw may be cited as **“Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10234”**.

FIRST READING

A PUBLIC HEARING WAS HELD ON

SECOND READING

THIRD READING

OTHER CONDITIONS SATISFIED

ADOPTED

CITY OF RICHMOND
APPROVED by 
APPROVED by Director or Solicitor 

MAYOR

CORPORATE OFFICER



To:	Planning Committee	Date:	January 11, 2021
From:	Wayne Craig Director, Development	File:	SC 20-893905/ SC 20-895413/ SC 20-895414
Re:	Referral Response on Application by PC Urban (Viking Way) Holdings Corp. for Strata Title Conversion at 3671 & 3691 Viking Way and 13511 & 13520 Crestwood Place		

Staff Recommendation

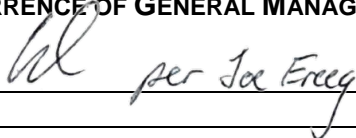
1. That the three applications for Strata Title Conversion by PC Urban (Viking Way) Holdings Corp. for the properties located at 3671 & 3691 Viking Way and 13511 & 13520 Crestwood Place be approved on the fulfilment of the following conditions within 180 days of the date of this resolution:
 - a) Payment of all City utility charges and property taxes up to and including the current year;
 - b) Registration of a flood indemnity covenant on title;
 - c) Registration of an aircraft noise indemnity covenant on title;
 - d) Registration of a covenant on title identifying that no separate sales of strata lots are permitted unless the strata lots are separated by a demising wall;
 - e) Completion of remediation works identified in the Building Code Compliance Report prepared by CFT Engineering Inc., to the satisfaction of the Building Approvals Department;
 - f) Receipt of a Letter of Credit in the amount of \$36,410 to secure the provision of six additional accessible vehicle parking spaces, 24 Class 2 bicycle parking spaces, and pedestrian connections from the buildings to the sidewalk;
 - g) Submission of written confirmation that the contingency reserve fund will be established in the amount of 10% of the estimated operating expenses, in accordance with the *Strata Property Act*; and
 - h) Submission of appropriate plans and documents to the City and execution of the same by the Approving Officer.

2. That the City, as the Approving Authority, delegate to the Approving Officer, the authority to execute the strata conversion plan on behalf of the City, on the basis that the conditions set out in Recommendation 1 have been satisfied.



Wayne Craig
Director, Development
(604-247-4625)

WC:jl
Att. 2

REPORT CONCURRENCE
CONCURRENCE OF GENERAL MANAGER  per Joe Frey

Staff Report

Origin

PC Urban (Viking Way) Holdings Corp. has applied to the City of Richmond for permission to facilitate the Strata Title Conversion of four existing industrial buildings at 3671 & 3691 Viking Way and 13511 & 13520 Crestwood Place into a total of 59 strata title lots.

On November 16, 2020, the subject application was considered by the General Purposes Committee and referred back to staff under the following resolution:

That the three applications for Strata Title Conversion by PC Urban (Viking Way) Holdings Corp. for the properties located at 3671 & 3691 Viking Way and 13511 & 13520 Crestwood Place be referred back to staff for further discussion with the Applicant.

This report responds to the referral motion and discusses new information provided by the applicant regarding the Strata Title Conversion proposal. New information on the proposal is summarized in the Analysis section of this report and further detailed in a letter of response provided from the applicant (Attachment A).

Findings of Fact

Please refer to the original staff report dated November 4, 2020 (Attachment B) for detailed information regarding the Strata Title Conversion applications.

Analysis

Proposed Contribution Increase to the Contingency Reserve Fund

The *Strata Property Act* requires that a strata corporation must establish a Contingency Reserve Fund (CRF) to pay for common expenses that would occur less often than once a year. Examples of common expenses paid by the CRF include roof replacement and repaving of on-site vehicle circulation areas. Where the property owner of a development site (owner developer) successfully undergoes a Strata Title Conversion process, the owner developer is required by the *Strata Property Act* to establish a CRF by paying into the CRF a minimum contribution of 5% of the estimated operating expenses, as set out in the interim budget, prior to the purchase of a strata lot by a purchaser.

In response to General Purposes Committee's concerns regarding the age of the buildings and the minimum required CRF contribution of 5%, the applicant proposes to increase their contribution to the CRF from 5% to 10%. As a condition of Strata Title Conversion approval, the applicant will be required to provide confirmation that the CRF will be established to have a minimum contribution of 10% of the estimated operating expenses prior to the City's Approving Officer executing the strata conversion plan.

Staff support the proposed voluntary contribution and note that, prior to stratification of the property, the applicant will be required to remediate several existing non-conforming items

identified in the Building Code Compliance Report by CFT Engineering Inc. to improve the overall fire and life safety of the building occupants.

Update on Tenant Leasing Opportunities

There are currently 31 tenants in the buildings with varying lease terms and expirations. In response to General Purposes Committee's concerns regarding existing tenants, the applicant has provided the following updated information on existing lease terms and support initiatives:

- A total of 18 existing tenants currently have leases that extend to at least 2022 and will continue to be honoured.
- Seven existing tenants whose leases had expired in 2020 were provided lease extensions to March 31, 2021, and will be provided the opportunity for an additional six-month lease extension to September 30, 2021.
- Six existing tenants have leases expiring in 2021 and will be provided the opportunity for lease extensions to December 31, 2021.
- All existing tenants that do not wish to purchase a strata lot will be offered relocation assistance services by PC Urban's brokerage team if they wish to relocate elsewhere in the Lower Mainland.

Next Steps

Should Council wish to proceed with the Strata Title Conversion applications, the applicant would be required to satisfy the following conditions within 180 days of a Council resolution:

1. Pay all City utility charges and property taxes up to and including the current year for each property.
2. Register a flood indemnity covenant on title identifying a minimum flood construction level of 3.0 m GSC for each property.
3. Register an aircraft noise indemnity covenant for Area 4 on title for each property.
4. Register a covenant on title for each property identifying that no separate sales of strata lots are permitted unless the strata lots are separated by a demising wall.
5. Complete the remediation works identified in the Building Code Compliance Report prepared by CFT Engineering Inc., to the satisfaction of the Building Approvals Department.
6. Provide a Letter of Credit in the amount of \$36,410 for the provision of six additional accessible vehicle parking spaces, 24 Class 2 bicycle parking spaces, and pedestrian connections from the buildings to the sidewalk.

7. Submit written confirmation that the contingency reserve fund will be established in the amount of 10% of the estimated operating expenses.
8. Submit all appropriate plans and documents to the City (i.e., Strata Plan Surveyor's Certificate, Application to Deposit, Form T, etc.) and execution of the same by the Approving Officer.

Financial Impact

None.

Conclusion

PC Urban (Viking Way) Holdings Corp. has applied to convert four existing industrial buildings at 3671 & 3691 Viking Way and 13511 & 13520 Crestwood Place into a total of 59 strata title lots. Staff have no objection to the proposed applications, subject to the fulfilment of the conditions noted in this report, and recommend approval of the Strata Title Conversions.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'J Lee', with a stylized, cursive script.

Jessica Lee
Planner 1
(604-247-4908)

JL:blg

Attachment A: Letter of Response from PC Urban, dated January 5, 2021

Attachment B: Original Staff Report to General Purposes Committee, dated November 4, 2020



Wayne Craig
 Director of Development, Planning & Development Services
 City of Richmond
 6911 No. 3 Road
 Richmond, BC
 V6Y 2C1

January 5, 2021

Dear Mr. Craig,

Re: Application by PC Urban (Viking Way) Holdings Corporation ("PC Urban") for Strata Title Conversion at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place ("Viking Way Business Centre").

PC Urban's strata title conversion for Viking Way Business Centre was brought forward to General Purposes Committee on November 16, 2020. During the meeting, some Committee members outlined concerns associated with the proposal and referred our application back to Planning Staff for a further report. Subsequently, we met Planning & Development Services, as well as Katie Ferland, Manager of Economic Development, to seek further advice on how to address Council's concerns. The following letter provides additional information on our application to City Council as well as proposed amendments to the conditions of our application to address those concerns.

PC Urban's History of Industrial Development in Richmond

PC Urban creates employment generating space for people to work. Over the last decade, PC Urban has been an active developer throughout Western Canada and has been very engaged in the Richmond market in recent years. Some members of Council may not have been aware of PC Urban's IntraUrban Rivershore strata industrial project on Mitchell Island, which was a very successful development completed in the Spring of 2019. The project now is home to 34 businesses across 265,000 sf of light industrial strata space. During the development, significant foreshore and habitat protection was carried out in the revitalization of Mitchell Island. With this project, we believe that we have a strong and proven track record for developing industrial property in Richmond and have demonstrated our commitment to the responsible use of land.

The purpose of our Viking Way Business Centre project is to continue the success we experienced with our Rivershore project in providing small to medium-sized businesses the opportunity to own their own real estate and thus control their own destiny for the long-term —and not be subjected to the vagaries of the landlord/tenant relationship, including ever-increasing rents and uncertainty of possession upon lease expiry. We have ongoing relationships with many of the purchasers at Rivershore, some of whom are new to the area and now very happy to have started roots for their businesses in Richmond.

Conforming with Metro's Regional Industrial Lands Strategy and Richmond's Land Intensification Initiative

Based on discussions with Richmond's Economic Development Department before we submitted our application, and as outlined in the Metro Vancouver's Regional Industrial Lands Strategy (upon which the Richmond Industrial Land Intensification Initiative is rooted) strata ownership plays an important function in the local economy: "the importance of stratification is recognized in enabling small businesses to own their space, have security of tenure, and opportunity for capital appreciation" (Metro Vancouver Regional Industrial Lands Strategy, June 2020)



PC Urban Properties Corp.
 Suite 880, 1090 West Georgia Street, Vancouver, BC V6E 3V7
 604 282 6085 | www.pcurban.ca

There were some concerns expressed by the Committee that our application for strata conversion would conflict with the City's Industrial Land Intensification Initiative by making it more difficult to intensify lands in the future. It is our strong belief that this is not the case. Firstly, our application, which increases the number of industrial units in the four buildings from 39 to 59, will add to and 'intensify' Richmond's supply of small business spaces and potentially create more jobs than the current leasehold building. The buildings are in great condition and have a useful life of more than 30 years. Secondly, properties with leasehold tenure can be even more challenging to redevelop than strata, given the complex and varied nature of leasehold contracts. Thirdly, the Strata Property Act provides a mechanism to enable strata wind-ups with an 80% support vote instead of the previous difficult-to-achieve unanimous voting requirement, similar to residential strata wind-ups. This would enable local Richmond based small to medium-sized businesses who own their strata units, rather than large institutional investment firms, to benefit from any potential 'land lift' when the property becomes suitable for redevelopment.

Existing Tenant Support is Strong

The Staff Report on our stratification proposal contained information about the current tenants in the four buildings. The Staff Report noted that 90% of the existing tenants were either supportive or neutral on our stratification proposal; however, information was either not highlighted or not included in the report and Council members may not have been aware of the level of support our application had. As such, we wanted to make City Council aware of some of the tenants who support our application.

Of note is Applied Biological Materials (ABM), who is by far the largest tenant in the project. It has over 25,000 sf (16% of the project) and over 50 employees (25% of the employees onsite). This local Richmond success story is one of the largest and fastest growing biotech companies in the region, and ABM is playing an integral part in the Covid-19 pandemic recovery efforts with its products and services. ABM is looking to further solidify its roots in Richmond and see the ability to own its space at the Viking Way Business Centre as significant benefit for this growing company. It would be a shame if ABM were denied that opportunity and were forced to look to other municipalities to meet its business needs.

Tenant Support Services – Proposed Increase to Original Application

Of the 31 tenants at Viking Way, only 3 expressed some concerns with the proposal. To help address their concerns, and throughout this process, we have consistently expressed to the City and to the tenants, that we will not be attempting in any way to terminate the tenants' existing leases. There are 18 tenants that have remaining term on their leases to 2022 and beyond, and our commitment applies to everyone.

Beyond this commitment, we have offered extensions to all 7 tenants whose leases had expired during the 2020 year. In all 7 cases, extensions to March 31st, 2021 were executed to allow them the opportunity to stay in their spaces longer and decide if they would like to remain in the business park (including one of the tenants that indicated "not in favor" on the survey) by owning their own space or move on to buy or lease in other locations. If approved, we will additionally provide an opportunity for further 6-month lease extensions which would then run through to the end of September 30th, 2021 for all 7 tenants. For the 6 tenants that expire through the 2021 year, we will provide the opportunity for extensions running thru to December 31st, 2021.

Furthermore, for tenants that ultimately choose to leave the business park, we will offer to engage Jones Lang LaSalle (JLL) with relocation services to assist these tenants.

Building Upgrades Summary and Contingency Reserve Fund – Proposed Increase to Original Application

As part of our stratification application, PC Urban submitted a consultant report that confirmed that "no increase in maintenance or repair costs associated with the buildings' condition are expected within approximately 10 years" and that the life of the current buildings is "at least 30 years". The buildings are in very good condition and have considerable interior improvements in place. Despite this, the Strata Act requires a Contingency Reserve Fund (CRF) to be established by the developer, who must fund 5% of the total operating budget to be established for the strata corporation to cover maintenance costs. Although our studies have indicated that 5% will suffice, Council expressed some concern with this figure, and therefore we propose to increase that amount from 5% to 10% as part of our application.

Furthermore, some members of the Committee expressed concerns that it appeared little was being done to improve the buildings; however, PC Urban is committed to spending over \$1.0M dollars to upgrade the current buildings and to address building code compliance issues. Including but not limited to fire separation between units, sprinkler upgrades and exit door upgrades (in addition to new overhead doors, lighting, parking lot upgrades, additional bike parking, new wayfinding, signage, and exterior paint). As such, the strata conversion is providing the opportunity for life safety code upgrades in the buildings. After the code upgrade improvements are completed, the businesses park will provide for a much safer home for local Richmond businesses.

Summary

With the additional information provided in this letter, together with the changes we are proposing to the CRF and providing a longer period of transition for those industrial tenants who only have a few months remaining on their leases, we trust Council will favorably consider our stratification application when it comes back before Committee and Council.

It is our belief that we share the same desires with Staff and Council in providing small businesses the opportunity to control their destiny. We would like to thank staff from Planning and Economic Development for their assistance with our stratification application and responding to councilors' concerns and we look forward to discussing our revised stratification application at Committee and Council.

Best Regards,



Bob Cabral
Chief Operating Officer



City of Richmond

Report to Committee

To:	General Purposes Committee	Date:	November 4, 2020
From:	Wayne Craig Director, Development	File:	SC 20-893905 SC 20-895413 SC 20-895414
Re:	Application by PC Urban (Viking Way) Holdings Corp. for Strata Title Conversion at 3671 & 3691 Viking Way and 13511 & 13520 Crestwood Place		

Staff Recommendation

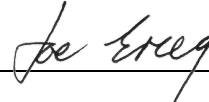
1. That the three applications for Strata Title Conversion by PC Urban (Viking Way) Holdings Corp. for the properties located at 3671 & 3691 Viking Way and 13511 & 13520 Crestwood Place be approved on the fulfilment of the following conditions within 180 days of the date of this resolution:
 - a) Payment of all City utility charges and property taxes up to and including the current year;
 - b) Registration of a flood indemnity covenant on title;
 - c) Registration of an aircraft noise indemnity covenant on title;
 - d) Registration of a covenant on title identifying that no separate sales of strata lots are permitted unless the strata lots are separated by a demising wall;
 - e) Completion of remediation works identified in the Building Code Compliance Report prepared by CFT Engineering Inc., to the satisfaction of the Building Approvals Department;
 - f) Receipt of a Letter of Credit in the amount of \$36,410 to secure the provision of six additional accessible vehicle parking spaces, 24 Class 2 bicycle parking spaces, and pedestrian connections from the buildings to the sidewalk; and
 - g) Submission of appropriate plans and documents to the City and execution of the same by the Approving Officer.

2. That the City, as the Approving Authority, delegate to the Approving Officer the authority to execute the strata conversion plan on behalf of the City, as the Approving Authority, on the basis that the conditions set out in Recommendation 1 have been satisfied.



Wayne Craig
Director, Development
(604-247-4625)

WC:jl
Att. 7

REPORT CONCURRENCE
CONCURRENCE OF GENERAL MANAGER 

Staff Report

Origin

PC Urban (Viking Way) Holdings Corp. has applied to the City of Richmond for permission to facilitate the Strata Title Conversion of four existing industrial buildings at 3671 & 3691 Viking Way and 13511 & 13520 Crestwood Place into a total of 59 strata title lots. A location map and aerial photograph is provided in Attachment 1. The draft strata plans are shown in Attachment 2.

Findings of Fact

The subject site includes three properties that are located in an established industrial area in the East Cambie Area Plan and are zoned “Industrial Business Park (IB1)”.

Development immediately surrounding the subject site is as follows:

- To the North: A lot zoned “Industrial Business Park (IB1),” with vehicle access from Viking Way and the subject site.
- To the East: Across Viking Way, lots zoned “Industrial Business Park (IB1),” with access from Viking Way.
- To the West: Lots zoned “Industrial Business Park (IB1),” with vehicle access from Crestwood Place.
- To the South: A lot zoned “Industrial Business Park (IB1),” with vehicle access from Viking Way.

There are four existing buildings on the subject site with a total floor area of 14,860 m² (159,954 ft²). These four buildings are currently demised into 39 industrial units of various sizes. Required parking spaces are located at the front of each building, and loading facilities are provided at the rear of each building. Access to the subject site is proposed to be maintained via four existing driveway crossings to Viking Way, three of which are used for shipping and receiving, and five existing driveway crossings to Crestwood Place. No changes to the vehicle access are being proposed.

The proposed Strata Title Conversion would create 59 strata lots, which aligns with the original building layout and would result in one strata lot per existing loading bay (Attachment 2). Due to changes in tenancy and tenant needs since the buildings’ construction in the late 1980’s, several units in the buildings had been consolidated, resulting in the current 39-unit layout. The owner’s intention is to create 59 strata lots based on the original building layout. Existing tenants will be provided the opportunity to purchase the strata lots based on the current 39-unit layout. This would enable future purchaser to have discretion to either maintain the strata lots as one large industrial unit or separate the strata lots into multiple units through the Building Permit process. A legal agreement will be registered on title for each property identifying that no separate sales of the strata lots are permitted unless the strata lots are separated by demising walls as per the current B.C. Building Code. Table 1, below, provides a summary of the existing units and proposed strata lots in each building.

Table 1: Summary of Proposed Strata Title Conversion

Application File Number	Building Address	Total Floor Area	Number of Existing Tenants	Number of Existing Units	Number of Proposed Strata Units
SC 20-893905	3671 Viking Way	3,205 m ²	9	10	14
	3691 Viking Way	3,238 m ²	5	7 (1 vacant)	14
SC 20-895413	13511 Crestwood Place	4,699 m ²	7	7	15
SC 20-895414	13520 Crestwood Place	3,718 m ²	12	15 (1 vacant)	16
Total:		14,860 m²	31*	39	59

* One tenant occupies units within three different buildings (i.e., 3671 Viking Way, 3691 Viking Way, and 13520 Crestwood Place) and is counted as one tenant in the total calculation.

Two accessible parking spaces and no indoor or outdoor bicycle parking spaces exist on the subject site. To comply with Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, the applicant proposes to provide six additional accessible parking spaces (eight spaces total or two spaces per building) and Class 1 and Class 2 bicycle parking on the subject site. Class 1 bicycle parking spaces will be provided within each strata lot, and 24 Class 2 bicycle parking spaces (six spaces per building) are proposed to be installed along the Viking Way frontage.

The front and exterior side yards are landscaped with a combination of trees, shrubs, and groundcovers which is in compliance with the landscaping requirements in the Zoning Bylaw. As part of the City's Neighbourhood Traffic Safety and Walkway Program, a new 1.7 m wide sidewalk is in the process of being constructed by the City along the west side of Viking Way, which provides an opportunity for improved pedestrian connections to the four industrial buildings. The applicant has proposed to extend the existing pedestrian pathways from the building entrances to the new Viking Way sidewalk.

A site plan showing the proposed accessible vehicle parking spaces, bicycle parking areas, and pedestrian connections are provided in Attachment 3. In order to ensure that the works are completed, the applicant is required to provide a Letter of Credit in the amount of \$36,410 in association with the Strata Title Conversion.

Analysis

City of Richmond Council Policy 5031 (Strata Title Conversion Applications – Commercial and Industrial) outlines Council's Policy in determining how staff process Strata Title Conversion applications for three or more proposed strata lots (Attachment 4). The applicant has submitted all of the necessary information required by Policy 5031, including a Baseline Property Condition Assessment Report and a Building Code Compliance Report.

- Staff received a Baseline Property Condition Assessment Report by Pinchin Ltd. confirming that no increase in maintenance or repair costs associated with the buildings' condition are expected within approximately 10 years.
- A letter provided by Pinchin Ltd., dated April 14, 2020, indicates that the life expectancy of the buildings is at least 30 years.

- Staff received a Building Code Compliance Report by CFT Engineering Inc. which identified several existing non-conforming items within the buildings that have an impact on the fire and life safety of the building occupants. The City's Building Approval Department has reviewed the report and recommends that the non-conforming items be resolved prior to stratification of the property. As a condition of Strata Title Conversion approval, the applicant is required to remediate the non-conforming items identified in the Building Code Compliance Report, to the satisfaction of the City's Building Approval Department. These items include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - Remove barred exit doors and door hardware.
 - Upgrade suite-to-suite fire separations.
 - Confirm water pressure for the existing sprinkler system meets existing Code requirements and upgrade the system if necessary.
 - Upgrade the fire separation of electrical rooms.
 - Confirm existing outdoor generators locations conform to Code requirements.
- The Building Code Compliance Report also identified an interior structure within a unit at 13511 Crestwood Place that was constructed without a Building Permit. The applicant has removed the non-compliant structure to the satisfaction of the Building Approvals Department, and a building inspection was completed by staff in August, 2020.
- A Parking Study was conducted by R.F. Binnie & Associates Ltd. to understand the existing parking facilities and the parking needs of each proposed strata lot as per the Zoning Bylaw. The number of existing vehicle parking and loading spaces exceed the minimum Bylaw requirement, and six new accessible parking spaces are required. Designated parking and loading spaces for each strata lot will be secured as limited common property with visitor and accessible parking spaces remaining as common property. As part of a business license, each business will need to verify that they have access to the Bylaw-required parking and loading facilities.
- No physical or structural upgrading of the building will take place. Upon stratification approval, the applicant intends to undertake minor exterior alterations to the buildings, such as exterior painting of buildings, replacement of rear exit and overhead doors, improved exterior lighting, parking lot upgrades, and new wayfinding and business signage, which will be subject to issuance of a Sign Permit. The addition of bicycle parking areas and the extension of the pedestrian pathways to the sidewalk will have minor impacts on existing landscaped areas.
- There are 39 total units in the existing buildings, and no changes to the existing demising walls are proposed at this time. The owner's intention is to create 59 strata lots and sell the lots based on the existing 39-unit layout (i.e., one unit may comprise of several strata lots), providing future buyers with flexibility in the size of unit they wish to occupy or lease. The existing unit layout is shown in the proposed site plan included as Attachment 3. A legal agreement is required to be registered on title identifying that no separate sales of the strata lots are permitted unless the strata lots are separated by demising walls. Any future separation of units and construction of demising walls will be subject to the Building Permit process and the current B.C. Building Code.

- There are currently 31 tenants occupying 37 units in the buildings. Two units are currently vacant. Lease agreements will be honoured until the lease terms expire, and all existing tenants will be offered right-of-first-refusal to purchase their unit at pre-market value upon stratification approval. Where existing tenants are not in a position to purchase a unit, PC Urban's brokerage team will be made available to work with tenants to find suitable leasing options within one of the four buildings or elsewhere in Richmond and the Lower Mainland. The proposal and tenant relocation plan was communicated to tenants through two rounds of meetings with tenants during fall 2019 and summer 2020. Individual letters, dated July 6, 2020, were sent to each tenant to further communicate the proposed Strata Title Conversion (Attachment 5).
- The applicant had also sent a survey to each tenant to understand their views and level of support for the proposed Strata Title Conversion. 27 of the 31 tenants had completed surveys, representing 33 of the 37 occupied units. Four tenants did not provide a response, and confirmation of receipt of the letters and surveys via registered mail has been provided by the applicant and placed in the development file. Written correspondence received from the tenants are provided in Attachment 6.
- Of the correspondence received, 19 tenants expressed support for the Strata Title Conversion, five tenants did not indicate their level of support, and three tenants expressed opposition. Attachment 7 and Table 2, below, summarize the responses received by building.

Table 2: Summary of Tenant Responses by Building

Application File Number	Building Address	Occupied Floor Area*	Number of Existing Tenants	Tenant Responses by Number of Tenants			
				Support	Neutral	Oppose	No Response
SC 20-893905	3671 Viking Way	3,205 m ²	9	6	0	1	2
	3691 Viking Way	2,919 m ²	5	5	0	0	0
SC 20-895413	13511 Crestwood Place	4,699 m ²	7	5	2	0	0
SC 20-895414	13520 Crestwood Place	3,509 m ²	12	5	3	2	2
Total:		14,332 m²	31**	19**	5	3	4
Percent of Tenants with a Response:		n/a	n/a	89%		11%	n/a
Percent of Occupied Floor Area:		100%	n/a	85%		5%	10%

* Two vacant units are excluded from summary table.

** One tenant occupies units within three different buildings (i.e., 3671 Viking Way, 3691 Viking Way, and 13520 Crestwood Place) and is counted as one tenant in the total calculation.

- The applicant has noted that approximately 65% of existing tenants have expressed interest in purchasing a strata lot based on the proposed pre-market values, and three tenants have submitted official Letters of Intent to purchase strata lots upon Strata Title Conversion approval.

- The following concerns were expressed by the tenants that had expressed opposition to the Strata Title Conversion:
 - The Strata Title Conversion may have a negative impact on the existing business relationships between tenants of the business park and create uncertainty.
 - Strata Title Conversion might result in big increases in property tax and management fees which small business cannot afford.
 - There is not enough details provided, such as the number of parking spaces, any improvements before sale (i.e., other than new exterior painting), and the amount of reserve fund carried forward.
 - The asking price for each strata lot is too high.
 - The currently proposed improvements to the buildings do not help build business image and operation and only include power washing and repainting the exterior. The buildings are over 30 years old and are in need of upgrades and improvements.

Staff worked with the applicant to address their concerns in the following ways:

- The applicant has been in contact with all tenants that had expressed opposition to address their concerns.
- In response to a concern regarding potential impacts to existing business relationships within the buildings, the applicant has noted that stratification may provide opportunities for stable, long-term relationships between existing and/or new businesses that choose to purchase a strata lot. For existing tenants that do not wish to purchase a strata lot, PC Urban's brokerage team will be made available to work with tenants to find suitable leasing options within one of the four buildings or elsewhere in Richmond and the Lower Mainland.
- The applicant has noted future strata management fees will ultimately be determined by the future strata council in which all future strata owners will have an input.
- Proposed upgrades and improvements to the subject site include, at minimum, exterior painting of buildings, replacement of rear exit and overhead doors, improved exterior lighting, new wayfinding and business signage, new bicycle parking, new pedestrian pathways, and parking lot upgrades. The applicant has noted that the proposed upgrades and improvements to the buildings have been consistent throughout the tenant consultation process and will be at the sole cost of the current property owner.
- The applicant has advised that each strata lot will be allocated limited common property rights over a certain number of parking spaces located in close proximity to the entrance of the strata lot. The number of stalls allocated to an individual purchaser will be based on the individual's business requirements and City of Richmond Zoning Bylaw requirements.

- The pre-market values of the strata lots are based on a professional valuation and comparative analysis of light industrial strata lot sales in North Richmond and surrounding areas.
- The applicant has noted that those tenants that are in support of or have no objection to the Strata Title Conversion represent 89% of respondents and 85% of occupied floor area, as illustrated in Attachment 7.
- The subject site is located in an area with a Flood Construction Level (FCL) of 3.0 m GSC. A restrictive covenant must be registered on title of each property as part of the document registration package, the purpose of which is to address public awareness and identify a minimum FCL of 3.0 m GSC. This will apply to all future construction.
- The subject site is located within Aircraft Noise Area 4. A restrictive covenant must be registered on title of each property as part of the document registration package, the purpose of which is to address public awareness and ensure aircraft noise mitigation is incorporated into the design and construction of buildings and additions, as required. This will apply to all future construction.

In light of this, staff support the proposed Strata Title Conversions subject to:

1. Payment of all City utility charges and property taxes up to and including the current year for each property.
2. Registration of a flood indemnity covenant on title identifying a minimum flood construction level of 3.0 m GSC for each property.
3. Registration of an aircraft noise indemnity covenant for Area 4 on title for each property.
4. Registration of a covenant on title for each property identifying that no separate sales of strata lots are permitted unless the strata lots are separated by a demising wall.
5. Completion of remediation works identified in the Building Code Compliance Report prepared by CFT Engineering Inc., to the satisfaction of the Building Approvals Department.
6. Receipt of a Letter of Credit in the amount of \$36,410 for the provision of six additional accessible vehicle parking spaces, 24 Class 2 bicycle parking spaces, and pedestrian connections from the buildings to the sidewalk.
7. Submission of appropriate plans and documents to the City (i.e., Strata Plan Surveyor's Certificate, Application to Deposit, Form T, etc.) and execution of the same by the Approving Officer within 180 days of the date of a Council resolution.

Financial Impact

None.

Conclusion

PC Urban (Viking Way) Holdings Corp. has applied to convert four existing industrial buildings at 3671 & 3691 Viking Way and 13511 & 13520 Crestwood Place into a total of 59 strata lots. Staff have no objection to the three applications and recommend approval of the Strata Title Conversion.



Jessica Lee
Planner 1
(604-247-4908)

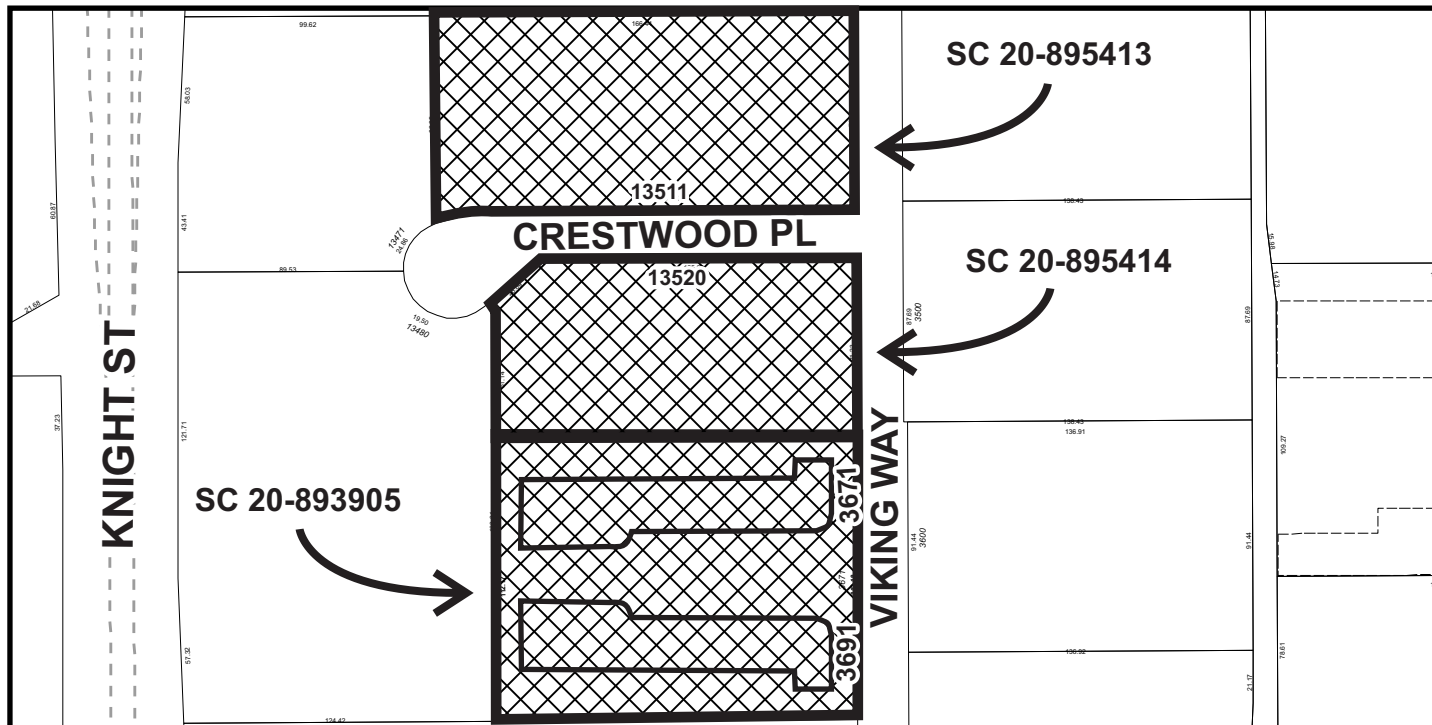
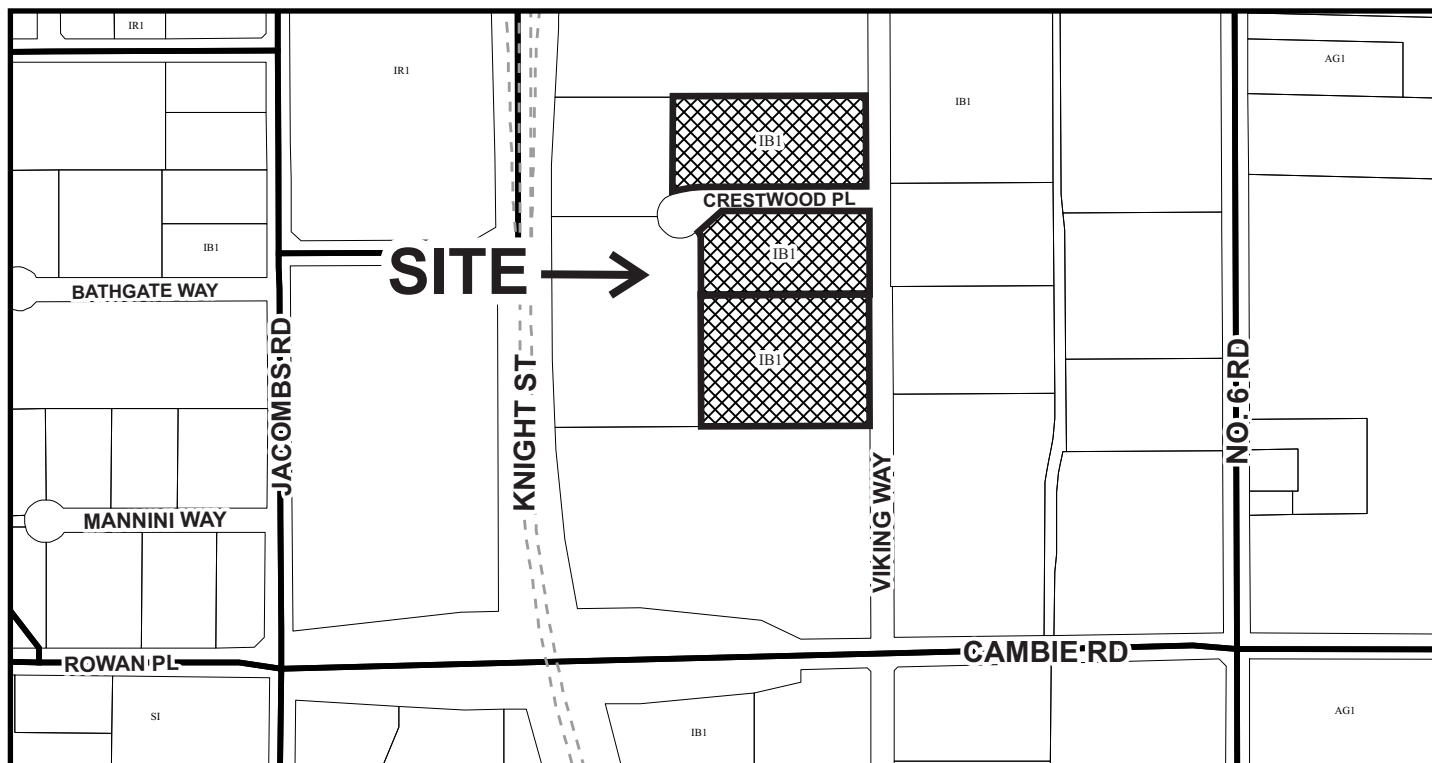
JL:rg/blg

Attachments:

- Attachment 1: Location Map and Aerial Photo
- Attachment 2: Draft Strata Plan
- Attachment 3: Proposed Site Plan
- Attachment 4: Policy 5031: Strata Title Conversion Applications – Commercial and Industrial
- Attachment 5: Letter to Tenants, dated July 6, 2020
- Attachment 6: Tenant Surveys and Correspondence
- Attachment 7: Tenant Survey Results by Unit



City of Richmond



SC 20-893905
SC 20-895413
SC 20-895414

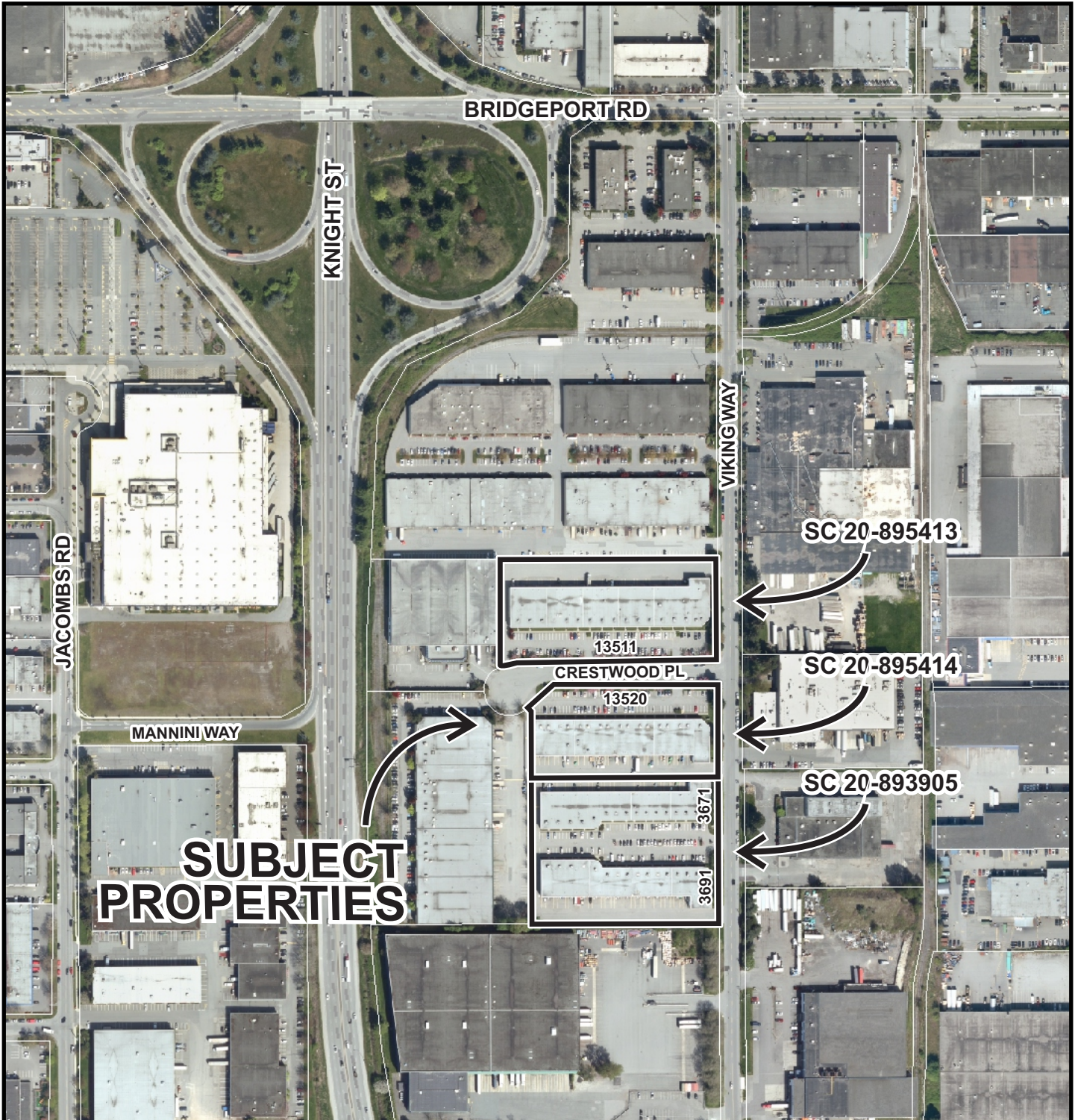
Original Date: 03/16/20

Revision Date: 06/02/20

Note: Dimensions are in METRES



City of Richmond



SC 20-893905
SC 20-895413
SC 20-895414

Original Date: 03/24/20

Revision Date: 06/02/20

Note: Dimensions are in METRES

GROUND LEVEL 3671 and 3691 Viking Way

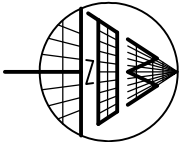
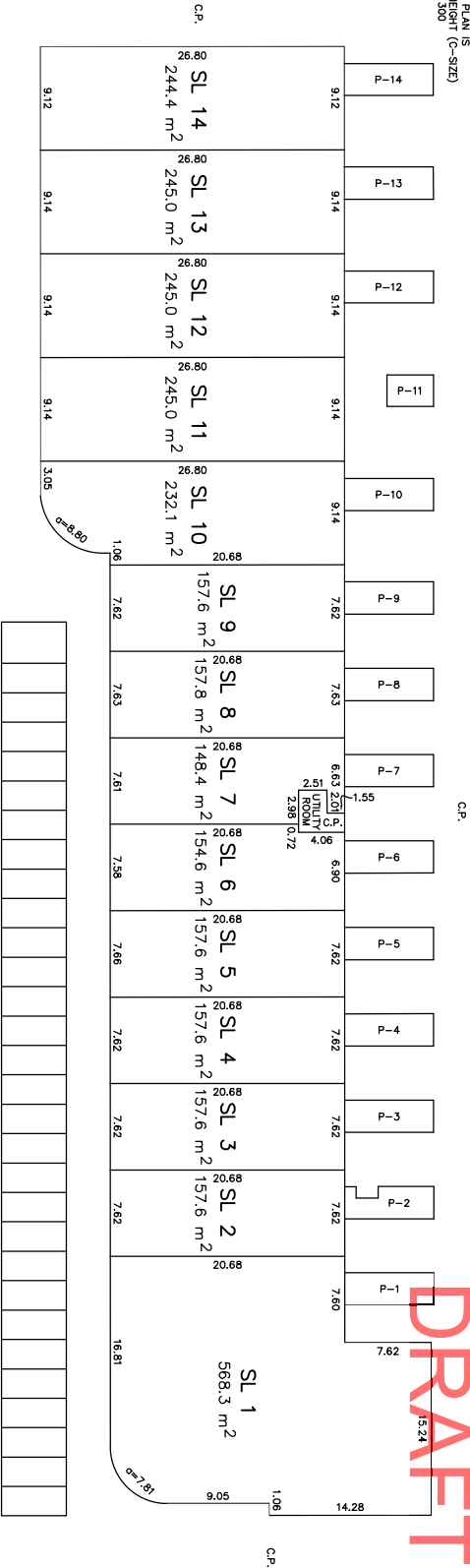
5 0 5 10 15
THE INTENDED PLOT SIZE OF THIS PLAN IS 560mm IN WIDTH BY 432mm IN HEIGHT (C-SIZE) WHEN PLOTTED AT A SCALE OF 1:300

STRATA PLAN EPS

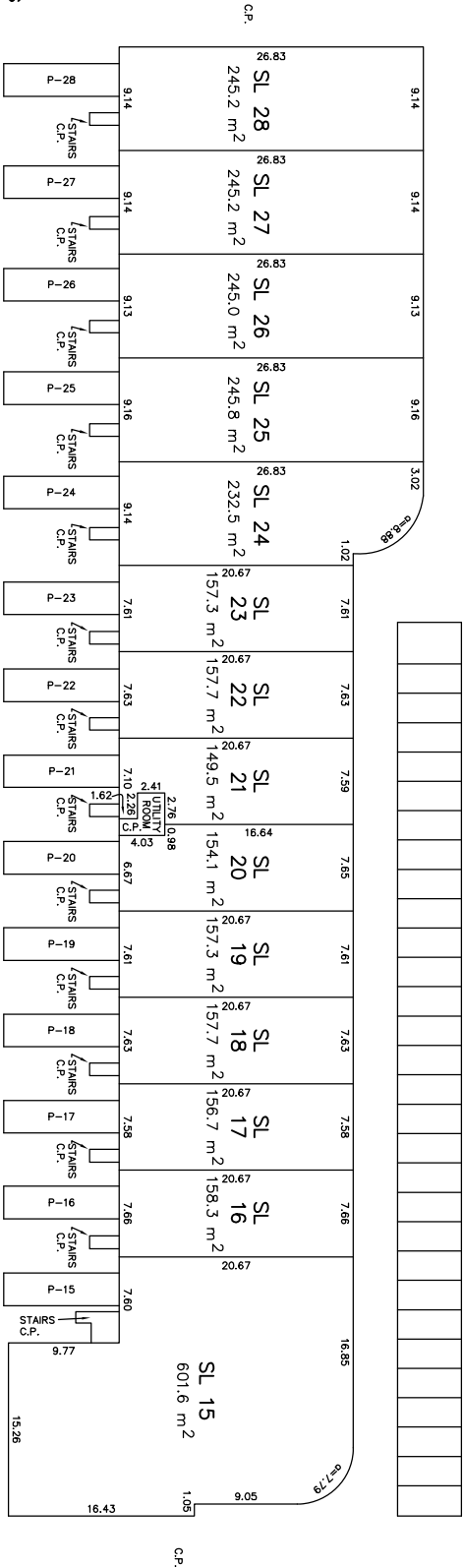
SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

DRAFT

BUILDING 1



BUILDING 2



© COPYRIGHT

MATSON PECK & TOPLUSS

SURVEYORS & ENGINEERS

#320 - 11120 HOGSHOE WAY

RICHMOND, B.C., V7A 5H7

PH: 604.270.9331

FAX: 604.270.4137

CADFILE:19087-4-PROPOSED STRATA-ODWG

R-20-19087-4-PROPOSED-STRATA

DRAFT 2020 MAY 6

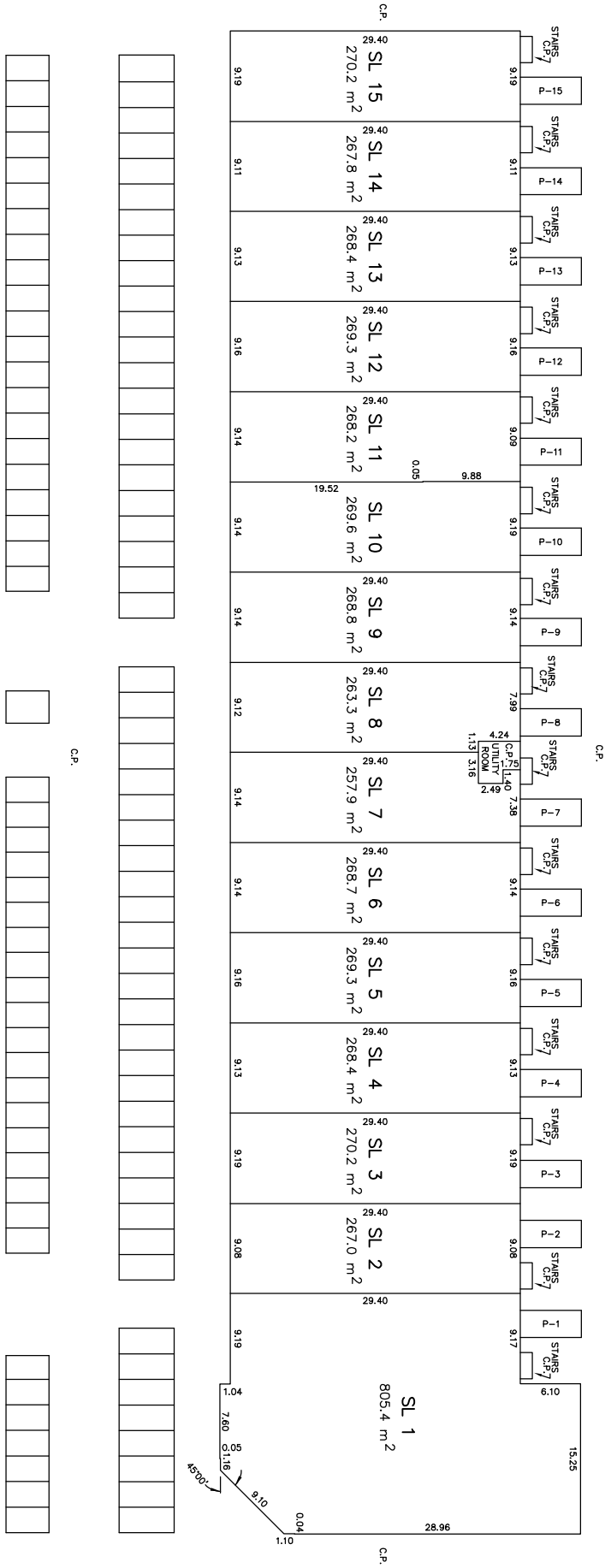
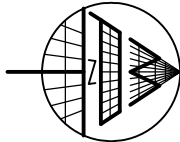
GROUND LEVEL 13511 Crestwood Place

5 0 5 10 15
THE INTENDED PLOT SIZE OF THIS PLAN IS 560mm IN WIDTH BY 432mm IN HEIGHT (C-SIZE) WHEN PLOTTED AT A SCALE OF 1:300

STRATA PLAN EPS

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

DRAFT



© COPYRIGHT

MATSON PECK & TOPLUSS

SURVEYORS & ENGINEERS

#320 - 11120 HORSeshoe WAY

RICHMOND, B.C., V7A 5H7

PH: 604.270.9331

FAX: 604.270.4137

CADFILE:19087-2-PROPOSED STRATA-0.DWG

R-20-19087-2-PROPOSED-STRATA

DRAFT 2020 MAY 6

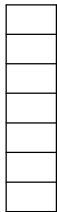
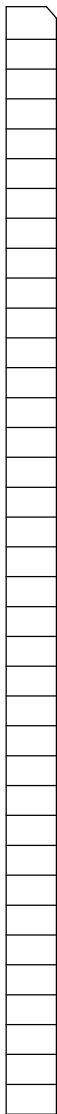
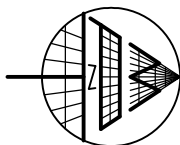
GROUND LEVEL 13520 Crestwood Place

5 0 5 10 15
THE INTENDED PLOT SIZE OF THIS PLAN IS 560mm IN WIDTH BY 432mm IN HEIGHT (C-SIZE) WHEN PLOTTED AT A SCALE OF 1:300

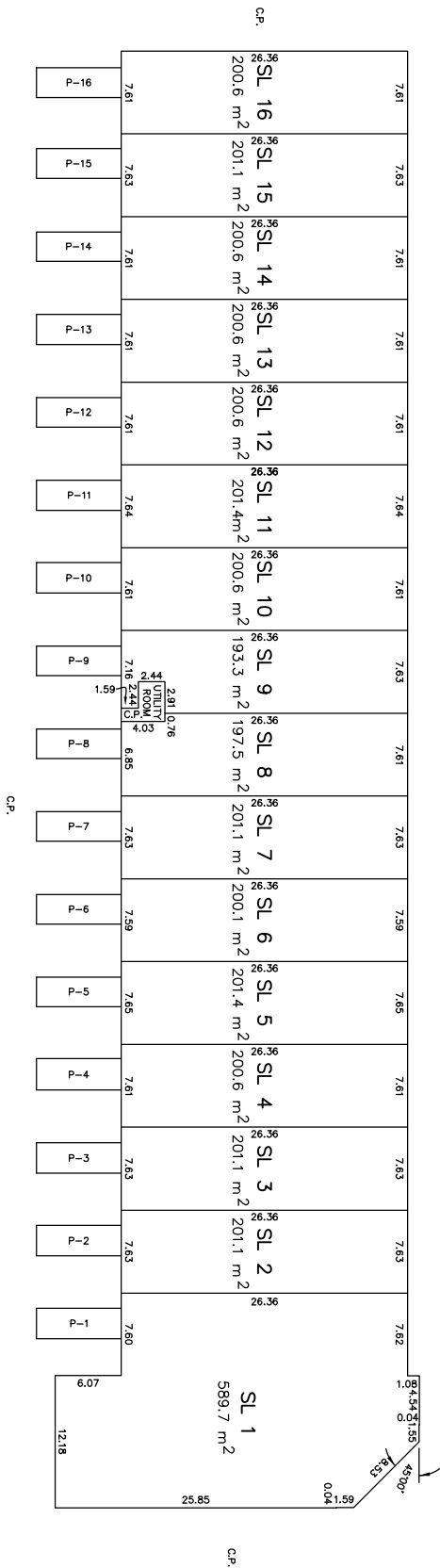
STRATA PLAN EPS

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

DRAFT



C.P.



C.P.

© COPYRIGHT

MATSON PECK & TOPLISS

SURVEYORS & ENGINEERS

#320 - 11120 HORSeshoe WAY

ROMMOND, B.C., V7A 5H7

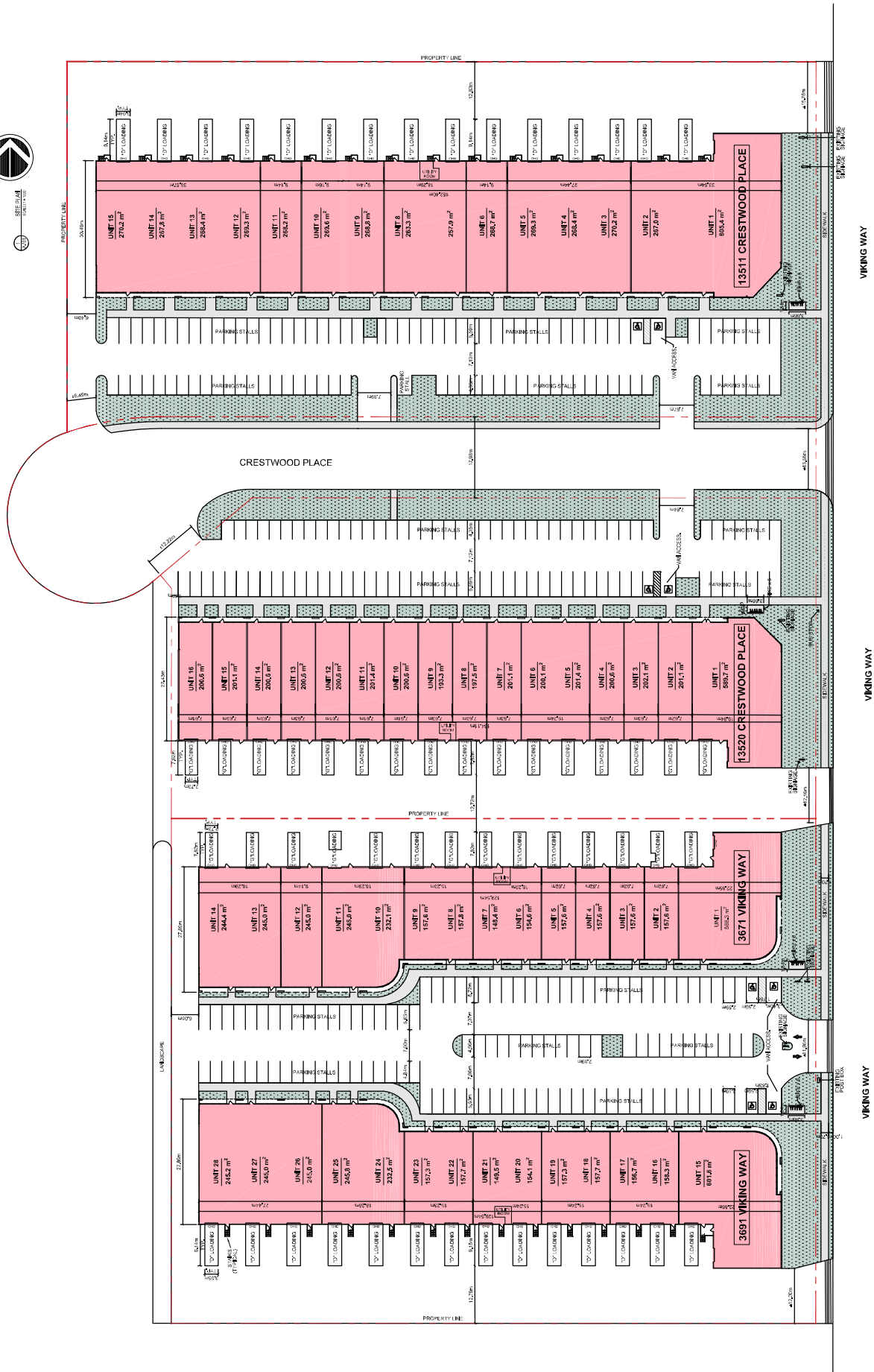
PH: 604.270.9331

FAX: 604.270.4137

CADFILE:19087-3-PROPOSED STRATA-0.DWG

R-20-19087-3-PROPOSED-STRATA

DRAFT 2020 MAY 6





**City of
Richmond**

Strata Title Conversion Applications

Development Applications Department
6911 No. 3 Road, Richmond, BC V6Y 2C1

www.richmond.ca

Tel: 604-276-4000 Fax: 604-276-4052

Commercial and Industrial Policy 5031

It is Council policy that the following matter shall be considered before deciding on any commercial or industrial strata title conversion applications involving three or more strata lots:

1. The life expectancy of the building and any projected major increases in maintenance costs due to the condition of the building. This information shall be supplied by the applicant in the form of a written report in an acceptable form prepared by a registered architect, engineer or similarly qualified professional. The report shall review the building's age, quality, general condition and measure of compliance with current building codes and City bylaws.
2. The impact of the proposal on the existing tenants in terms of their existing leases and their ability to offer to purchase the units they occupy or to relocate into comparable and suitable rental premises if unable to purchase their existing units.
3. The views of the affected tenants as established by a formal canvass by the City staff or agents of the City. A standard form available from the City's Planning and Development Department may be used for this purpose.
4. Any proposals involving upgrading of the buildings or changes affecting open space, landscaping, common facilities, off-street parking and loading spaces. The ownership and management of the off-street parking and loading facilities should be specifically addressed.
5. Any other conditions peculiar to the circumstances of the conversion proposal and requiring special measures to be taken as a condition of approval.
6. All commercial or industrial strata conversion applications must be compatible with the City's bylaws regulating the use and development of the land, and the servicing standards appropriate to the site.



July 6, 2020

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Attention: Primary Tenant Contact

RE: Viking Way Business Park Strata Application (City of Richmond File No. SC 20-893905, SC 20-895413, SC 20-895414) Survey and Information

Dear [REDACTED]

On February 28, 2020, PC Urban and its partners became the new owners of Viking Way Business Park (3671 & 3691 Viking Way and 13511 & 13520 Crestwood Place) and in advance of this transition date, Avison Young was hired as our property management company. We hope that you have been impressed with their service levels through the landlord transition period, and to date. Now that we have completed the purchase and transition of ownership, we are excited to share with you more details of our plans that we first discussed when we met in October & November of 2019.

PC Urban has recently submitted an application to the City of Richmond for Strata Title conversion of the four existing buildings and is currently working through the process with the City. The stratification plan for the buildings would create fifty-nine separate legal strata lots for sale. This number of lots aligns with each building's original structural grid and matches one rear loading bay per lot. No new demising walls are contemplated in this strata title conversion. Part of our process will also see some upgrades to the buildings, wayfinding, tenant signage and landscaping to further improve the exposure of the business park, and your business presence within the park.

Viking Way Business Park is currently occupied by 31 separate tenants, each of whom will be given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase the unit within which they currently occupy and lease. PC Urban has hired Jones Lang Lasalle (JLL) as brokers to lead the sales. JLL will begin the process of meeting with individual tenants to discuss further details of the sales program, including the exclusive pre-market pricing that will be available to the existing tenants. Some leaseholders currently occupy more than one loading bay and would therefore have the right-of-first opportunity to purchase the number of strata lots matching their leased space. The opportunity to purchase your leased unit will provide your business with long term control and lease rate security over the tenure of your space, while allowing you the opportunity to benefit from equity growth in the North Richmond Industrial Real Estate Market.

We would like to emphasize that we do not intend to alter the existing terms of any current leases within the building, and you will continue to have the absolute right to continue to lease your space until the end of the lease term. If you indicate to our sales team (JLL) during your right-of-first opportunity period, that you do not want to purchase your strata unit(s), PC Urban will continue to honour your existing lease unchanged. In addition, we will work with you to provide a short-term lease extension

PC Urban Properties Corp. | Suite 880, 1090 West Georgia Street,
Vancouver, BC V6E 3V7 | 604 282 6085 | www.pcurban.ca

should your lease expire any time before July 1, 2021 and should you require a bit more time to find suitable new space. We are committed to providing any short-term extensions at the same financial terms as your current lease. Throughout the remaining lease, our brokerage team will assist your business to find another space to lease, within one of the four buildings, or external to the business park that satisfies your requirements.

As part of City of Richmond Council's consideration of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application, the City would like to obtain your views. The City has requested that each tenant complete and sign the attached survey and provide your opinion regarding PC Urban's proposed Strata Title Conversion application. Additional written feedback may also be provided as an attachment to the survey.

If you have any questions regarding any of the above information or the attached survey please feel free to contact the undersigned (John Reid: 604-428-3315 or jreid@pcurban.ca) or City of Richmond staff (Jessica Lee: 604-247-4908 or jlee3@richmond.ca)

Best Regards,

PC Urban Properties Corp.



John Reid
Senior Development Manager

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	Applied Biological Materials/ GenomeMe		
Respondent Name:	Earnest Leung		
Job Title:	VP Corporate Development		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	1,2,3-3691 Viking Way, 1,2-3671 Viking Way, Unit 11, 12-13520 Crestwood Place		
Years of Occupancy:	10		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☒ / No ☐ (please provide reason why): _____

It gives us a choice to purchase the units we are actively operating in.

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: Earnest Leung Date: July 14, 2020

Please return the completed survey by July 22, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	MPC Technologies Inc.		
Respondent Name:	MATTHEW CHIANG		
Job Title:	General manager		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	#3 - 3671 Viking Way	Unit:	#3
Years of Occupancy:	9 yrs.		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our **existing** lease terms will not be **changed** or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will **provide** leasing services to **existing** tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☒ / No ☐ (please provide reason why): _____

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: _____

Date: July 13, 2020

Please return the completed survey by July 22, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	Hush City Soundproofing Inc.		
Respondent Name:	Peter Heathard		
Job Title:	President.		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	3671 Viking Way	Unit:	4
Years of Occupancy:	1		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☒ / No ☐ (please provide reason why): _____

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: 

Date: Aug 13/20.

Please return the completed survey by Aug 14, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	Three Lamb Investments International Ltd.		
Respondent Name:	Irene Zhao		
Job Title:	Secretary		
Contact Phone Number:			
Address of Leased Premises:	5-3671 Viking Way, Richmond	Unit:	5
Years of Occupancy:	1 year		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☒ / No ☐ (please provide reason why): _____

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: Irene Date: 2020/08/01

Please return the completed survey by July 22, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	PlayHeads Fashion Ltd.		
Respondent Name:	Eddie Lin		
Job Title:	Manager		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	3671 Viking Way Richmond	Unit:	6
Years of Occupancy:	5		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☐ / No ☒ (please provide reason why): _____

Since we have been in this plaza for the past 5 years, we have been working closely with some of the neighbors, just afraid if they move after the strata title conversion that will create some uncertainty to our work flow and business.

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature:  Date: Aug 25 2020

Please return the completed survey by July 22, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application
Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	ASSA INDUSTRIAL LTD		
Respondent Name:	JASON GADHRI		
Job Title:	Owner		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	3671 Viking way	Unit:	2-9
Years of Occupancy:	3.5		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☒ No (please provide reason why): _____

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: [Signature] Date: Aug 13, 2020

Please return the completed survey by July 22, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

**Strata Title Conversion Application
Tenant Survey**

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	Spatial Technologies (2017) Inc.		
Respondent Name:	Brett Findlater		
Job Title:	President		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	10-3671 Viking Way	Unit:	
Years of Occupancy:	11		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☒ / No ☐ (please provide reason why): _____

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: Brett Findlater

Date: July 13, 2020

Please return the completed survey by July 22, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	Ameta West Security Wholesale INC.		
Respondent Name:	Ethan Zhong		
Job Title:	President		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	3691 Viking Way, Suite 4 & 5	Unit:	4 & 5
Years of Occupancy:	4		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.

I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.

I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes / No (please provide reason why): _____

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: [Signature]

Date: Aug. 13, 2020

Please return the completed survey by **July 22, 2020** to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application
Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	ZONE GOLF ACADEMY INC		
Respondent Name:	TJ ATLEY		
Job Title:	PRESIDENT		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	3691 VIKING WAY	Unit:	8 and 9
Years of Occupancy:	4		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.

I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.

I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes / No (please provide reason why): _____

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: Jawne Atley Date: Aug 12/2020

Please return the completed survey by July 22, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	DP TILE AND STONE CO., LTD		
Respondent Name:	Bryan		
Job Title:	Sales Manager		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	3691 VIKING WAY	Unit:	10 & 11
Years of Occupancy:	3 YEARS AND A HALF		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☒ / No ☐ (please provide reason why): _____

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature:  Date: 12 August, 2020

Please return the completed survey by July 22, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	KNP ABADWAR INC		
Respondent Name:	PHILIP CHONG		
Job Title:	PRESIDENT		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	UNIT # 12 to 14, 3691 Viking Way	Unit:	
Years of Occupancy:	3 years +		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

☐ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.

☐ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.

☐ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes / No (please provide reason why): _____

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

2020/8/13

Please return the completed survey by Aug 14, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.



Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	Aviall (Canada) Ltd.		
Respondent Name:	Scott Rightnowar		
Job Title:	Manager		
Contact Phone Number:			
Address of Leased Premises:	13511 Crestwood Place	Unit:	1
Years of Occupancy:	10		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☐ / No ☐ (please provide reason why): N/A

Aviall, a wholly owned subsidiary of Boeing, does not benefit from the stratification of this
property as it results in a forced relocation of our business. That being said, Aviall
understands it is the owners building and decision to pursue this strategy.

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: DocuSigned by:
Scott Rightnowar
4E3B79B6C9A646A... Date: 08/21/2020

Please return the completed survey by July 22, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	DISCOVER ENERGY CORP.		
Respondent Name:	LEE ADAMS		
Job Title:	PRESIDENT		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	13511 CRESTWOOD PL.	Unit:	34+5
Years of Occupancy:	FIVE		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☒ / No ☐ (please provide reason why): _____

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: _____

Date: JULY 13TH 2020

Please return the completed survey by July 22, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.



Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	ALC Micro (BC) Inc.		
Respondent Name:	Stanley Chan		
Job Title:	GM		
Contact Phone Number:			
Address of Leased Premises:	13511 Crestwood Place	Unit:	6
Years of Occupancy:	> 30 years		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☐ / No ☐ (please provide reason why):

We do not have enough information to answer the question.

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: Stanley Chan Date: July 8 2020

Please return the completed survey by July 22, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.



July 6, 2020

ALC Micro B.C. Inc.
6 - 13511 Crestwood Place
Richmond, BC
V6V 2E9
Attention: Primary Tenant Contact

RE: Viking Way Business Park Strata Application (City of Richmond File No. SC 20-893905, SC 20-895413, SC 20-895414) Survey and Information

Dear Michelle Lee,

On February 28, 2020, PC Urban and its partners became the new owners of Viking Way Business Park (3671 & 3691 Viking Way and 13511 & 13520 Crestwood Place) and in advance of this transition date, Avison Young was hired as our property management company. We hope that you have been impressed with their service levels through the landlord transition period, and to date. Now that we have completed the purchase and transition of ownership, we are excited to share with you more details of our plans that we first discussed when we met in October & November of 2019.

PC Urban has recently submitted an application to the City of Richmond for Strata Title conversion of the four existing buildings and is currently working through the process with the City. The stratification plan for the buildings would create fifty-nine separate legal strata lots for sale. This number of lots aligns with each building's original structural grid and matches one rear loading bay per lot. No new demising walls are contemplated in this strata title conversion. Part of our process will also see some upgrades to the buildings, wayfinding, tenant signage and landscaping to further improve the exposure of the business park, and your business presence within the park.

Viking Way Business Park is currently occupied by 31 separate tenants, each of whom will be given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase the unit within which they currently occupy and lease. PC Urban has hired Jones Lang Lasalle (JLL) as brokers to lead the sales. JLL will begin the process of meeting with individual tenants to discuss further details of the sales program, including the exclusive pre-market pricing that will be available to the existing tenants. Some leaseholders currently occupy more than one loading bay and would therefore have the right-of-first opportunity to purchase the number of strata lots matching their leased space. The opportunity to purchase your leased unit will provide your business with long term control and lease rate security over the tenure of your space, while allowing you the opportunity to benefit from equity growth in the North Richmond Industrial Real Estate Market.

We would like to emphasize that we do not intend to alter the existing terms of any current leases within the building, and you will continue to have the absolute right to continue to lease your space until the end of the lease term. If you indicate to our sales team (JLL) during your right-of-first opportunity period, that you do not want to purchase your strata unit(s), PC Urban will continue to honour your existing lease unchanged. In addition, we will work with you to provide a short-term lease extension

PC Urban Properties Corp. | Suite 880, 1090 West Georgia Street,
Vancouver, BC V6E 3V7 | 604 282 6085 | www.pcurban.ca

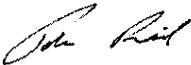
should your lease expire any time before July 1, 2021 and should you require a bit more time to find suitable new space. We are committed to providing any short-term extensions at the same financial terms as your current lease. Throughout the remaining lease, our brokerage team will assist your business to find another space to lease, within one of the four buildings, or external to the business park that satisfies your requirements.

As part of City of Richmond Council's consideration of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application, the City would like to obtain your views. The City has requested that each tenant complete and sign the attached survey and provide your opinion regarding PC Urban's proposed Strata Title Conversion application. Additional written feedback may also be provided as an attachment to the survey.

If you have any questions regarding any of the above information or the attached survey please feel free to contact the undersigned (John Reid: 604-428-3315 or jreid@pcurban.ca) or City of Richmond staff (Jessica Lee: 604-247-4908 or jlee3@richmond.ca)

Best Regards,

PC Urban Properties Corp.



John Reid
Senior Development Manager

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	LEPZI BIOTECHNOLOGY		
Respondent Name:	RADOSLAV STAYKOV		
Job Title:	VP OPERATIONS		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	13511 CRESTWOOD PL	Unit:	7-8
Years of Occupancy:			

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☒ / No ☐ (please provide reason why): _____

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: _____

Date: 13-Jul-2020

Please return the completed survey by July 22, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	Edifier Enterprises Canada Inc		
Respondent Name:	Philip Liu		
Job Title:	VP		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	13511 Crestwood Pl	Unit:	9, 10
Years of Occupancy:	10		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☒ / No ☐ (please provide reason why): _____

It is a good opportunity to own a property

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature:  Date: July 13, 2020

Please return the completed survey by July 22, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	PowerGate Access Systems Inc.		
Respondent Name:	Tom Duncan		
Job Title:	Owner		
Contact Phone Number:			
Address of Leased Premises:	13511 Crestwood Place	Unit:	11
Years of Occupancy:	8		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☒ / No ☐ (please provide reason why): _____

Yes, as long as we do not have to move. However, we do not plan to purchase the unit at this time.

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature:  Date: July 13, 2020

Please return the completed survey by July 22, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	COMNAV		
Respondent Name:	MR. S. GULAMANI		
Job Title:	CEO		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	13511 CRESTWOOD PL.	Unit:	15
Years of Occupancy:	20+ YEARS		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☒ / No ☐ (please provide reason why):

- WISH TO SUPPORT PC URBAN PLANS
- MAINTAIN CONTINUITY W/ COMMITTED LANDLORD
- APPRECIATE LANDLORD W/ LOCAL PRESENCE

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: 

Date: 2020-07-10

Please return the completed survey by **July 22, 2020** to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	UNIVERSAL SUPPLY		
Respondent Name:	GEORGE CORNING		
Job Title:	AREA MANAGER		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	1 - 13520 CRESTWOOD PL	Unit:	1
Years of Occupancy:			

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☐ / No ☐ (please provide reason why): _____

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: [Signature] Date: AUG 21/20

Please return the completed survey by Aug 14, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application
Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	TOPSOURCES LAB INC.		
Respondent Name:	BENJAMIN CHEUNG		
Job Title:	DIRECTOR		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	13520 CRESTWOOD PLACE	Unit:	3
Years of Occupancy:	21 YEARS		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☐ / No ☒ (please provide reason why): _____

I have been here for around 20 years, reason for such a long lease is the prime location and well managed strata. The proposed "RE-DEVELOPMENT" by PC Urban will deteriorate the value of this piece of prime industrial area of Richmond like forever. And affect our business image and cost of operations. Details attached. **P.2**

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: [Signature] **P.1/2** Date: AUG., 31, 2020

Please return the completed survey by Aug 14, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application

Tenant Survey

P2/2

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	TOPSOURCES LAB INC.		
Respondent Name:	BENJAMIN CHEUNG		
Job Title:	DIRECTOR		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	13520 CRESTWOOD PLACE	Unit:	3
Years of Occupancy:	21 YEARS		

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? No ✓ (please provide reason why):

Additional written feedback submitting to the City of Richmond

The present re-development plan proposed by PC Urban is very different from the first presentation from their people. The previous one was much nicer and elegant which will help build the business image and operation of the tenants. I was considered to buyout my own unit after the **Original** re-development plan. But the present one even don't have any improvements on the building itself other than power washing and repainting the outside wall. These 30 years old buildings need upgrades and improvements for business operations and even safety reasons.

The price they are asking is totally out of market price. Now is just like flipping in residential property market. This in turn will raise the rent un-reasonably and will cause all small businesses in this area difficult to survive, especially under the present economic situation.

This piece of industrial land, I think, is the prime most piece of future industrial area in Richmond. Once the stratification changed under the present plan of PC Urban, upgrades and improvements of these 30 years old buildings are impossible in the future. The value of this piece of land will be degraded forever.

Signature: [Signature] P2/2 Date: Aug., 31, 2020

Please return the completed survey by Aug 14, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

? Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com

? Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	Elite Window Fashions		
Respondent Name:	Abe Lerman		
Job Title:	CFO		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	13520 Crestwood Place	Unit:	4
Years of Occupancy:	10		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☒ / No ☐ (please provide reason why): _____

Wish to avoid increasing occupancy costs in the future

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: 

Date: 9 October 2020

Please return the completed survey by August 14, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.ca
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	GOOD & QUICK GLASS CO 2013 LTD		
Respondent Name:	PETER CHEN		
Job Title:	OWNER		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	13520 CRESTWOOD PL, RICHMOND	Unit:	7
Years of Occupancy:	5		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☒ / No ☐ (please provide reason why):

GIVES COMPANIES A CHANCE TO OWN THEIR SPACE.

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: [Signature]

Date: JULY 16, 2020

Please return the completed survey by **July 22, 2020** to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	LCF Advanced Technology Ltd		
Respondent Name:	Daniel Lo		
Job Title:	President		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	13520 Crestwood Place	Unit:	8
Years of Occupancy:	3 yr 9 months		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☐ / No ☒ (please provide reason why): _____

- Might face big increase in property tax and management fee after conversion - we pay triple net & a small business (cannot afford)
- Pre-sale price is quite high when compared with the market (consulted with banker)
- Not enough details of sale provided such as # of parking spaces, any improvement before sale (other than new paint on building), amount of reserve fund carry forward etc

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: _____

Daniel Lo

Date: _____

Aug 31, 2020

Please return the completed survey by July 22, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application
Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	NEOTYPE PREPRESS CORPORATION		
Respondent Name:	Cathy Scott		
Job Title:			
Contact Phone Number:			
Address of Leased Premises:	13520 CRESTWOOD PLACE	Unit:	#9
Years of Occupancy:	4 1/2 YEARS		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☐ / No ☐ (please provide reason why):

Due to Covid19 and how it has affected Business,
it would be difficult to make a major
business purchase decision at this time.

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: Cathy Scott Date: August 5/2020

Please return the completed survey by **July 22, 2020** to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	VCC Group Inc.		
Respondent Name:	Grant Roman		
Job Title:	Manager		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	13520 Crestwood	Unit:	10
Years of Occupancy:	Eight		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ✓ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ✓ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ✓ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? ☒ Yes / ☐ No (please provide reason why): _____

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: Grant Roman Date: October 22, 2020

Please return the completed survey by August 14, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.ca
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	Jade Clinics (J.J. Desloges Inc.)		
Respondent Name:	Jennifer Desloges		
Job Title:	CEO		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	13520 Crestwood Pl.	Unit:	13
Years of Occupancy:	6.5		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☒ / No ☐ (please provide reason why):

The asking price on my unit is too high.

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: 

Date: Aug 21, 2020.

Please return the completed survey by Aug 14, 2020 to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.

6-08002



2020-08-14
Viking...es).pdf

Strata Title Conversion Application Tenant Survey

PC Urban has submitted a Strata Title Conversion Application to the City of Richmond for permission to stratify the four (4) existing industrial buildings at 3671 and 3691 Viking Way and 13511 and 13520 Crestwood Place. As part of the review process by the City, Council policy requires that the views of the affected tenants be obtained. Please complete Sections A and B of the Tenant Survey below.

(A) Existing Tenant Information

Tenant/Company Name:	Rafa River Natural's Canada Inc.		
Respondent Name:	Jason Hsu		
Job Title:	General Manager		
Contact Phone Number:	[REDACTED]		
Address of Leased Premises:	13520 Crestwood Place	Unit:	14 & 15
Years of Occupancy:	7		

(B) Views of Existing Tenant

Please check the following boxes:

- ☒ I/we acknowledge receipt of the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020 and, having read its contents, understand the implications of the proposed Strata Title Conversion application.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that I have been given the right-of-first opportunity to purchase my unit before it is offered to the market.
- ☒ I/we acknowledge that our existing lease terms will not be changed or impacted by the Strata Title conversion process, and PC Urban will provide leasing services to existing tenants as outlined in the letter from PC Urban dated July 6, 2020.

Do you support the Strata Title Conversion? Yes ☒ / No ☐ (please provide reason why): _____

If desired, additional written feedback may be submitted to the City of Richmond as an attachment to this survey.

By signing the Tenant Survey, I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with the City of Richmond's applicable privacy policies, this survey and any attachments may be made available to the public by the City as part of Council's consideration of the Strata Title Conversion application.

Signature: [Signature] Date: July 14, 2020

Please return the completed survey by **July 22, 2020** to John Reid via one of the below methods:

- Email (preferred): jreid@pcurban.com
- Mail: 1090 W. Georgia Street (Suite 880), Vancouver, BC, V6E 3V7

Retain one copy for your records.





To: Planning Committee

Date: January 15, 2021

From: Wayne Craig
Director, Development

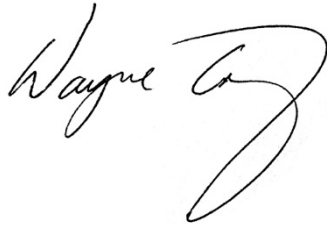
File: RZ 18-836123

Re: **Application by Polygon Talisman Park Ltd. to Create the “Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)” Zone, and to Rezone the Site at 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/ 3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road from the “Single Detached (RS1/F)” Zone to the “Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)” Zone**

Staff Recommendation

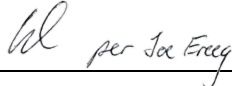
1. That Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10235, to amend Schedule 2.10 of Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100 (City Centre Area Plan), to amend:
 - a) Specific Land Use Map: Capstan Village – Detailed Transect Descriptions, Maximum Average net Development Site Density for General Urban (T4) and Urban Centre (T5), Additional density, where applicable: the addition of a new bullet:
 - For 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road: 0.02, subject to the provision of secured public open space above and beyond CCAP requirements.be introduced and given first reading.
2. That Bylaw 10235, having been considered in conjunction with:
 - a) the City's Financial Plan and Capital Program; and
 - b) the Greater Vancouver Regional District Solid Waste and Liquid Waste Management Plans;are hereby found to be consistent with said program and plans, in accordance with Section 477(3)(a) of the *Local Government Act*.
3. That Bylaw 10235, having been considered in accordance with OCP Bylaw Preparation Consultation Policy 5403, is hereby found not to require further consultation.

4. That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10198, as amended, to create the “Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)” zone, and to rezone 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road from the “Single Detached (RS1/F)” zone to the “Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) - Capstan Village (City Centre)” zone and the “School and Institutional Use (SI)” zone, be given second reading, and forwarded to a new public hearing.



Wayne Craig
Director, Development
(604-247-4625)

WC:sb
Att. 8

REPORT CONCURRENCE		
ROUTED TO:	CONCURRENCE	CONCURRENCE OF GENERAL MANAGER
Affordable Housing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	 <i>per Tax Exempt</i>
Parks Services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Policy Planning	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Sustainability and District Energy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Transportation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Staff Report

Origin

Polygon Talisman Park Ltd. has applied to the City of Richmond for permission to rezone the site at 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road from the “Single Detached (RS1/F)” zone to a new “Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)” site specific zone and the “School and Institutional Use (SI)” zone to permit the development of a mixed-use mid-rise and high-rise development.

The original rezoning staff report dated August 26, 2020 (Attachment A) and supplementary memo dated September 30, 2020 (Attachment B) were considered at the October 19, 2020 Public Hearing meeting. At the meeting, the subject application was considered by Council and referred back to staff under the following resolution:

That the Application by Polygon Talisman Park Ltd. (RZ 18-836123) be referred back to staff to (i) explore better use of existing mature trees, (ii) review the current value for replacement trees, (iii) review the proposed park location, and (iv) increase the number of market rental units, and report back.

In response to Council’s referral, this report outlines additional tree retention in a larger relocated City-owned park, additional proposed market rental housing and revised rezoning considerations (Attachments C, D, and E). Key components of the revised proposal include:

- Additional secured public open space, which includes a larger City-owned park located in the southeast corner of the subject site.
- Additional mature tree retention on-site within the proposed relocated City-owned neighbourhood park area and retention of undersized trees previously identified for relocation off-site.
- Additional low-end-of-market rental (LEMR) affordable housing units, market rental housing units, and market strata housing units.
- Additional indoor amenity space provided as additional floor area over the four phases.

Table showing comparison summary to proposal in original rezoning staff report:

	Previous Proposal	Current Proposal	Difference
Public open space total	6,992 m ²	8,519 m ²	1,527 m ² increase
City-owned park	4,748.3 m ² (1.17 ac. central lot)	5,427.5 m ² (1.34 ac. SE lot)	679.2 m ² increase
On-site tree retention	13 trees	12 trees	1 tree decrease (now being retained in park)
City tree retention	50 trees	52 trees	2 tree increase
City tree relocation	14 trees	14 trees	No change
City-owned park tree retention	1 tree	54 trees	53 tree increase
Additional undersized trees	2 undersized trees relocated off-site	2 undersized trees retained in park	Retained in park

	Previous Proposal	Current Proposal	Difference
Development Phases	3 phases	4 phases	1 phase increase
Total floor area	109,558.76 m ²	114,404.35 m ²	4,845.59 m ² increase
Affordable housing units Units floor area Stand-alone building floor area	150 units (Phase 1) 10,432.83 m ² 11,417.88 m ²	156 units (Phase 1) 10,488.57 m ² 11,464.33 m ²	6 unit increase 55.74 m ² increase ⁽¹⁾ 46.45 m ² increase
Market rental housing units Stand-alone building floor area	65 units (Phase 1) 5,312.57 m ²	120 units (Phase 1) 8,735.12 m ²	55 unit increase 3,422.55 m ² increase
Market strata housing units Floor area	1,011 (Phases 1-3) 92,044.32 m ²	1,014 units (Phases 2-4) 93,420.98 m ²	3 unit increase 1,376.66 m ² increase
Commercial space	784 m ²	784 m ²	No change

⁽¹⁾ The current proposal meets the City's Affordable Housing Strategy requirement to provide at least 10% of residential floor area (excluding market rental floor area) and that the previous proposal exceeded the minimum requirement.

Road, engineering and park improvement works will be secured through the City's standard Servicing Agreement processes prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw. The works include park and road network development, utility upgrades, frontage improvements, publicly accessible open space development, and off-site Barn Owl hunting habitat compensation.

Findings of Fact

A revised Development Application Data Sheet providing details about the development proposal is attached (Attachment F).

Public Consultation

Development information signage is installed on the subject site.

Subsequent to the original rezoning staff report, dated August, 2020, staff have received 12 items of correspondence from six members of the public (Attachment G), expressing concerns regarding the rezoning application, including the following:

- The provision of market rental housing units.

The revised proposal includes 120 market rental units, as discussed in the Increased Market Rental Housing section in this staff report.

- The provision of affordable housing units.

The revised proposal is consistent with the City's Affordable Housing Policy and includes 156 affordable housing units, as discussed in the Increased Affordable Housing section in this staff report and complies with the City's Affordable Housing Strategy.

- The use of the existing single family dwelling at 8791 Cambie Road as a park caretaker residence or wildlife interpretation centre, the retention of the recent tenant and wildlife feeding.

The Park plan will be subject of separate Parks staff report for Council review and approval should Council endorse the revised proposal, but Park staff assessment is that the existing house is not needed. Parks staff have reviewed the existing building and Park program needs for the future park. A caretaker residence is not required in the proposed park. Based on this needs assessment, staff recommend the existing building be removed to increase the amount of available open space in the proposed City neighbourhood park. The City operates a wildlife interpretation centre in the Richmond Nature Park, which satisfies the need in the City.

The applicant has agreed to delay demolition of the existing building until after Public Hearing to allow for Council consideration of this matter. The building is vacant and secured. Building security will also include removing solid streetscape fencing to improve surveillance, installing construction hoarding fencing around the site, and daily site monitoring by security personnel.

Should Council wish to see the building retained as part of the park planning process specific direction on this matter would be required. Parks staff note that any direction to retain the building for future park use will incur impacts of a smaller programmable outdoor park area, capital budgetary impacts for repair and renovation of the existing building, and ongoing operating costs for the renovated building. The landlord tenant arrangement is a private matter between the land owner and their tenant. The applicant is working with their consultant QEP to ensure wildlife management best practices.

- Concerns over tree retention including potential relocation of City neighbourhood park to the southeast corner of the development site

The revised proposal includes a relocated proposed City neighbourhood park at the southeast corner of the subject site and identifies a significant number of existing trees for retention within the proposed park location as discussed in the Increased Tree Retention section in this staff report.

Should Council endorse the revised proposal, the Park Plan will be brought forward to Council consideration in a separate staff report.

- Concerns over proposed replacement tree planting.

Additional tree planting opportunities in the City neighbourhood park will be reviewed through the future Park planning process. Tree planting opportunities on-site will be reviewed through the future Development Permit applications.

- Concerns related to existing bird nests, which may exist on-site.

In response to this correspondence, City staff required the applicant's consultant Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) to conduct a site inspection with the purpose of providing an updated inventory of raptor nests on the subject site. The QEP has submitted an updated bird nest survey (Attachment H), advising that three crow

nests and no hawk nests were present. No active nests or nesting activities were observed, which was expected as the site visit was conducted outside of breeding season as per Provincial guidelines. Additional inspections continue to be required of any trees on the subject site prior to tree removal. The applicant is also required to comply at all times with the Provincial Wildlife Act and Federal Migratory Birds Convention Act, which contain prohibitions on the removal or disturbance of both birds and their nests.

- Concerns related to Barn Owl habitat.

As noted in the original rezoning staff report, the three off-site locations identified for Barn Owl hunting habitat enhancement were chosen because they showed evidence of raptor utilization, have the potential for open grassland and are owned by the City. The applicant will design and construct the Barn Owl hunting habitat enhancement works through a Servicing Agreement, including detailing a grassland maintenance plan which the City will continue to implement after the works are completed.

- Design concerns related to potential impacts on birds.

As noted above, the revised proposal includes the retention of a significant number of existing trees in the proposed City neighbourhood park, resulting in retained bird habitat. Bird and wildlife habitat opportunities in the park will be reviewed through the future Park planning process.

Design details for the proposed development will be refined through the future Development Permit (DP) application. The applicant will work with a QEP during the DP detailed design phase to ensure wildlife mitigations measures are considered.

Should the Committee endorse this revised application and Council grant first reading to the OCP amendment bylaw, the Official Community Plan (OCP) and rezoning bylaws will be forwarded to a Public Hearing, where any area resident or interested party will have an opportunity to comment.

Staff have reviewed the proposed OCP and zoning amendments, with respect to the Local Government Act and the City's OCP Consultation Policy No. 5043 requirements, and recommend that this report does not require referral to external stakeholders. The table below clarifies this recommendation as it relates to the proposed OCP.

OCP Consultation Summary

Stakeholder	Referral Comment (No Referral necessary)
The Board of Metro Vancouver	No referral necessary because the Regional District is not affected.
The Councils of adjacent Municipalities	No referral necessary because adjacent municipalities are not affected.
First Nations (e.g., Sto:lo, Tsawwassen, Musqueam)	No referral necessary because First Nations are not affected.

Stakeholder	Referral Comment (No Referral necessary)
TransLink	No referral necessary because the proposed amendment will not result in road network changes.
Port Authorities (Vancouver Port Authority and Steveston Harbour Authority)	No referral necessary because the Port is not affected.
Vancouver International Airport Authority (VIAA) (Federal Government Agency)	No referral necessary because the proposed amendment does not affect Transport Canada's maximum permitted building height or the OCP Aircraft Noise Sensitive Development (ANSI) Policy.
Agricultural Land Commission	No referral necessary because the Agricultural Land Reserve is not affected.
Board of Education of School District No. 38 (Richmond)	No referral necessary because the proposed amendment will not significantly increase the projected number of school-age children. (See below)
Vancouver Coastal Health Authority	No referral necessary because the Health Authority is not affected.
Community Groups and Neighbours	No referral necessary, but the public will have an opportunity to comment on the proposed amendment at the Public Hearing.
All relevant Federal and Provincial Government Agencies	No referral necessary because Federal and Provincial Government Agencies are not affected.

Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10235, having been considered in accordance with OCP Bylaw Preparation Consultation Policy 5043, is hereby found to not require further consultation.

The public will have an opportunity to comment further on all of the proposed amendments at the Public Hearing. Public notification for the Public Hearing will be provided as per the *Local Government Act*.

School District

Official Community Plan (OCP) Bylaw Preparation Consultation Policy 5043 was adopted by Council and agreed to by School District No. 38 (Richmond). The Policy directs that OCP amendments expected to generate less than 25 additional school aged children (i.e., at least 150 multiple family housing units) over and above existing OCP population projections do not need to be referred to the School District. The subject OCP amendment provides for a site-specific density bonus that, if approved, would result in three additional residential strata units on the subject site. The proposal would also result in six additional affordable housing units and 55 additional market rental housing units. As the proposed number of additional dwellings is less than the threshold set out in the Policy, the City is not required to refer the subject application to the School District. As a courtesy, staff will provide information regarding the application to the School District.

Analysis

Response to Referral Items

Tree Retention and City Park (Referral items i and iii)

In response, the applicant relocated the proposed park location to the southeast corner of the subject site where the majority of existing trees are located, and increased the size of the park to retain a significant number of trees. Parks arboriculture staff and the applicant's arborist carefully reviewed existing trees located within the proposed City neighbourhood park for public safety public park considerations. Existing trees identified as healthy and not presenting a risk to the public are required to be retained. The preliminary tree management plans have been revised and annotated to reflect the additional proposed tree retention (Attachments D, E and Schedule 6).

The park will be designed and constructed through a required Servicing Agreement (secured with a Letter of Credit) consistent with a Park Concept approved by Council, including tree retention within the park area to the greatest extent possible. The provision of park elements and site features will be guided by existing City Policies and Plans and will meet the needs of present and future residents. City neighbourhood park construction will commence once a park conceptual design has been finalized and approved by Council. The design process will include a thorough public consultation process. The applicant is required to enter into a Servicing Agreement for the park prior to occupancy of phase 1 and works completion prior to occupancy of phase 3.

Tree Summary Table

	On-site Trees	Proposed Park Trees	City Trees
Existing Trees	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 86 trees • 1 undersized tree • 1 L-shaped hedgerow 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 83 trees • 1 undersized tree 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 99 trees
Revised Proposal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retain 12 trees • Remove 74 trees • Relocate undersized tree to Park • Remove L-shaped hedgerow 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retain 54 trees • Remove 29 trees • Retain undersized tree • Detailed park design to be addressed via separate report. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retain 52 trees • Remove 33 trees • Relocate 14 trees
Compensation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum of 206 replacement trees via Development Permit (including 58 replacement trees for removal of 29 trees from Park) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional tree planting to be considered as part of park planning process 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$40,000 to City's Tree Compensation fund
Requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$154,500 replacement tree planting security with additional landscape security for installation of all landscaping via DP • \$5,000 tree relocation survival security 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$430,000 tree survival security • Servicing Agreement for park construction including financial security to ensure park plan approved by Council is implemented 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$510,000 tree survival security • New City street tree planting via Servicing Agreement

Staff are supportive of the applicant's revised proposal, which includes, among other things:

- i) The continued protection of 12 existing on-site trees along the west edge of Lot 1 (South Lot). To protect the trees, the architect and applicant's arborist worked together to ensure appropriate building setbacks. Detailed design of the parking structure and confirmation of tree retention will be conducted through the required Development Permit process.
- ii) The relocation of an existing on-site undersized tree (tag# 502) from the south edge of Lot 1 (South Lot) to within the proposed City neighbourhood park, \$5,000 tree survival security, and coordination of the tree relocation with Parks staff to a new location determined by Parks staff are required.
- iii) The removal of 74 existing trees and a hedgerow from the development areas, including 10 trees in internal road areas, and the removal 29 trees from the proposed City neighbourhood park area for public safety, for a total of 103 trees. The planting of a minimum of 206 replacement trees (2:1 ratio) is required through the Development Permit applications. Staff anticipate that through the Development Permit applications, significantly more than 206 new trees will be provided.
- iv) The protection of all trees on neighbouring properties and updated \$85,000 tree survival security are required. As noted in the original rezoning staff report, the arborist has identified potential root zone conflict areas between required roads and existing neighbouring trees, which must be resolved through either through the applicant receiving the neighbouring property owners permission to apply for a Tree Removal Permit, or detail design through the required Servicing Agreement (SA) process to ensure the critical root zones of off-site trees are adequately protected in the interim until the required roads are widened to ultimate width through future redevelopment of neighbouring properties.
- v) The protection of 54 existing trees, one undersized tree in the proposed City neighbourhood park and one undersized tree to be relocated on-site into the park, and \$430,000 tree survival security are required. This includes 11 existing trees that require monitoring for retention feasibility (tag# 76, 77, 304-306, 314-315, 317, 338-340). In the park area, all trees were identified for retention that were healthy and did not present a risk to the public. Tree retention will be further reviewed through the separate park planning process that will be brought forward for Council consideration via a separate staff report.
- vi) The protection of 52 existing City trees along the subject site's frontages and updated \$415,000 tree survival security are required (10 trees along Sexsmith Road, 22 trees along Cambie Road and 20 existing trees in the Garden City Road median). This includes two trees along the City neighbourhood park Cambie Road frontage that were previously identified for removal and require monitoring for retention feasibility (tag# 66, 333). The arborist has identified a potential root zone conflict area between required road works and seven existing City trees, which will be addressed through detail design as part of the required SA process.

- vii) The relocation of 14 existing City street trees located along the south side of Capstan Way to another location in the City to facilitate required road widening and updated \$95,000 tree survival security required.
- viii) The removal of 33 existing City trees on the subject site's frontages and voluntary contribution in the amount of \$40,000 to the City's tree compensation fund for tree planting elsewhere in the city are required. These trees have been identified for removal due to poor health or conflict with required Servicing Agreement works. These tree removals are required to implement the required transportation improvements (road widening, new pedestrian and cyclist infrastructure) in support of the City Centre Transportation plan.

Replacement Trees Valuation (Referral item ii)

In response to Council's request to review the current value for replacement trees, the following information is provided.

Where it is not feasible to retain an existing tree on-site, the Official Community Plan Development Permit (DP) Guidelines seeks the planting of two replacement trees for every existing tree that is removed. Where it is not feasible to plant all replacement trees on-site, a voluntary contribution to the City's Tree Compensation fund is required to cover the costs of planting new trees elsewhere in the City. Parks arboriculture advises that the cost of planting a new City tree (including required monitoring following immediately following planting) is \$750.

Increased Market Rental Housing (Referral item iv)

In response to Council's request to increase the number of market rental units, the applicant proposes to provide an additional 3,422.55 m² (36,840 ft²) of market rental housing. Key features of the proposal include the following:

- a) Increased number of market rental housing units from 65 to 120 (i.e., 55 additional units), with 100% of the units incorporating Basic Universal Housing features and 56% of the units having two bedrooms, in compliance with the OCP Market Rental Housing Policy.
- b) Increased percentage of market rental housing units, from 5.6 % to 10.3 % of the total number of affordable housing and market strata units.
- c) Built Form: The proposed market rental housing will continue to be provided in the first phase of development. A stand-alone six-storey wood frame building is proposed on the west side of Lot 1 (South Lot). The affordable housing units can not be stratified and are required to be maintained under consolidated ownership (single owner).

Proposed Official Community Plan Amendment

When Council considered the subject application on October 19, 2020, the proposal complied with the Official Community Plan, including the City Centre Area Plan (CCAP).

The CCAP Implementation and Phasing Strategies Policy allows for developments to be considered on a site-specific basis for increases in affordable housing and market rental housing

to address community need. The affordable housing and market rental housing components of the revised proposal comply.

The revised proposal requires an amendment to the CCAP to facilitate an overall density increase from 2.145 to 2.165 calculated against the gross site area eligible for FAR calculation purposes for the proposed increase in market strata housing. OCP Bylaw 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10235, provides for additional density of 0.02 FAR on the subject site to accommodate the development, subject to the applicant providing secured public open spaces above and beyond CCAP requirements.

Additional Development Considerations

Increased Public Open Space

The development proposal described in the August 26, 2020 original rezoning report complied with the CCAP and Zoning Bylaw, including the density bonus provisions of the Capstan Station Bonus (CSB), voluntary contribution towards the Capstan Canada Line Station reserve, and proposed secured public open space.

The revised proposal includes a public open space increase of 1,527 m² (0.38 ac) from 6,992 m² (1.73 ac.) to 8,519 m² (2.11 ac.), 32.1% larger than the CSB minimum open space requirement. The increases include the additional 679.2 m² (0.17 ac) toward the City-owned park noted above and an additional 847 m² (0.21 ac.) toward public open space on-site Statutory Right-of-Way (SRW) areas.

To maintain a sense of openness in the neighbourhood, the applicant proposes a 600 m² (0.15 ac) public open space SRW on the central Lot 4 (Central Lot) to provide an open area between the three northern phases of development and a gateway feature visible from Capstan Way.

To provide pedestrian connectivity in the neighbourhood, the applicant proposes on-site public open space SRWs through Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 4 (Central Lot) to provide mid-block pedestrian routes from Garden City to Brown Road and the proposed City neighbourhood park.

Dwelling Unit Mix

The OCP encourages multiple residential development to provide at least 40% of units with two or more bedrooms that are suitable for families with children. The revised proposal complies, including 74% of all units being family friendly units.

Phase 1 on Lot 1 (South Lot) includes the following unit mix:

Unit Type	Affordable Housing Units	Market Rental Housing Units	Total
Studio	12% (18 units)	5% (6 units)	9% (24 units)
1-Bedroom	38% (59 units)	39% (47 units)	38% (106 units)
2-Bedroom	29% (46 units)	56% (67 units)	41% (113 units)
3-Bedroom	21% (33 units)	-	12% (33 units)
Phase 1 Total	100% (156 units)	100% (120 units)	100% (276 units)

Phase 2, Phase 3 and Phase 4 are designed to conceptual level, including the following unit mix:

Unit Type	Market Strata Housing Units			Total
	Phase 2 (Lot 4)	Phase 3 (Lot 2)	Phase 4 (Lot 3)	
Studio	-	-	-	-
1-Bedroom	27% (32 units)	24% (87 units)	16% (85 units)	20% (204 units)
2-Bedroom	57% (68 units)	62% (219 units)	65% (354 units)	63% (641 units)
3-Bedroom	16% (19 units)	14% (49 units)	19% (101 units)	17% (169 units)
Phase 2, 3 & 4 Total	100% (119 units)	100% (355 units)	100% (540 units)	100% (1,014 units)

Increased Affordable Housing

The development proposal described in the August 26, 2020 original rezoning report complied with the Affordable Housing Strategy, including proposing 10% of its total residential floor area in the form of low-end-of-market-rental (LEMR) housing units secured in perpetuity with a Housing Agreement. The revised proposal with additional market strata units requires additional affordable housing be provided as well.

The revised proposal complies with the Affordable Housing Strategy. Key features of the proposal include the following:

Unit Type	Affordable Housing Strategy Requirements (1)			Project Targets (2)	
	Min. Unit Area	Max. LEMR Rent	Max. Household Income	Unit Mix	BUH
Studio	37 m ² (400 ft ²)	\$811/month	\$34,650 or less	12% (18 units)	N/A
1-Bedroom	50 m ² (535 ft ²)	\$975/month	\$38,250 or less	38% (59 units)	100%
2- Bedroom	69 m ² (741 ft ²)	\$1,218/month	\$46,800 or less	29% (46 units)	100%
3-Bedroom	91 m ² (980 ft ²)	\$1,480/month	\$58,050 or less	21% (33 units)	100%
Total	10,488.53 m² (112,897.61 ft²)	N/A	N/A	100% (156 units) 10,488.57 m² (112,898 ft²)	100%

(1) Values adopted by Council on July 24, 2017. May be adjusted periodically, as provided for under City Policy.

(2) Project Targets will be confirmed through the project's Development Permit process.

(3) BUH indicates units designed and constructed in compliance with the City's Basic Universal Housing standards.

- a) Increased number of LEMR units from 150 to 156 (i.e., six additional units), with 100% of the units incorporating Basic Universal Housing features and 54% of the units having two or more bedrooms.
- b) Compliance with the requirement to provide habitable LEMR unit area at 10% of the total residential floor area on the site (excluding market rental housing).
- c) Built Form: The proposed affordable housing will continue to be provided in the first phase of development. A stand-alone six-storey wood frame building is proposed on the east side of proposed on Lot 1 (South Lot). To accommodate the relocation of the park, the affordable housing building has been moved to the north edge of the lot.

The City's Affordable Housing Strategy supports affordable housing units being clustered in a stand-alone building if there is a non-profit operator in place. Based on City consultation with non-profit housing providers, they typically prefer clustered units due to the operational efficiencies as well as the opportunity for greater control over operating costs. The applicant is working with S.U.C.C.E.S.S., an experienced non-profit housing provider, to manage the development's required affordable housing units. More information regarding this arrangement will be provided at Development Permit stage.

Parking and Transportation

The original rezoning report included requested parking reductions of 8-10% along with Transportation Demand Management (TDM) measures in the first phase of development only. In order to maximize the number of market rental housing units, the size of the neighbourhood park, and the size of public open spaces, the applicant is seeking parking reductions to minimize the size of required parking structures. The revised proposal includes additional TDM measures (i.e., over and above the applicant's original proposal) and parking rate reductions for the first three phases of development. Further details are available in the rezoning considerations (Attachment E). No parking rate reductions are sought by the applicant for the fourth phase of development on Lot 3 (West Lot).

Prior to rezoning bylaw adoption, legal agreements shall be registered on title to the site to secure the applicant's voluntary commitment to provide, at the applicant's sole cost, Transportation Demand Management (TDM) measures for development on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 4 (Central Lot), for the purpose of:

- a) Satisfying site specific zone requirements for reducing minimum parking rates from Parking Zone 1 for affordable housing and market rental housing (i.e., 25%).
- b) Satisfying Zoning Bylaw requirements for reducing minimum parking rates for residential visitor parking and market strata housing (i.e., 10%).
- c) Permitting sharing of residential visitor parking with commercial parking.

Staff support the applicant's proposal, which is consistent with City objectives and includes revised Transportation Demand Management (TDM) measures in the first three phases of development, including:

- Providing a Transit Pass Program with monthly bus pass (two-zone) offered to 25% of market strata units (254 units), 100% of market rental housing units (120 units, increased from 50%) for a period of one year; and to 100% of affordable housing units (156 units) for a period of two years (increased from one year).
- Providing additional Class 1 bicycle storage at a rate of 2 spaces per unit of affordable housing and market rental housing (increased from 1.25 spaces per unit).
- Providing 10% of the required Class 1 bicycle spaces in the form of over-sized lockers for family bike storage (e.g., bike trailers.) for the use of market strata housing as well as affordable housing and market rental housing residents.

- Providing shared bicycle maintenance and repair facilities on each lot.
- Providing a bike-share program, including providing membership for the use of affordable housing and market rental housing residents for a period of one year (valued at \$50,000).
- Providing six car-share vehicles, two on each lot, and related parking spaces (equipped with quick charge 240V electric vehicle charging stations).
- Providing a car-share program, including providing membership for the use of affordable housing and market rental housing residents for a period of one year (valued at \$35,000).
- Additional provision of electrical charging for 100% of visitor parking spaces for affordable housing and market rental housing.

Farm Soil Recovery and Invasive Species Management

Subsequent to the writing of the original rezoning staff report, further site investigation by a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) has identified areas of invasive species on the subject site in the in proposed development areas, proposed farm soil recovery area and relocated proposed City neighbourhood park area. As a result, the rezoning considerations (Attachment E) have been revised to reduce the estimated farm soil recovery and to include invasive species management requirements in the proposed City neighbourhood park area.

The applicant remains committed to recovering appropriate farm soil from the subject site for use on the Garden City Lands, ensuring Richmond soil is preserved and used for ongoing local agricultural production and secured by legal agreement. As soil containing invasive species is not appropriate for use on the Garden City Lands, guided by the QEP report findings, City staff have reduced the appropriate farm soil recovery area boundary within the estimated 31,900 m² (7.88 ac.) old field grassland area to an estimated 26,500 m² (6.55 ac.).

Invasive species management and security provisions have been added to the City neighbourhood park Servicing Agreement requirements.

Proposed Site-Specific Zone

When Council considered the subject application on October 19, 2020, the proposal involved rezoning a central lot on the site to the “School and Institutional Use (SI)” zone and three surrounding development lots to a new site-specific zone, “Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)” (Zoning Amendment Bylaw 10198). In light of the applicant’s revised proposal, staff recommend the new southeast Lot 5 (Park Lot) be rezoned to the SI zone, the remaining lots be rezoned to the ZMU47 zone, and the site-specific ZMU47 zone be revised to reflect the revised application. Key proposed revisions to the ZMU47 zone include the following:

- Permitted Density revisions:
 - Overall density increase from 2.10 to 2.165 FAR calculated against the gross site area eligible for FAR calculation purposes.

- Area A Lot 1 (South Lot) increased from 2.10 to 2.11 FAR based on net site area.
- Area B Lot 2 (East Lot) increased from 2.61 to 2.90 FAR based on net site area
- Area D Lot 4 (Central Lot) added with 2.49 FAR based on net site area and allowance to provide on this lot, consolidated indoor amenity space for Lots 2, 3 and 4.
- Capstan Station Public Open Space requirement increased from 6,992 m² to 8,519 m².
- Affordable Housing requirement increased from 150 units to 156 units.
- Market Rental Housing requirement increased from 65 units to 120 units, and from 5,312 m² to 8,735 m².
- Park requirement increased from 4,748 m² to 5,427 m².
- Reduced parking rates included of 0.68 parking spaces per Affordable Housing unit and 0.6 parking spaces per Market Rental Housing unit, along with Transportation Demand Management (TDM) measures to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation.

Other technical amendments to reflect the revised application. Phasing

The required phasing legal agreement rezoning consideration has been revised to include the new development Lot 4 (Central Lot) and reflect the following development sequence: Lot 1 (South Lot), then Lot 4 (Central Lot), then Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot).

Voluntary Contributions

The applicant has agreed to voluntary contributions increases as a result of the proposed floor area increases (Attachment E) toward Capstan Station Reserve, public art, future City community planning studies.

Financial Impact or Economic Impact

The proposed changes to the subject development will have no financial impact on the City. As described in the August 26, 2020 original rezoning report from the Director of Development, through the proposed development, the City will take ownership of developer-contributed assets such as roadworks, waterworks, storm sewers, sanitary sewers, street lights, street trees and traffic signals. The anticipated operating budget impact (OBI) for the ongoing maintenance of these assets \$36,896.00. This will be considered as part of the 2021 Operating budget.

Also as noted in the original rezoning staff report, as a part of the Barn Owl hunting habitat enhancement off-site works, the costs associated with the removal of Knotweed identified on City-owned property will be addressed under the City's Knotweed management programs budgets. The City portion of costs associated with the removal of other invasive species will be covered under Parks Operations maintenance budget.

Conclusion

Polygon Talisman Park Ltd. has applied to the City of Richmond for permission to create a new site specific zone, “Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)” and rezone lands at 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road to the new ZMU47 zone and the “School and Institutional Use (SI)” zone, to permit the construction of 8,519 m² (2.11 acres) of City-owned park and public open space and a mid-rise and high-rise, high density, mixed-use development containing 1,290 dwellings (including 156 affordable housing units and 120 market rental housing units) and 784 m² (8,438 ft²) of non residential uses, including retail. The proposed ZMU47 zone, if approved, will guide development of the subject site. Off-site works, including utility upgrades, road widening and new roads, frontage improvements, park construction, and off-site Barn Owl hunting habitat enhancement will be subject to the City’s standard Servicing Agreement processes (secured with Letters of Credit). An analysis of the applicant’s proposal shows it to be well designed and consistent with the CCAP’s development, livability, sustainability, and urban design objectives.

If Council wishes to proceed with the revised proposal as discussed in this staff report, Council would need to grant second and third readings of the revised rezoning bylaw subject to the revised Rezoning Considerations as shown in the attached red-lined version (Attachment E).

It is recommended that Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10235, be introduced and given first reading and together with Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10198, be forwarded to Public Hearing.



Sara Badyal, M. Arch, MCIP, RPP
Planner 2
(604-276-4282)

SB:blg

Attachments:

Attachment A: Original Rezoning Staff Report, dated August 26, 2020
Attachment B: Memo to October 19 Public Hearing Meeting, dated September 30, 2020
Attachment C: Revised Conceptual Development Plans
Attachment D: City Neighbourhood Park Tree Retention Diagram
Attachment E: Red-lined Version of Revised Rezoning Considerations
Attachment F: Revised Development Application Data Sheet
Attachment G: Public Correspondence (August 27, 2020 to January 15, 2021)
Attachment H: Bird Nest Survey (November 25, 2020)



City of Richmond

Report to Committee

To: General Purposes Committee

Date: August 26, 2020

From: Wayne Craig
Director, Development

File: RZ 18-836123

Re: Application by Polygon Talisman Park Ltd. to Create the "Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)" Zone, and Rezone the Site at 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road from the "Single Detached (RS1/F)" Zone to the "Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)" Zone

Staff Recommendation

That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10198 to create the "Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)" zone, and to rezone 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road from the "Single Detached (RS1/F)" zone to the "Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)" zone and the "School and Institutional Use (SI)" zone, be introduced and given first reading.

for
Wayne Craig
Director, Development
(604-247-4625)

WC:sb

Att. 11

REPORT CONCURRENCE		
ROUTED TO:	CONCURRENCE	CONCURRENCE OF GENERAL MANAGER
Affordable Housing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Community Social Development	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Parks Services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Recreation and Sport Services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Sustainability and District Energy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Transportation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Staff Report

Origin

Polygon Talisman Park Ltd. has applied to the City of Richmond for permission to rezone the site at 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road (Attachments 1 & 2) from the “Single Detached (RS1/F)” zone to a new “Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)” site specific zone and the “School and Institutional Use (SI)” zone to permit the development of a mixed-use mid-rise and high-rise development. The subject site is located in Capstan Village within the City Centre (Attachment 3).

The applicant is a company incorporated in BC under the number BC1167752 and is the owner of the subject properties. The directors and officers of the company are Robert Bruno and Neil Chrystal. The application was submitted by Robin Glover, authorized agent for the owner and applicant.

Key components of the proposal (Attachments 4 & 5) include:

- A three-phase mid-rise and high-rise, high density, mixed-use development with 4,748 m² (1.17 acres) of City-owned park and 2,244 m² (0.56 acres) of secured public open space.
- A total floor area of approximately 109,558.76 m² (1,179,280 ft²) comprised of:
 - 10,432.83 m² (112,298 ft²) of low-end-of-market rental (LEMR) affordable housing units in a stand-alone 11,417.88 m² (122,901 ft²) building.
 - 5,312.57 m² (57,184 ft²) of market rental housing in a stand-alone building.
 - 92,044.32 m² (990,756.81 ft²) of market strata housing.
 - 784 m² (8,438 ft²) of commercial space.
- Additional 2,615 m² (28,148 ft²) indoor amenity space provided over the three phases.
- Approximately 1,226 residential units (150 affordable housing units, 65 market rental housing units, and 1,011 market strata housing units).

Road and engineering improvement works will be secured through the City’s standard Servicing Agreement processes prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw. The works include park and road network development, frontage improvements, pedestrian trail, and utility upgrades.

Findings of Fact

A Development Application Data Sheet providing details about the development proposal is attached (Attachment 4).

Subject Site Existing Housing Profile

On the subject site there are currently five single-family dwellings and a temporary sales centre for the development under construction across Sexsmith Road to the west. Three previous

single-family dwellings have been demolished. None of the eight single-family dwellings had a secondary suite.

Surrounding Development

To the North: Across Capstan Way, is a development site that is the subject of a separate rezoning application (RZ 18-836107) for a mixed-use development. The west portion of the site is designated under the City Centre Area Plan (CCAP) for medium to high-density mid to high-rise mixed-use development (Urban Center T5 (35 m)). The east portion of the site is designated for low to medium density low to mid-rise residential development with limited commercial uses (General Urban T4 (25 m)). The rezoning application is under staff review and will be subject to a separate report upon completion of the staff review.

To the South: Along the southwest edge of the subject site, are an adjacent single-family dwelling and church site. The single-family site is designated under the City Centre Area Plan (CCAP) for high density high-rise mixed-use development (General Urban T4 (25 m) and Village Centre Bonus). The church site is designated for institutional and low to medium density low to mid-rise residential development with limited commercial uses (General Urban T4 (25 m) and Institution). Along the south edge of the site, across Cambie Road in Aberdeen Village, is a three-storey strata commercial mall and a vacant development site designated for urban business park development (General Urban T4 (25 m)).

To the East: Across Garden City Road in the Oaks West Cambie neighbourhood, is a single-storey commercial development and two-storey townhouse development.

To the West: Across Sexsmith Road, is a low-rise strata commercial mall and a recently approved high-density high-rise development (DP 18-818748) by the same developer is under construction. Both of the sites are designated under the City Centre Area Plan (CCAP) for high-density high-rise mixed-use development (Urban Center T5 (35 m)).

Related Policies & Studies

Official Community Plan/City Centre Area Plan

The Official Community Plan (OCP) designation for the subject site is “Mixed Use”.

The City Centre Area Plan (CCAP) Specific Land Use Map: Capstan Village (2031) (Attachment 3) designation for portions of the subject site includes ‘Urban Centre T5 (35 m)’, ‘General Urban T4 (25 m)’, ‘Park-Configuration & location to be determined’ and new roads.

The subject site is located within the ‘Capstan Station Bonus’ and ‘Village Centre Bonus’ CCAP density bonusing areas. The proposal also accommodates the density bonus identified in the OCP policy to encourage the development of new purpose-built market rental housing units.

The developer is required to provide ownership of the stand alone lot in the southwestern portion of the subject site to the City as road dedication for the extension of Odlin Crescent.

After density bonuses from the provision of affordable housing, market rental housing, roads, park and public open space, the CCAP allows for medium-density mid-rise residential development with limited commercial uses on the southeastern portion of the subject site (proposed Phase 1, Lot 1 (South Lot)), and high-density high-rise mixed-use development on the northeastern (proposed Phase 2, Lot 2 (East Lot)) and western (proposed Phase 3, Lot 3 (West Lot)) portions of the subject site.

The CCAP also allows for additional building height east of Sexsmith Road for developments that comply with the provisions of the Capstan Station Bonus; on the western portion of the subject site where skyline and pedestrian experience are enhanced; and on the eastern portion of the subject site where livability of the subject site and neighbouring sites is enhanced.

The proposal is consistent with current OCP and CCAP policies applicable to the subject site.

OCP Aircraft Noise Sensitive Development (ANSD) Policy

The subject site is located in an area impacted by aircraft noise (Area 2) and registration of an aircraft noise sensitive use legal agreement on title is required prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw. The purpose of the legal agreement is to ensure that the building design satisfies CMHC guidelines for interior noise levels and ASHRAE standards for interior thermal comfort, and potential purchasers are made aware of potential noise conditions. The developer has provided confirmation from a qualified acoustic professional that the proposed development can be designed in compliance with the ANSD standards.

NAV Canada Building Height

Transport Canada regulates building heights in locations that may impact airport operations. The developer has submitted confirmation from a BC Land Surveyor that the proposal, including maximum building height of 45 m (147.6 ft.), complies with Transport Canada regulations.

Floodplain Management Implementation Strategy

The proposed redevelopment must meet the requirements of the Richmond Flood Plain Designation and Protection Bylaw 8204. Registration of a flood indemnity covenant on title is required prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw.

Public Consultation

Rezoning signs have been installed on all four frontages of the subject site.

Staff have received an item of public correspondence from the public (Attachment 6), expressing concern of the loss of Barn Owl hunting habitat and a desire to find a viable solution that preserves habitat for Barn Owls. Barn Owls have been recorded by the correspondent hunting in the large grass area centrally located on the subject site – ***Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, the developer is required to enter into a Servicing Agreement to design and construct***

off-site hunting habitat enhancements. Further details are provided in the 'Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Compensation' section below.

Staff have received an additional item of public correspondence from the public (Attachment 6), with photographs of hawks in trees at 8791 Cambie Road, which composes part of the subject development site. The author has noted hawks nesting and/or hunting in trees on that lot. – ***In response to this correspondence, City staff have required the applicant's Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) to conduct a site inspection with the purpose of providing an inventory of raptors and raptor nests on the proposed development site. The QEP has provided staff with a letter (Attachment 7) confirming that, although raptors were observed on the site, no nests were present. Staff note that the habitat compensation secured for the barn owls will also serve hawks. Additional inspections would be required of any trees on the subject site prior to tree removal.***

Should the Committee endorse this application and Council grant First Reading to the rezoning bylaw, the bylaw will be forwarded to a Public Hearing, where any area resident or interested party will have an opportunity to comment. Public notification for the Public Hearing will be provided as per the *Local Government Act*.

External Agencies

Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure (MOTI): The subject development was referred to MOTI because it is located within 800 m (2,625 ft.) of Sea Island Way, which is a Provincial Limited Access Highway. MOTI has granted preliminary approval for the subject application and final approval is required prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw.

Analysis

The applicant has applied to rezone the subject site to permit the construction of an approximately 109,558.76 m² (1,179,280 ft²) three-phase high-rise mixed-use development comprising five towers, three mid-rise buildings, 1,226 residential units (including 150 low-end-of-market rental affordable housing units and 65 market rental housing units), and ground floor commercial space, together with new park and road. The proposal is consistent with current OCP and CCAP policies applicable to the subject site, which encourage high-rise high-density mixed-use development on the western portion of the subject site and medium-density mid-rise residential development with limited commercial uses on the northeastern and southeastern portions of the subject site including, among other things, new park and public open space, street improvements, affordable housing, market rental housing, contributions for community amenities and Capstan Station construction, and off-site Barn Owl hunting habitat enhancements.

1. Proposed Zoning Amendment

To facilitate the subject development and provide for voluntary developer contributions in compliance with OCP Policy (i.e., market rental housing) and CCAP Policy (i.e., affordable housing, Capstan Station Bonus, and community amenity contributions), the applicant has requested that the subject site be rezoned to a new site specific zone, "Residential/Limited Commercial (ZMU47) - Capstan Village (City Centre)", which includes:

- **Maximum density:** The overall maximum density works out to 2.10 FAR calculated against the gross site area eligible for FAR calculation purposes and 2.86 FAR calculated against the net site area after the land transfer for the neighbourhood park and all road dedications. The proposed ZMU47 zone allows for: 2.1 floor area ratio (FAR) in the southeastern portion of the site (Phase 1 and Lot 1 (South Lot)), 2.61 FAR in the northeastern portion of the site (Phase 2 and Lot 2 (East Lot)), and 3.91 FAR in the northwestern portion of the site (Phase 3 and Lot 3 (West Lot)). This includes density bonuses related to the provision of affordable housing, market rental housing, park, public open space, roads, and funding for Capstan Station and Village Centre Bonus City amenities. The zone also includes the typical 0.1 FAR density bonus for common indoor amenity space for residents.
- **Permitted land uses:** Apartment and related land uses and at least 784 m² (8,438 ft²) of commercial space at the ground floor level.
- **Residential rental tenure restriction** relating to the provision of 215 rental units (e.g., 150 affordable housing low-end-of-market rental units and 65 market rental housing units).
- **Maximum building height:** 25 m (82 ft.) on the southeastern portion of the subject site, 35 m (115 ft.) to 45 m (148 ft.) on the northeastern portion of the subject site, and 45 m (148 ft.) on the northwestern portion of the subject site.
- **Maximum lot coverage, minimum setbacks, minimum lot size, and loading space provisions.**

2. Housing

- a) **Dwelling Unit Mix:** The OCP encourages multiple residential development to provide at least 40% of units with two or more bedrooms that are suitable for families with children. Staff support the applicant's proposed unit mix, which includes 70% family friendly units.

Phase 1 on Lot 1 (South Lot) includes the following unit mix:

Unit Type	Tenure Type			Total
	Affordable Housing Units	Market Rental Housing Units	Market Strata Housing Units	
Studio	11% (17 units)	-	-	5% (17 units)
1-Bedroom	35% (52 units)	28% (18 units)	15% (20 units)	26% (90 units)
2-Bedroom	31% (47 units)	72% (47 units)	85% (112 units)	59% (206 units)
3-Bedroom	23% (34 units)	-	-	10% (34 units)
Phase 1 Total	100% (150 units)	100% (65 units)	100% (132 units)	100% (347 units)

Phase 2 and Phase 3 are designed to conceptual level, including the following unit mix:

Unit Type	Market Strata Housing Units		Total
	Phase 2	Phase 3	
Studio	2% (7 units)	2% (11 units)	2% (18 units)
1-Bedroom	28% (95 units)	28% (151 units)	28% (246 units)
2-Bedroom	56% (190 units)	56% (302 units)	56% (492 units)
3-Bedroom	14% (47 units)	14% (76 units)	14% (123 units)
Phase 2 & 3 Total	100% (339 units)	100% (540 units)	100% (879 units)

- b) **Affordable Housing:** In compliance with the City's Affordable Housing Strategy, the developer proposes to design and construct 150 low-end-of-market rental (LEMR) units, to a turnkey level of finish, at the developer's sole cost, comprising 10,432.83 m² (112,298 ft²) of habitable space, based on 10% of the development's total residential floor area. Occupants of these units will enjoy full use of all indoor residential amenity spaces provided inside the affordable housing building. The exclusive use of the indoor amenity space will allow the non-profit housing operator to provide scheduled and customized programming tailored to the residents of the affordable housing units. The affordable housing occupants will also have access to all outdoor residential amenity spaces, parking, bicycle storage, and related features, at no additional charge to the affordable housing occupants.

The proposed affordable housing will be provided in the first building of the first phase of development (i.e., on proposed Lot 1 (South Lot)) in a stand-alone 11,417.88 m² (122,901 ft²) six-storey wood frame building. The City's Affordable Housing Strategy supports affordable housing units being clustered in a stand-alone building if there is a non-profit operator in place. Based on City consultation with non-profit housing providers, they typically prefer clustered units due to the operational efficiencies as well as the opportunity for greater control over operating costs.

The developer has reached a tentative agreement with S.U.C.C.E.S.S., an experienced non-profit housing provider, to manage the development's required affordable housing units (Attachment 8). More information regarding this arrangement will be provided at Development Permit stage.

The proposed building location was chosen in the first phase of development, on Cambie Road which is designated by Translink as a frequent transit network, and in the location least impacted by future construction of future phases and future potential development.

The Affordable Housing Strategy requires at least 20% of affordable housing units to be provided with two or more bedrooms, and encourages that percentage to be increased to 60%. The proposed development complies, with 54% of affordable housing units having two and three bedrooms.

As noted above, the proposed site specific ZMU47 zone includes a density bonus and residential rental tenure restriction associated with the proposed affordable housing units.

Staff support the developer's proposal, which is consistent with City Policy. Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, a Housing Agreement and Housing Covenants will be registered on title requiring that the developer satisfies all City requirements in perpetuity and that the affordable housing building achieves occupancy prior to any other building in the proposed development.

Unit Type	Affordable Housing Strategy Requirements (1)			Project Targets (2)	
	Minimum Unit Area	Max. Monthly Unit Rent	Total Maximum Household Income	Unit Mix	BUH
Studio	37 m ² (400 ft ²)	\$811/month	\$34,650 or less	11% (17 units)	N/A
1-Bedroom	50 m ² (535 ft ²)	\$975/month	\$38,250 or less	35% (52 units)	100%

2-Bedroom	69 m ² (741 ft ²)	\$1,218/month	\$46,800 or less	31% (47 units)	100%
3-Bedroom	91 m ² (980 ft ²)	\$1,480/month	\$58,050 or less	23% (34 units)	100%
Total	10,267.82 m² (110,521.89 ft²)	N/A	N/A	100% (150 units)	100%

- (1) Values adopted by Council on July 24, 2017. May be adjusted periodically, as provided for under City Policy.
 (2) Project Targets will be confirmed through the project's Development Permit process.
 (3) BUH indicates units designed and constructed in compliance with the City's Basic Universal Housing standards.

- c) Market Rental Housing: In compliance with the OCP Market Rental Housing Policy, the developer proposes to design and construct 65 market rental housing units, based on 0.10 FAR calculated against the gross site area of the subject site eligible for FAR calculation purposes. Indoor residential amenity space for the use of market rental housing residents is provided inside the building. Common outdoor residential amenity spaces, parking, bicycle storage, and related features are provided on-site. There will be no restriction on tenant incomes or rental rates for these units.

The proposed market rental housing will be provided in the first phase of development (i.e., on proposed Lot 1 (South Lot)) in a stand-alone 5,312.57 m² (57,184 ft²) six-storey wood frame building.

The developer will be the initial operator of the market rental housing building. The required market rental agreement will include the requirement that all of the market rental units are maintained under a single ownership (within a single airspace parcel or strata lot).

In compliance with the OCP Market Rental Housing Policy, 100% of the market rental housing units incorporate Basic Universal Housing features. The Policy also requires at least 40% of market rental housing units be provided with two or more bedrooms. The proposed development complies, with 85% of market rental housing units having two bedrooms.

As noted above, the proposed site specific ZMU47 zone includes a density bonus and residential rental tenure restriction associated with the proposed market rental housing units.

Staff support the developer's proposal, which is consistent with City Policy. Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, a Market Rental Agreement and covenant will be registered on title requiring that the developer satisfies all City requirements in perpetuity.

- d) Accessibility: Richmond's OCP encourages development to meet the needs of the city's aging population and people facing mobility challenges. Staff support the developer's proposal, which is consistent with City Policy and will include:
- Barrier-free lobbies, common areas, and amenity spaces.
 - Aging-in-place features in all units (e.g., blocking for grab bars, lever handles, etc.).
 - 17.5% Basic Universal Housing (BUH) units (i.e., 215 of 1,226 units), including 100% of market rental housing units (i.e., 65 units) and 100% of affordable housing units (i.e., 150 units). (Note: The developer will be utilizing the Zoning Bylaw's BUH floor area exemption of 1.86 m² (20 ft²) per BUH unit).

3. Capstan Station Bonus (CSB)

Under the CCAP and Zoning Bylaw, developments that make use of the density bonus provisions of the Capstan Station Bonus (i.e., 0.5 floor area for residential uses) must:

- Contribute funds towards the construction of the Capstan Canada Line Station, based on the total number of units and Council-approved contribution rate in effect at the time of Building Permit (BP) issuance (i.e., \$8,992.14 per unit, which rate is in effect until September 30, 2020, plus applicable annual rate increases).
- Provide public open space in some combination of fee simple, dedication, and/or Statutory Right-of-Way (as determined to the City's satisfaction) at a rate of at least 5 m² (54 ft²) per dwelling, based on total dwelling units.

Staff support the subject development, which satisfies CSB requirements. As detailed in the rezoning considerations (Attachment 11 and Schedule C) prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, the developer shall:

- Register legal agreements on title to secure voluntary Building Permit-stage contribution of at least \$11,024,364 (adjusted for applicable rates) for station construction.
- Provide 6,992 m² (75,251 ft²) of publicly-accessible open space, which is 14% larger than the CSB minimum open space requirement and is comprised of a fee simple City-owned neighbourhood park, Capstan Way and Sexsmith Road frontage road dedication enhancements, and on-site public open spaces (Statutory Right-of-Way) adjacent to the neighbourhood park, in corner plazas along Capstan Way and a mid-block trail connecting to Garden City Road.

4. Village Centre Bonus (VCB)

Under the CCAP and Zoning Bylaw, developments that make use of the density bonus provisions of the Village Centre Bonus (i.e., 1.0 floor area ratio for VCB designated properties limited to appropriate non-residential uses) make a voluntary community amenity contribution based on 5% of bonus VCB floor area.

The VCB bonus provision is applicable to the small stand-alone lot in the southwestern portion of the subject site, which will be dedicated to the City for a new road extension to Odlin Crescent. The developer proposes that 100% of the development's potential VCB floor area is comprised of retail and related uses at grade along Capstan Way at Garden City Road and proposed to be constructed in the second phase of the development.

Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, the developer proposes to make a construction-value contribution to the City, in lieu of constructing community amenity space on-site. The funds will be divided equally and deposited in Richmond's Leisure Facilities Reserve Fund – City Centre Facility Development Sub-Fund, and Richmond's Child Care Reserve. As indicated in the table below, the proposed voluntary contribution shall be based on the allowable VCB community amenity area floor area (5% of the maximum VCB floor area permitted on the subject site under the proposed ZMU47 zone and a construction-value amenity transfer rate to

facilitate future community area floor area to be constructed off-site elsewhere in the City Centre.

	VCB Bonus Floor Area as per the ZMU47 Zone	VCB Community Amenity Space Area (5% of Bonus Area)	Construction-Value Amenity Transfer Contribution Rate	Minimum Voluntary Cash Contribution
Total	1.0 FAR 783.98 m ² (8,438.69 ft ²)	39.20 m ² (421.93 ft ²)	750.00 /ft ²	\$316,450.90

- (1) In the event that the contribution is not provided within one year of the application receiving Third Reading of Council (Public Hearing), the Construction-Value Amenity Transfer Contribution Rate (as indicated in the table above) shall be increased annually thereafter based on the Statistics Canada "Non-Residential Building Construction Price Index" yearly quarter-to-quarter change for Vancouver, where the change is positive.

Recreation and Sport Services Staff and Community Social Development Staff are supportive of the developer's proposed construction-value cash-in-lieu amenity contribution on the basis that this approach (rather than construction of an on-site amenity) will better meet the City Centre's anticipated amenity needs by allowing for the City to direct the developer's contribution to larger amenity projects and key locations.

5. Sustainability

The CCAP encourages the coordination of private and City development and infrastructure objectives with the aim of advancing opportunities to implement environmentally responsible buildings, services, and related features. Areas undergoing significant change, such as Capstan Village, are well suited to this endeavour.

Staff support the developer's proposal, which is consistent with City Policy and includes:

- i) District Energy Utility (DEU): The developer will design and construct 100% of the subject development to facilitate its future connection to a DEU system, which will include an owner supplied and installed central low carbon energy plant to provide heating and cooling to the development and transferring ownership of the energy plant to the City, all at no cost to the City. Registration of a legal agreement on title is required prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw.
- ii) Step Code: The architect has confirmed their intent to meet the sustainability requirements set out in the applicable sections of Richmond's BC Energy Step Code, which with the provision of a low carbon building energy system, is step 2 for the proposed high-rise buildings and step 3 for the proposed wood-frame buildings.

6. Parks

a) Park and Public Open Spaces

In compliance with the CCAP and the ZMU47 zone, the developer proposes to provide land for park and public open space uses, including 4,748 m² (1.17 ac.) for a City-owned neighbourhood park and at least 2,244 m² (0.55 ac.) for public open space (in a combination of road dedication and SRW) for the proposed 1,226 dwelling units. A conceptual design for the required park and public open space improvements has been prepared by the developer (Attachments 5 and 11).

The proposed 4,748 m² (1.17 ac.) City-owned neighbourhood park will be secured, designed and constructed through the required Servicing Agreement process, including the provision of Letters of Credit, and construction completed as part of the second phase of the development (Attachment 11). The City park planning process will be the subject of a separate staff report from the Director, Parks Services, after the rezoning application is considered at a Public Hearing meeting. It takes time to plan, design and construct a neighbourhood park and in the interim residents in the first phase of development are within walking distance of the City's Aberdeen Park.

The proposed 2,244 m² (0.55 ac.) public open space includes a mid-block trail connection between Garden City Road, internal roads and the proposed neighbourhood park, expanded public open space areas and plazas along Capstan Way and Sexsmith Road, and a public open space area adjacent to the proposed neighbourhood park. Detailed design of these public open space areas will be the undertaken and secured through the development's Servicing Agreement and Development Permit processes, including the provision of Letters of Credit.

b) Farm Soil Recovery

Soil is a valuable resource and preserving it for continued agricultural use meets the standard for highest and best use of this soil. Although the subject site is not located in the Agricultural Land Reserve, City staff have identified an estimated 31,900 m² (7.88 ac.) old field grassland area within the subject site which has been under cultivation for hay since prior to 1999 (according to City records). The developer has agreed to test and salvage appropriate farm soil from the subject site for use on the Garden City Lands, ensuring Richmond soil is preserved and used for ongoing local agricultural production. Registration of a legal agreement on title is required prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw.

There are already approvals in place from the Agricultural Land Commission and Council for the deposit of up to 48,000 m³ (1,695,104 ft³) soil meeting Agricultural Land (AL) Standards on the Garden City Lands as part of the establishment of the Kwantlen Polytechnic University farm area. The proposed soil relocation from the subject site, subject to required soil testing, to Garden City Lands would be accommodated by the existing approvals.

c) Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Compensation

As noted in the received public correspondence (Attachment 6), Barns Owls and hawks have been recorded hunting on the subject site. Barn Owls require large open areas, with minimal human activity to facilitate their hunting behaviours, such as the approximately 31,900 m² of old field grassland on the subject site. Staff note that subject site is not an identified Environmentally Sensitive Area. The proposed neighbourhood park, road network and form of development intended in the City's City Centre Area Plan is not consistent with Barn Owl hunting habitat needs.

The Western population of Barn Owls are listed Schedule 1 – Threatened species under the federal *Species at Risk Act*. Although Barn Owls and their hunting habitat are not protected by the Province or the City, and there is no evidence of Barn Owl nesting on the subject site, the

developer has offered to work with the City to provide alternative off-site Barn Owl hunting habitat enhancements.

The developer retained a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) and working with Sustainability, Parks Services and Parks Operations staff, the QEP has identified three City-owned locations (Attachment 9) for Barn Owl hunting habitat enhancement at locations showing evidence of raptor utilization and having the potential for open grassland of approximately 28,000 m² to offset the losses at the subject site. At these three City-owned locations, the City will address Knotweed and the City and the developer will work cooperatively to remove remaining invasive species. The developer will design and construct the Barn Owl hunting habitat enhancement works, and detail a grassland maintenance plan through the City's standard Servicing Agreement process, including the provision of a Letter of Credit in the amount of \$205,000 to secure the estimated value of the works. The installation of Barn Owl hunting habitat offsets will also benefit other species of raptors which utilize similar hunting habitat.

Although hawk nests and eggs are protected by the Province, their habitats are not. The applicant's QEP conducted a site inspection and has concluded that there are no raptor nests on the subject site (Attachment 7). However, in order to ensure that no hawks have migrated into the proposed development area, the applicant's QEP is required to conduct additional inspection of any trees on the subject site for raptor nests prior to tree removal.

7. Transportation and Site Access

The CCAP requires various road, pedestrian, and cycling network improvements on and around the subject site. Consistent with the OCP, CCAP and Zoning Bylaw, the proposed development provides for a variety of new roads, transportation improvements and related features, all at the developer's sole cost, to be secured through a combination of road dedication and legal agreements registered on title, to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation, and the City's standard Servicing Agreement processes and Letters of Credits, as applicable, as per the attached Rezoning Considerations (Attachment 11).

Staff support the developer's proposal, which is consistent with City objectives and includes:

- i) Widening and/or frontage improvements along Cambie Road, Garden City Road, Capstan Way, and Sexsmith Road to accommodate road, sidewalk, and related upgrades, together with off-site bike path and landscape features.
- ii) The extension of Ketcheson Road and Brown Road.
- iii) A new road extension to Odlin Crescent, including the requirement for the developer to provide the southwestern stand alone lot to the City as road dedication.
- iv) The construction of a new internal North-South road.
- v) The implementation of traffic safety improvements (e.g., right-turn lane, traffic signal and intersection operational upgrades) at the Garden City Road and Cambie Road intersection, which is number 8 of the top 20 collision-prone locations in the City.

The number of site access driveways is limited to one for each lot to minimize potential pedestrian and cycling conflicts with vehicles.

Under the Zoning Bylaw, prior to Capstan Station being operational, multi-phase Capstan Village developments are required to implement a transitional parking strategy. It is the understanding of the staff that the Capstan Canada Line Station will be operational post June 2022, prior to the subject development and, as such, a transitional parking strategy is not required and Zoning Bylaw "Parking Zone 1" rates apply.

The OCP seeks 10% of commercial parking spaces to support electric vehicle charging.

The Zoning Bylaw permits parking reductions for Capstan Village developments that incorporate Transportation Demand Management (TDM) and other measures to the City's satisfaction. The developer proposes to provide TDMs and is requesting 8 - 10% permitted parking reductions for affordable housing, market rental housing and visitors in the first phase of development. The developer proposes to provide sufficient parking in the second and third phases to meet the bylaw requirements without the need for parking reductions and TDMs.

Staff support the developer's proposal, which is consistent with City objectives and includes:

- i) Accommodating electrical charging for 100% of resident parking spaces, 10% of commercial parking spaces and 10% of resident and commercial class 1 secure bicycle storage spaces.
- ii) Shared commercial and residential visitor parking in the second phase of development.
- iii) Limiting tandem parking to market strata housing residents only.
- iv) Transportation Demand Management (TDM) measures in the first phase of development, including:
 - Transit Pass Program: monthly bus pass (two-zone) will be offered to 25% of market strata units (33 units), 50% of market rental housing units (33 units), 100% of affordable housing units (150 units) for a period of one year.
 - Providing 10% of the required Class 1 bicycle spaces for the use of the affordable housing and market rental housing residents in the form of over-sized lockers for family bike storage (e.g., bike trailers.)
 - Providing a shared bicycle maintenance and repair facility.
 - Providing two car-share vehicles and related parking spaces (equipped with quick charge 240V electric vehicle charging stations).

8. Site Servicing and Frontage Improvements

In compliance with City Policy, prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, the developer will enter into standard City Servicing Agreements, secured with a Letters of Credit, for the design and construction of all required off-site rezoning works including, but not limited to road widening and/or frontage improvements along Cambie Road, Garden City Road, Capstan Way, and Sexsmith Road; extensions to Odlin Crescent, Ketcheson Road, and Brown Road; construction of a new internal north-south road; water, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, and utilities infrastructure and/or upgrades as set out in the attached Rezoning Considerations (Attachment 11). Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits will be applicable to works identified

on the City's DCC Program (e.g., part of the required works along Cambie Road, Garden City Road, Capstan Way and Sexsmith Road).

9. Tree Retention and Replacement

The applicant has submitted a Certified Arborist's Report; which identifies on-site and off-site (City and neighbouring) tree species, assesses tree structure and condition, and provides recommendations on tree retention and removal relative to the proposed development (Attachment 11 Schedule E).

Staff are supportive of the developer's proposal, which includes, among other things:

- i) The removal of the 168 existing bylaw-size trees on the subject site and planting of 336 replacement trees (2:1 ratio) through the Development Permit applications for the development's proposed three phases of development (secured with \$252,000 on-site tree planting security). As of the date of this report, two of the existing on-site trees were required to be removed in order to demolish three existing buildings and Tree Removal Permits for those two trees have been issued. A third tree has also been identified for removal by the applicant in order to accommodate demolition of a fourth building on site and is subject to the submission and approval of a Tree Removal Permit from the City. Unfortunately retention of the on-site trees is incompatible with the higher density form of development envisioned for the subject site in the City Centre Area Plan. Tree removal is proposed to occur after public hearing to allow for site preloading.
- ii) The protection of all trees on neighbouring properties is required (secured with \$10,000 tree survival security). The arborist has identified potential root zone conflict areas between required roads and existing neighbouring trees, which must be resolved through either through the developer receiving the neighbouring property owners permission to apply for a tree removal permit, or detail design through the required SA process to ensure the critical root zones of off-site trees are adequately protected in the interim until the required roads are widened to ultimate width through future redevelopment of neighbouring properties.
- iii) The protection of 30 existing City trees along the subject site's frontages (10 trees along Sexsmith Road and 20 trees along Cambie Road), through the development's Development Permit and Servicing Agreement processes (secured with \$165,000 tree survival security). The arborist has identified a potential root zone conflict area between required road works and three existing City trees, which will be addressed through detail design as part of the required SA process.
- iv) The protection of 34 existing City trees, including the relocation of 14 existing street trees along the south side of Capstan Way to facilitate required road widening, and the protection of 20 existing trees in the Garden City Road median, at the developer's sole cost, through the development's Servicing Agreement process (secured with \$195,000 tree survival security).
- v) The removal of 36 existing City trees on the subject site's frontages and voluntary contribution in the amount of \$43,250 to the City's tree compensation fund for tree planting elsewhere in the city. These trees have been identified for removal due to poor health or conflict with required Servicing Agreement works.

To developer is required to complete the following to ensure protection of trees to be retained:

- Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, submission of a contract with a Certified Arborist for the supervision of all works conducted in close proximity to trees to be protected, monitoring during construction, any needed tree protection measures, and a post-construction impact assessment report.
- Prior to commencing any works on-site, installation of tree protection fencing around all trees to be retained, which is to be installed in accordance with Tree Protection Information Bulletin Tree-03 and maintained until construction and landscaping on-site is completed.

10. Public Art

Staff support the developer's proposal, which is consistent with City Policy and includes a voluntary developer contribution of at least \$885,740, based on City-approved rates and the proposed floor area (excluding affordable housing and market rental housing). The developer has engaged a Public Art Planner and a proposed Public Art Plan is under review. Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, a legal agreement will be registered on title requiring the developer's implementation of a Public Art Plan for the subject site, prepared by an accredited professional and secured by Letter of Credit and/or voluntary cash contribution, to the satisfaction of the City.

11. City Centre Mixed Use Development

In compliance with the CCAP, the developer proposes to voluntarily contribute \$308,136 towards future City community planning studies at a rate of \$3.23/m² (\$0.30/ft²) of maximum buildable floor area, excluding affordable housing and market rental housing.

The subject site is located in City Centre. Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, a legal agreement will be registered on title ensuring that future owners are aware that the development is subject to potential impacts from other development that may be approved within City Centre.

The proposed development includes commercial and residential uses. Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, a legal agreement will be registered on title that identifies the proposed mixed uses and requires noise mitigation through building and equipment design.

12. Development Phasing

The proposed development is intended to be constructed in three phases. To address the development's phasing and secure the required works identified in the attached Rezoning Considerations (Attachment 11), prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, legal agreements will be registered on title securing that:

- i) No separate sale of the developer's lots will be permitted without the prior approval of the City (to ensure that all legal, financial, and development obligations assigned to each lot through the subject rezoning are satisfactorily transferred and secured).
- ii) Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, the developer will enter into Servicing Agreements for the design and construction of public open space located in the first phase of development, Barn Owl hunting habitat enhancement works, engineering infrastructure works, transportation works, and City tree protection, relocation and removals.

- iii) Prior to Building Permit issuance for the second phase of the proposed development, the developer will enter into a Servicing Agreement for public open space located in the second phase of development, the proposed neighbourhood park, and transportation works.
- iv) Prior to Building Permit issuance for the third phase of the proposed development, the developer will enter into a Servicing Agreement for public open space located in the third phase of development, and transportation works.

13. Built Form and Architectural Character

The developer proposes to construct a mid-rise and high-rise, high density, mixed-use development fronting Cambie Road, Garden City Road, Capstan Way and Sexsmith Road, within walking distance of Aberdeen Park (Attachment 5). The proposed development is consistent with CCAP Policy for the provision of land (via a combination of dedication, fee simple and Statutory Rights-of-Way) to facilitate required transportation and public open space improvements. The proposed form of development, which combines articulated mid-rise buildings, streetwall building elements and towers, generally conforms to the CCAP's Development Permit Guidelines. More specifically, the development has successfully demonstrated:

- i) A strong urban concept contributing towards a high-density, high-amenity, mixed-use, transit-oriented environment, comprising pedestrian-oriented commercial, and a variety of dwelling types (including townhouse and apartment units), neighbourhood park, public plazas, and mid-block trail.
- ii) Variations in massing contributing towards streetscape interest, solar access to the usable rooftops of high-rise podium buildings, and upper- and mid-level views across the subject site for residents and neighbours.
- iii) Articulated building typologies contributing to a sense of pedestrian scale and interest.
- iv) Sensitivity to future and existing neighbours, by meeting or exceeding minimum recommended tower separation guidelines (e.g., 24 m/79 ft. on the west side of proposed Ketcheson Road extension and 35 m/115 ft. on the east side).
- v) Opportunities to contribute towards a high amenity public realm, particularly along Capstan Way at the proposed corner plazas.

Development Permits are required for each of the three phases of development. Each of the Development Permits is required to be formally reviewed by the Advisory Design Panel (ADP) as part of the Development Permit process. On March 4, 2020, the ADP reviewed the subject rezoning application on an informal basis and provided generally supportive design development comments for the developer to take into consideration in the preparation of the required DP applications. A copy of the relevant excerpt from the Advisory Design Panel Minutes is attached for reference (Attachment 10), together with the applicant's design response in '***bold italics***'.

Development Permit approval, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development, will be required for the development's first phase of development (Lot 1 (South Lot)) prior to final

adoption of the rezoning bylaw. At DP stage, additional design development is encouraged with respect to the following items.

- a) Public Open Space: Opportunities to contribute towards a high amenity public realm.
- b) Richmond Arts District: Opportunities to incorporate Public Art, which is the process of being reviewed by the applicant through the City's Public Art Program process, including the potential to incorporate public art into building(s). Opportunities to incorporate CCAP Richmond Arts District expression in building design.
- b) Residential Streetscape: Opportunities to enhance individual building identity, skyline and streetscape visual interest through design differentiation between buildings and phases in the proposed large development. Opportunities to incorporate more colour in building design and to provide an enhanced interface between townhouses, residential frontages and commercial frontages with fronting pedestrian sidewalks and open spaces.
- c) Commercial Streetscape: Opportunities to create a distinctive, cohesive Capstan Village retail node and identity (i.e., not generic) (e.g., shop front design, signage).
- d) Common Amenity Spaces: The proposed indoor and outdoor common amenity spaces satisfy OCP and CCAP DP Guidelines rates (Attachment 4). More information is required with respect to the programming, design, and landscaping of these spaces to ensure they satisfy City objectives. In the first phase of development, the conceptual design includes separate building specific indoor amenity areas and a common central outdoor amenity area. The conceptual design proposes that a two-level indoor amenity space would be provided in the second phase adjacent to the mid-block trail public open space for the shared use of the second and third phases of development. In both the second and third phases of development, the conceptual design includes additional smaller indoor amenity area and common outdoor amenity area on the podium roof.
- e) Accessibility: Design and distribution of accessible units and common spaces and uses.
- f) Sustainability: Opportunities to enhance building performance in coordination with architectural expression.
- g) Emergency Services: Confirm provision of Fire Department requirements (e.g., emergency vehicle access through the mid-block trail, Fire Department response points).
- h) Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED): Opportunities to incorporate CPTED measures including surveillance and territoriality to promote a sense of security.
- i) Parking, Loading & Waste Management: The development proposal is consistent with the Zoning Bylaw and related City requirements. Further design of vehicle parking and circulation, truck manoeuvring, waste management activities, and related features and spaces.

14. Existing Legal Encumbrances

Development of the subject site is not encumbered by existing legal agreements on title.

Financial Impact or Economic Impact

As a result of the proposed development, the City will take ownership of developer contributed assets such as roadworks, waterworks, storm sewers, sanitary sewers, street lights, street trees

and traffic signals. The anticipated operating budget impact (OBI) for the ongoing maintenance of these assets \$36,896.00. This will be considered as part of the 2021 Operating budget.

As a part of the Barn Owl hunting habitat enhancement off-site works, the costs associated with the removal of Knotweed identified on City-owned property will be addressed under the City's Knotweed management programs budgets. The City portion of costs associated with the removal of other invasive species will be covered under Parks Operations maintenance budget.

Conclusion

Polygon Talisman Park Ltd. has applied to the City of Richmond for permission to create a new site specific zone, "Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)" and rezone lands at 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road to the new ZMU47 zone and the "School and Institutional Use (SI)" zone, to permit the construction of 6,992 m² (1.73 acres) of park and public open space and a mid-rise and high-rise, high density, mixed-use development containing 1,226 dwellings (including 150 affordable housing units and 65 market rental housing units) and 784 m² (8,438 ft²) of non-residential uses, including retail. The proposed ZMU47 zone, if approved, will guide development of the subject site. Off-site works, including utility upgrades, road widening and new roads, frontage improvements, park construction, and off-site Barn Owl hunting habitat enhancement will be subject to the City's standard Servicing Agreement processes (secured with Letters of Credit). An analysis of the developer's proposal shows it to be well designed and consistent with the CCAP's development, livability, sustainability, and urban design objectives.

It is recommended that Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10198, be introduced and given First Reading.



Sara Badyal
Planner 2
(604-276-4282)

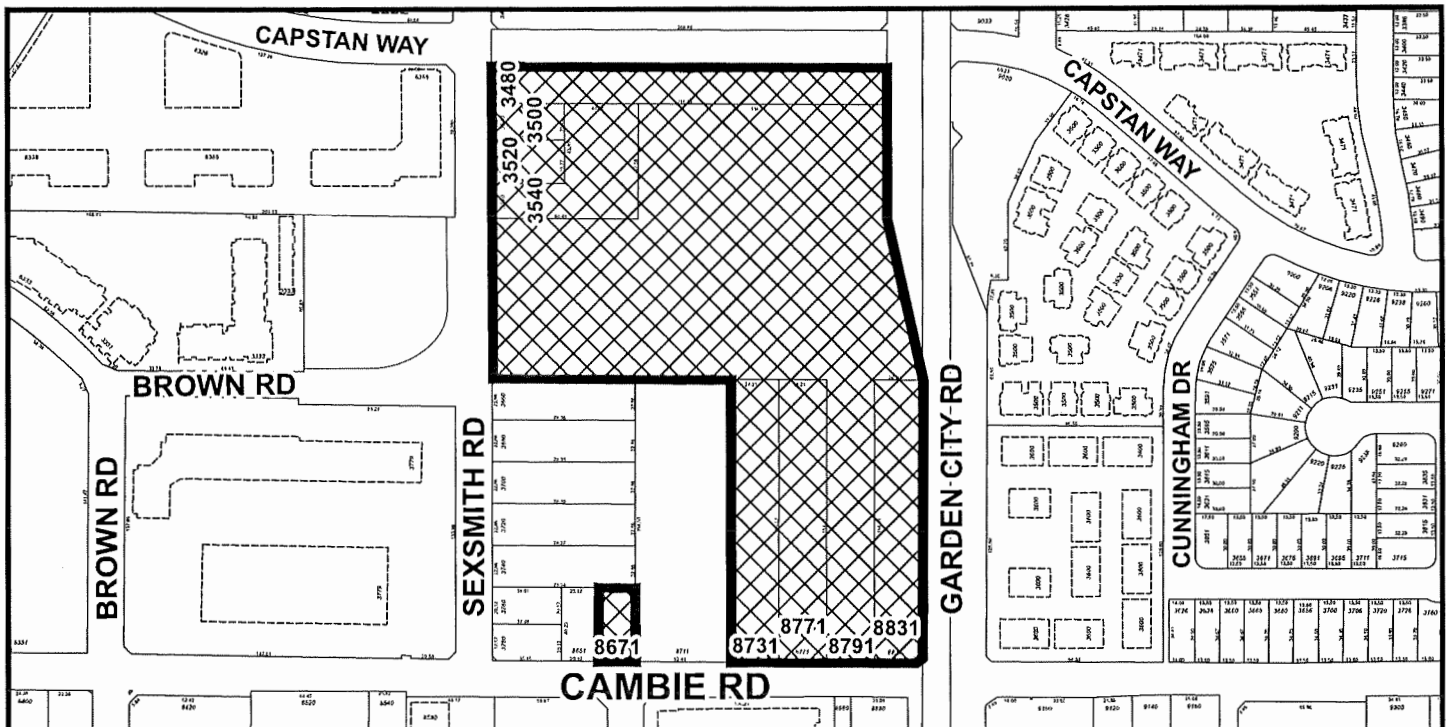
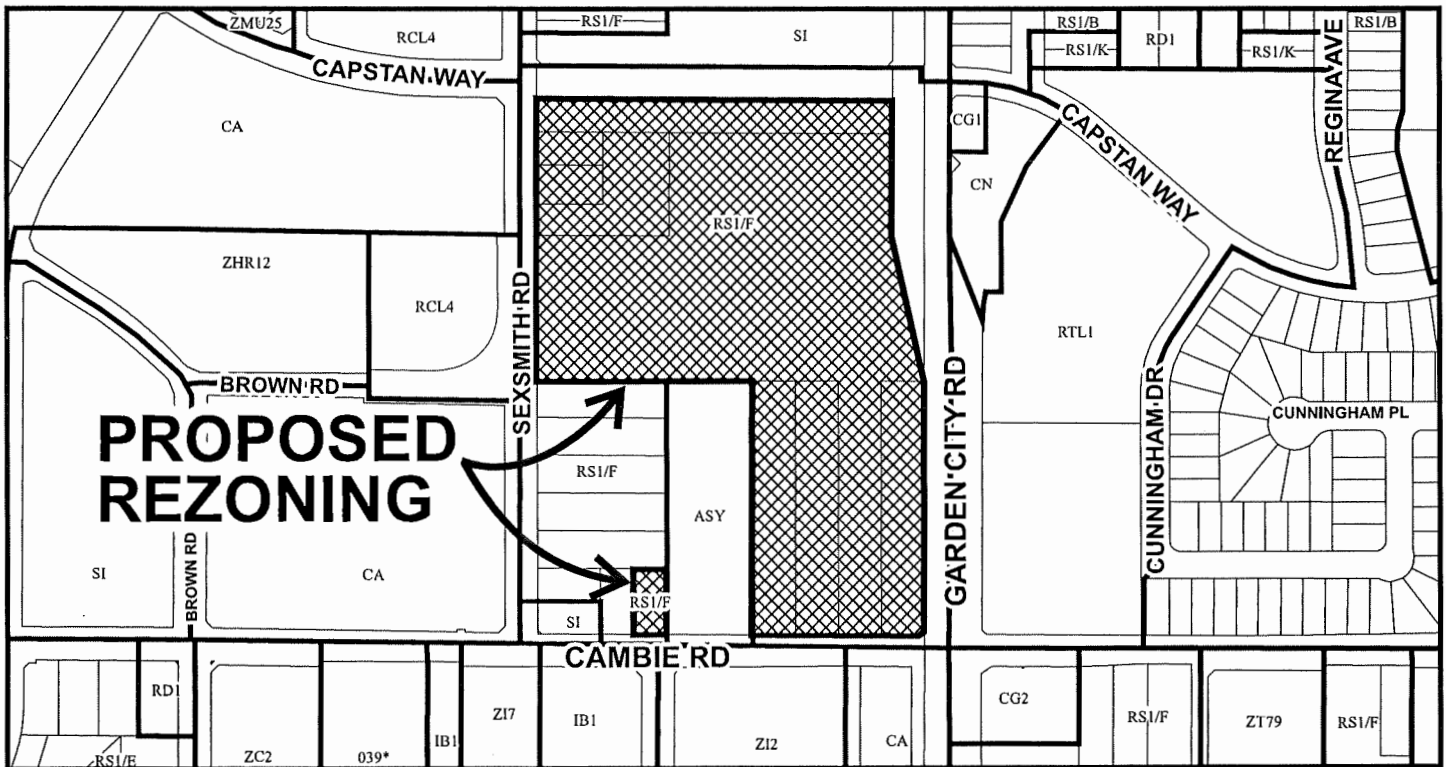
SB:blg

- Attachment 1: Location Map
- Attachment 2: Aerial Photograph
- Attachment 3: Specific Land Use Map: Capstan Village (2031)
- Attachment 4: Development Application Data Sheet
- Attachment 5: Conceptual Development Plans
- Attachment 6: Public Correspondence
- Attachment 7: QEP Letter: Site Inspection for Hawk Nests
- Attachment 8: Affordable Housing Letter from S.U.C.C.E.S.S.
- Attachment 9: Off-site Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement Sites Map
- Attachment 10: Advisory Design Panel meeting Minutes Annotated Excerpt (March 4, 2020)
- Attachment 11: Rezoning Considerations



City of Richmond

Attachment 1
To report dated August 26, 2020



RZ 18-836123

PLN - 125

Original Date: 09/28/18

Revision Date: 05/19/2020

Note: Dimensions are in METRES

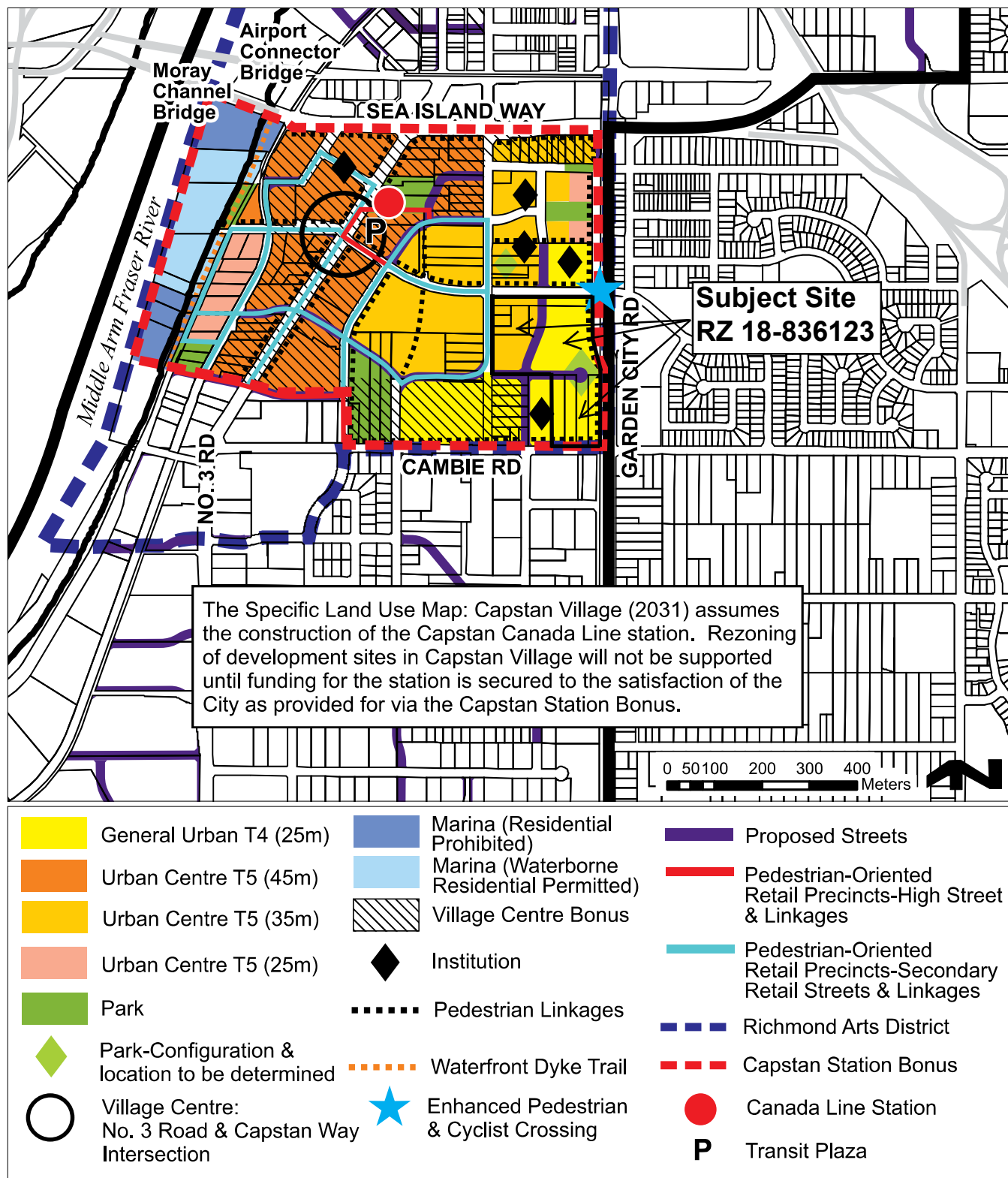


City of Richmond



RZ 18-836123

Original Date: 09/28/18
Revision Date: 05/19/2020
Note: Dimensions are in METRES

Specific Land Use Map: Capstan Village (2031)Bylaw 9593
2017/05/08

Bylaw 10020
2019/05/21

Maximum building height may be subject to established Airport Zoning Regulations in certain areas.



Development Application Data Sheet
Development Applications Department

RZ 18-836123

Address	8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480,3500,3520,and 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road		
Applicant	Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.		
Owner	Polygon Talisman Park Ltd., Inc. No. BC1167752		
Planning Area(s)	Capstan Village (City Centre)		
	Existing	Proposed	
Site Area	54,704.50 m ²	38,922.40 m ²	
Land Uses	Single Family Residential and Temporary Sales Centre	Multi-Family Residential	
OCP Designation	Mixed Use	Complies	
CCAP Designation	Urban Centre T5 (35 m) / 2.0 FAR General Urban T4 (25 m) / 1.2 FAR Capstan Station Bonus (CSB) / 0.5 FAR Village Centre Bonus (VCB) / 1.0 FAR New park and streets Richmond Arts District	Complies	
Zoning	Single Detached (RS1/F)	Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)	
Number of Units	Previously 8 houses	1,226 dwelling units, including 150 affordable housing units and 65 market rental units 784 m ² commercial space	
	Bylaw Requirement	Proposed	Variance
Floor Area Ratio	Including market rental & affordable housing: South Lot: Max 2.1 (28,966 m ²) East Lot: Max 2.61 (32,227 m ²) West Lot: Max 3.91 (49,973 m ²) (Total: 111,167 m ²)	Including market rental & affordable housing: South Lot: 2.0 (27,485 m ²) East Lot: 2.61 (32,153 m ²) West Lot: 3.91 (49,921 m ²) (Total: 109,559 m ²)	None permitted
Lot Coverage	South Lot: Max. 60% East Lot: Max. 90%* West Lot: Max. 90%* *exclusive of CSB open space	South Lot: Max. 60% East Lot: Max. 90%* West Lot: Max. 90%* *exclusive of CSB open space	None
Setback – Public Road	Min. 3 m	Min. 3 m	None
Setback – Side Yard	None	None	None
Setback – Rear Yard	None	None	None
Setback – publicly accessible open space	Min. 1.5 m	Min. 1.5 m	None
Building Height	South Lot: Max. 25 m East Lot: Max. 35 m* – 45 m West Lot: Max. 45 m *additional height can be considered	South Lot: Max. 25 m East Lot: 36 m & 42 m West Lot: 42 m & 45 m To be confirmed through DP	None
Lot Size:	South Lot: Min. 13,700 m ² East Lot: Min. 12,300 m ² West Lot: Min. 12,700 m ²	South Lot: 13,793.7 m ² East Lot: 12,347.7 m ² West Lot: 12,781.0 m ²	None

	Bylaw Requirement	Proposed	Variance
Parking Space rates:	(Phase 1) City Centre Zone 1 with TDMs Affordable Housing: 0.81 per dwelling Market Rental: 0.72 per dwelling Market Strata: 0.9 Visitors: 0.18 per dwelling, including 2 car-share spaces (Phases 2 & 3) City Centre Zone 1 without TDMs Market Strata: 1 Shared commercial/visitor, greater of: Commercial: 3.75 per 100 m ² , or Residential Visitors: 0.2 per dwelling	(Phase 1) City Centre Zone 1 with TDMs Affordable Housing: 0.81 per dwelling Market Rental: 0.72 per dwelling Market Strata: 0.9 Visitors: 0.18 per dwelling, including 2 car-share spaces (Phases 2 & 3) City Centre Zone 1 without TDMs Market Strata: 1 Shared commercial/visitor, greater of: Commercial: 3.75 per 100 m ² , or Residential Visitors: 0.2 per dwelling	None
Accessible Parking Spaces	Min. 2%	Min. 2%	
Small Car Parking Spaces	Max. 50%	Max. 50%	None
Tandem Parking Spaces	Permitted for Market Strata residential units only to a maximum of 50%	Max. 50% for market strata residents	None
Loading Spaces	South Lot: 2 medium East Lot: 3 medium West Lot: 3 medium	South Lot: 2 medium East Lot: 3 medium West Lot: 3 medium	None
Bicycle Spaces	Class 1: 1.25 per dwelling, including 10% family sized for affordable housing and market rental housing Class 2: 0.2 per dwelling	Class 1: 1.25 per dwelling, including 10% family sized for affordable housing and market rental housing Class 2: 0.2 per dwelling	None
EV (Energized) Car Charging	100% resident parking spaces 10% commercial parking spaces 100% car share parking spaces	100% resident parking spaces 10% commercial parking spaces 100% car share parking spaces	None
Amenity Space – Indoor @ 2 m ² per dwelling	South Lot: Min. 694 m ² East Lot: Min. 678 m ² West Lot: Min. 1,080 m ²	South Lot: 752 m ² East & West Lots: 1,863 m ² To be confirmed through DP	None
Amenity Space – Outdoor @ 6 m ² per dwelling	South Lot: Min. 2,082 m ² East Lot: Min. 2,034 m ² West Lot: Min. 3,240 m ²	South Lot: 2,289 m ² East Lot: 2,676 m ² West Lot: 3,605 m ² To be confirmed through DP	None
Capstan Station Bonus Public Open Space	5 m ² per dwelling, or 6,992 m ² , whichever is greater	6,992 m ² secured as a combination of road dedication, park, and SRW	None



Application Intent

Polygon and IBI Group are pleased to submit this master plan rezoning application for a significant site in Capstan Village.

This application seeks to rezone 13.5 acres of the block bounded by Capstan Way, Sexsmith Road, Garden City Road, and Cambie Road.

The southwest quadrant of the block – home to the Richmond United Church, a daycare, and several private residences – is not proposed to be redeveloped as part of this project.

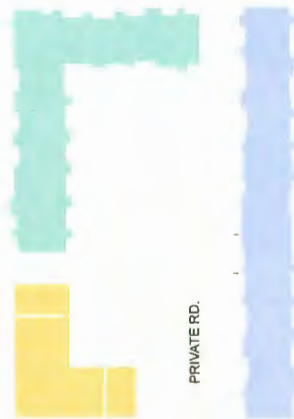
This master plan rezoning application proposes:

- 109,559 m² (1,179,280 ft²) of Floor Area
- 1.17 acres of new City Park
- An additional 1.72 acres of new public open space (Capstan Station Bonus)
- Over 1,200 new homes including:
 - 150 affordable housing units
 - 65 market rental units
 - 1,011 market residential

Land Use



GARDEN CITY RD.



PRIVATE RD.

CAMBIE RD.

KETCHESON RD. (FUTURE)



EAST RD.

CAPSTAN WAY

PROPOSED CITY PARK



BROWN RD.

SEXSMITH RD.

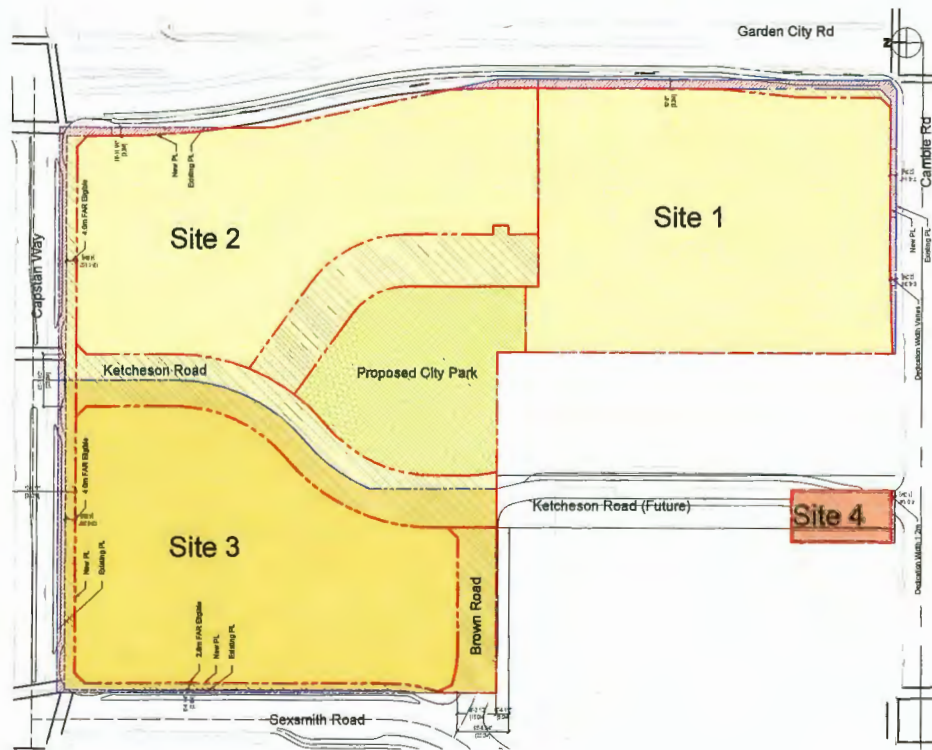
- Market Residential
- Market Rental
- Affordable Rental
- Commercial
- Amenity



TALISMAN MASTER PLAN REZONING

Land Use and Density

Proposed



PLN - 132

Allowable FAR Per CCAP (Includes Affordable Housing Bonus & Capstan Station Bonus)

Parcel	Designation	Sub-Area	FAR with AH	CSB	VCB	CCAP Designation (FAR)	Net Site Area Eligible for FAR (sm)	Allowable FAR Floor Area (sm)	Allowable FAR Floor Area (\$f)
Site 1	General Urban T4 (25m)	B1 Mixed-Use - Low-Rise Residential & Limited Commercial	1.20	0.50	n/a	1.70	13,966.32	23,742.74	255,564.77
Site 2	Urban Centre T5 (35M)	B2 Mixed-Use - Mid-Rise Residential & Limited Commercial	1.20	0.50	n/a	1.70	21,579.91	36,685.85	394,883.17
Site 3	General Urban T4 (25m)	Market Rental Housing Policy Density Bonus	2.00	0.50	n/a	2.50	16,684.77	41,711.93	448,993.42
Site 4	n/a		1.20	0.50	1.00	2.70	763.98	2,116.75	22,784.46
All						0.10	53,014.98	5,301.50	57,064.85
Overall Total						2.06	53,014.98	109,558.76	1,179,280

Proposed FAR

Parcel	Proposed FAR	Net Site Area (sm)	Provided FAR Floor Area (sm)	Provided FAR Floor Area (\$f)
Site 1 (Affordable Housing)	0.83		11,417.88	122,901
Site 1 (Market Rental)	0.39	13,793.7	5,312.57	57,184
Site 1 (Market Condo)	0.78		10,754.73	115,763
Site 2	2.61	12,347.7	32,152.82	346,090
Site 3	3.91	12,781.0	49,920.77	537,342
Site 4	0	0	0	0
Total	2.82	38,922.4	109,558.76	1,179,280

- SITE 1 & SITE 2 AREA - FAR ELIGIBLE
- SITE 3 AREA - FAR ELIGIBLE
- SITE 4 AREA - FAR ELIGIBLE
- DEDICATION - CITY ROAD - FAR INELIGIBLE
- DEDICATION - CITY ROAD - FAR ELIGIBLE
- DEDICATION - CITY PARK - FAR ELIGIBLE
- PROPERTY LINE (BEFORE DEDICATION)
- PROPERTY LINE (AFTER DEDICATION)
- BOUNDARY FOR FAR CALCULATION

Affordable Housing Density Required/ Provided:

- Total Market Residential FAR area: 1,179,280 - 57,184 (Market Rental) - 8,438 (Site 2 commercial) = 1,113,658 sqft
- Affordable Housing Required (Net Floor Area): 10% x 1,113,658 = 111,366 sqft
- Affordable Housing Provided (Net Floor Area): 112,298 sqft

Indoor and Outdoor Amenity Space

		Amenity			
Site	Items	Buildings	Units	Required (m2)	Provided (m2)
Site 1					
Wood-Frame					
	Indoor Amenity (CCAP: 2 m ² per unit)				
	Building 1-1 (AH)		150	300	305
	Building 1-2 (MF)		65	130	138
	Building 1-3		132	264	265
	Sub-total		347	694	708
	Outdoor Amenity (6m ² per unit)				
	Site 1		347	2,081	2,289
	Sub-total		347	2,081	2,289
Site 2 & 3					
Concrete					
	Indoor Amenity (CCAP: 2 m ² per unit)				
	Building 2-1		227	454	0
	Building 2-2		112	224	82
	Building 2-3		N/A	N/A	1,707
	Building 3-1		185	370	0
	Building 3-2		172	344	0
	Building 3-3		183	366	74
	Sub-total		879	1,758	1,863
	Outdoor Amenity (6m ² per unit)				
	Site 2		339	2,034	2,676
	Site 3		540	3,240	3,605
	Sub-total		879	5,274	6,281
Total					
	Indoor Amenity			2,452	2,571
	Outdoor Amenity			7,355	8,570



Plan Structure

1. Open Space:

- City park at centre; connected in all directions

2. Park Edge:

- Park's shape is reinforced by buildings

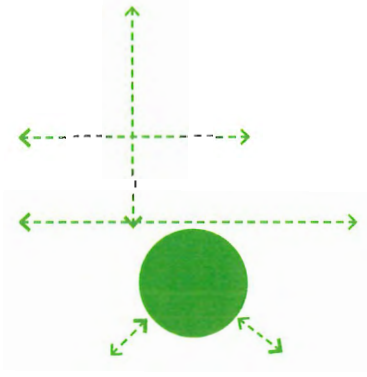
3. Mobility:

- New streets, paths enhance connectivity

4. Density:

- Building density NW to SE diminishes

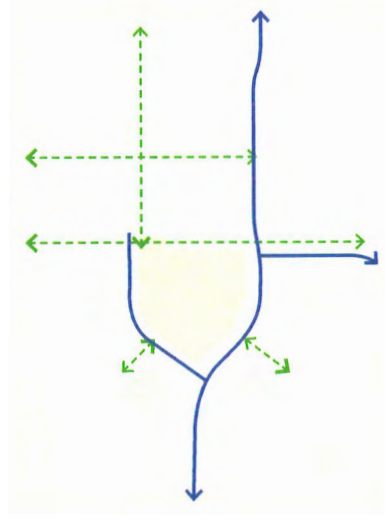
1. Open Space



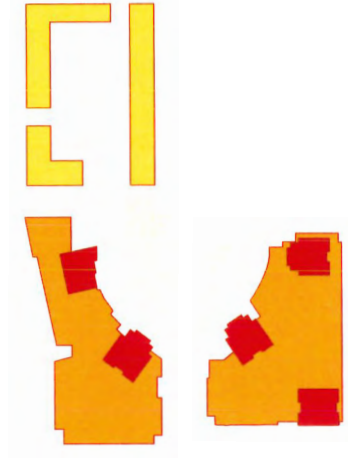
2. Park Edge



3. Mobility



4. Density



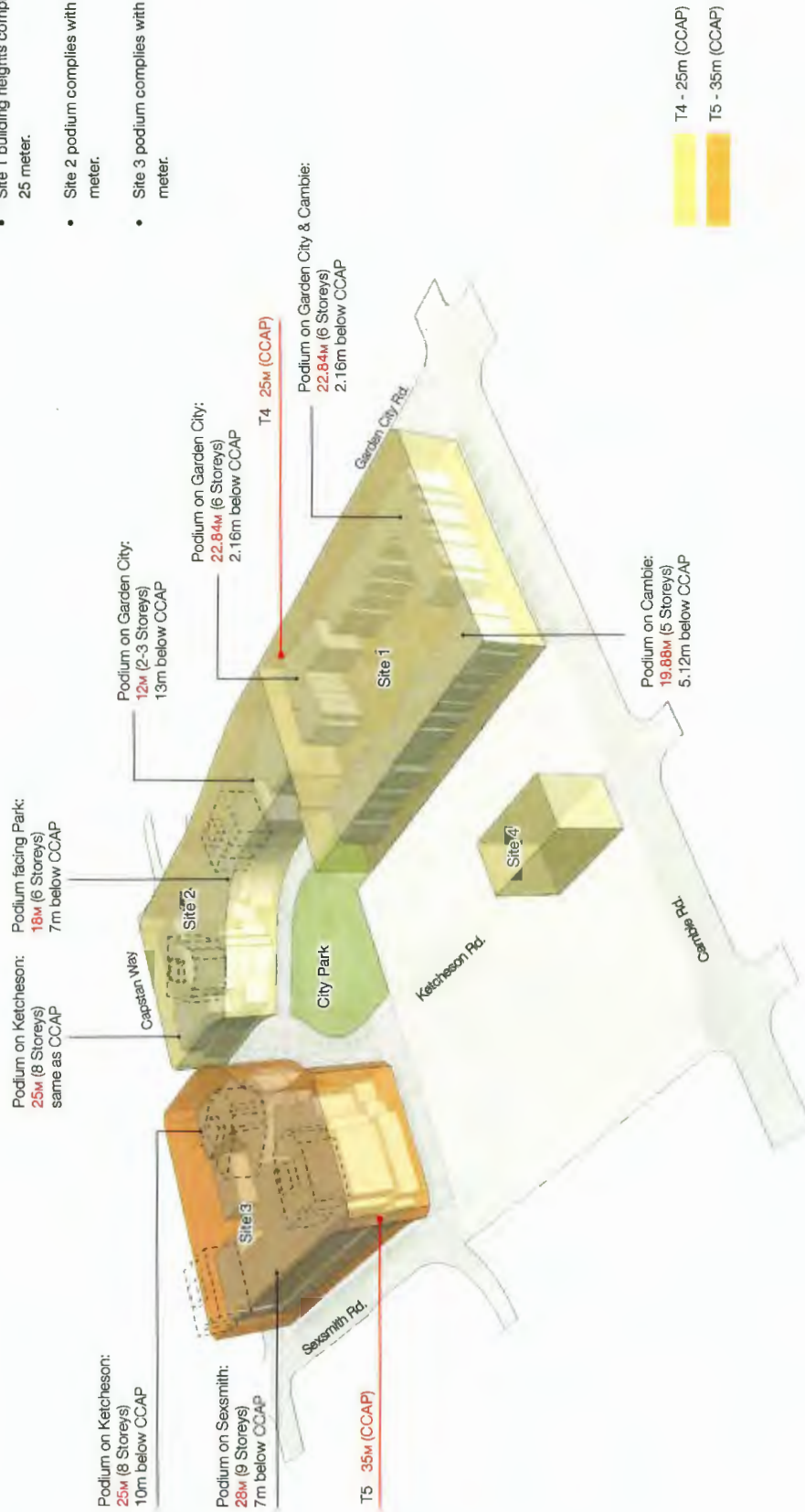
N

Podium Height Analysis

Proposed Podium Heights & Variance from CCAP

Proposed Building Heights:

- Site 1 building heights comply with CCAP height of 25 meter.
- Site 2 podium complies with CCAP height of 25 meter.
- Site 3 podium complies with CCAP height of 35 meter.



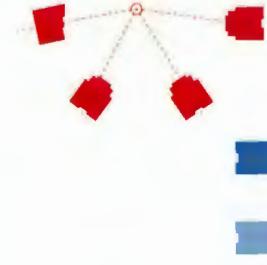
Building Heights Analysis

- All podium heights well below CCAP heights
- Towers exceeding CCAP heights where:
 - Towers frame park's north edge
 - "Gateway" tower at Capstan/Sexsmith.
- Solar performance excellent on City Park and Capstan's north sidewalk.

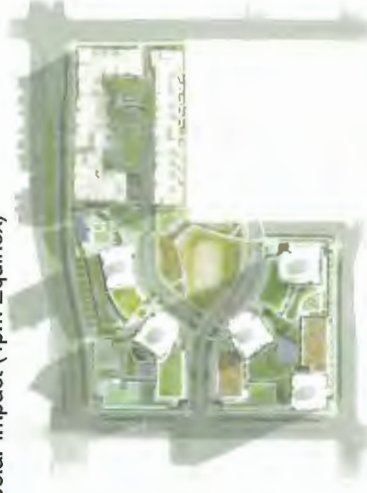
PLN - 136



Park Edge & Gateway

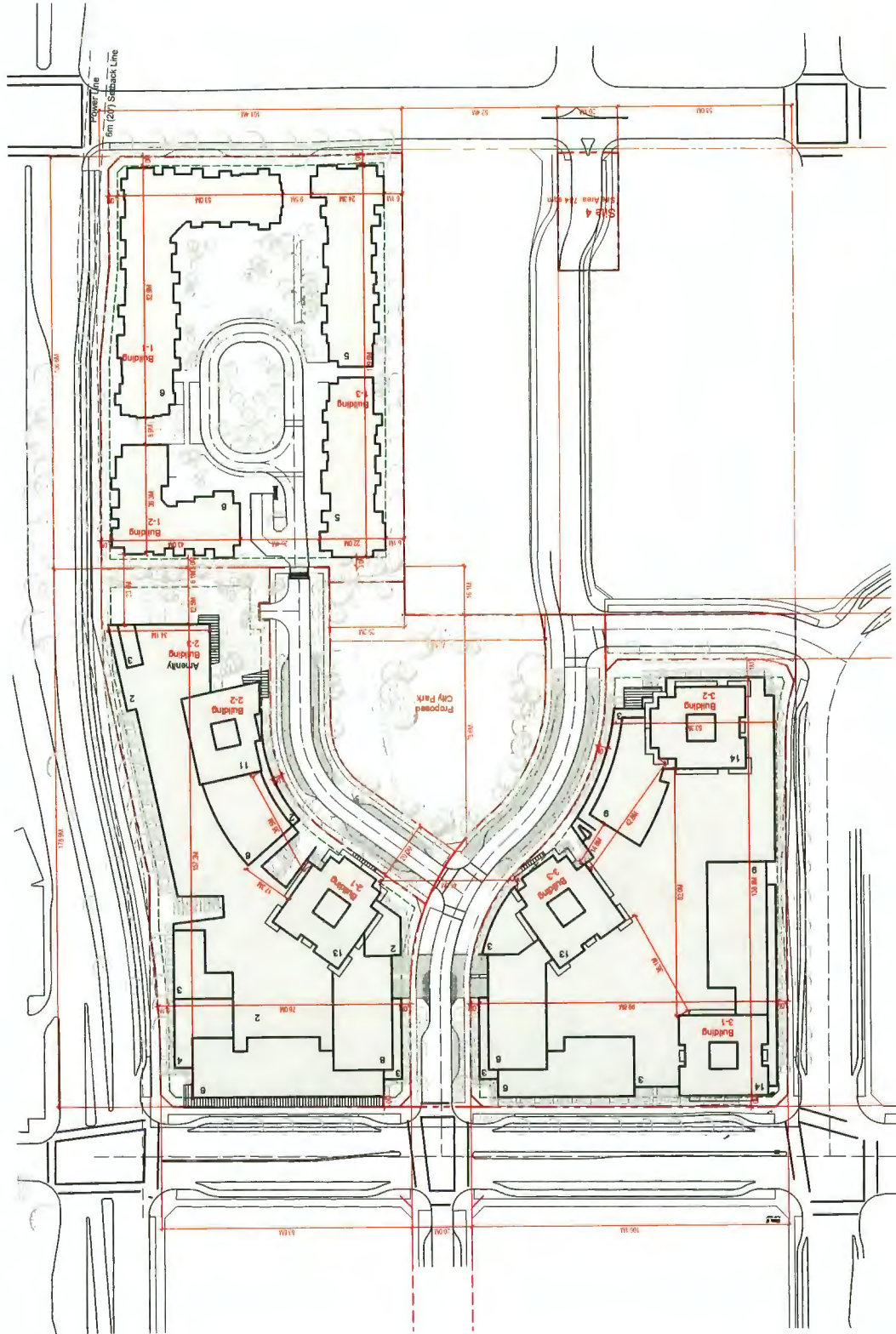


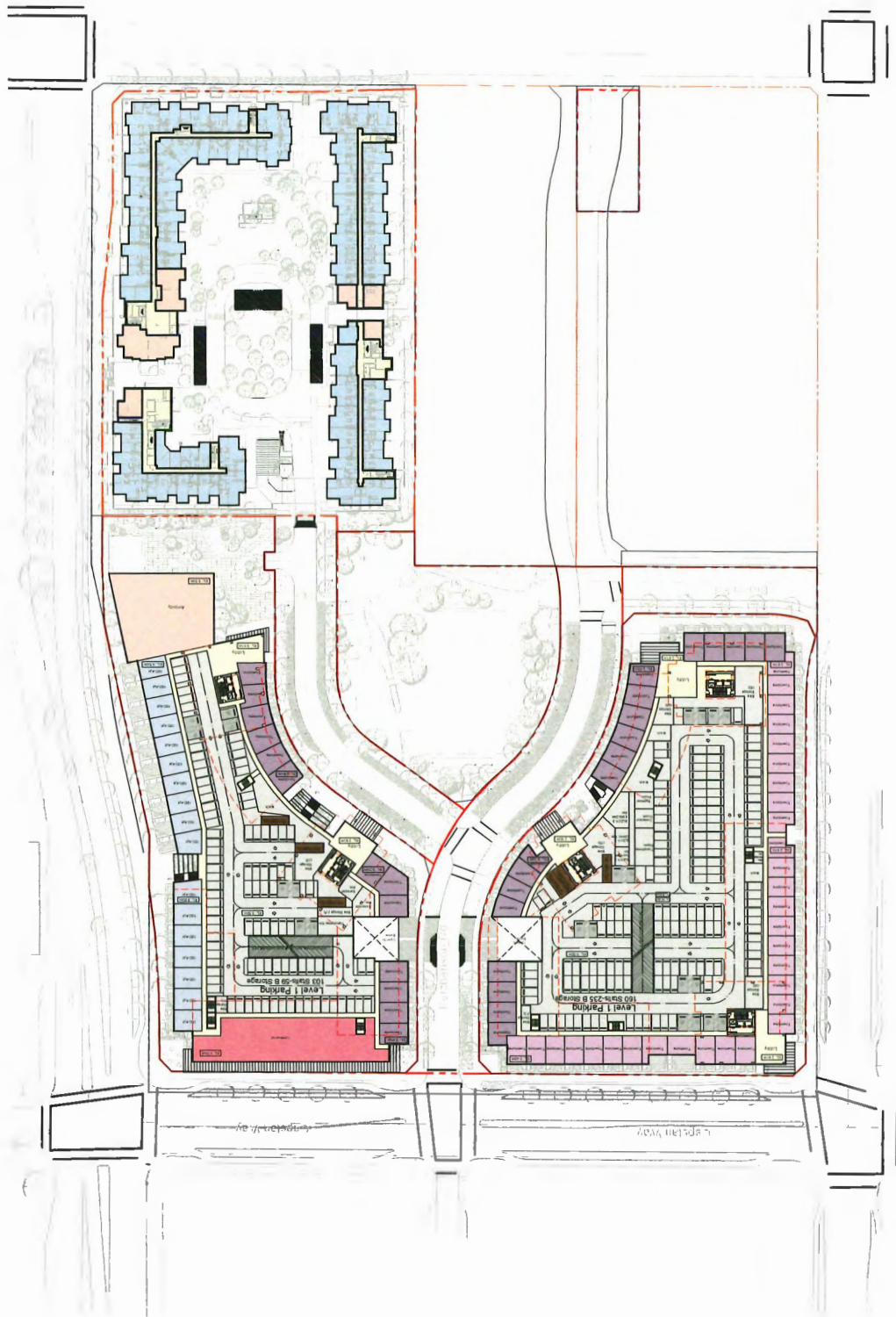
Solar Impact (4pm Equinox)



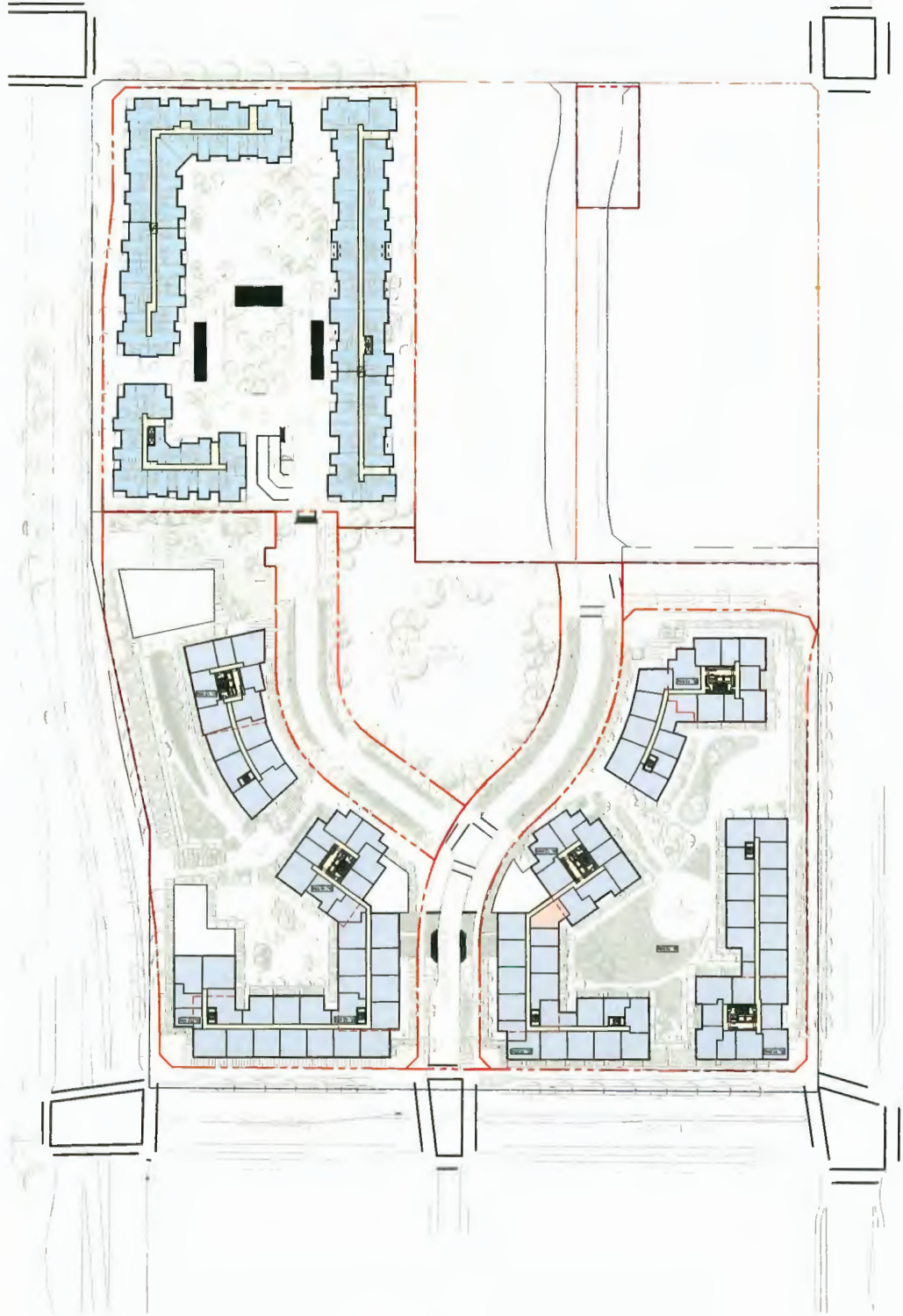
Illustrative Site Plan







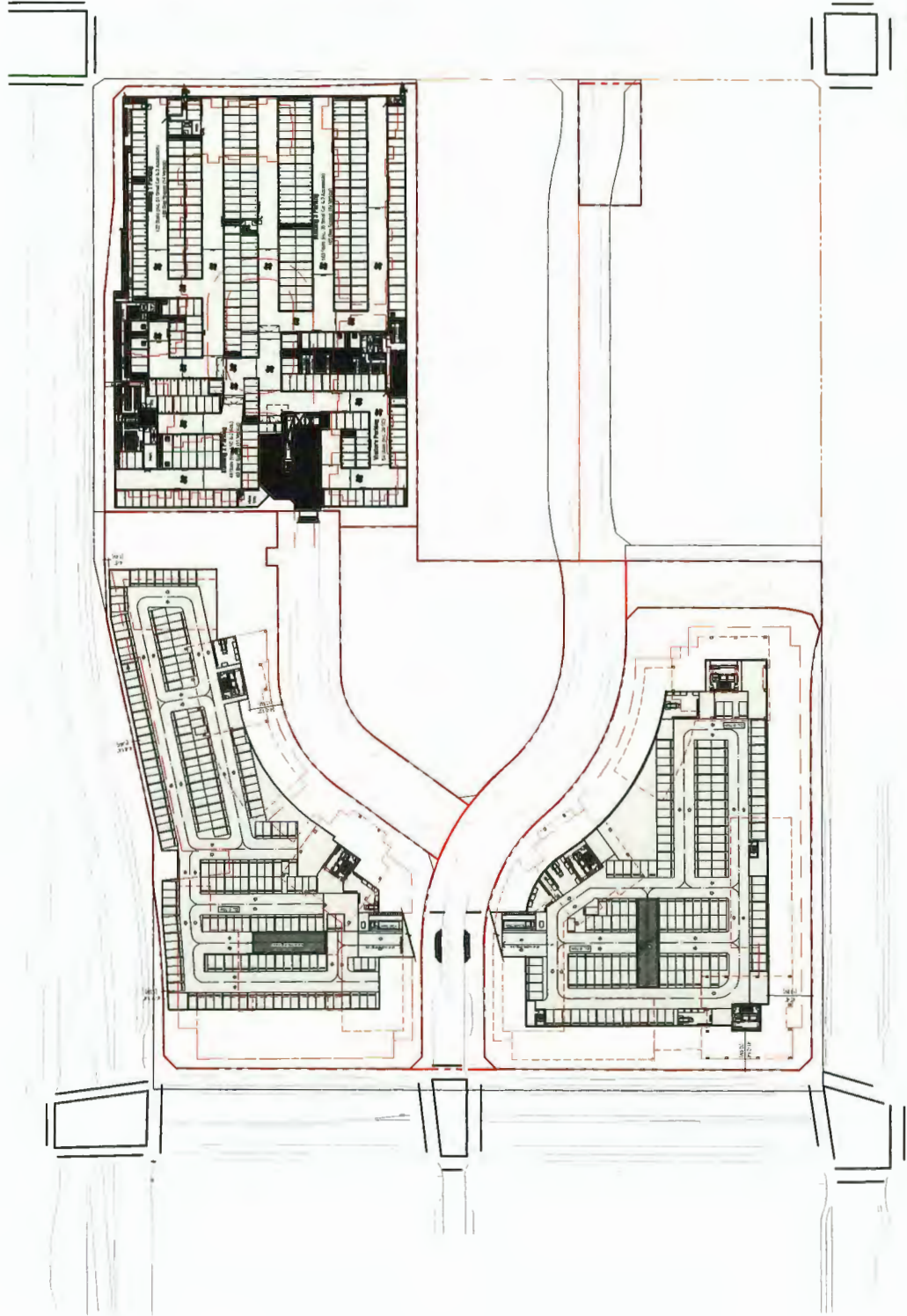
Typical Upper Floor Plan



PLN - 140

Typical Parking

PLN - 141



Site 1 Elevation at Cambie Rd



PLN - 142

Site 1 Elevation at Garden City Rd



PLN - 143



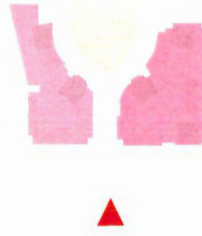
Site 2 Elevation at Garden City Rd



PLN - 144



Site 2&3 Elevation at Capstan Way



PLN - 145



Site 3 Elevation at Sexsmith Rd



PLN - 146

Site 1



PLN - 147

Site 2



PLN - 148



Site 3



PLN - 149

HA PA

The Capstan Village Lands project is designed around having a single cohesive landscape approach for the neighbourhood park and surrounding development. The neighbourhood park is designed as a passive nature experience with three distinct vegetation types taken from the surrounding landscape character: forest, meadow, and rain gardens. These landscape characters are repeated throughout the development in open spaces, at entrance points, and along public pathways.

Landscape Architecture
Urban Design
403 - 375 West Fifth Avenue
Vancouver BC, V5Y 1J8
604.909.4150
thepacobeo.com

The rain gardens take inspiration from the old sloughs of Richmond. The use of rain gardens will be used for stormwater management and reinforce the character of the site.



Create an enticing landscape that draws people into and through the network of streets, pathways, and central park.

CONNECTION
Connect and compliment the larger network of surrounding parks, trails, greenways, and other community amenities. Create passive spaces within the park and community for people to enjoy together.



Use the surrounding natural landscape character to guide the design of the central park and create a rich and immersive outdoor experience.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

No.	Description	Date
4	Returned for Receiving	July 31/70
3	Returned for Receiving	Jun 16/70
2	Returned for Receiving	Jan 06/70
1	Returned for Receiving	Aug 29/69

Copyright Reserved. This drawing is and remains all at times the exclusive property of HKS Collaborative and cannot be used without or copied without the expressed written consent of the landscape architect.

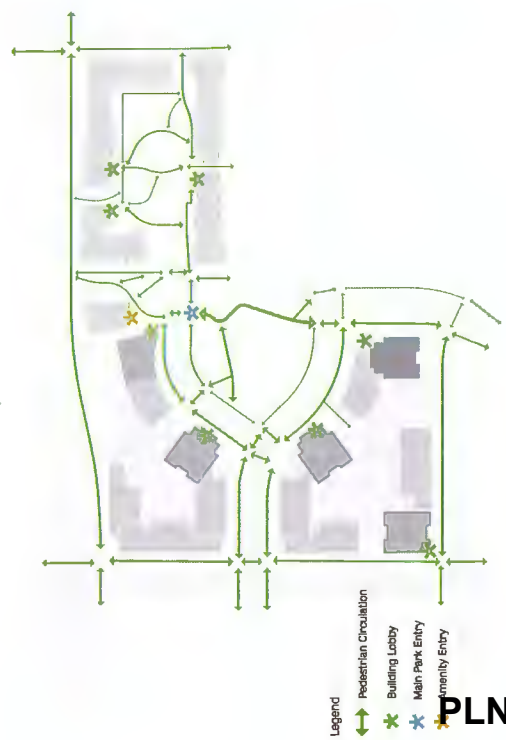
Talisman Park
Capstan Master Plan
Richmond, BC

Landscape Rationale

Date July 01/78 Drawing Number L0.11
Project No. 3612
Scale _____
Drawn/Checked _____

LANDSCAPE RATIONALE

HAPA
Landscape Architecture
Urban Design
403 - 375 West 8th Avenue
Vancouver, BC V5Y 1J6
604.609.4350
hapa.ca



PLN - 151

CONNECTIVITY

LANDSCAPE CHARACTER

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Rev.	Description	Date
1	Revised for Planning	July 2018
2	Revised for Planning	July 2018
3	Revised for Planning	July 2018
4	Revised for Planning	July 2018



**Talisman Park
Capstan Master Plan**
Richmond, BC

Landscape Rationale

Date	July 2018	Design Number
Project No.	2018	
Page		10.13
Prepared by		

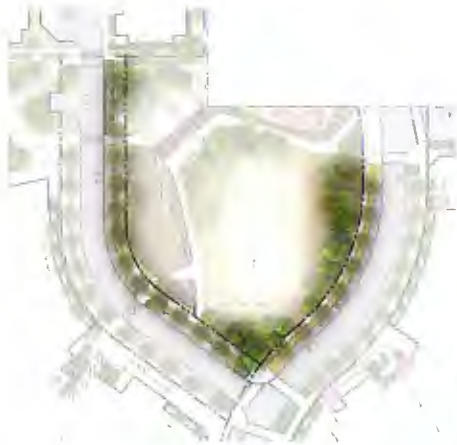
PARK CHARACTER EXTENSION AND CONNECTIONS

The park character will extend out along Ketcheson Road, East Road, and Brown Road with coniferous street planting, similar street edge planting, and street furnishings similar to those of the park. These elements will create a cohesive landscape approach for the park's surrounding streets, extend the parks character to connect to Garden City Road, and neighbouring parks such as Concord Gardens and Aberdeen Park.

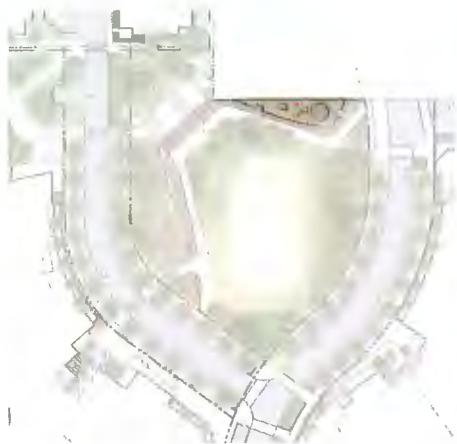


PLN - 152

PARK CHARACTER EXTENSION



STREET EDGE



DOG PARK



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION			
Rev.	Description	Date	
1	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
2	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
3	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
4	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
5	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
6	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
7	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
8	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
9	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
10	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
11	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
12	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
13	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
14	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
15	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
16	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
17	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
18	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
19	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
20	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
21	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
22	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
23	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
24	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
25	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
26	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
27	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
28	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
29	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
30	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
31	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
32	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
33	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
34	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
35	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
36	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
37	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
38	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
39	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
40	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
41	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
42	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
43	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
44	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
45	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
46	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
47	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
48	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
49	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
50	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
51	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
52	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
53	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
54	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
55	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
56	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
57	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
58	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
59	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
60	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
61	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
62	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
63	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
64	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
65	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
66	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
67	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
68	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
69	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
70	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
71	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
72	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
73	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
74	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
75	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
76	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
77	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
78	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
79	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
80	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
81	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
82	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
83	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
84	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
85	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
86	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
87	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
88	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
89	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
90	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
91	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
92	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
93	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
94	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
95	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
96	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
97	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
98	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
99	Revised for Planning	July 2018	
100	Revised for Planning	July 2018	

Talisman Park
 Capstan Master Plan
 Richmond, BC

Talisman Park
 Capstan Master Plan
 Richmond, BC

Landscape Rationale

Date	JULY 01/2018	Drawing Number	
Project No.	2018-01	Scale	1:10.16
Drawn By		Checked By	

No.	Description	Date
1	Revised for Planning	July 2020
2	Revised for Planning	July 2020
3	Revised for Planning	July 2020
4	Revised for Planning	July 2020
5	Revised for Planning	Aug 2020

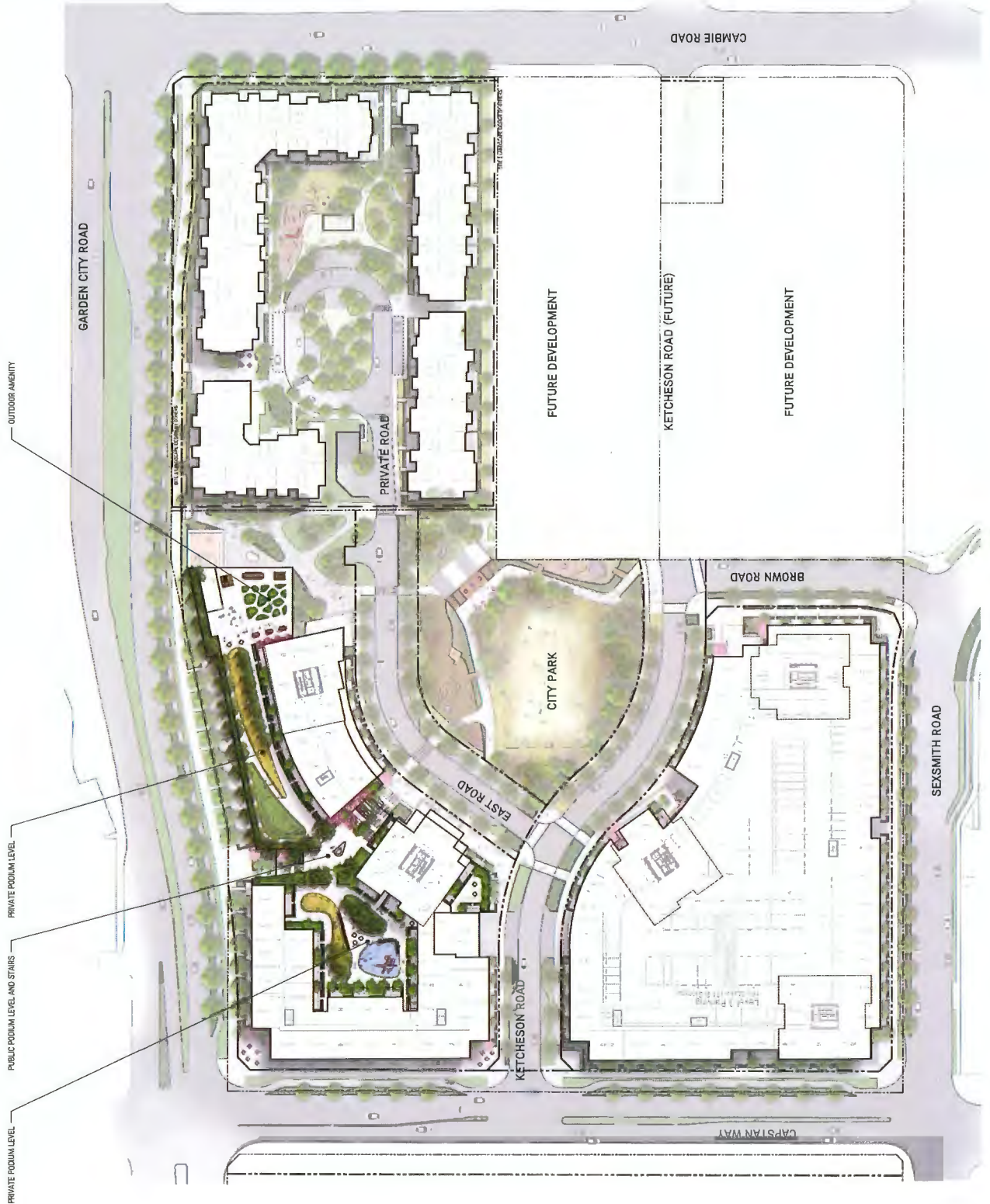
Copyright Reserved. This drawing is the property of HAPA and is not to be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the prior written consent of the architect or architect.

Talisman Park
Capstan Master Plan
Richmond, BC

Illustrative Plan
Level 1

Date	July 2020	Drawing Number
Project No.	2012	Sheet No.
Scale	1:500	Project Name
Author	MAJP	Project Location





NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Rev.	Description	Date
1	Issued for Planning	July 2020
2	Revised for Planning	July 2020
3	Revised for Planning	July 2020
4	Revised for Planning	July 2020
5	Revised for Planning	July 2020
6	Revised for Planning	July 2020
7	Revised for Planning	July 2020
8	Revised for Planning	July 2020
9	Revised for Planning	July 2020
10	Revised for Planning	July 2020
11	Revised for Planning	July 2020
12	Revised for Planning	July 2020
13	Revised for Planning	July 2020
14	Revised for Planning	July 2020
15	Revised for Planning	July 2020
16	Revised for Planning	July 2020
17	Revised for Planning	July 2020
18	Revised for Planning	July 2020
19	Revised for Planning	July 2020
20	Revised for Planning	July 2020
21	Revised for Planning	July 2020
22	Revised for Planning	July 2020
23	Revised for Planning	July 2020
24	Revised for Planning	July 2020
25	Revised for Planning	July 2020
26	Revised for Planning	July 2020
27	Revised for Planning	July 2020
28	Revised for Planning	July 2020
29	Revised for Planning	July 2020
30	Revised for Planning	July 2020
31	Revised for Planning	July 2020
32	Revised for Planning	July 2020
33	Revised for Planning	July 2020
34	Revised for Planning	July 2020
35	Revised for Planning	July 2020
36	Revised for Planning	July 2020
37	Revised for Planning	July 2020
38	Revised for Planning	July 2020
39	Revised for Planning	July 2020
40	Revised for Planning	July 2020
41	Revised for Planning	July 2020
42	Revised for Planning	July 2020
43	Revised for Planning	July 2020
44	Revised for Planning	July 2020
45	Revised for Planning	July 2020
46	Revised for Planning	July 2020
47	Revised for Planning	July 2020
48	Revised for Planning	July 2020
49	Revised for Planning	July 2020
50	Revised for Planning	July 2020
51	Revised for Planning	July 2020
52	Revised for Planning	July 2020
53	Revised for Planning	July 2020
54	Revised for Planning	July 2020
55	Revised for Planning	July 2020
56	Revised for Planning	July 2020
57	Revised for Planning	July 2020
58	Revised for Planning	July 2020
59	Revised for Planning	July 2020
60	Revised for Planning	July 2020
61	Revised for Planning	July 2020
62	Revised for Planning	July 2020
63	Revised for Planning	July 2020
64	Revised for Planning	July 2020
65	Revised for Planning	July 2020
66	Revised for Planning	July 2020
67	Revised for Planning	July 2020
68	Revised for Planning	July 2020
69	Revised for Planning	July 2020
70	Revised for Planning	July 2020
71	Revised for Planning	July 2020
72	Revised for Planning	July 2020
73	Revised for Planning	July 2020
74	Revised for Planning	July 2020
75	Revised for Planning	July 2020
76	Revised for Planning	July 2020
77	Revised for Planning	July 2020
78	Revised for Planning	July 2020
79	Revised for Planning	July 2020
80	Revised for Planning	July 2020
81	Revised for Planning	July 2020
82	Revised for Planning	July 2020
83	Revised for Planning	July 2020
84	Revised for Planning	July 2020
85	Revised for Planning	July 2020
86	Revised for Planning	July 2020
87	Revised for Planning	July 2020
88	Revised for Planning	July 2020
89	Revised for Planning	July 2020
90	Revised for Planning	July 2020
91	Revised for Planning	July 2020
92	Revised for Planning	July 2020
93	Revised for Planning	July 2020
94	Revised for Planning	July 2020
95	Revised for Planning	July 2020
96	Revised for Planning	July 2020
97	Revised for Planning	July 2020
98	Revised for Planning	July 2020
99	Revised for Planning	July 2020
100	Revised for Planning	July 2020

The information contained in this drawing is for informational purposes only and does not constitute a contract. The information contained in this drawing is for informational purposes only and does not constitute a contract. The information contained in this drawing is for informational purposes only and does not constitute a contract.

Talisman Park
Capstan Master Plan
Richmond, BC

Illustrative Plan
Level 3

Date	JULY 01/20	Drawing Number
Project No.	2412	Sheet
Scale	1:500	Revision
Author	ALP	0.22
Checker	ALP	
Approver	ALP	

HAPA

Landscape Architecture
Urban Design
403-276-1000
403-276-1001
hapa.ca
hapa.com

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Rev.	Description	Date
1	Issued for Planning	Aug 20/23
2	Issued for Planning	Jan 24/24
3	Issued for Planning	Jan 24/24
4	Issued for Planning	July 24/24

Copyright Reserved. This drawing is the property of HAPA and is not to be reproduced or used in any form without the written consent of HAPA.

Talisman Park
Capstan Master Plan
Richmond, BC

Illustrative Plan
Level 4

Rev.	Date	Description
1	20/08/23	Issued for Planning
2	24/01/24	Issued for Planning
3	24/01/24	Issued for Planning
4	24/07/24	Issued for Planning

GARDEN CITY ROAD





September 23, 2019

Dear Mayor and Council

cc: City Manager

Re. Developmental Proposal #2018 836123 000 00 RZ and loss of barn owl hunting habitat

I am writing to you as I have great concerns about the proposed rezoning of 12 parcels of land (#2018 836123 000 00 RZ) from a single detached zone to a site-specific zone to allow for a three-phase development with 8 buildings that would include 1,222 residential units and retail space. As part of the proposal there will also be a new City Park.


My main concern lies with the development of the largest parcel, 3600 Sexsmith Road as this has, until recently, been in hay production and is now fallow grass. This parcel is critical hunting habitat for the local barn owl population in Richmond and is one of the last remaining areas left for them to hunt. Barn owls are strongly associated with grasslands and marshlands, and Richmond is one of the key strongholds for this Federally threatened and Provincially red-listed species.

Barn owls are regularly seen hunting the field at 3600 Sexsmith Road at night. As part of a larger radio telemetry study I conducted between 2010-2013 on barn owl hunting behaviour in the Lower Mainland (Hindmarch et al. 2017), we had two monitored barn owls that would hunt this field at night (see attached hunting location map below). Since this study was conducted, North Richmond has changed significantly and there has been a substantial loss of grass habitat as other parcels in the area have been redeveloped from single detached residential to condominium buildings. As a result, barn owls have been displaced from these areas, and in most cases no habitat compensation was provided for barn owls when these developments occurred.

This site is undeniably important hunting habitat for the remaining barn owls in North Richmond. Based on the below-referenced study, it is crucial that some habitat is retained either as part of the proposed city park, or that funds are provided to enhance habitat elsewhere to make it more conducive for barn owls.

I have monitored barn owls in the Lower Mainland since 2006 and wrote both the Federal and Provincial Recovery Plan for the Western barn owl in 2013. I am happy to answer any questions and provide additional information on barn owl hunting behaviour and nesting activity in Richmond to help you find a viable solution that preserves habitat for this threatened species.

Yours Sincerely,



Sofi Hindmarch

Literature Cited:

Hindmarch S, Elliott JE, McCann S, Levesque P. 2017. Habitat use by barn owls across a rural to urban gradient and an assessment of stressor including, habitat loss, rodenticide exposure and road mortality. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 164: 132-143.

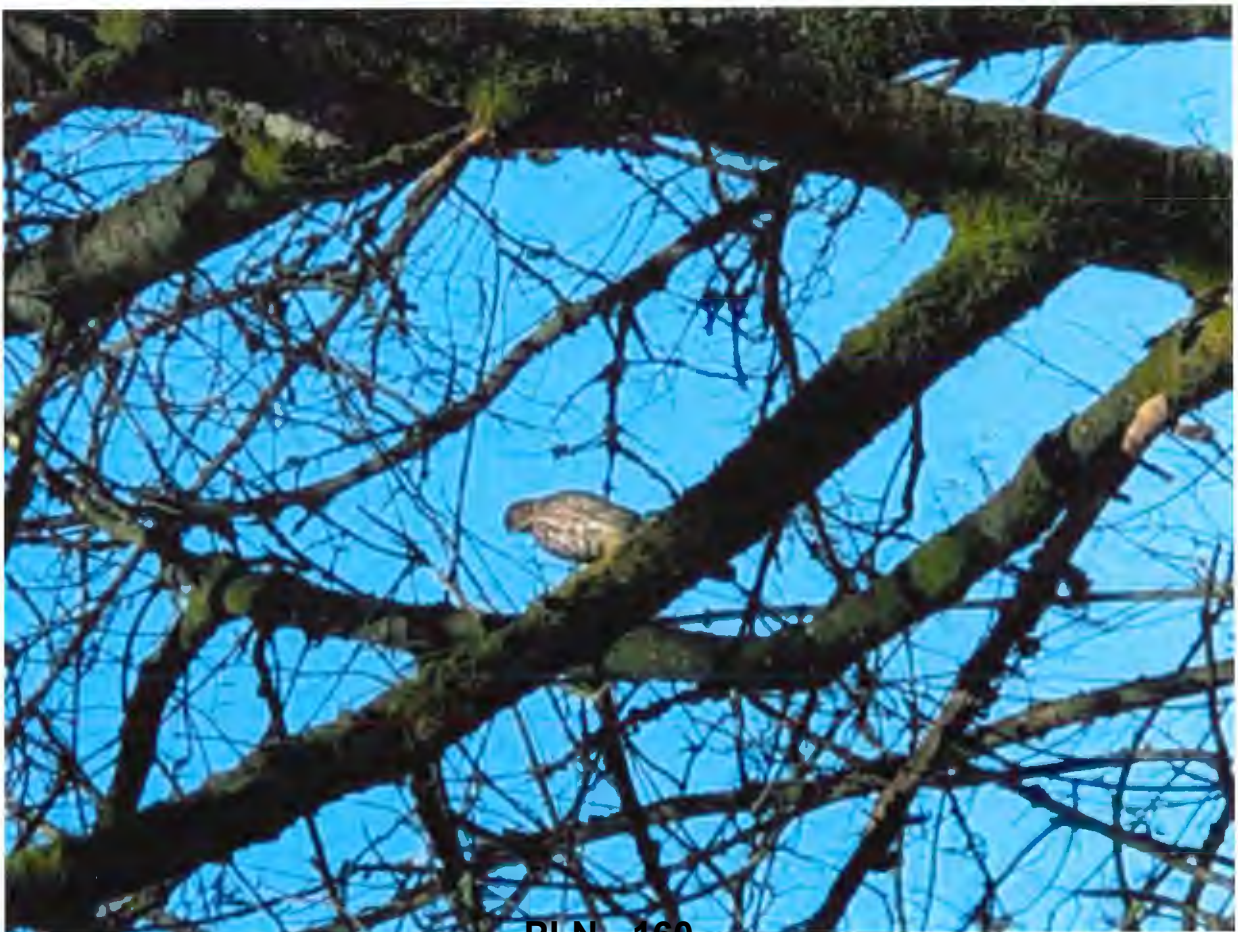


Subset of hunting locations for two radio tagged barn owls that were monitored between 2010-2011 in Richmond.

From: Murray Spitz <murrayspitz@icloud.com>
Sent: August 9, 2020 2:26:03 PM
To: Badyal, Sara
Subject: RZ18836123

Hi Sara ,I said I would send you some pictures of the hawks that live in our trees here are a few
Murray Spitz
8791 Cambie Rd
Richmond BC
V6X1K2
604-727-7774
call me if you need more info







Sent from my iPhone



August 25, 2020

Mr. Robin Glover
Vice President Development
Polygon Talisman Ltd.
900 – 1333 West Broadway
Vancouver, BC V6H 4C2

Dear Mr. Glover:

**Re: Nest Survey
8671 Cambie, 3540, 3500 & 3480 Sexsmith Road, Richmond BC
File No. 15401-2**

Keystone Environmental Ltd. (Keystone Environmental) completed an active bird nest survey at the request of the City of Richmond (the City) sustainability staff prior to removal of vegetation at 8671 Cambie, 3540, 3500 & 3480 Sexsmith Road, Richmond BC (the Site) at Garden City Road and Capstan Way. The bird nest survey is required by the City to fulfil conditions for tree clearing permits and the survey was requested by the City since a hawk was observed by a local resident at the Site. The City would like to have confirmation from a Qualified Environmental Professional that no hawk nests are present.

Birds are protected under the *BC Wildlife Act* and the *Migratory Birds Convention Act (MBCA)*. The *MBCA* prohibits harm to bird species listed as migratory under the act, including destruction or disturbance of their nests, eggs, and young. The *BC Wildlife Act* provides protection to the majority of native vertebrate species from harm, destruction, or disturbance unless otherwise indicated under the Designation and Exemption Regulation or authorized under a permit. Section 34 provides additional protection to bird species not listed under the *MBCA*, including their eggs or nests when occupied. The nests of eagle, peregrine falcon, gyrfalcon, osprey, heron, and burrowing owl are protected year-round.

Environment Canada identifies the estimated general nesting period for each region in the country based on species diversity, climate, elevation, and habitat type. The general nesting period identified for the Site is between March 10 and August 20, which is a conservative use of the data to be inclusive of all habitat types and outliers.

SITE SURVEY

Methods

A presence/non-detected survey was conducted on foot through the Site with 10 m transect spacings used to visually assess vegetation capable of containing bird nests (trees and shrubs). The survey involved an audio-visual scan for birds/raptor activity, bird nests, and recent nesting or perching activity in the form of nest debris, nesting cavities, fecal wash, pellets or prey remains within the cluster of trees. The trees and associated vegetation were inspected for nests and monitored to observe bird activity that may indicate nesting use.

Results

The bird nest survey was conducted on August 25, 2020 by the undersigned. The nest survey was conducted during clear skies with very little wind (Beaufort wind scale 1¹).

Each tree and shrub on the Site was assessed for active and nests that would be protected year round. Nesting season for this year is complete (Aug 20) as defined by Canadian Wildlife Service breeding dates for migratory birds².

A local resident observed two species of birds using the Site and communicated the information to the City. The two birds photographed by the local resident (Photographs 1 - 4) consisted of a Cooper's Hawk (*Accipiter cooperii*) and a Red-tailed Hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*), both protected under the BC *Wildlife Act*. Both species' nests are protected only when 'active' (i.e., a nest occupied by a bird or its egg). Outside of breeding season their nests are not protected and can be removed. If they have been nesters in the area, they both have completed nesting for the season. In addition, hunting/foraging habitat for these two species is not regulated.

During the Site visit a single Red-tailed Hawk was observed in the tall Douglas fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*) tree on property 8671 Cambie Road (Photograph 5). All trees in the area were checked for this bird's nest and none were identified. The Cooper's Hawk was not present.

No active nests or nesting activities were observed during the survey by the two hawks, migratory birds or birds that are protected under the provincial *Wildlife Act* or the federal *Migratory Birds Convention Act*. In addition, no nests protected year-round, were identified at the Site.

¹ No wind, slight breeze

²<https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/avoiding-harm-migratory-birds/general-nesting-periods/nesting-periods.html>

PROFESSIONAL STATEMENT

This letter has been prepared by Libor Michalak and reviewed by Annette Bosman. This document has been prepared solely for the use of the City of Richmond and Polygon Talisman Ltd.

If you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned at 604-838-0475.

Keystone Environmental Ltd.



Libor Michalak, R.P.Bio., P.Biol.
Senior Biologist

I:\15400-15499\15401\Aug 2020 Nest Sry Raptor\15401-2 200825 Talisman Site Raptor Nest Survey.docx

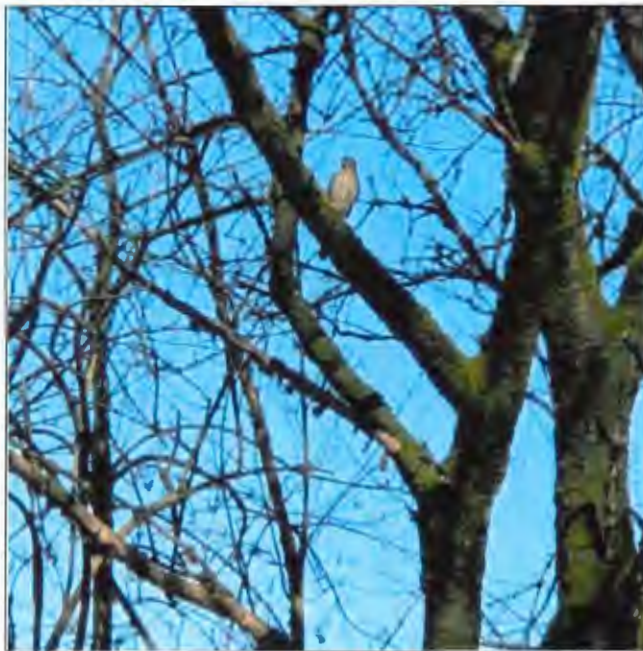
ATTACHMENT:

- Photographs

PHOTOGRAPHS



Photograph 1: Local Resident Photograph (Red-tailed Hawk)



Photograph 2: Local Resident Photograph (Cooper's Hawk 1)



Photograph 3: Local Resident Photograph (Cooper's Hawk 2)



9.5

Photograph 4: Local Resident Photograph (Cooper's Hawk 3)



Photograph 5: Red-tailed Hawk in Douglas Fir tree at 8671 Cambie Road



Sara Badyal, M. Arch, RPP
Development Applications Department
City of Richmond
6911 No. 3 Road
Richmond BC V6Y 2C1

Delivered via email - SBadyal@richmond.ca

July 22, 2020

Dear Ms. Badyal,

I am writing in connection with Polygon's Low End of Market Rental (LEMR) building at Talisman Park at Garden City Road & Cambie Road. I understand from discussions with Polygon (Matthew Carter and Robin Glover) that this project is proceeding to Planning Committee in the next few months.

S.U.C.C.E.S.S. and Polygon Partnership

S.U.C.C.E.S.S. and Polygon have had several discussions over the last year regarding S.U.C.C.E.S.S. operating/owning the LEMR building in Talisman Park, upon completion of construction. Both parties have expressed interest in working with each other on this project and have drafted an MOU to formalize this partnership.

Memorandum of Understanding

Included in the MoU is the intent to submit a joint application to BC Housing under the 2020 Community Housing Fund proposal call process to facilitate S.U.C.C.E.S.S. purchasing the building from Polygon.

S.U.C.C.E.S.S.'s interest in Talisman Park project

S.U.C.C.E.S.S. recognizes that affordable, secure, and well-maintained housing is fundamental to the community and contributes to healthier residents and communities. Affordable housing is integrally linked to other community issues such as health, recreation, and social and economic development. In 2011, S.U.C.C.E.S.S.'s Board of Directors approved a 10-year housing plan to increase 500 residential units to be owned/managed by S.U.C.C.E.S.S. As of September 2017, approximately 65% of the target has been achieved through direct investment and partnerships with municipal governments, BC Housing, developers, non-profit housing providers, and financial institutions. We continue to work with our partners to reach our housing plan. S.U.C.C.E.S.S. currently owns/operates two affordable housing buildings in Richmond with a total of 134 units. Adding more buildings / units within Richmond allows for a cluster of units to increase operational efficiencies and economies of scale.

Partnering with Polygon to deliver these affordable housing units to S.U.C.C.E.S.S. is an example of the partnerships we need to help us deliver affordable housing to our communities. Polygon is an experienced developer of large-scale, complex real estate development projects. They bring an experienced development team, financial strength, and a highly regarded construction operation that is known for delivering high quality homes on time and on budget. Working with Polygon on this project with a fixed-price and turnkey delivery basis provides S.U.C.C.E.S.S. with housing at an attractive cost and in a risk-managed manner. We are pleased to be working with Polygon on this project and hope this translates into a long term working relationships for future opportunities.



Stand-alone Building

S.U.C.C.E.S.S. prefers all affordable housing units to be located within a stand-alone building. The clustering of units results in much more efficient operations. Having a stand-alone building is preferable to have control over operating costs as well as repair and maintenance. Having units within a strata may lead to conflict between the Non-Profit and the strata owners in terms of strata fees, scheduled maintenance etc. Many strata owners' objective is to keep strata fees to a minimum often to the detriment of the building condition in the long term. S.U.C.C.E.S.S. operates the building for the long term with a focus on timely repair and maintenance to avoid deterioration of building components. The two outlooks may result in conflict in a 'dispersed strata' situation.

S.U.C.C.E.S.S.'s experience with REMY (9388 Cambie Rd) which has 81 units within a stand-alone building built on a shared parking structure solidifies the preference for stand-alone buildings. This 81 unit building allows S.U.C.C.E.S.S. far better control of operations and budgets than would be the case if the units were dispersed with market units. Further, tenants of the entire complex share the parking structure and outdoor amenities with no conflict between tenants from the private buildings and affordable housing building. In fact, we regularly hear positive feedback from both market and affordable tenants on living at REMY.

For these reasons, we fully support and endorse the approach that Polygon and the City of Richmond have taken at Talisman where the LEMR building is stand-alone rather than dispersed, but shares amenities with adjoining market buildings.

Opportunity to influence design

Through developing and operating affordable rental housing, S.U.C.C.E.S.S. amassed a wealth of knowledge, lessons learnt and design best practices to ensure operational efficiencies and reduction of maintenance costs. Being involved with Polygon at this early stage as well as Polygon's openness for design input will ensure the affordable housing building is built to Polygon's highest standards while meeting S.U.C.C.E.S.S.'s operational needs.

LEMR Building within complex

Talisman Park is a master planned residential development project which is currently in the early stage design process. S.U.C.C.E.S.S. acknowledges that the LEMR building is part of the entire residential development and therefore the building will be designed so as to be indistinguishable from the adjoining market building. This is important for both tenants of the LEMR building and the remainder of the complex to avoid any potential stigmatization. Similar to REMY where majority of tenants in the entire complex are comfortable with the arrangement and have positive experiences living there.

Please let me know if you require any further information

Regards

Ahmed Omran
Director, Community Real Estate and Asset Management
July 21, 2020

Copies: Robin Glover, Polygon Talisman Park Ltd



**Annotated Excerpt from the Minutes from
Advisory Design Panel Meeting
March 4, 2020**

**RZ 18-836123 – 3-PHASE 5-TOWER AND LOW-RISE MIXED USE RESIDENTIAL
AND LIMITED COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT, INCLUDING AFFORDABLE
HOUSING BUILDING, MARKET RENTAL BUILDING, NEW CITY ROADS AND NEW
CITY PARK**

ARCHITECT: IBI Group Architects
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT: Hapa Collaborative
PROPERTY LOCATION: 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie
Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, and
3540/3560 Sexsmith Road

Applicant's Presentation

Robin Glover, Polygon, Gwyn Vose, IBI Group Architects, and Joe Fry, Hapa Collaborative, presented the project, and together with Jian Gong, IBI Group Architects, and Ryan Broadfoot, Hapa Collaborative, answered queries from the Panel.

Panel Discussion

Comments from Panel members were as follows, together with the applicant's design response in '*bold italics*':

- Appreciate the inclusion of the affordable housing low-end-of-market rental units in the project; looking forward to seeing the details in the formal presentation of the project to the Panel – *Noted.*
- Appreciate the project's landscape principles which incorporate the City's natural landscape and history into the proposed development; the applicant is encouraged to do more than what is currently proposed for the landscaping of the project but should relate to the project's overall landscape vision – *Will be reviewed through DP process.*
- The applicant's vision for the significant size of proposed community gardens and urban agriculture may not be realized as this would depend on the commitment of future strata management; review whether the proposed amount of community gardens and urban agriculture should be included in the landscaping of the proposed development – *Will be reviewed through DP process.*
- Overall, the proposed landscaping for the project is clear and cohesive – *Noted.*
- Appreciate the proposed City Park as it brings the whole project together; the significant size of the three sites and surrounding outside roads create opportunities for a successful design of the project – *Noted.*
- The architectural form and character of buildings on the north and south portions of the development are different and appear like separate developments; consider bringing the buildings together in terms of building design and articulation to create an appearance of one project and enhance the visual experience of Park users – *Different architects are working on Lot 1 (South Lot) and Lot 2 (East Lot) and a rough concept was provided for*

Lot 3 (West Lot). An architect will be retained for Lot 3 (West Lot) and at DP stage for all projects it will become clear that each phase will have a separate, yet complimentary, architectural expression.

- Consider reviewing the location of the amenity hub on the east side adjacent to Garden City Road as pedestrians will likely access the subject site from the north and west sides, which are closer to the future Capstan Canada Line Station; also consider incorporating commercial spaces along Capstan Way on the northwest portion of the site in addition to the proposed commercial spaces on the northeast portion of the site – ***The amenity building is sited to take advantage of the relationship with the central park and the SRW linking the park with Garden City. The neighbourhood is in a state of transformation so predicting pedestrian routes at this time is challenging. With respect to commercial uses on Capstan Way, the location at Garden City Road reinforces existing commercial uses across Garden City and mirrors commercial and institutional uses proposed on the north side of Capstan Way in the rezoning application under review.***
- A portion of the streetwall along Garden City Road (along the row of townhouses) is significantly set back from the street and does not provide a residential feel for pedestrians – ***The additional setback is in response to the hydro transmission lines running down the west side of Garden City which require minimum clearances.***
- Concerned about the phasing of the overall development; when built, Phase 1 can only be accessed from internal roads running through Phases 2 and 3 which will be under construction; also review the cohesiveness of the landscaping between Phase 1 and Phase 2 considering that the two phases have different landscape architects – ***The current phasing strategy supports the construction access to each phase, minimizing impacts on adjacent land uses, and delivers the Affordable Housing Units and Market Rental units in phase 1 of the development on Lot 1 (South Lot). Landscape design will be refined through the DP process.***
- Overall, the proposed development is impressive; however, concerned about the lack of manoeuvrability of large vehicles (e.g., delivery and moving trucks) in Phase 2 which would need to access the private road and roundabout in Phase 1 to manoeuvre – ***A SRW will be secured over the turnaround in phase 1 on Lot 1 (South Lot) and there is a hammerhead proposed in the road design at the road end driveway. Design will be further reviewed through DP and SA processes.***
- Consider reviewing the location of pedestrian crossings for pedestrian safety in Phase 1 and Phase 2 in relation to road curve; also consider installing traffic calming measures along the private road in Phase 1 to enhance pedestrian safety – ***Safety is a priority. These crossings will be further reviewed through the SA process.***
- Consider providing additional shadow studies as the children's play areas in Phase 2 and Phase 3 appear shaded – ***Additional shadow studies will be produced at DP stage.***
- Review whether proposed phase 1 dog area in the Park to achieves its purpose – ***The park concept will be further refined in consultation with Parks staff.***

- Ensure appropriate height for the proposed street trees, i.e. conifer trees, to provide adequate clearance for vehicles; also ensure survivability of the trees to be planted – ***Species tree size will be further reviewed through SA process.***
- Ensure CPTED principles are addressed for the long sidewalks along Garden City Road and Capstan Way – ***Sidewalk design will be reviewed through SA process.***
- Consider providing wheelchair access for areas in the project where staircases are proposed to be installed, especially along the proposed pedestrian connection from Garden City Road to the City Park – ***The pedestrian link from Garden City through to the neighbourhood park is at grade and will be accessible and inviting.***
- Agree with Panel comment that the project is impressive – ***Noted.***
- The applicant should be mindful on the impact to the shape and form of the buildings when mechanical rooms are installed for the low carbon energy plant – ***Will be reviewed through the DP process.***
- As the project moves forward to the next stages, the energy modeling should show how the project would achieve Energy Step Code 2 for the concrete buildings and how the slab edges would impact the achievement of applicable performance targets – ***Noted.***
- Agree with the Panel comment that the children's play area in Phase 1 could be shaded; consider shifting the roundabout and the children's play area to ensure adequate sunlight exposure – ***Updated phase 1 shadow studies confirm that the outdoor children's play area has ample solar access while still providing necessary shade in the summer months.***
- Appreciate the significant breaks of buildings in Phase 1 and Phase 2 adjacent to the surrounding outside roads which allow pedestrian access into the site; consider increasing the breaks of buildings in Phase 3 (west side) to achieve the same level of visual porosity of buildings in Phase 1 and Phase 2 – ***Phase 3 of the development on Lot 3 (West Lot) requires a parkade of at least 3-stories. Once a consultant team has been retained, the architect will review opportunities to articulate and reduce the visual bulk of the development through the DP process.***
- Appreciate the breaking down of the massing of buildings in Phase 2 while still appearing like whole buildings; consider incorporating the architectural elements in Phase 2 buildings into the Phase 3 buildings – ***Will be reviewed through DP process.***
- Appreciate the grand staircase in Phase 2 providing pedestrian connection from Garden City Road to the City Park; however, consider addressing the accessibility of people using strollers and in wheelchairs – ***Expression of a visual break in the massing in-lieu of a staircase connection will be reviewed through the DP process to avoid a 2-storey climb to private amenity space. Elevator and corridor access will provided inside the building for building residents.***

- Appreciate the two-storey podium in Phase 2 which provides a human scale at street level; consider a two-storey podium for Phase 3 in lieu of the proposed three-storey podium; The two-storey townhouses are more successful than the three-storey townhouses in terms of proportion – *The phase 3 design concept for Lot 3 (West Lot) will be refined when an architect is engaged to prepare the DP application. Incorporating those elements of Lot 2 (East Lot) that create a more human scale in Lot 3 (West Lot) will be reviewed through the DP process.*
- Appreciate the up and down pedestrian connection from Garden City Road to the proposed City Park; however, it lacks visual connection and provision for accessibility – *Addressed above.*
- The proposed landscaping for the project is well developed; the public realm, private spaces and shared spaces are well integrated at this early stage of the project; also appreciate the proposed extensive landscaping on the roofs – *Noted.*
- Consider incorporating a small commercial space in the City Park to provide relief from the Park, e.g. install a coffee shop and/or fast food for Park users along the park elevation – *Commercial uses are proposed along Capstan Way for reasons stated above. The amenity building will provide a social gathering space that a coffee shop might provide and will act as a hub for residents of the community. Polygon has a long history of staffing clubhouses with an event/social planner that will jump start the community building by organizing daily/weekly activities such as yoga, art classes, etc.*
- Consider redesigning Phase 1 of the project through (i) replacing the proposed wood-frame building with a podium and tower form with landscaping on the podium similar to Phase 2 and Phase 3, (ii) extending the new East Road to connect to Cambie Road, and (iii) extending the City Park space to the area occupied by the proposed market residential building in Phase 1 – *Maximum six-storey height is proposed at the southeast corner of the site to step down building height in transition to the existing lower building heights in the Oaks neighbourhood to the east of Garden City and lower building heights south of Cambie Road. The extension of the new North-South road through to Cambie is not supported in part due to proximity to the proposed Odlin Crescent extension which will occur mid-block on Cambie Road.*

NOTE: Rezoning applications receive an informal review, with comments provided and no vote. The required Development Permit application(s) will be reviewed formally, including comments and a vote.



City of Richmond

Attachment 11
To report dated August 26, 2020

Rezoning Considerations

Development Applications Department
6911 No. 3 Road, Richmond, BC V6Y 2C1

Address: 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road,
and 3480, 3500, 3520, and 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road **File No.:** RZ 18-836123

Prior to final adoption of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10198, the developer is required to complete the following:

1. **(Ministry of Transportation & Infrastructure - MOTI):** Final MOTI approval must be received.
NOTE: Preliminary MOTI approval is on file and will expire on June 19, 2021.
2. **(NAV Canada Building Height)** Submit a letter of confirmation from a registered surveyor assuring that the proposed building heights are in compliance with Transport Canada regulations.
NOTE: This consideration has been satisfied (REDMS # 6234621).
3. **(Consolidation, Subdivision, Dedication and Land Transfer)** Registration of a Subdivision Plan for the subject site and park land ownership transfer, to the satisfaction of the City. Prior to the registration of a Subdivision Plan, the following conditions shall be satisfied:
 - 3.1. **(Site Contamination – Dedicated and/or Transferred Land)** Prior to rezoning bylaw adoption, submission to the City of sufficient information and/or other assurances satisfactory to the City in its sole discretion to support the City's acceptance of the proposed dedicated and/or transferred land. Such assurances could include one or more of the following:
 - 3.1.1. a contaminated sites legal instrument (e.g. Certificate of Compliance (COC) or Final Site Determination (FSD) showing no contamination in the dedication lands);
 - 3.1.2. evidence satisfactory to the City, in its sole discretion, that the lands to be dedicated to the City are in a satisfactory state from an environmental perspective; and
 - 3.1.3. a legal commitment to provide a contaminated sites legal instrument (e.g. Certificate of Compliance (COC) or Final Site Determination (FSD) showing no contamination in the dedication lands), including security therefore in the amount and form satisfactory to the City.
 - 3.2. Road: Dedication of approximately 11,034 m² (2.73 ac) for road and related purposes, as indicated generally on the Preliminary Subdivision Plan (Schedule A) and Preliminary Road Functional Plan (Schedule B). Final extents and amounts to be determined through the required Servicing Agreement* application process, to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation. Road dedication areas include:
 - 3.2.1. Cambie Road widening (Across 8671 Cambie Road frontage and from West property line of 8731 Cambie Road to Garden City Road): varying width of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along the development frontage. Exact extent to be confirmed through the detailed design SA process to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 3.2.2. Garden City widening (Cambie Road to +/- 70 m northward): varying width (up to 6.53 m) of strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along the development frontage. Exact extent to be confirmed through the detailed design (SA) process to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 3.2.3. Capstan Way widening (Sexsmith Road to Garden City Road): 6.8 m wide strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along the development frontage;

NOTE: Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits may apply.

- 3.2.4. Sexsmith Road widening: (Capstan Way to Brown Road): varying width (3.61 m typical) strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along the development frontage;

NOTE: Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits may apply.

- 3.2.5. Odlin Crescent extension (Cambie Road to north property line of 8671 Cambie Road): dedication of entire lot at 8671 Cambie Road;
- 3.2.6. Ketcheson Road extension (Capstan Way to Brown Road extension): a 20 m wide strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalks along both sides of the street;
- 3.2.7. Brown Road extension (Sexsmith Road to Ketcheson Road extension): a 15 m wide strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along the development frontage;
- 3.2.8. New North-South road (Ketcheson Road extension to North property line of Lot 1 (South Lot)): a 20 m wide strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along both sides of the street; and
- 3.2.9. Corner Cuts: minimum 4 m x 4 m corner cuts (measured from the new property lines) required on all corners of intersections where two dedicated roadways intersect.

- 3.3. Lot Consolidation and Subdivision: The creation of the following lots:

- 3.3.1. Three (3) lots for development purposes, as per the Preliminary Subdivision Plan (Schedule A), including:
- a) Lot 1 (South Lot): 13,793.7 m² (3.41 ac);
 - b) Lot 2 (East Lot): 12,347.7 m² (3.05 ac); and
 - c) Lot 3 (West Lot): 12,781.0 m² (3.16 ac).

- 3.3.2. One (1) lot for park and related purposes: 4,748.3 m² (1.17 ac).

- 3.4. No Separate Sale of Development Lots: Registration of legal agreements on the three (3) lots created for development purposes for the subject mixed use development proposal, as per the Preliminary Subdivision Plan (Schedule A), requiring that the lots may not be sold or otherwise transferred separately without prior approval of the City, to ensure that legal agreement and business terms related to financial, legal, development, and other obligations assigned to each of the lots as a result of the subject rezoning are transferred and secured to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and City Solicitor.
- 3.5. Park: Transfer of the approximately 4,748.3 m² (1.17 ac) lot to the City as a fee simple lot for park and related purposes, which may include, but may not be limited to, a neighbourhood park, and associated features and activities. The primary business terms of the required land transfer, including any environmental conditions, shall be to the satisfaction of the Director, Real Estate Services, the City Solicitor, the Director, Parks Services and the Director of Development. All costs associated with the land transfer shall be borne by the developer. The lands to be transferred are generally indicated on the Preliminary Subdivision Plan (Schedule A).

NOTE: Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits shall not apply.

NOTE: This land transfer is required to satisfy the developer's CCAP and Zoning Bylaw public open space requirements with respect to the Capstan Station Bonus.

4. **(Public Rights of Passage Statutory-Rights-of-Way - SRWs)** Registration of right-of-ways for the purposes of public passage and utilities to facilitate public access, related landscaping and infrastructure, including:
- 4.1. Public Open Space SRWs, as shown generally on the Parks and Public Open Space Key Plan (Schedule C), of approximately 1,077 m² (0.27 ac), including the provision of the following, to the satisfaction of the City:

- 4.1.1. Mid-Block Trail SRW: approximately 646.4 m² (0.16 ac) along the south side of Lot 2 (East Lot) where it abuts Lot 1 (South Lot), for a landscaped trail for pedestrians and bikes, providing a public trail and recreation connection between Garden City Road and the proposed road and neighbourhood park.
- 4.1.2. Corner Plaza Open Spaces SRWs: approximately 304 m² (0.08 ac) combined area in the form of corner plazas at all of the intersections along the north side of Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot) for the enhancement of intersection corners accommodating landscaping, pedestrian and bike activity, including:
 - a) Capstan/Garden City SW corner plaza: approximately 121.4 m²;
 - b) Capstan/Ketcheson SE corner plaza: approximately 73.3 m²;
 - c) Capstan/Ketcheson SW corner plaza: approximately 73.4 m²; and
 - c) Capstan/Sexsmith SE corner plaza: approximately 35.8 m²;
- 4.1.3. South Lot Open Space SRW: approximately 127 m² (0.03 ac) along the north side of Lot 1 (South Lot) where it abuts the proposed neighbourhood park, for park activity and integration improvements.

NOTE: These SRW areas are required to satisfy the developer's CCAP and Zoning Bylaw public open space requirements with respect to the Capstan Station Bonus.

4.2. The 'Public Open Space SRWs' shall provide for:

- 4.2.1. A public experience, use, and enjoyment of the SRW area as attractive, welcoming, well-lit, safe, and well maintained, as determined to the satisfaction of the City;
- 4.2.2. 24 hour-a-day, universally accessible, public access, which may include, but may not be limited to, lighting, furnishings, street trees and planting, decorative paving, and signage indicating the SRW area is publicly accessible, to the satisfaction of the City;
- 4.2.3. Public art;
- 4.2.4. Public access to fronting residential, public open space, and other on-site uses;
- 4.2.5. Emergency and service vehicle access, City bylaw enforcement, and any related or similar City-authorized activities;
- 4.2.6. City utilities, traffic control (e.g., signals), and related equipment;
- 4.2.7. The owner-developer's ability to close a portion of the right-of-way to public access to facilitate maintenance or repairs to the right-of-way or the fronting uses, provided that adequate public access is maintained and the duration of the closure is limited, as approved by the City in writing in advance of any such closure;
- 4.2.8. Design and construction of the SRW areas, via Servicing Agreement* processes, at the sole cost and responsibility of the developer, as determined to the satisfaction of the City;
- 4.2.9. Maintenance of the SRW area at the sole cost of the owner-developer, except as otherwise determined via the Servicing Agreement approval process;
- 4.2.10. Building encroachments located fully below the finished grade of the right-of-way, provided that such encroachments do not conflict with the design, construction, or intended operation of the right-of-way (e.g., tree planting, accessible grades, underground utilities), as specified in a Development Permit* or Servicing Agreement* approved by the City;
- 4.2.11. The right-of-ways shall not provide for:
 - a) Driveway crossings;
 - b) Vehicle access, except as described above; or
 - c) Building encroachments above the finished grade of the right-of-way;

- 4.2.12. “No development” shall be permitted on the lot where the SRW is located, restricting Development Permit* issuance for any building on the lot where the SRW is located, in whole or in part, unless the permit includes the design of the SRW area, to the City’s satisfaction;
- 4.2.13. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on the lot where the SRW is located, in whole or in part, unless the permit includes the design of the SRW area, to the City’s satisfaction; and
- 4.2.14. “No occupancy” shall be permitted of a building on the lot where the SRW is located, restricting final Building Permit* inspection granting occupancy for any building on the lot where the SRW is located, in whole or in part, until the SRW area is completed to the satisfaction of the City and has received, as applicable, a Certificate of Completion and/or final Building Permit* inspection granting occupancy.
- 4.3. Vehicle turnaround on Lot 1 (South Lot), to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation, which shall provide for:
 - 4.3.1. Exact dimensions to be determined through the required Development Permit* process;
 - 4.3.2. 24 hour-a-day, universally accessible, public pedestrian and vehicle access, which may include, but may not be limited to, lighting, to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 4.3.3. Building encroachments located fully below the finished grade of the right-of-way, as specified in the required Development Permit*; and
 - 4.3.4. Maintenance of the SRW area at the sole cost of the owner-developer.
- 4.4. Other Right-of-Ways: As determined to the sole satisfaction of the City via the Servicing Agreement*, Development Permit*, and/or Building Permit* processes.
5. (**Farm Soil Recovery**) Enter into a legal agreement to relocate up to a maximum of approximately 19,100 m³ (674,510 ft³) of agricultural soil from a source site area on the subject site (as generally indicated on the Farm Soil Recovery Area diagram /Schedule D) to the City’s Garden City Lands at 5560 Garden City Road for farm use.
 - 5.1. Parks Services to obtain Soil Deposit Permit* for the placement of the soils in the Agricultural Land Reserve (ALR) in consultation with Community Safety and Bylaws staff.
 - 5.2. The soil relocation shall be done in accordance with applicable Agricultural Land Commission (ALC) regulations and approval conditions. The City has ALC approval to develop the Kwantlen Polytechnic University farm area on the Garden City Lands and is responsible for securing any additional approvals from the ALC, if needed, prior to any soil movement from the source site to the Garden City Lands.
 - 5.3. The developer is responsible for the payment of soil tipping fees to the City as be per the rates outlined in the City’s Consolidated Fees - Bylaw 8636 for the Garden City Lands.
 - 5.4. Under the guidance of a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP), a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment will be conducted to determine if further testing is required as per *Contaminated Sites Regulations* (BC CSR) protocols.
 - 5.5. The soil will be tested for overall soil composition, soil chemistry, and other characteristics required to fully profile the soil for agricultural purposes.
 - 5.6. In addition, a QEP will assess the source site to determine if there are any invasive plants. Any areas identified as containing invasive plants will remain on the source site and soil from the identified areas will not be relocated to the Garden City Lands.
 - 5.7. Soil testing results will be provided to the developer for third party verification review prior to the developer applying to the City for a soil deposit permit.
 - 5.8. The soil is to be excavated prior to pre-load activities occurring on the source site. When excavation of soil commences, the soil is to be relocated as soon as possible directly to a specified soil deposit area within the Garden City Lands in coordination with Parks Services. Sub-soil from the source site is to be deposited onto the Garden City Lands prior to the placement of top soil from the source site.

NOTE: Any stockpiling of existing top soil on the subject site identified to be retained on-site for the purposes of constructing the proposed neighbourhood park shall be stockpiled in a manner such that the soil quality will be maintained to the greatest extent possible following best management practices and under the guidance of a Qualified Agrologist.

- 5.9. Only uncontaminated soil meeting Agricultural Land (AL) Standards will be accepted by the City to be placed on the Garden City Lands
- 5.10. The developer is responsible for the costs associated with excavating and transporting the soil to the Garden City Lands. Upon receiving and accepting the soil, the City will assume management of the soil and associated costs related to managing the soil on the Garden City Lands. Soil management on the Garden City Lands includes moving the soil within the site, grading and incorporation of soil amendments.
6. (**Capstan Station Bonus - CSB**) Registration of a restrictive covenant and/or alternative legal agreement, to the satisfaction of the City, securing that “no building” will be permitted on the subject site and restricting Building Permit* issuance for the subject site, in whole or in part, until the developer satisfies the terms of the Capstan Station Bonus (CSB) as provided for via the Zoning Bylaw. More specifically, the developer shall satisfy the following requirements:
- 6.1. **Capstan Station Reserve Contribution:** Prior to Building Permit* issuance for the subject site, in whole or in part, the developer shall submit a cash contribution to the Capstan Station Reserve. The preliminary estimated value of the required developer contribution is shown in the following table. The actual value of the developer contribution shall be based on the actual number of dwelling units and the City-approved contribution rate in effect at the time of Building Permit* approval.

TABLE 1

Phase	No. of Dwellings <i>Preliminary estimate</i>	CSB Contribution Rate <i>Effective to Sep 30, 2020</i>	CSB Voluntary Contribution <i>Preliminary estimate</i>
1	347	\$8,992.14 /dwelling	\$3,120,272.58
2	339	\$8,992.14 /dwelling	\$3,048,335.46
3	540	\$8,992.14 /dwelling	\$4,855,755.60
Total	1,226	\$8,992.14 /dwelling	\$11,024,363.64

- 6.2. **CSB Minimum Public Open Space Contribution:**

6.2.1. Prior to the final reading of the Rezoning Bylaw, granting of at least 6,992 m² (1.73 ac) of publicly-accessible open space to the City, in a combination of fee simple, dedication and/or Public Rights of Passage Statutory Right-of-Way (SRW), including:

TABLE 2

Capstan Station Bonus (CSB) Public Open Space Features		CSB Voluntary Public Open Space Contribution		
		Dedication (Road)	Fee Simple Lot (Park)	SRW
A	Capstan/Ketcheson SW corner plaza	-	-	73.4 m ² (0.02 ac)
	Capstan Way additional widening	445 m ² (0.11 ac)	-	-
B	Capstan/Garden City SW corner plaza	-	-	121.4 m ² (0.03 ac)
	Capstan/Ketcheson SE corner plaza	-	-	73.3 m ² (0.02 ac)
	Capstan Way additional widening	353.3 m ² (0.09 ac)	-	-
C	Capstan/Sexsmith SE corner plaza	-	-	35.8 m ² (0.01 ac)
	Sexsmith Road additional widening	368.5 m ² (0.09 ac)	-	-
D	Mid-block Trail SRW	-	-	646.4 m ² (0.16 ac)
E	South Lot open space SRW	-	-	127.1 m ² (0.03 ac)
F	Neighbourhood Park	-	4,748 m ² (1.17 ac)	-
	Sub-Total	1,167 m² (0.29 ac)	4,748 m² (1.17 ac)	1,077 m² (0.27 ac)
	Total	6,992.82 m² (1.73 ac)		

- 6.2.2. Prior to Building Permit* issuance for the subject site, in whole or in part, the developer shall provide to the City publicly-accessible open space to the City, in a combination of fee simple,

dedication and/or Public Rights of Passage Statutory Right-of-Way (SRW), at a rate of 5.0 m² (53.82 ft²) for each dwelling unit exceeding 1,226 dwelling units.

7. (**Village Centre Bonus - VCB**): Submission of a voluntary developer cash contribution to secure the developer's commitment to satisfy Village Centre Bonus requirements contained in the ZMU47 zone with respect to the developer's lands in general and Lot 2 (West Lot) in particular.

- 7.1. **VCB Amenity Contribution**: Submission of a voluntary developer cash contribution, in the amount of \$316,450.90, divided equally, to Richmond's Leisure Facilities Reserve Fund – City Centre Facility Development Sub-Fund and Richmond's Child Care Reserve, in lieu of constructing community amenity space on-site, as determined based on a construction-value amenity transfer rate of \$750/ft² and an amount of amenity transferred off-site based on 5% of the maximum VCB buildable floor area permitted on the subject site under the proposed ZMU47 zone, as indicated in the table below.

In the event that the contribution is not provided within one year of the application receiving third reading of Council (Public Hearing), the Construction-Value Amenity Transfer Contribution Rate (as indicated in the table below) shall be increased annually thereafter based on the Statistics Canada "Non-Residential Building Construction Price Index" yearly quarter-to-quarter change for Vancouver, where the change is positive.

TABLE 3

	Maximum Permitted VCB Bonus Floor Area as per the ZMU47 Zone	VCB Community Amenity Space Area (5% of Bonus Area)	Construction-Value Amenity Transfer Contribution Rate	Minimum Voluntary Developer Cash Contribution
Total	783.98 m ² (8,438.69 ft ²)	39.20 m ² (421.93 ft ²)	750.00 /ft ²	\$316,450.90

8. (**Community Planning**) The City's acceptance of the developer's voluntary contribution in the amount of \$308,136.04 towards future City community planning studies, as set out in the City Centre Area Plan, based on \$0.30/ft² and the maximum permitted buildable floor area under the proposed ZMU47 zone (excluding affordable housing and market rental housing), as indicated in the table below.

TABLE 4

Use	Maximum Permitted Floor Area as per ZMU47 Zone	Applicable Floor Area After Exemption (1)	Minimum Contribution Rates (1)	Minimum Voluntary Contribution
Residential	110,383.98 m ² (1,188,163.24 ft ²)	94,638.58 m ² (1,018,681.21 ft ²)	\$0.30 /ft ²	\$305,604.36
Non-Residential	784 m ² (8,438.91 ft ²)	784 m ² (8,438.91 ft ²)	\$0.30 /ft ²	\$2,531.67
Total	111,167.98 m² (1,196,602.14 ft²)	95,422.58 m² (1,027,120.12 ft²)	\$0.30 /ft²	\$308,136.04

9. (**Parking Strategy**) City acceptance of the developer's offer to voluntarily contribute towards various transportation-related improvements and secure parking for various uses in compliance with Zoning Bylaw requirements with respect to Parking Zone 1 (Capstan Village) and transportation demand management (TDM) parking reductions.

NOTE: It is the understanding of the City that the subject development will be constructed concurrently with the Capstan Canada Line Station. In light of this, the developer is not required to implement a transitional parking strategy. Zoning Bylaw "Parking Zone 1" rates shall apply, except where other requirements are stated in the ZMU47 zone and/or these Rezoning Considerations.

- 9.1. **Commercial and Visitor Parking** at Lot 2 (East Lot): Registration of a restrictive covenant(s) and/or alternative legal agreement(s) on title to Lot 2 (East Lot) restricting the use of parking provided on-site for all uses except resident uses. More specifically, commercial and visitor parking requirements for the lot shall include the following.
- 9.1.1. Commercial and Visitor Parking shall mean any parking spaces needed to satisfy Zoning Bylaw requirements, as determined through the Development Permit*, including businesses and commercial tenants, their employees, visitors, customers, and guests and residential visitors.

- 9.1.2. Commercial and Visitor Parking shall be shared and shall not be designated, sold, leased, reserved, signed, or otherwise assigned by the owner/operator for the exclusive use of employees, specific persons, specific businesses and/or specific units.
- 9.1.3. Commercial and Visitor Parking shall not include tandem parking and must include a proportional number of handicapped parking spaces and regular size parking spaces as per the Zoning Bylaw.
- 9.1.4. 10% of commercial parking must be equipped with electric vehicle charging equipment, as per OCP DP Guidelines and legal agreement registered on title with respect to the subject rezoning.
- 9.1.5. “No development” shall be permitted, restricting Development Permit* issuance for a building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required commercial and visitor parking and related features.
- 9.1.6. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required commercial and visitor parking and a letter of confirmation is submitted by the architect assuring that the facilities satisfy the City’s objectives.
- 9.1.7. “No occupancy” shall be permitted, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy for any building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the required commercial and visitor parking and related features are completed and have received final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy.
- 9.2. Enhanced Bicycle Facilities at Lot 1 (South Lot):
 - 9.2.1. The developer/owner shall, at its sole cost, design, install, and maintain on the lot, to the satisfaction of the City as determined via the Development Permit*:
 - a) “Class 1” Family Bike Storage: 10% of the required Class 1 bicycle spaces for the affordable housing & market rental housing units provided in the form of over-sized lockers for family bike storage (e.g., bike trailers). “Class 1” Over-Sized Bicycle Locker” means an over-sized locker for long-term secured storage of bicycles, with a minimum dimension of 1.2 m wide and 3.0 m long (which will accommodate multiple bicycles of a single household to be stored within locker).
 - b) Bicycle maintenance and repair facility: one bicycle maintenance and repair facility for the shared use of all of the residents of all three buildings on the lot, including bicycle repair stand (with tools); foot pump, and faucet, hose and drain for bicycle washing. A note is required on the Development Permit* and Building Permit*. Appropriate signage is required.
 - 9.2.3. “No development” shall be permitted, restricting Development Permit* issuance for any building on the lot, until the developer provides for the required enhanced bicycle facilities.
 - 9.2.4. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required enhanced bicycle facilities and a letter of confirmation is submitted by the architect assuring that the facilities satisfy all applicable City’s requirements.
 - 9.2.5. “No occupancy” shall be permitted, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy for any building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the required enhanced bicycle facilities are completed and have received final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy.
- 9.3. Transit Pass Program at Lot 1 (South Lot): Registration of a legal agreement on title to ensure the execution and completion of a transit pass program, including the following method of administration and terms:
 - 9.3.1. Residents: Provide one year of two-zone monthly transit passes for 25% of the market strata residential (33 of 132 units), 50% of the market rental housing (33 of 65 units), and 100% of affordable housing (150 units).
 - 9.3.2. Letter of Credit provided to the City for 100% of transit pass program value;

- 9.3.3. Administration by TransLink, housing society or management company. The owner is not responsible for the monitoring of use of transit passes but only noting number of “subscribed” users to the program, until full unit count is exhausted over a period of one year;
- 9.3.4. If the transit pass program is not fully subscribed within one year, the program is to be extended until the equivalence of the costs of the full one year transit pass program has been exhausted. Should not all transit passes be utilized by the end of the second year, the remaining funds equivalent to the value of the unsubscribed transit passes are to be transferred to the City of Richmond for alternate transportation demand management measures at the City’s discretion.
- 9.3.5. The availability and method of accessing the two-zone transit passes is to be clearly explained in the tenancy and sales agreements.
- 9.4. Car-Share Parking & Vehicles at Lot 1 (South Lot): Registration of a legal agreement on title requiring that no development shall be permitted on Lot 1 (South Lot), restricting Development Permit* issuance until the developer provides for parking for two (2) car-share vehicles, together with electric vehicle (EV) charging stations, car-share vehicles, and contractual arrangements with a car-share operator, all to the satisfaction of the City. More specifically, the car-share parking and vehicle requirements shall include the following:
 - 9.4.1. The car-share parking spaces shall be located together on the ground floor of the lot where they will be with safe, convenient, universally-accessible, and provide for 24/7 public pedestrian and vehicle access.
 - 9.4.2. The car-share spaces shall be provided as part of residential visitor parking requirements.
 - 9.4.3. The car-share spaces shall be equipped with electric vehicle (EV) quick-charge (240 V) charging stations for the exclusive use of car-share vehicles parked in the required car-share spaces.
 - 9.4.4. Users of the car-share spaces shall not be subject to parking fees, except as otherwise determined at the sole discretion of the City.
 - 9.4.5. “No development” shall be permitted on the lot, restricting Development Permit* issuance, until the developer:
 - a) Designs the lot to provide for the required car-share facility, including car-share parking spaces, 24/7 public access for vehicles and pedestrians, and related features (e.g., EV 240V chargers, signage).
 - b) Secures the car-share facility on the lot via a statutory right-of-way(s) and easement(s) registered on title and/or other legal agreements.
 - c) Provides a car-share security Letter of Credit (LOC) to the City to secure the developer’s commitment to provide the two (2) car-share vehicles on the lot, the value of which shall be the estimated retail value of the car-share vehicles at the time of purchase or as otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation and Director of Development. The car-share security is to be returned to the developer, without interest, upon developer submitting confirmation that required car-share vehicle(s) have been provided to the car-share operator. If the developer fails to provide the two (2) car-share vehicles for the lot within two years of “occupancy”, the remaining car-share security shall be transferred to the City, at no cost to the City, and the City at its sole discretion, without penalty or cost, shall determine how the funds shall be used going forward.
 - d) Registers legal agreement(s) on title requiring that, unless otherwise agreed to in advance by the City, in the event that the car-share facility is not operated for car-share purposes as intended via the subject rezoning application (e.g., operator’s contract is terminated or expires), control of the car-share facility shall be transferred to the City, at no cost to the City, and the City at its sole discretion, without penalty or cost, shall determine how the facility shall be used going forward.

- 9.4.6. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required car-share facility.
- 9.4.7. “No occupancy” shall be permitted on the lot, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy for any building, in whole or in part, until the developer:
- Completes the required car-share facility on the lot and it has received final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy.
 - Enters into a contract with a car-share operator for the operation of the car-share spaces on the lot for a minimum term of three (3) years, which contract shall include, that:
 - The developer provides one (1) car-share vehicle on the lot at no cost to the operator;
 - The developer provides up to an additional one (1) car-share vehicle at no cost to the operator, subject to car-share usage demand, to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation. To determine if there is sufficient demand for additional car(s), information is to be provided by the operator to the City on the usage of the car-share vehicle(s) on a yearly basis; and
 - The required car-share facility and vehicle(s) will be 100% available for use upon Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on the lot, in whole or in part (excluding parking intended as an ancillary use to non-parking uses), unless otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the car-share operator and the City.
10. (**Tandem Parking**) Registration of a legal agreement(s) on title, ensuring that:
- 10.1. Resident Parking: Where two parking spaces are provided in a tandem arrangement for the use of resident parking, as per the Zoning Bylaw, both parking spaces must be assigned to the same dwelling unit; and
 - 10.2. Elsewhere: Tandem parking shall be prohibited for all other purposes including, but not limited to, parking for residential visitors and commercial uses.
 - 10.3. Affordable Housing and Market Rental Housing: Tandem parking shall be prohibited for parking for affordable housing and market rental housing.
11. (**Electric Vehicles - EV**) Charging Infrastructure for Vehicles & “Class 1” Bicycle Storage: Registration of legal agreement(s) on the subject site requiring that the developer/owner provides, installs, and maintains electrical vehicle (EV) charging infrastructure within the building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), and Lot 3 (West Lot) for the use of the building’s residents, commercial tenants, and others as determined to the satisfaction of the City through a approved Development Permits*. More specifically, the minimum permitted rates for EV charging infrastructure shall be as indicated in the following table or as per the Official Community Plan or Zoning Bylaw rates in effect at the time of Development Permit* approval , whichever is greatest.

TABLE 5

User/Use	Energized Outlet – Minimum Permitted Rates	
	Vehicle Parking (1)	“Class 1” (Secured) Bike Storage (2)
Market Residential (i.e. resident parking & bike storage)	(as per zoning bylaw)	1 per each 10 bikes or portion thereof in a bike storage room or locker (which Energized Outlet shall be located to facilitate shared use with bikes in the room/locker)
Affordable Housing (i.e. resident parking & bike storage)		
Non-Residential (i.e. commercial)	1 per 10 parking spaces (as per OCP)	
Car-Share	1 per parking space (as per TDMs)	N/A

- (1) “Vehicle Parking” “Energized Outlet” shall mean all the wiring, electrical equipment, and related infrastructure necessary to provide Level 2 charging (as per SAE International’s J1772 standard) or higher to an electric vehicle.
- (2) “Class 1 (Secured) Bike Storage” “Energized Outlet” shall mean an operational 120V duplex outlet for the charging of an electric bicycle and all the wiring, electrical equipment, and related infrastructure necessary to provide the required electricity for the operation of such an outlet.

12. (***District Energy Utility - DEU***): Registration of a restrictive covenant and Statutory Right-of-Way and/or alternative legal agreement(s), to the satisfaction of the City, securing the owner's commitment to connect to District Energy Utility (DEU) and granting the statutory Right-of-Way(s) necessary for supplying the DEU services to the building(s), which covenant and Statutory Right-of-Way and/or legal agreement(s) will include, at minimum, the following terms and conditions:
- 12.1. No Building Permit* will be issued for a building on the subject site unless the building is designed with the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU and the owner has provided an energy modelling report satisfactory to the Director of Engineering.
 - 12.2. If a low carbon energy plant district energy utility (LCDEU) service area bylaw which applies to the site has been adopted by Council prior to the issuance of the Development Permit* for the subject site, no Building Permit* will be issued for a building on the subject site unless:
 - 12.2.1. the owner designs, to the satisfaction of the City and the City's DEU service provider, Lulu Island Energy Company Ltd. (LIEC), a low carbon energy plant to be constructed and installed on the site, with the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU; and
 - 12.2.2. the owner enters into an asset transfer agreement with the City and/or the City's DEU service provider on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City to transfer ownership of the low carbon energy plant to the City or as directed by the City, including to the City's DEU service provider, at no cost to the City or City's DEU service provider, LIEC, on a date prior to final building inspection permitting occupancy of the first building on the site. Such restrictive covenant and/or asset transfer agreement shall include a warranty from the owner with respect to the on-site DEU works (including the low carbon energy plant) and the provision by the owner of both warranty and deficiency security, all on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City;
 - 12.3. The owner agrees that the building(s) will connect to a DEU when a DEU is in operation, unless otherwise directed by the City and the City's DEU service provider, LIEC.
 - 12.4. If a DEU is available for connection and the City has directed the owner to connect, no final building inspection permitting occupancy of a building will be granted unless, and until:
 - 12.4.1. the building is connected to the DEU;
 - 12.4.2. the owner enters into a Service Provider Agreement for that building with the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, LIEC, executed prior to depositing any Strata Plan with LTO and on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City; and
 - 12.4.3. prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision and Strata Plan filing), the owner grants or acquires, and registers, all Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying the DEU services to the building.
 - 12.5. If a DEU is not available for connection, but a LCDEU service area bylaw which applies to the site has been adopted by Council prior to the issuance of the Development Permit* for the subject site, no final building inspection permitting occupancy of a building will be granted unless and until:
 - 12.5.1. the City receives a professional engineer's certificate stating that the building has the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU;
 - 12.5.2. the building is connected to a low carbon energy plant supplied and installed by the owner, at the owner's sole cost, to provide heating, cooling and domestic hot water heating to the building(s), which energy plant will be designed, constructed and installed on the subject site to the satisfaction of the City and the City's service provider, LIEC;
 - 12.5.3. the owner transfers ownership of the low carbon energy plant on the subject site, to the City or as directed by the City, including to the City's DEU service provider, LIEC, at no cost to the City or City's DEU service provider, on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City;

- 12.5.4. prior to depositing a Strata Plan, the owner enters into a Service Provider Agreement for the building with the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, LIEC, on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City; and
- 12.5.5. prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision and Strata Plan filing), the owner grants or acquires, and registers, all additional Covenants, Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying the services to the building and the operation of the low carbon energy plant by the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, LIEC.
- 12.6. If a DEU is not available for connection, and a LCDEU service area bylaw which applies to the site has not been adopted by Council prior to the issuance of the Development Permit* for the subject site, no final building inspection permitting occupancy of a building will be granted until:
- 12.6.1. the City receives a professional engineer's certificate stating that the building has the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU; and
- 12.6.2. the owner grants or acquires any additional Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying DEU services to the building, registered prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision and strata plan filing).
13. (**Affordable Housing**) The City's acceptance of the developer's offer to voluntarily contribute affordable housing, in the form of low-end market rental (LEMR) units, constructed to a turnkey level of finish in the first phase of development, on Lot 1 (South Lot), at the sole cost of the developer, the terms of which voluntary contribution shall include, but will not be limited to, the registration of the City's standard Housing Agreement and Covenant on title to each lot to secure the affordable housing units. The form of the Housing Agreements and Covenants shall be agreed to by the developer and the City prior to final adoption of the subject rezoning; after which time, only the Housing Covenants may be amended or replaced and any such changes will only be permitted for the purpose of accurately reflecting the specifics of the Development Permit* for Lot 1 (South Lot) and other non-materials changes resulting thereof and made necessary by the Lot 1 (South Lot) Development Permit* approval requirements, as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Community Social Development. The terms of the Housing Agreements and Covenants shall indicate that they apply in perpetuity and provide for, but will not be limited to, the following requirements.
- 13.1. The required minimum floor area of the affordable (low-end market rental) housing shall be equal to a combined habitable floor area of at least 10,267.73 m² (110,520.88 ft²), excluding standard Floor Area Ratio (FAR) exemptions, as determined based on 10% of the total maximum residential floor area, excluding market rental housing residential floor area, of 102,677.26 m² (1,105,208.83 ft²) proposed on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot) under the ZMU47 zone; and
- 13.2. The developer shall, as generally indicated in the table below:
- 13.2.1. Ensure that the types, sizes, rental rates, and occupant income restrictions for the affordable housing units are in accordance with the City's Affordable Housing Strategy and guidelines for Low End Market Rental (LEMR) housing, unless otherwise agreed to by the Director of Development and Director, Community Social Development; and
- 13.2.2. Achieve the Project Targets for unit mix and Basic Universal Housing (BUH) standard compliance or as otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the Director, Community Social Development through an approved Development Permit*.

TABLE 6

Unit Type	Affordable Housing Strategy Requirements (1)			Project Targets (2)	
	Min. Unit Area	Max. LEMR Rent	Max. Household Income	Unit Mix	BUH
Studio	37 m ² (400 ft ²)	\$811/month	\$34,650 or less	11% (17 units)	N/A
1-Bedroom	50 m ² (535 ft ²)	\$975/month	\$38,250 or less	35% (52 units)	100%
2- Bedroom	69 m ² (741 ft ²)	\$1,218/month	\$46,800 or less	31% (47 units)	100%
3-Bedroom	91 m ² (980 ft ²)	\$1,480/month	\$58,050 or less	23% (34 units)	100%
Total	10,267.73 m²	N/A	N/A	100% (150 units)	100%

	(110,520.88 ft ²)		10,432.83 m ² (112,298.00 ft ²)	
--	-------------------------------	--	--	--

(1) Values adopted by Council on July 24, 2017. May be adjusted periodically, as provided for under City policy.

(2) Project Targets may be revised through an approved Development Permit* process provided that the total area comprises at least 10% of the subject development's total residential building area.

- 13.3. The affordable housing units shall be distributed /located on Lot 1 (South Lot) as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Community Social Development through an approved Development Permit*. Dispersed or clustered unit configurations may be considered; however, dispersed units are generally encouraged unless a non-profit operator (that requires a clustered unit arrangement) is involved with a development.

NOTE: The applicant has indicated to the City that it plans to pursue an agreement with a non-profit organization to manage the development's required LEMR units on Lot 1 (South Lot). To support this partnership, the City is willing to accept clustering of the required units and, in light of this, recommends clustering of other building features intended for the exclusive use of the affordable housing tenants (e.g., parking and Class 1 bike storage). Prior to Development Permit* approval, the applicant is requested to submit, for consideration by the City, a memorandum of understanding with a non-profit operator(s) demonstrating, among other things, support for the developer's proposed clustered affordable housing unit arrangement on Lot 1 (South Lot).

- 13.4. Occupants of the affordable housing units shall, to the satisfaction of the City (as determined prior to Development Permit* approval), enjoy full and unlimited access to and use of all on-site indoor amenity spaces provided for residents of the building and outdoor amenity spaces provided on the lot as per OCP, City Centre Area Plan, and Development Permit* requirements, at no additional charge to the affordable housing tenants (i.e. no monthly rents or other fees shall apply for the casual, shared, or exclusive use of any amenities).
- 13.5. On-site parking, "Class 1" bike storage, and related electric vehicle (EV) charging stations shall be provided for the use of affordable housing occupants as per the OCP, Zoning Bylaw, and approved Development Permit* at no additional charge to the affordable housing tenants (i.e. no monthly rents or other fees shall apply for the casual, shared, or exclusive use of the parking spaces, bike storage, EV charging stations, or related facilities by affordable housing tenants), which features may be secured via legal agreement(s) on title prior to Development Permit* issuance on a lot-by-lot basis or as otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the City.
- 13.6. The affordable housing units, related uses (e.g., parking, garbage/recycling, hallways, amenities, lobbies), and associated landscaped areas shall be completed to a turnkey level of finish, at the sole cost of the developer, to the satisfaction of the Director, Community Social Development.
- 13.7. "No development" shall be permitted, restricting Development Permit* issuance for any building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer, to the City's satisfaction:
- 13.7.1. Designs the lot to provide for the affordable housing units and ancillary spaces and uses;
- 13.7.2. If applicable, amends or replaces the Housing Covenant to accurately reflect the specifics of the affordable housing units and ancillary spaces and uses as per the approved Development Permit*; and
- 13.7.3. As required, registers additional legal agreements on title to the lots to facilitate the detailed design, construction, operation, and/or management of the affordable housing units and/or ancillary spaces and uses (e.g., parking) as determined by the City via the Development Permit* review and approval processes.
- 13.8. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and/or Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required affordable housing units and ancillary spaces and uses to the satisfaction of the City.
- 13.9. "No occupancy" shall be permitted, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy for any building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and/or Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part, until, on

a lot-by-lot basis, the required affordable housing units and ancillary spaces and uses are completed to the satisfaction of the City and have received final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy.

14. (**Market Rental Housing**) Entering into a Market Rental Agreement and registration of a Covenant for the provision of market rental housing in the first phase of development, on Lot 1 (South Lot) to the satisfaction of the City. The terms shall indicate that they apply in perpetuity and provide for, but will not be limited to, the following requirements.
- 14.1. The required minimum floor area of the market rental housing building shall be equal to a combined habitable floor area of at least 5,312.57 m² (57,184 ft²), excluding standard Floor Area Ratio (FAR) exemptions, as determined based on 0.1 FAR permitted on the overall site for the purposes of FAR calculation as per the OCP Market Rental Policy under the ZMU47 zone.
 - 14.2. All market rental housing units shall be maintained under single ownership (within one airspace parcel or one strata lot).
 - 14.3. Occupants of the units subject to the market rental agreement shall enjoy full and unlimited access to and use of all on-site indoor amenity spaces provided for residents of the building and outdoor amenity spaces provided on the lot as per OCP, City Centre Area Plan, and Development Permit* requirements.
 - 14.4. The terms of the market rental agreement shall indicate that they apply in perpetuity and provide for the following:
 - 14.4.1. Ensure that Basic Universal Housing features shall be provided in a minimum of 100% of the market rental housing units in accordance with the OCP Market Rental Policy.
 - 14.4.2. Achieve following the Unit Mix or as otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development through an approved Development Permit*.

TABLE 7

Unit Type	Unit Mix	
	% of Units	% of Units
Studio	-	-
1-Bedroom	18	28%
2- Bedroom	47	72%
3-Bedroom	-	-
Total	65	100%

- 14.5. “No development” shall be permitted, restricting Development Permit* issuance for a building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer:
 - 14.4.1. Designs the lot to provide for the market rental housing units and ancillary spaces;
 - 14.4.2. If applicable, amends or replaces the Housing Covenant to accurately reflect the specifics of the market rental housing units and ancillary spaces as per the approved Development Permit*.
 - 14.6. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and/or Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required market rental housing units and ancillary spaces.
 - 14.7. “No occupancy” shall be permitted, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy for any building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and/or Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part, until the required market rental housing units and ancillary spaces are completed and have received final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy.
15. (**Public Art**) City acceptance of the developer’s offer to voluntarily contribute towards Public Art, the terms of which voluntary developer contribution shall include:
- 15.1. Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, the developer shall provide for the following:
 - 15.1.1. Submission of a Public Art Plan that:

- a) Includes the entirety of the subject site comprising Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot), together with related City park, public open space, and public road, as determined to the City's satisfaction;
- b) Is prepared by an appropriate professional and based on the Richmond Public Art Program, City Centre Public Art Plan, and any relevant supplementary public art and heritage planning undertaken by the City for Capstan Village, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services (including review(s) by the Public Art Advisory Committee and presentation for endorsement by Council, as required by the Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services); and
- c) Is based on the full value of the developer's voluntary public art contribution (at least \$885,739.85), based on a minimum rate of \$0.89/ft² for residential uses and \$0.47/ft² for non-residential uses and the maximum buildable floor area permitted under the subject site's proposed ZMU47 zone, excluding affordable housing and market rental housing, as indicated in the table below.

15.1.2. Registration of legal agreement(s) on title to facilitate the implementation of the Public Art Plan.

TABLE 8

	Maximum Permitted Floor Area as per ZMU47 Zone	Applicable Floor Area After Exemption (1)	Minimum Contribution Rates (1)	Minimum Voluntary Contribution
Residential	108,774.76 m ² (1,170,841.77 ft ²)	92,044.32 m ² (990,756.81 ft ²)	\$0.89 /ft ²	\$881,773.56
Non-Residential	784 m ² (8,438.91 ft ²)	784 m ² (8,438.91 ft ²)	\$0.47 /ft ²	\$3,966.29
Total	109,558.76 m² (1,179,280.68 ft²)	92,828.32 m² (999,195.72 ft²)	Varies	\$885,739.85

(1) As per City policy, floor area excludes the development's 11,417.88 m² (122,901 ft²) affordable housing building and 5,312.57 m² (57,184 ft²) market rental housing building.

(2) The Council-approved contribution rates in effect at the time of writing these Rezoning Considerations.

- 15.2. "No development" shall be permitted, restricting Development Permit* with respect to Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and/or Lot 3 (West Lot), until the developer:
 - 15.2.1. Enters into any additional legal agreement(s) required to facilitate the implementation of the City-approved Public Art Plan, which may require that, prior to entering into any such additional agreement, a Detailed Public Art Plan is submitted by the developer and/or an artist(s) is engaged (as generally set out in the legal agreement entered into and the Public Art Plan submitted prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw), to the City's satisfaction; and
 - 15.2.2. Submits a Letter of Credit and/or cash contribution (as determined at the sole discretion of the City) to secure the developer's implementation of the Public Art Plan, the total value of which shall be at least \$885,739.85, including 5% as a cash contribution in the amount of \$44,286.99 towards Public Art administration, and a Public Art security Letter of Credit in the amount of \$841,452.86.
- 15.3. "No occupancy" shall be permitted, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of a building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and/or Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part for each lot to the City's satisfaction, for which the City-approved Public Art Plan requires the developer's implementation of a public artwork(s) until:
 - 15.3.1. The developer, at the developer's sole expense, commissions an artist(s) to conceive, create, manufacture, design, and oversee or provide input about the manufacturing of the public artwork, and causes the public artwork to be installed on City property, if expressly permitted by the City, or within a statutory right-of-way on the developer's lands (which right-of-way shall be to the satisfaction of the City for rights of public passage, public art, and related purposes, in accordance with the City-approved Public Art Plan);
 - 15.3.2. The developer, at the developer's sole expense and within thirty (30) days of the date on which the public art is installed, executes and delivers to the City a transfer of all of the developer's rights, title, and interest in the public artwork to the City if on City property or to the subsequent

Strata or property owner if on private property (including transfer of joint world-wide copyright) or as otherwise determined to be satisfactory by the City Solicitor and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services; and

NOTE: It is the understanding of the City that the artist's rights, title, and interest in the public artwork will be transferred to the developer upon acceptance of the artwork based on an agreement solely between the developer and the artist. These rights will in turn be transferred to the City if on City property, subject to approval by Council to accept the transfer of ownership of the artwork.

15.3.3. The developer, at the developer's sole expense, submits a final report to the City promptly after completion of the installation of the public art in respect to the City-approved Public Art Plan, which report shall, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services, include:

- a) Information regarding the siting of the public art, a brief biography of the artist(s), a statement from the artist(s) on the public art, and other such details as the Director of Development and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services may require;
- b) A statutory declaration, satisfactory to the City Solicitor, confirming that the developer's financial obligation(s) to the artist(s) have been fully satisfied;
- c) The maintenance plan for the public art prepared by the artist(s); and
- d) Digital records (e.g., photographic images) of the public art, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services.

16. (**Flood Construction**) Registration of a flood indemnity covenant(s) on title, as per Flood Plain Designation and Protection Bylaw No. 8204, Area "A" (i.e. as per bylaw 8204, minimum flood construction level of 2.9 m GSC, with exemptions permitting commercial use at sidewalk level and residential use at 0.3 m above highest adjacent crown of road).
17. (**Aircraft Noise**) Registration of the City's standard aircraft noise sensitive use covenants on title to Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot), as applicable to sites with aircraft noise sensitive uses. The owner-developer shall notify all initial purchasers of the potential aircraft noise impacts. Furthermore, on a phase-by-phase basis, prior to each Development Permit* and Building Permit* issuance, the owner-developer shall submit a report(s) and/or letter(s) of assurance prepared by an appropriate registered professional, which demonstrates that the interior noise levels and thermal conditions comply with the City's Official Community Plan and Noise Bylaw requirements. The standard required for air conditioning systems and their alternatives (e.g. ground source heat pumps, heat exchangers and acoustic ducting) is the ASHRAE 55-2004 "Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy" standard and subsequent updates as they may occur. Maximum interior noise levels (decibels) within dwelling units must achieve CMHC standards follows:

TABLE 9

Portions of Dwelling Units	Noise Levels (decibels)
Bedrooms	35 decibels
Living, dining, recreation rooms	40 decibels
Kitchen, bathrooms, hallways, and utility rooms	45 decibels

18. (**Mixed-Use Noise**) Registration of a legal agreement on title that identifies the building as a mixed use building, and indicating that they are required to mitigate unwanted noise and demonstrate that the building envelope is designed to avoid noise generated by the internal non-residential use from penetrating into residential areas on-site and on neighbouring sites that exceed noise levels allowed in the City's Noise Bylaw and noise generated from rooftop HVAC units will comply with the City's Noise Bylaw.
19. (**View and Other Development Impacts**) Registration of a legal agreement on title to Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot), stipulating that the development is subject to potential impacts due to other development that may be approved within the City Centre including without limitation, loss of views in any direction, increased shading, increased overlook and reduced privacy, increased ambient noise and increased

levels of night-time ambient light, and requiring that the owner provide written notification of this through the disclosure statement to all initial purchasers, and erect signage in the initial sales centre advising purchasers of the potential for these impacts.

20. **(Tree Removal, Replacement & Relocation)** Removal and protection of on-site and off-site trees, providing tree replacement and tree survival securities entering into legal agreement(s) to the satisfaction of the City (as generally indicated on the Preliminary Tree Management Plan /Schedule E), including:
- 20.1. On-Site Tree Removal Bird and Wildlife Considerations: Provide to the City a Wildlife/Bird Inventory and an up to date Nesting Bird Survey prior to issuance of any T3 permit(s) to facilitate the proposed removal of remaining onsite trees. The QEP is to provide confirmation that the removal of the onsite trees specific to a T3 permit application will not impact wildlife, birds, or their nests. The inventory and nesting surveys should be timed such that there is as small of a time lag as possible between the date that they are completed and the date that the tree removal works are scheduled for. The City's Tree Protection, Planning and Environment groups should be provided copies of the surveys for review prior to tree permit issuance.
- 20.2. On-Site Tree Planting Security: Enter into a legal agreement and submission of Landscape Security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$252,000, to secure the developer's planting and maintenance (for a period of one year) of 336 replacement trees on the subject site (based on a 2:1 rate for the removal of 168 existing bylaw-size trees) and a value of \$750 per replacement tree. This security will be applied towards future tree replacement on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot) as part of the landscape plans for the developer's Development Permit* applications, which plans will be secured with the City's standard Development Permit* landscape Letter of Credit.
- Execution of legal agreement regarding use and return of the Landscape Security, to the satisfaction of the City, including but not limited to the following:
- 20.2.1. Landscape Security returned to the developer, without interest, at Development Permit* issuance, at a rate of \$750 for each of the required 336 replacement trees included in a Development Permit* regarding Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot); and
- 20.2.2. If the required 336 replacement trees cannot be accommodated on-site in the Development Permit* applications, the City, in its sole discretion, cash the Landscape Security and utilize the funds as a cash-in-lieu contribution to the City's Tree Compensation Fund for off-site tree planting to the value of \$750 per replacement trees not accommodated on-site. If the developer fails to obtain all Development Permits* for all phases of the development before the 10th anniversary of rezoning bylaw adoption, the outstanding replacement trees will be deemed to not have been accommodated.
- 20.3. Off-Site City and Neighbouring Trees:
- 20.3.1. Neighbouring Tree Survival Security: Enter into a legal agreement and submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$10,000, to secure the required protection of all trees on neighbouring properties, at the developer's sole cost, through the project's Development Permit* processes. Subject to tree survival, the security is to be released 90% at completion of Development Permit works and the remaining 10% at the end of a one year maintenance period. In the event tree survival is not achieved, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

NOTE: As noted in the Preliminary Tree Management Plan (Schedule E), the arborist has identified potential root zone conflict areas between required roads and existing neighbouring trees, which must be resolved through either through the developer receiving the neighbouring property owners permission and tree removal permit issuance, or detail design through the required SA process to ensure the critical root zones of off-site trees are adequately protected in the interim until the required roads widened to ultimate width when neighbouring properties are redeveloped in the future.

- 20.3.2. City Tree Survival Security: Enter into a legal agreement and submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$165,000, to secure the required protection of 30 existing City trees along the subject site's Sexsmith Road and Cambie Road frontages (tag# 1, 3, 14, 15, 48, 49, 51-57, 59-65, 180, 181, 184, 185, 197-200, 330, 332), at the developer's sole cost, through the project's Development Permit* processes. Subject to tree survival, the security is to be released 90% at completion of Development Permit works and the remaining 10% at the end of a one year maintenance period. In the event tree survival is not achieved, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

NOTE: As noted in the Preliminary Tree Management Plan (Schedule E), the arborist has identified potential root zone conflict areas between required road works and three existing City trees (tag# 197, 198, 199), which must be resolved through detail design as part of the required SA process.

NOTE: Submission of a separate tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$195,000, is required through the project's Servicing Agreement* processes to secure the required protection of 34 existing City trees, including the relocation of 14 existing street trees along the south side of Capstan Way to facilitate required road widening (tag# 101-110, 113, 115, 119, 120), and the protection of 20 existing trees in the Garden City Road median (tag# 363-382), at the developer's sole cost, through the development's required Servicing Agreement (SA)* review/approval processes (secured with the SA* Letter of Credit), as determined to the sole satisfaction of the Director, Parks Services. In the event that the City determines that the fourteen (14) City street trees cannot be relocated, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

- 20.3.3. Tree Survival Security Agreements: Execution of legal agreements with respect to each tree survival security regarding use and return of each security, to the satisfaction of the City.
- 20.3.4. Arborist Contract: Submission of a Contract entered into between the applicant and a Certified Arborist for supervision of any work conducted within the tree protection zone of the Neighbouring and City trees to be protected. The Contract should include the scope of work to be undertaken, including the proposed number of site monitoring inspections and a provision for the Arborist to submit a post-construction assessment report to the City for review.
- 20.3.5. Tree Protection Fencing: Installation of appropriate tree protection fencing around all trees to be retained as part of the development prior to any construction activities, including building demolition, occurring on-site.
- 20.3.6. City Tree Removal Compensation: The City's acceptance of the developer's voluntary contribution in the amount of \$43,250 towards the City's tree compensation fund for tree planting elsewhere in the City in compensation for the removal of 36 existing City trees (tag# 11, 47, 50, 58, 66, 96, 97, 98, 111, 112, 116, 121, 122, 182, 333, 341, 342, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362).

21. (**Development Permit* - DP**) Submission and processing of a Development Permit* for Lot 1 (South Lot) completed to a level deemed acceptable by the Director of Development.
22. (**Phasing Agreement**) Registration of a restrictive covenant(s) and/or alternative legal agreement(s) on title, to the satisfaction of the City, securing that "no development" will be permitted on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), or Lot 3 (West Lot) and restricting Development Permit* issuance (together with various Building Permit* and occupancy restrictions, as determined to the satisfaction of the City), unless the developer satisfies the following requirements:

- 22.1. Development Sequencing Requirements: Development must proceed on the following basis:

- 22.1.1. General: The development shall include a maximum of three (3) phases (i.e. Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), and Lot 3 (West Lot)), the comprehensive design and development of which shall be approved through three (3) Development Permits*, unless otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development.
- 22.1.2. Development Permit*: The order in which development of the phases proceeds shall be Lot 1 (South Lot) first, then Lot 2 (East Lot), and Lot 3 (West Lot); prior to adoption of the subject rezoning, a Development Permit* application for Lot 1 (South Lot) must be submitted by the developer and completed to a level deemed acceptable by the Director of Development.
- 22.2. Servicing Agreement (SA) – Transportation, Engineering, and Park Requirements: The required works shall be undertaken via a maximum of five (5) Servicing Agreements*. The City, at its discretion, may permit one or more of the Servicing Agreements* to be broken into “parts” (i.e. smaller, topic-specific SAs) such that, for example, Park works are administered independently of transportation works, provided that the content and completion of all such “parts” complies with the requirements set out below, as determined to the satisfaction of the City. The sequencing of transportation works is generally indicated on the attached Preliminary SA Phasing Plan /Schedule F.
- 22.2.1. Servicing Agreement* (SA) Sequencing:
- a) The “East Lot SA” and “West Lot SA” may proceed together or independently, but may not proceed ahead of the “Neighbourhood Park SA”, “Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement SA” and “Rezoning SA”.
 - b) The developer must enter into the “Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement SA”, “Neighbourhood Park SA” and “Rezoning SA” in advance of entering into either of the other two (2) Servicing Agreements and complete the “Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement SA”, “Neighbourhood Park SA” and “Rezoning SA” in advance of completing either of the other two (2) Servicing Agreements; however, the developer may proceed with one or both of the other two (2) Servicing Agreements, in whole or in part, concurrently with the “Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement SA”, “Neighbourhood Park SA” and “Rezoning SA”.
- 22.2.2. Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement Servicing Agreement*: The rezoning bylaw with respect to RZ 18-836123 shall not be adopted until the developer enters into the “Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement SA” (secured with a Letter of Credit in the amount of \$205,000), to the City’s satisfaction.
- a) All required works must be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on Lot 2 (East Lot) or Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part.
 - b) Habitat Enhancement Works shall include:
 - i) Detailed assessment prepared by a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) of the extent of invasive species impacts on the three enhancement sites and detailed designs for the restoration of the impacted areas. Scope of invasive species management will target the removal of Himalayan Blackberry and Reed Canary Grass. Knotweed already identified on the no access property will be addressed separately through the City’s Knotweed management programs;
 - ii) Coordination with the City's Parks Operations on management of the invasive species identified in the required QEP detailed assessment. Developer is to cover 40% (up to a maximum of \$90,000) of the cost of invasive species removal with the remainder coming from Park's operational budgets for the three City owned sites.
 - iii) Restoration of the areas impacted by invasive species removal with the installation of grassland habitat with some shrub, boulder and log habitat features, as described in the detailed designs for the restoration developed by the QEP. The boulders and logs will be supplied by Parks. The developer is solely responsible for all the costs associated with the seed mix, planting, and the labour to install the new habitat, including boulders and logs; and

- iv) After initial invasive species management and successful habitat installation has been completed (inspection requested by developer) and accepted by the City, the developer is responsible for retaining a QEP and providing one year of monitoring and maintenance.

22.2.3. Rezoning Servicing Agreement*: The rezoning bylaw with respect to RZ 18-836123 shall not be adopted until the developer enters into the “Rezoning SA” (secured with a Letter of Credit), to the City’s satisfaction.

- a) All required works must be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), or Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part.
- b) Open Space Works shall include:
 - i) “South Lot Open Space SRW” along the north side of Lot 1 (South Lot).
 - ii) “Mid-Block Trail SRW”: interim emergency vehicle access.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits shall NOT apply.

NOTE: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer’s sole cost, of the network of park and public open space improvements for which design/construction shall be subject to “Parks SA Requirements” (generally indicated in the attached Park Concept Plan /Schedule G and the Park and Public Open Space Key Plan / Schedule C), as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

- c) Neighbourhood Park Works shall include: Management of any existing top soil in the farm soil recovery area on the subject site under the guidance of a Qualified Agrologist.
- c) Tree Management Works shall include: Protection and relocation of off-site City trees, providing tree survival securities, and entering into legal agreement(s) to the satisfaction of the City (as generally indicated on the Preliminary Tree Management Plan /Schedule E).
- d) Road Works shall include:
 - i) Cambie Road: ultimate standards to the new property line along Lot 1 (South Lot) frontage.
 - ii) Garden City Road:
 - Ultimate standards to the back of the sidewalk along Lot 1 (South Lot) frontage.
 - Full road widening (including curb and gutter) and interim 2 m wide off-road bike path and interim 2 m wide sidewalk along Lot 2 (East Lot) frontage.
 - iii) Capstan Way: full road widening (including curb and gutter) and ultimate standards to the back of the sidewalk along Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot) frontages.
 - iv) Odlin Crescent extension: ultimate standards from Cambie Road to north property line of 8671 Cambie Road, except along the east side, construct up to and including curb and gutter and transition to the private property to the east, including a new raised median and right-in/right-out diverter on Cambie Road.
 - v) Ketcheson Road extension: full road widening (including curb and gutter on both sides of the road) from Capstan Way to North-South road, interim 2 m wide sidewalk on one side of the street along Lot 2 (East Lot) frontage.
 - vi) New North-South road: full road widening (including curb and gutter on both sides of the road), interim 2 m wide sidewalk on one side of the street along Lot 2 (East Lot) frontage.
 - vii) Garden City Road/Cambie Road: full intersection (traffic signal and road upgrades) improvements.

- viii) Garden City Road/Capstan Way: full intersection (traffic signal & road upgrades) improvements.
- ix) Ketcheson Road/Capstan Way: full intersection improvements.
- x) Sexsmith Road/Capstan Way: interim intersection (traffic signal and road upgrades) improvements to accommodate the noted road widening, as necessary.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits may apply.

- e) Other Works shall include:
 - i) All underground City and private utilities;
 - ii) Above-grade City and private utilities where feasible; and
 - iii) Other off-site improvements, as determined at the sole discretion of the City.

22.2.4. Neighbourhood Park Servicing Agreement*: No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on Lot 2 (East Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer enters into the “Neighbourhood Park SA” (secured with a Letter of Credit), to the City’s satisfaction.

- a) All required works must be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on Lot 2 (East Lot), in whole or in part.
- b) Neighbourhood Park Works shall be limited to City-approved park improvements to the 4,748.3 m² (1.17 ac) area to be transferred to the City for park and related purposes, at the developer’s sole cost, to satisfy CCAP park requirements. The park will be designed and constructed consistent with a Park Concept approved by Council and may contain Public Art. This Park Concept includes areas having a combined total of 1,918 m² (0.47 ac) area which will be completed by others when development proceeds on neighbouring lots. Features to be included in the park when fully completed will include, but not limited to the park features shown in the Park Concept and may contain Public Art.

NOTE: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer’s sole cost, of the network of park and public open space improvements for which design/construction shall be subject to “Neighbourhood Park SA Requirements” (generally indicated in the attached Park Concept Plan /Schedule G and the Park and Public Open Space Key Plan / Schedule C), as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits shall NOT apply. For clarity, design/construction of park improvements undertaken by the developer on lands secured for park/public open space (City-owned or SRW) with respect to the Capstan Station Bonus and/or on land for which the developer is otherwise permitted to calculate density shall NOT be eligible for Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits. Likewise, temporary improvements (regardless of their location) and improvements on lands not owned by the City shall NOT be eligible for Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits.

NOTE: Street frontages are outside the scope of the park improvements and, therefore, are described under Transportation “Road Works” requirements. Street frontages must be designed and constructed in coordination with the park and public open space improvements and, as determined to the satisfaction of the City, elements identified along those frontages under the Transportation “Road Works” requirements may be varied via the SA detailed design processes to better achieve the inter-related objectives of the City’s parks, transportation, engineering, and related interests.

22.2.5. Lot 2 (East Lot) Servicing Agreement*: No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on Lot 2 (East Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer enters into the “Lot 2 (East Lot) SA” (secured with a Letter of Credit), to the City’s satisfaction.

- a) All required works must be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on Lot 2 (East Lot), in whole or in part.

- b) Open Space Works shall include:
- i) “Mid-Block Trail SRW”, which shall be limited to City-approved park improvements to the entire SRW area along the south property line of Lot 2 (East Lot), together with areas and/or features required to accommodate pedestrian and bicycle activity, park and frontage integration, and emergency vehicle access, as determined to the City’s satisfaction; and
 - ii) “Capstan Way Corner Plaza SRWs”, which shall be limited to City-approved park improvements to the entire corner SRW areas along Capstan Way along the north property line of Lot 2 (East Lot), together with areas and/or features required to accommodate pedestrian and bicycle activity, and frontage integration as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

NOTE: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer’s sole cost, of the network of park and public open space improvements for which design/construction shall be subject to “Parks SA Requirements” (generally indicated in the attached Park and Public Open Space Key Plan / Schedule C), as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits shall NOT apply.

- c) Road Works shall include:
- i) Garden City Road: ultimate standards to the back of the sidewalk along Lot 2 (East Lot) frontage.
 - ii) Sexsmith Road: full road widening (including curb and gutter) and interim 2 m wide off-road bike path and interim 2 m wide sidewalk along Lot 3 (West Lot) frontage.
 - iii) Ketcheson Road extension: full road widening (including curb and gutter on both sides of the road) from North-South road to Brown Road extension, ultimate standards to back of the sidewalk along park and Lot 2 (East Lot) frontages.
 - iv) Brown Road extension: full road widening (including curb and gutter on both sides of the road), interim 2 m wide sidewalk on one side of the street along Lot 3 (West Lot) frontage.
 - v) New North-South road: ultimate standards to back of the sidewalk along park, Lot 1 (South), and Lot 2 (East Lot) frontages.
 - vi) Sexsmith Road/Capstan Way: full intersection improvements.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits may apply.

- d) Other Works shall include, as applicable, the relocation of above-grade City/private utilities.

22.2.6. Lot 3 (West Lot) Servicing Agreement*: No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer enters into the “Lot 3 (West Lot) SA” (secured with a Letter of Credit), to the City’s satisfaction.

- a) All required works must be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part.
- b) Open Space Works shall include: “Capstan Way and Sexsmith Road Corner Plaza SRWs”, which shall be limited to City-approved Parks improvements to the entire corner SRW areas along Capstan Way and Sexsmith Road along the north property line of Lot 3 (West Lot)), together with areas and/or features required to accommodate pedestrian and bicycle activity, and frontage integration as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

NOTE: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer’s sole cost, of the network of park and public open space improvements for which design/construction shall be subject to “Parks SA Requirements” (generally indicated in the

attached Park and Public Open Space Key Plan / Schedule C), as determined to the City's satisfaction.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits shall NOT apply.

c) Road Works shall include:

- i) Sexsmith Road: ultimate standards to the back of the sidewalk along Lot 3 (West Lot) frontage.
- ii) Ketcheson Road extension: ultimate standards to back of the sidewalk along Lot 3 (West Lot) frontage.
- iii) Brown Road extension: ultimate standards to back of the sidewalk along Lot 3 (West Lot) frontage.
- iv) Sexsmith Road/Brown Road: full intersection (traffic signal & road upgrades) improvements.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits may apply.

d) Other Works shall include, as applicable, the relocation of above-grade City/private utilities.

22.2.7. Road Works: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction of the road works, to the satisfaction of the City, subject to the review and approval of the detailed SA designs, which shall include, but may not limited to, the following. Final MOTI approval is required prior to rezoning adoption.

The following cross-sections are intended to be "typical". The approved design may be required to vary from the "typical" conditions to address site-specific conditions and/or requirements, as determined to the sole satisfaction of the City through the SA design/approval processes. While the list below provides a general description of the minimum frontage work requirements to the standards of which are schematically shown in the approved road functional plan prepared by Core Group, the exact details and scope of the frontage works to be completed by the developer will be confirmed through the detailed design (SA) process to the satisfaction of the City.

NOTE: In addition to the following, landscape features are required to the satisfaction of the City, as determined via the SA and Development Permit* review and approval processes. Landscape improvements may include, but shall not be limited to, street trees, landscaped boulevards, hard- and soft-scape features, street furnishings, and decorative paving. Measures that enhance the viability of City street trees are encouraged (e.g., continuous soil trenches, silva cell system, etc.), taking into account necessary coordination with City/private utilities and other infrastructure, as determined to the City's satisfaction.

- a) Cambie Road: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following works across the subject site's entire Cambie Road frontage, to the satisfaction of the City.
 - i) Cross-Section: (described from south to north):
 - Existing curb on the north side of the street to be maintained;
 - 1.5 m wide landscaped boulevard; and
 - 3.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk.
- b) Garden City Road: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following works along the subject site's entire Garden City Road frontage to the satisfaction of the City.
 - i) Cross-Section: (described from east to west):
 - Maintain existing curb and gutter along the west edge of the centre median;
 - Maintain / widen to provide the two south traffic lanes at 3.6m each;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.0 m wide landscaped boulevard;

- 2.0 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.15 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 1.5 m wide buffer strip, pedestrian lighting, decorative planting, and furnishings; and
 - 3.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk (at the future property line).
- c) Capstan Way: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Interim Cross-Section works across the subject site's entire Capstan frontage, to the satisfaction of the City, taking into consideration the following Ultimate Cross-Section works in the design and construction of those road works.
- i) Interim Cross-Section (described from north to south) from Sexsmith Road to Ketcheson Road extension:
- Maintain the existing curb on the north side of the street;
 - 3.1 m (min.) widening to 5.2m wide westbound vehicle travel lane;
 - 3.1 m area for 1) 3.1m wide left-turn lane at Sexsmith Road intersection (west leg) and 3.1 m painted median at Ketcheson Road intersection (east leg);
 - 5.4 m reducing to 3.3m wide eastbound vehicle travel lane;
 - 3.3 m wide eastbound vehicle travel / parking lane;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.5 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 2.5 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.2 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 0.7 m wide buffer strip, pedestrian lighting, decorative planting, and furnishings; and
 - 2.5 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk.
- ii) Interim Cross-Section (described from north to south) Ketcheson Road extension to Garden City Road:
- Maintain the existing curb on the north side of the street;
 - 5.1 m reducing to 5.0 m wide westbound vehicle travel lane;
 - 3.3 m wide left-turn lane at intersections;
 - 3.3 m wide eastbound vehicle travel lane;
 - 3.3 m wide eastbound right-turn lane;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.5 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 2.5 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.2 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 0.7 m wide buffer strip, pedestrian lighting, decorative planting, and furnishings; and
 - 2.5 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk.
- iii) Ultimate Cross-Section: (described from north to south):
- Maintain the proposed curb on the south side (established as noted above);
 - 6.6 m (2 lanes @ 3.3 m) wide eastbound vehicle travel lanes;
 - 3.3 m wide left-turn lane / landscaped median;
 - 6.6 m (2 lanes @ 3.3 m) wide westbound vehicle travel lanes;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.5 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 2.5 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.2 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 0.7 m wide buffer strip, pedestrian lighting, decorative planting, and furnishings; and
 - 2.5 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk.
- d) Sexsmith Road: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Interim Cross-Section works across the subject site's entire Sexsmith Road frontage, to the satisfaction of the City, taking into consideration the following Ultimate Cross-Section works in the design and construction of those road works. Note: Interim cross-section is to be constructed along the frontage of 8388 Sexsmith Road and ultimate cross-section is to be constructed along the frontage of 3699 Sexsmith Road in coordinated with SA 17-791396.

- i) Interim Cross-Section (described from east to west) along the entire Sexsmith Road frontage:
- 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk (at the new property line);
 - 0.75 m wide buffer strip;
 - 1.8 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.15 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 1.75 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter; and
 - Road upgrade to widen/maintain existing 12.7 m pavement width between the proposed new curb and gutter along the east side and the existing curb and gutter along the west side of the road. The design should accommodate the following:
 - 3.3 m (min) northbound vehicle travel lane
 - 3.3 m (min) southbound vehicle travel lane
 - 2.5 m parking lane
 - 1.2 m wide buffer
 - 1.8 m wide bike lane
- ii) Ultimate Cross-Section (described from east to west):
- Maintain the proposed curb on the east side (established as noted above);
 - 2.5 m wide northbound parking lane;
 - 9.9 m (3 x 3.3 m lanes) wide vehicle travel lanes (note: 3.3 m wide left-turn lane and 3.3 m wide landscaped median where intersection turning lanes are not required);
 - 2.5m wide southbound parking lane;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 1.75 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 1.8 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.15 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 0.75 m wide buffer strip; and
 - 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk (at the future property line).
- e) Odlin Crescent extension: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Cross-Section works from Cambie Road to north property line of 8671 Cambie Road, to the satisfaction of the City. The developer is required to design and construct a new raised median and right-in/right-out diverter on Cambie Road and a transition between the improvements and the existing conditions west and east of the subject site to the satisfaction of the City.
- i) Cross-Section: (described from west to east):
- 2.0m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk;
 - 1.35m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 0.15m wide curb and gutter;
 - Road construction to provide a 10m wide pavement at Cambie Road, narrowing to 6.5m at the north property line of 8671 Cambie Road;
 - 0.15m wide curb and gutter; and
 - Transition to 8711 Cambie Road.
- f) Ketcheson Road extension: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Cross-Section works along its entire length south of Capstan Way, to the satisfaction of the City.
- i) Cross-Section: (described from west to east):
- 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk on both sides;
 - 1.7 m wide landscaped boulevard on both sides;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter on both sides (0.15 m wide 300 mm thick concrete band at areas with parking lane);

- 7 m wide driving surface for two-way traffic and a 2.5 m wide parking lane on each side, separated by mountable curbs; and
 - At Capstan Way intersection (south leg), 1.5 m landscaped boulevard on east side and 3.1 m wide northbound right-turn & left-turn lanes
- g) Brown Road extension: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Interim Cross-Section works, taking into consideration the following ultimate cross-section in the design and construction of those road works.
- i) Interim Cross-Section (described from north to south) with a 15 m wide dedication, the road cross-section should include the following as the minimum elements:
- 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk;
 - 2.25 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 8.5 m wide driving surface for two-way traffic;
 - 1.0 m wide asphalt shoulder; and
 - Jersey barriers with retaining wall (where required) within 1.0 m asphalt shoulder.
- ii) Ultimate Cross-Section (described from north to south) with a 20 m wide dedication (additional 5 m wide strip of land as dedication along the entire south frontage of Brown Road extension):
- Maintain the proposed curb on the north side (established as noted above);
 - Widen 8.5 m wide driving surface to 11.2 m;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.25 m wide landscaped boulevard; and
 - 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk.

NOTES:

1. Brown Road extension at interim condition to be used for Emergency Access only; removal bollards required at both ends;
 2. Driveway required at Sexsmith Road; and
 3. Hammerhead turnaround required at the Ketcheson Road intersection (east leg).
- h) New North-South road: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Cross-Section works along its entire length south of Ketcheson Road extension to the North property line of Lot 1 (South Lot), to the satisfaction of the City.
- i) Cross-Section: (described from west to east):
- 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk on both sides;
 - 1.7 m wide landscaped boulevard on both sides;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter on both sides (0.15 m wide 300 mm thick concrete band at areas with parking lane); and
 - 7 m wide driving surface for two-way traffic and a 2.5 m wide parking lane on each side, separated by mountable curbs.

NOTE: Hammerhead required at south end along the east side.

- i) Garden City Road/Cambie Road: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following intersection improvements, to the satisfaction of the City:
- i) Intersection improvements:
- Road upgrade to include a 3.1 m (min) wide southbound to westbound right-turn lane with a minimum storage length of approximately 35 m;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.0 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 2.0 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.15 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 1.5 m wide buffer strip, pedestrian lighting, decorative planting, and furnishings; and

- 3.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk (at the future property line).
- j) Garden City Road/Capstan Way: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following intersection improvements, to the satisfaction of the City.
 - i) Intersection improvements:
 - South leg - realign the pedestrian crosswalk to connect to the proposed road improvements;
 - West leg - widen pedestrian crosswalk to 4.5 m;
 - North leg - Road upgrade and widen to include a 3.1 m (min) wide southbound to westbound right-turn lane with a minimum storage length of approximately 35 m. Relocation of existing infrastructure required (i.e. sidewalk, curb and gutter, utility pole, bus stop, streetlight pole, etc.).
- k) Sexsmith Road/Capstan Way: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Intersection Improvements, to the satisfaction of the City.
 - i) Intersection improvements:
 - East leg and South leg - realign the pedestrian crosswalks to connect to the proposed road improvements;
 - North leg - modify existing lane markings to accommodate a southbound right-turn lane and change in lane designation of existing southbound left-turn lane to left-turn/through lane; and
 - Install bike box with green surface treatment for southbound bike lane.
 - l) Traffic Signals: Works include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - i) Upgrade existing traffic signals: With the road and intersection improvements noted above, as well as the need to upgrade other existing traffic signals to accommodate enhanced traffic operations, applicant is to upgrade (as necessary) the following existing traffic signals:
 - Sexsmith Road & Capstan Way;
 - Garden City Road & Capstan Way;
 - Brown Road & Sexsmith Road; and
 - Garden City Road & Cambie Road.

NOTE: Signal upgrades to include but not limited to: upgrade and/or replace signal pole, controller, base and hardware, pole base, detection, conduits (electrical & communications), signal indications, communications cable, electrical wiring, service conductors, APS (Accessible Pedestrian Signals), traffic cameras, and illuminated street name sign(s), etc.
 - ii) Install new Traffic Signal Device: With the road and intersection improvements noted in above, new traffic signal devices (i.e., intersection pre-ducting, special x-walk with downward lighting, pedestrian signals, or full traffic signals) will be necessary at the following locations, with the exact upgrade to be determined with a traffic signal warrant to the satisfaction of the City.
 - Capstan Way & Ketcheson Road

NOTE: New signal to include but not limited new signal pole, controller, base and hardware, pole base, detection, conduits (electrical & communications), signal indications, communications cable, electrical wiring, service conductors, APS (Accessible Pedestrian Signals), traffic cameras, and illuminated street name sign(s), etc.

23. (*Servicing Agreement* - SA*): Enter into a Servicing Agreement(s)* for the design and construction, at the developer's sole cost, of full upgrades across the subject site's street frontages, together with various engineering,

transportation, parks and sustainability works, to the satisfaction of the City, which include, but may not be limited to the following.

Except as expressly provided for and in compliance with the subject development's "Phasing Agreement", related legal agreement(s), and security, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development, Director of Engineering, Director of Transportation, Director, Parks Services, and Director, Sustainability and District Energy:

NOTE: Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, all Servicing Agreement (SA) works must be secured via a Letter(s) of Credit;

NOTE: All works shall be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on the subject site (excluding parking intended as an ancillary use to non-parking uses), in whole or in part; and

NOTE: Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits may apply.

23.1. Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement Servicing Agreement* Requirements: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer's sole cost, of works as described in the "Phasing Agreement" above.

23.2. RZ Servicing Agreement Parks Requirements: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer's sole cost, of the following, to the City's satisfaction.

23.2.1. Open Space Works shall include:

- a) "South Lot Open Space SRW", which shall be limited to City-approved park improvements to the entire open space SRW area along the lot's north property line where it abuts the neighbourhood park, together with areas and/or features required to accommodate park activity and integration, as determined to the City's satisfaction.
- b) "Mid-Block Trail SRW", which shall be limited to interim emergency vehicle access from the new North-South Road to Garden City Road with bollards at both ends within the SRW area along the south property line of Lot 2 (East Lot), as determined to the City's satisfaction.

NOTE: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer's sole cost, of the network of park and public open space improvements for which design/construction shall be subject to "Parks SA Requirements" (generally indicated in the attached Park and Public Open Space Key Plan / Schedule C), as determined to the City's satisfaction.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits shall NOT apply.

23.2.2. Neighbourhood Park Works shall include: Any stockpiling of existing top soil in the farm soil recovery area on the subject site which is identified to be retained on-site for the purposes of constructing the proposed neighbourhood park shall be stockpiled in a manner such that the soil quality will be maintained to the greatest extent possible following best management practices and under the guidance of a Qualified Agrologist.

23.2.3. Tree Management Works shall include: Protection and relocation of off-site City trees, providing tree survival securities, and entering into legal agreement(s) to the satisfaction of the City (as generally indicated on the Preliminary Tree Management Plan /Schedule E), including:

- a) Submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$120,000, to secure the required protection of 20 existing trees in the Garden City Road median (tag# 363-382). Subject to tree survival, the security is to be released 90% at completion of adjacent SA works and the remaining 10% at the end of a one year maintenance period. In the event tree survival is not achieved, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

NOTE: Submission of a separate tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$165,000, is required through the project's Rezoning and Development Permit* processes to

secure the required protection of 30 existing City-owned trees along the subject site's Sexsmith Road and Cambie Road frontages (tag# 1, 3, 14, 15, 48, 49, 51-57, 59-65, 180, 181, 184, 185, 197-200, 330, 332), at the developer's sole cost, through the project's Development Permit* processes.

NOTE: As noted in the Preliminary Tree Management Plan (Schedule E), the arborist has identified potential root zone conflict areas between required road works and three existing City trees (tag# 197, 198, 199), which must be resolved through detail design as part of the required SA process.

- b) Relocation of fourteen (14) existing street trees located along the south side of Capstan Way to facilitate required road widening (tag# 101-110, 113, 115, 119, 120), at the developer's sole cost, to the satisfaction of the Director, Parks Services, including the submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$75,000. Subject to tree survival, the security is to be released 90% at completion of tree relocation works and the remaining 10% at the end of a one year maintenance period. In the event tree survival is not achieved, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

NOTE: In the event that the City determines that the fourteen (14) City street trees cannot be relocated, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

- c) Submission of a Contract entered into between the applicant and a Certified Arborist for supervision of any work conducted within the tree protection zone of the City-owned trees to be protected. The Contract should include the scope of work to be undertaken, including the proposed number of site monitoring inspections and a provision for the Arborist to submit a post-construction assessment report to the City for review.
- d) Installation of appropriate tree protection fencing around all trees to be protected prior to any construction activities, including building demolition, occurring on-site.
- e) Execution of legal agreement for each tree survival security taken, in form and content satisfactory to the City.

23.3. RZ Servicing Agreement Transportation Requirements: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction of the road works, to the satisfaction of the City, subject to the review and approval of the detailed SA designs, which shall include, but may not limited to, the "Road Works" as described in the "Phasing Agreement" for the "Rezoning SA".

23.4. RZ Servicing Agreement Engineering Requirements:

23.4.1. Water Works:

- a) Using the OCP Model, there is 197 L/s of water available at a 20 psi residual at the Sexsmith Road frontage, 120 L/s of water available at 20psi residual along the Garden City Road frontage, 416L/s at 20psi residual at Capstan Way and 642 L/s at 20psi residual at Cambie Road. Based on the proposed development, the subject site requires a minimum fire flow of 220 L/s. The available flows along Sexsmith Road and Garden City Road are NOT adequate and the existing watermain require upgrades.
- b) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - i) Submit Fire Underwriter Survey (FUS) or International Organization for Standardization (ISO) fire flow calculations to confirm the development has adequate fire flow for onsite fire protection at the Building Permit* stage. Calculations must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer and be based on Building Permit designs.

- ii) Provide the following since the available flows are not adequate to service the proposed development:
 - Install approximately 274 m of 200 mm diameter water main along proposed development roads, proposed Ketcheson Road to Brown Road connecting to the mains at Sexsmith Road and Capstan Way.
 - Install approximately 175 m of 200 mm diameter water main along proposed North-South road to the north property line of proposed Lot 1 (South Lot) and along a utility SRW in the publicly accessible Mid-block Trail SRW connecting to new main at Garden City Road.
 - Upgrade approximately 190 m of the existing 150 mm diameter water main along Sexsmith Road to 200 mm diameter from proposed Brown Road extension to Capstan Way. Tie-in to the north shall be to the existing water main along Capstan Way and tie-in to the south shall be to the existing water main along Sexsmith Road.
 - Install approximately 348 m of 200 mm diameter water main along the west side of Garden City Road (development frontage). Tie-in to the north shall be to the existing water main along Capstan Way and tie-in to the south shall be to the existing water main at Cambie Road.
 - Provide fire hydrants on the north side of Cambie Road, along development's frontage as per City standards.
 - Provide fire hydrants along all new and upgraded water mains to achieve maximum 75 m spacing per City standards. Fire hydrants required on west side of Garden City Road, along new water main.
- iii) Provide a watermain complete with hydrants (to meet City standards) along the proposed Odlin Crescent extension road in 8671 Cambie Road. The watermain shall be from the north property line of 8671 Cambie Road to the tie-in point at the existing watermain in Cambie Road. Watermain sizing shall be determined via the SA design process.
- iv) Provide a utility SRW for water meter chamber. The exact dimensions and location of the SRW shall be finalized at the Servicing Agreement process.
- v) Provide a 6 m wide utility SRW extending from the southern extent of the proposed North-South road to Garden City Road. This may be shared with the required publicly accessible Mid-block Trail SRW.
- c) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - i) Cut and cap at main the existing water service connections for 3480, 3500, 3540 and 3660 Sexsmith Road. As well as the connection at 8791 Cambie Road.
 - ii) Install new water service connection(s) for the proposed lots.
 - iii) Complete all required tie-ins to existing City water mains.

23.4.2. Storm Sewer Works:

- a) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - i) Upgrade the existing twin storm sewers at Sexsmith Road frontage, approximately 175 m in length, into a single 1200 mm diameter storm sewer system in the middle of Sexsmith Road. Tie-in to the north shall be via the existing Manhole (STMH 131076). Tie-in to the south shall be to the existing storm sewers along the east and west sides of Sexsmith Road. Tie-ins shall be via the use of new manholes. Developer is to remove existing 1050 mm storm sewer on east side of Sexsmith Road, along development frontage to the new manhole.

- ii) Install new storm service connections complete with an IC, utility SRW may be required to accommodate IC.
- iii) Provide approximately 265 m of 600 mm diameter storm sewers along proposed internal roads from Capstan Way and proposed Ketcheson Road to proposed Brown Road, connecting to the new main at Sexsmith Road. Install a manhole at the high end of system, at future Capstan Way and proposed Ketcheson Road intersection.
- iv) Provide approximately 110 m of 600 mm diameter storm sewer along proposed North-South road to the north property line of proposed Lot 1 (South Lot). Tie-in to the main along Ketcheson Road to the west.
- v) Remove approximately 79 m existing 250 mm AC drainage line along north side of Cambie fronting lots 8791, 8771 and 8731 Cambie Road. Restore sidewalk and curb-and-gutter if required.
- vi) Provide storm sewers complete with manholes (as per City standards) along the proposed Odlin Crescent extension in 8671 Cambie Road. The storm sewer shall be from the north property line of 8671 Cambie Road to the tie-in point at the existing box culvert in Cambie Road. Storm sewer sizing shall be determined via the SA design process.
- vii) Install approximately 210 m of 600 mm storm sewer, from the intersection of Garden City road and Capstan way to STMH6589. Install new manholes at pipe bends and to connect to existing main at Capstan Way. Connect existing catch basins to the proposed drainage main.
- viii) Cap and fill the old drainage main, north of STMH6589, with low density flowable concrete as per MMCD standards.
- b) At the Developer's cost, the City will:
 - i) Cut and cap all existing storm sewer service connections at all frontages of the subject site.
 - ii) Complete all required tie-ins to the existing City drainage system.

23.4.3. Sanitary Sewer Works:

- a) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - i) Provide approximately 100 m of 300 mm diameter sanitary sewer within the roadway along Sexsmith Road from existing manhole SMH56774 located at the intersection of Sexsmith Road and Capstan Way southward to a new manhole.
 - ii) Provide approximately 85 m of 250 mm diameter sanitary sewer from the new manhole at Sexsmith Road southward to the future Brown Road extension and Sexsmith Road intersection.
 - iii) Provide approximately 90 m of 250 mm diameter sanitary sewer from the intersection of Sexsmith Road and future Brown Road, east along Brown Road.
 - iv) Provide approximately 135 m of 300 mm diameter sanitary sewer within the roadway along Capstan Way from the intersection at proposed Sexsmith Road and Capstan Way east towards future Ketcheson Road intersection. Tie-in to the west via manhole SMH56774.
 - v) Provide approximately 100 m of 250 mm diameter sanitary sewer along future Ketcheson Road to the intersection with future North-South Road.
 - vi) Provide approximately 120 m of 250 mm diameter sanitary sewer along the proposed North-South road to the north property line of proposed Lot 1 (South Lot). Tie-in to future Ketcheson Road via a manhole and provide a manhole at the high end of the system.

- b) At the Developer's cost, the City will:
- Install new sanitary service laterals to proposed development.
 - Complete all required tie-ins to the existing City sanitary system (at Capstan Way).

23.4.4. Frontage Improvements:

- a) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
- Provide other frontage improvements (including 8671 Cambie Road) as per the city's Transportation Department requirements. Improvements shall be built to the ultimate condition wherever possible.
 - Coordinate with BC Hydro to put underground the existing overhead lines and remove the poles that conflict with the curb lane along the east side of the ultimate Sexsmith Road.
 - Pre-duct for future hydro, telephone and cable utilities along all road frontages.
 - Coordinate with BC Hydro regarding the required relocation of transmission poles along Garden City Road frontage such that the poles and anchors do not conflict with future cycle path or side walk.
 - Provide private utility services (e.g., BC Hydro, Telus, Shaw and gas main) in the future road within 8671 Cambie Road. The new BC Hydro, Telus, Shaw and gas lines shall be from the north property line of 8671 Cambie Road to the tie-in point at the existing systems in Cambie Road.
 - Locate all above ground utility cabinets and kiosks required to service the proposed development within the developments site (see list below for examples). A functional plan showing conceptual locations for such infrastructure shall be included in the Rezoning staff report and the development process design review. Please coordinate with the respective private utility companies and the project's lighting and traffic signal consultants to confirm the requirements and the locations for the aboveground structures. If a private utility company does not require an aboveground structure, that company shall confirm this via a letter to be submitted to the City. The following are examples of SRWs that shall be shown in the functional plan and registered prior to SA design approval:

	(Width x Depth)	Street light kiosk	1.5m x 1.5m
BC Hydro LPT	3.5m x 3.5m	Telus FDH Cabinet*	1.1m x 1m
BC Hydro PMT	4m x 5m	Traffic signal kiosk	1m x 1m
Shaw cable kiosk*	1m x 1m	Traffic signal UPS	2m x 1.5m
*show possible location in functional plan			

23.4.5. Street Lighting Improvements:

- a) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
- Provide street lighting along both the existing public street frontages (Cambie Road, Garden City Road, Capstan Way, and Sexsmith Road) and along proposed new development roads (Odlin Crescent extension, Ketcheson Road extension, Brown Road extension, and proposed North-South road). General requirements for street lighting are as follows, to be confirmed through the SA process:
 - Capstan Way (South side of street), Sexsmith Road (East side of street) and Cambie Road (North side of street): Pole colour: Grey; Roadway lighting at back of curb: Type 7 (LED), including 1 street luminaire and 1 duplex receptacle, but excluding any pedestrian luminaires, banner arms, flower basket holders, or irrigation; and pedestrian lighting between sidewalk & bike path: Type 8 (LED) including 2

pedestrian luminaires set perpendicular to the roadway and 1 duplex receptacle and 2 flower basket holders along Cambie road only (none elsewhere), but excluding any irrigation.

NOTE: Requirements may change if it is decided that there will be no bike path/lane or and an on-street bike lane.

- Garden City Road (West side of street): Existing roadway lighting at median to remain (no change); Pole colour: Grey; Pedestrian lighting between sidewalk & bike path: Type 8 (LED) including 2 pedestrian luminaires set perpendicular to the roadway and duplex receptacles, but excluding any banner arms, flower basket holders, or irrigation. NOTE: Requirements may change if it is decided that there will be no bike path/lane or and an on-street bike lane.
- Odlin Crescent extension in 8671 Cambie Road: To be determined via the SA process.
- Ketcheson Road Extension (both sides of street) and Brown Road Extension (North side of street): Pole colour: Grey; Roadway lighting at back of curb: Type 7 (LED) including 1 street luminaire, but excluding any pedestrian luminaires, banner arms, flower basket holders, irrigation, or duplex receptacles.
- New North-South road (both sides of street): Pole colour: Grey; Roadway lighting at back of curb: Type 8/Custom 6.0 m Height (LED) including 1 street luminaire, flower basket holders, and 1 duplex receptacle, but excluding any banner arms or irrigation. (For reference: Drawing #615759-12-09)
- Vehicle turnaround SRW on Lot 1 (South Lot): To match new North-South road street lighting, to be confirmed via SA process.
- Mid-Block Trail SRW: Pole colour: Grey; Pedestrian lighting: Type 8 (LED) including 1 or 2 pedestrian luminaires, but excluding any banner arms, flower basket holders, irrigation, or duplex receptacles.

23.4.6. General Items:

- a) The Developer is required to, at the developer's cost:
 - i) Provide, prior to first SA design submission, a geotechnical assessment of preload and soil preparation impacts on the existing utilities fronting or within the development site, proposed utility installations.
 - ii) Additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit*(s), and/or Building Permit*(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering may be required, including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.
 - iii) Not encroach in to City Rights-of-Ways with any proposed trees, permanent retaining wall or other non-removable structures.
- b) All infrastructure designed and constructed as part of the required Servicing Agreement shall be coordinated with adjacent developments, both existing and future. The Developer's civil engineer shall submit a signed and sealed letter with each submission confirming that they have coordinated with the civil engineer(s) of the adjacent project(s) and that the Servicing Agreement designs are consistent. The City will not accept the first SA design submission without the letter indicating coordination with the adjacent developments.
 - i) The coordination should cover, but not be limited to, the following:

- Corridors for City utilities (existing and proposed water, storm sewer, sanitary and DEU) and private utilities.
- Pipe sizes, material and slopes.
- Location of manholes and fire hydrants.
- Road grades, high points and low points.
- Alignment of ultimate and interim curbs.
- Proposed street lights design.

Prior to a Development Permit* being forwarded to the Development Permit Panel for consideration, the developer is required to:

1. (**Legal Agreements**) Satisfy the terms of legal agreements secured through the rezoning application (RZ 18-836123) with respect to the development's Development Permit.
2. (**Additional Requirements**) Discharge and registration of additional right-of-way(s) and/or legal agreements, as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development, Director of Transportation, Director of Engineering, Manager of Real Estate Services, and Senior Manager of Parks.
3. (**Waste Management Plan**) As part of the permit drawings, submit a plan (i.e. drawings and related specifications) to the City's satisfaction, indicating the nature of all waste management-related facilities proposed on the subject site and their compliance with City bylaws and policies, including, but not limited to, carts/bins (e.g., uses, types, and numbers), waste/holding rooms (e.g., uses, locations, sizes and clear heights), loading facilities (e.g., locations, sizes, and clear heights), pedestrian/vehicle access (e.g., routes and vehicle turning templates), and related features, as required (e.g., signage, janitor sinks, floor drains, lighting, ventilation, safety measures, and door/gate operations).

Prior to Building Permit* Issuance, the developer must complete the following requirements:

1. (**Legal Agreements**) Satisfy the terms of legal agreements registered on title prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw (RZ 18-836123) and/or Development Permit issuance with respect to the development's Building Permit.
2. (**Rezoning and Development Permit Features**) Incorporation of urban design, accessibility and sustainability measures in Building Permit (BP) plans as determined via the Rezoning and/or Development Permit processes.
3. (**Construction Parking and Traffic Management Plan**) Submission of a Construction Parking and Traffic Management Plan to the Transportation Department. Management Plan shall include location for parking for services, deliveries, workers, loading, application for any lane closures, and proper construction traffic controls as per Traffic Control Manual for works on Roadways (by Ministry of Transportation) and MMCD Traffic Regulation Section 01570.
4. (**Latecomer Agreements**) If applicable, payment of latecomer agreement charges, plus applicable interest associated with eligible latecomer works.
5. (**Construction Hoarding**) Obtain a Building Permit* (BP) for any construction hoarding. If construction hoarding is required to temporarily occupy a public street, the air space above a public street, or any part thereof, additional City approvals and associated fees may be required as part of the Building Permit*. For additional information, contact the Building Approvals Department at 604-276-4285.

NOTE:

- * This requires a separate application.
- Where the Director of Development deems appropriate, the preceding agreements are to be drawn not only as personal covenants of the property owner but also as covenants pursuant to Section 219 of the Land Title Act.

All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall have priority over all such liens, charges and encumbrances as is considered advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall, unless the Director of Development determines otherwise, be fully registered in the Land Title Office prior to enactment of the appropriate bylaw.

The preceding agreements shall provide security to the City including indemnities, warranties, equitable/rent charges, letters of credit and withholding permits, as deemed necessary or advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements shall be in a form and content satisfactory to the Director of Development.

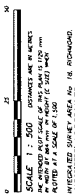
- Additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit(s), and/or Building Permit(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering may be required including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.
- Applicants for all City Permits are required to comply at all times with the conditions of the Provincial *Wildlife Act* and Federal *Migratory Birds Convention Act*, which contain prohibitions on the removal or disturbance of both birds and their nests. Issuance of Municipal permits does not give an individual authority to contravene these legislations. The City of Richmond recommends that where significant trees or vegetation exists on-site, the services of a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) be secured to perform a survey and ensure that development activities are in compliance with all relevant legislation.

[signed copy onfile]

Signed	Date
Schedule A: Preliminary Subdivision Plan (August 6, 2020)	
Schedule B: Preliminary Road Functional Plan (June 18, 2020)	
Schedule C: Park & Open Space Key Plan (August 3, 2020)	
Schedule D: Farm soil Recovery Area Diagram (June 22, 2020)	
Schedule E: Preliminary Tree Management Plan (July 9, 2020)	
Schedule F: Preliminary SA Phasing Plan (July 10, 2020)	
Schedule G: Park Concept Plan (August 4, 2020)	

4 - 10/20/2008 - 08
BUTLER
JUN, C. P.
Tel. 624-242-3011

SUBDIVISION PLAN OF
LOT 2 PLAN 15930 SECTION 28,
LOT 3 PLAN 15930 SECTION 28,
FIRSTLY PARCEL "A" (REFERENCE PLAN 29821) AND
SECONDLY PART SUBDIVIDED BY PLAN 30573 AND
THIRDLY PART SUBDIVIDED BY PLAN 47080,
EAST HALF LOT 5 PLAN 4037 SECTION 27 AND 28
EXCEPT: PART ON BYLAW PLAN 57403,
LOT 9 PLAN 7749 SECTION 28,
LOT 48 PLAN 30573 SECTION 28,
LOT 67 PLAN 46711 SECTION 28
AND LOT 68 SECTION 27 AND 28,
AND OF BLOCK "NORTH RANGE 6 WEST"
NEW WESTMINSTER DISTRICT
8-0-05 302-018



BOOK OF REFERENCE		
DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
LEFT 12 BUCKETS OF 20 BLOOD 3 NORTH 4 EAST	1.38 m	
LEFT 12 BUCKETS OF 20 BLOOD 3 NORTH 4 EAST	1.32 m	
LEFT 12 BUCKETS OF 20 BLOOD 3 NORTH 4 EAST	1.32 m	
LEFT 12 BUCKETS OF 20 BLOOD 3 NORTH 4 EAST	1.32 m	
LEFT 12 BUCKETS OF 20 BLOOD 3 NORTH 4 EAST	0.472 m	
LEFT 12 BUCKETS OF 20 BLOOD 3 NORTH 4 EAST	0.393 m	
WIND DIRECTIONAL CANTAIN AIR, SCATTER POLYS AND ON DICE	123 m x 2	
WIND DIRECTIONAL CANTAIN CAME, STREET, AND GARDEN CITY ROAD	668 m x 2	
WIND DIRECTIONAL ON 1ST FLOOR 1775	0.147 m	
TOTAL		

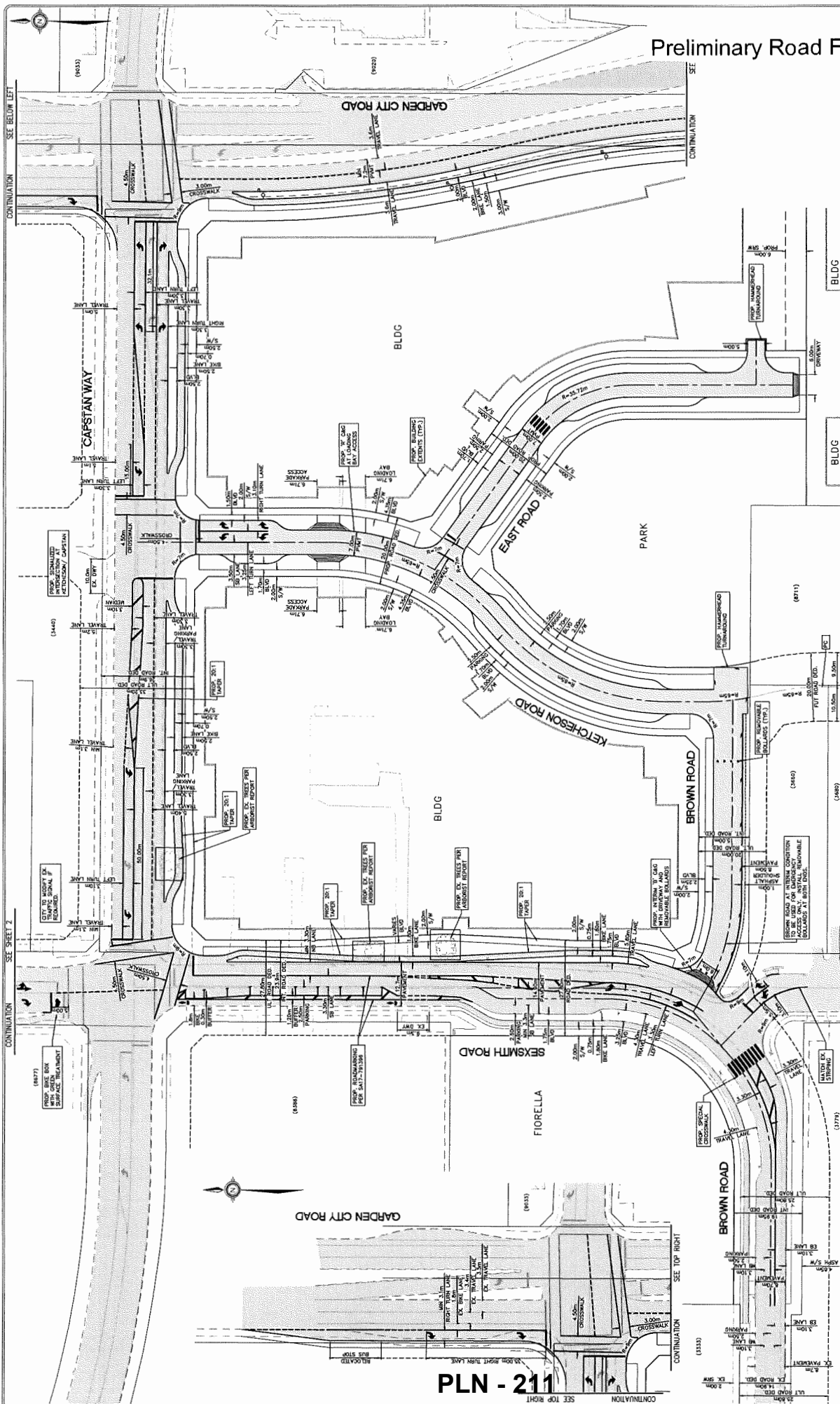
PLN - 210

LEADERS PLACED
 1. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 2. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 3. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 4. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 5. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 6. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 7. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 8. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 9. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 10. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 11. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 12. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 13. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 14. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 15. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 16. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 17. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 18. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 19. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 20. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 21. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 22. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 23. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 24. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 25. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 26. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 27. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 28. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 29. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 30. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 31. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 32. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 33. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 34. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 35. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 36. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 37. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 38. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 39. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 40. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 41. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 42. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 43. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 44. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 45. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 46. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 47. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 48. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 49. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 50. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 51. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 52. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 53. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 54. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 55. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 56. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 57. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 58. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 59. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 60. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 61. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 62. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 63. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 64. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 65. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 66. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 67. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 68. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 69. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 70. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 71. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 72. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 73. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 74. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 75. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 76. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 77. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 78. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 79. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 80. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 81. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 82. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 83. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 84. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 85. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 86. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 87. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 88. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 89. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 90. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 91. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 92. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 93. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 94. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 95. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 96. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 97. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 98. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 99. DENOTES CHAIRMAN
 100. DENOTES CHAIRMAN

THE PLAN LIES WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE
ASSASSINATING OFFICER FOR THE CITY OF BIRMINGHAM.
THE FIELD SURVEY RECOMMENDED BY THIS PLAN WAS
COMPLETED ON THE 24TH OF JAN. 1940
GARY STANDISH, BCL 637

THIS PLAN LIES WITHIN THE METRO VANCOUVER REGIONAL DISTRICT

Preliminary Road Functional Plan

**PLN - 211**

City of Richmond 6011 1st. S. NW RICHMOND, VA.	
TITLE: INTERIM ROAD FUNCTIONAL TALISMAN PARK	
CITY FILE: -	
DESIGN: C.A.	DATE: 8/8
DRAWN: D.B.	SHEET: 1
CHECKED: C.A.	SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"
UNORDER: C.A.	SHEET NO.: 0-0-0

No	DATE	DT	CH.
A	06/17/2018	D.B.	C.N.
B	06/17/2018	D.B.	C.N.
C	06/22/2019	D.B.	C.N.
D	06/19/2019	D.B.	C.N.
E	12/12/2019	D.B.	C.N.
F	06/02/2020	D.B.	C.N.
G	06/16/2020	D.B.	C.N.

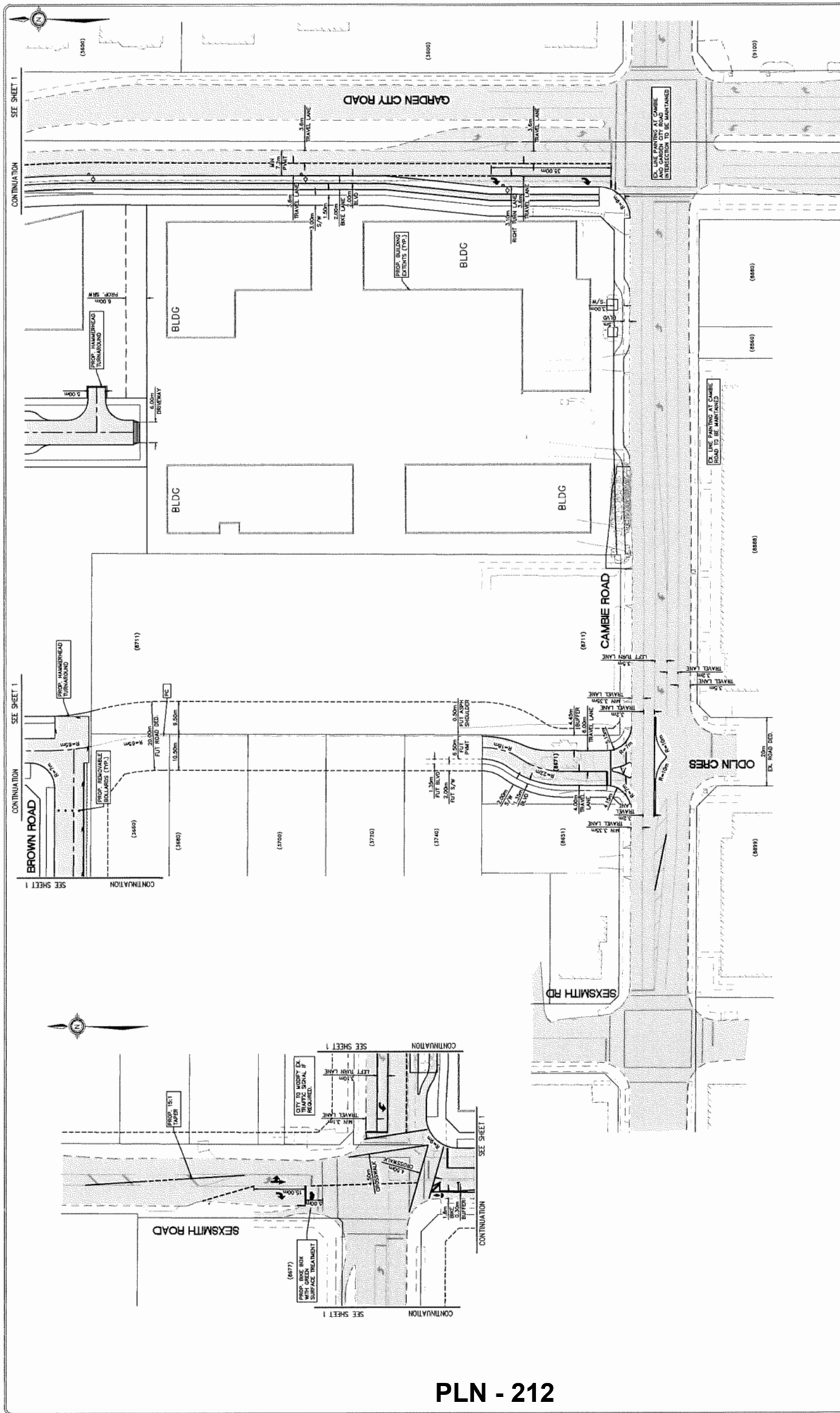
CoreGroup
CONSULTANTS
LAND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
320-6900 FRASER COURT
BURNABY, BC V5G 3G5
Tel. (604)296 0605 Fax. (604)296 0620

DEVELOPER

ENGINEER

BENEFICIARIES
 ALL ENDORSEES ARE TO CARRY THEIR OWN SETS TO RECORDS. BENEFICIARY NUMBER
 ENDORSEES ARE TO CARRY THEIR OWN BENEFICIARY FROM CREDITED TO BROWNS AND BROWN CO.
 BENEFICIARY - 1.732 (ONE AND SEVEN)
 ENDORSEMENT _____ FILED BOOK NO. _____
 CITY WORK ORDER NO. _____ TRUCKS / TRUCKS NO. _____
 CONTRACTS AND ORDER NO. _____ ACCOUNT NO. _____

--



City of Richmond
8811, 3, ROAD, RICHMOND, B.C. - VER. 01

INTERIM ROAD FUNCTIONAL PLAN
TALISMAN PARK

CITY FILE: -

DESIGN: C.N.
DRAWN: D.B.
CHECKED: C.N.
CONVERTED: C.N.

DATE: 06/16/2020
SHEET: 04-0-0
SHEET: 2 OF 3

NOTES:

1. THE INFORMATION ON THIS PLAN IS BASED ON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE CLIENT AND IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

2. THE INFORMATION ON THIS PLAN IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

3. THE INFORMATION ON THIS PLAN IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

4. THE INFORMATION ON THIS PLAN IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

5. THE INFORMATION ON THIS PLAN IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

6. THE INFORMATION ON THIS PLAN IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

7. THE INFORMATION ON THIS PLAN IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

8. THE INFORMATION ON THIS PLAN IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

9. THE INFORMATION ON THIS PLAN IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

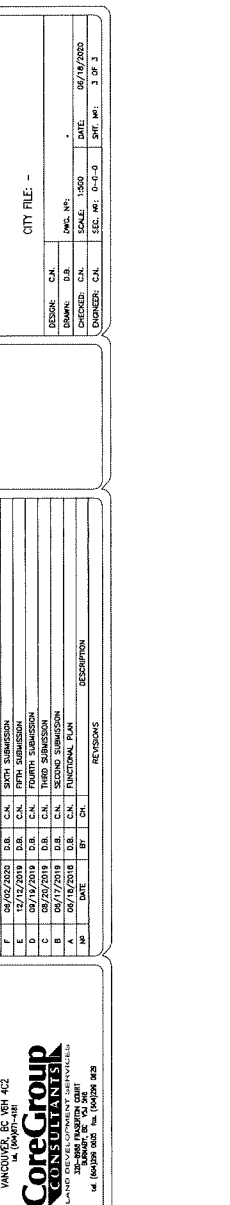
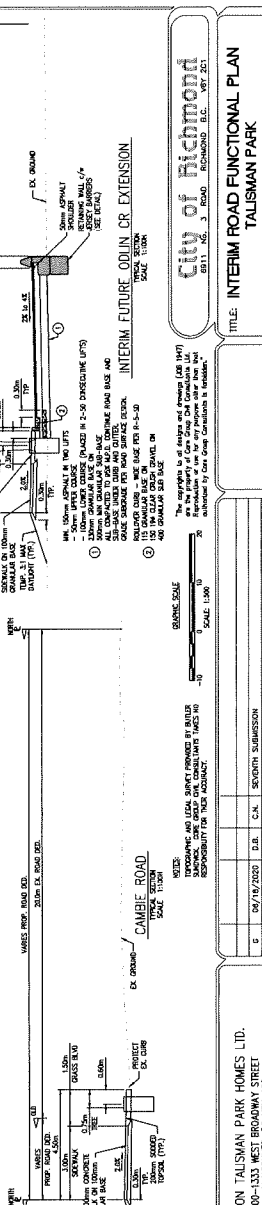
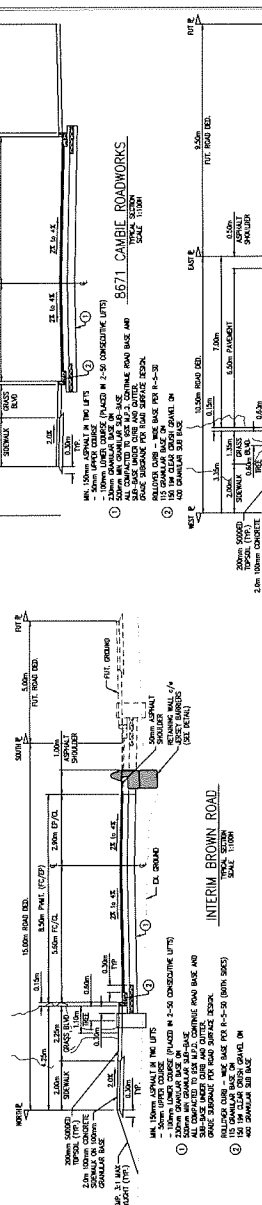
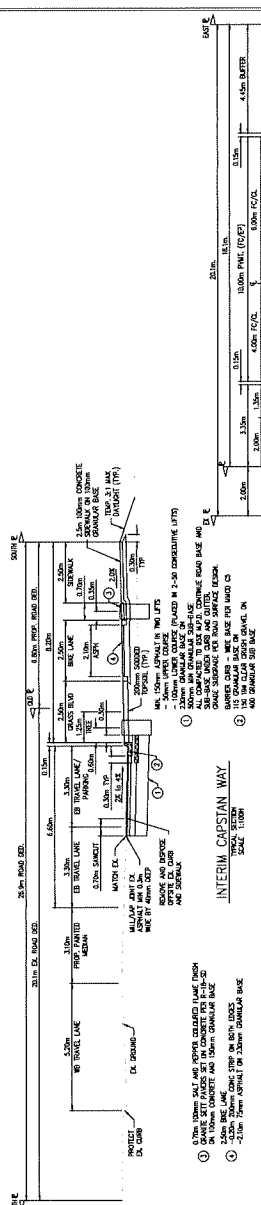
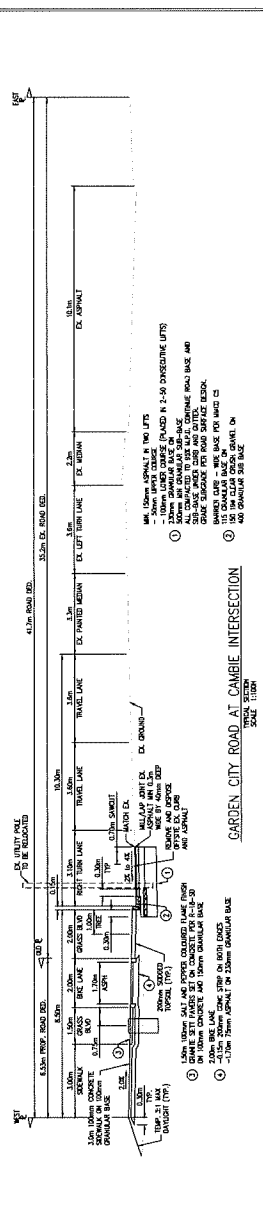
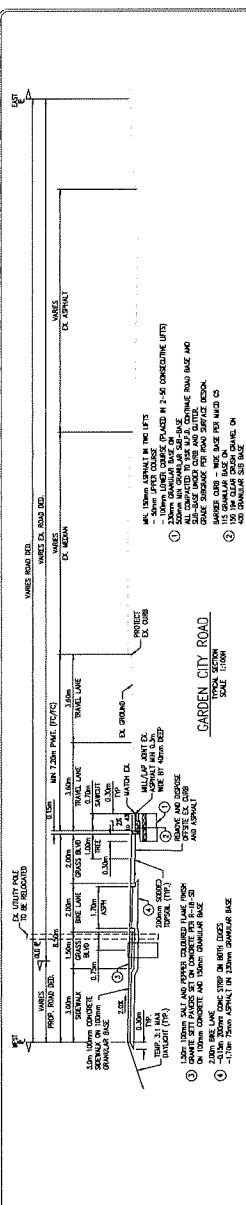
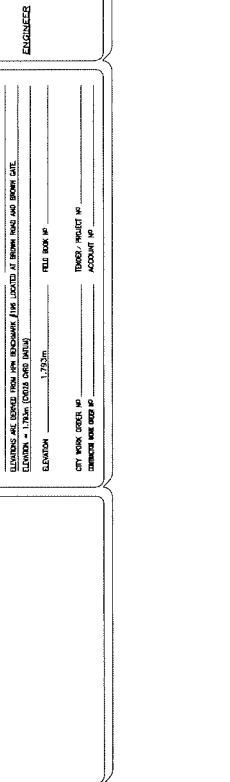
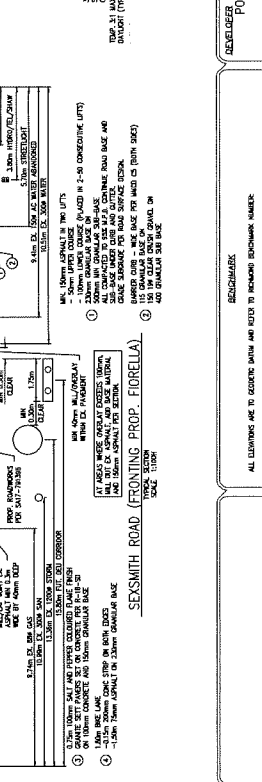
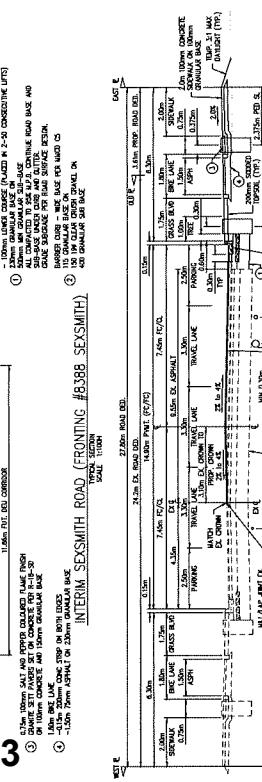
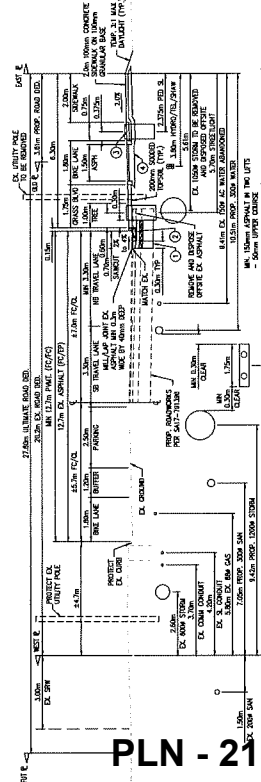
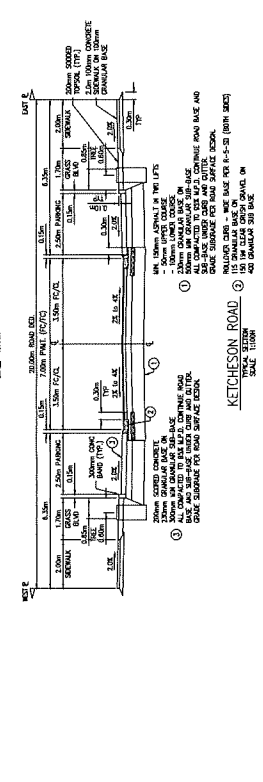
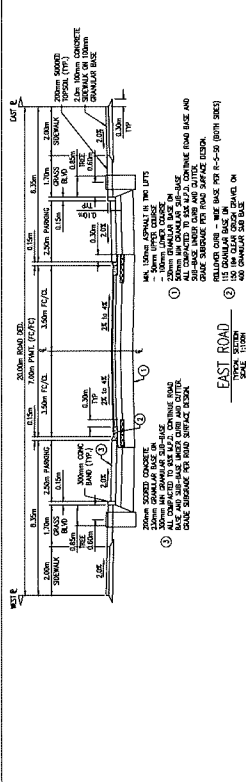
10. THE INFORMATION ON THIS PLAN IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

DESIGNER: POLYCOON TALISMAN PARK HOMES LTD.
900-1333 WEST BROADWAY STREET
VANCOUVER, BC V6H 4C2

ENGINEER: CoreGroup CONSULTANTS
1100 BURNHAMTHORPE AVE. S. #100
RICHMOND, BC V6X 3A9

REVISIONS:

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1	06/16/2020	C.N.	PRELIMINARY SUBMISSION
2	06/16/2020	C.N.	PRELIMINARY SUBMISSION
3	06/16/2020	C.N.	PRELIMINARY SUBMISSION
4	06/16/2020	C.N.	PRELIMINARY SUBMISSION
5	06/16/2020	C.N.	PRELIMINARY SUBMISSION
6	06/16/2020	C.N.	PRELIMINARY SUBMISSION
7	06/16/2020	C.N.	PRELIMINARY SUBMISSION
8	06/16/2020	C.N.	PRELIMINARY SUBMISSION
9	06/16/2020	C.N.	PRELIMINARY SUBMISSION
10	06/16/2020	C.N.	PRELIMINARY SUBMISSION



City of Richmond
0811 1st St. S. Richmond, B.C. V6V 2E1

TALISMAN PARK

INTERM ROAD FUNCTIONAL PLAN

CITY FILE: -

DESIGN: C.A. DATE: 06/18/2020

DRAWN: D.B. SCALE: 1:500

CHECKED: C.A. SEC. NO: 0-1-0

DATE: 06/18/2020

DESIGNED: C.A. SEC. NO: 0-1-0

DATE: 06/18/2020

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1	06/18/2020	D.B.	SEVENTH SUBMISSION
2	06/18/2020	D.B.	EIGHTH SUBMISSION
3	06/18/2020	D.B.	NINTH SUBMISSION
4	06/18/2020	D.B.	TENTH SUBMISSION
5	06/18/2020	D.B.	ELEVENTH SUBMISSION
6	06/18/2020	D.B.	TWELFTH SUBMISSION
7	06/18/2020	D.B.	THIRTEENTH SUBMISSION
8	06/18/2020	D.B.	FOURTEENTH SUBMISSION
9	06/18/2020	D.B.	FIFTEENTH SUBMISSION
10	06/18/2020	D.B.	SIXTEENTH SUBMISSION
11	06/18/2020	D.B.	SEVENTEENTH SUBMISSION
12	06/18/2020	D.B.	EIGHTEENTH SUBMISSION
13	06/18/2020	D.B.	NINETEENTH SUBMISSION
14	06/18/2020	D.B.	TWENTY SUBMISSION

REVISIONS

ALL LAYOUTS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF THE DATE OF THE PREVIOUS SUBMISSION.

IF ANY LAYOUTS ARE NOT SUBMITTED WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME, THE PROJECT WILL BE CANCELLED AND THE CLIENT WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS INCURRED.

IF ANY LAYOUTS ARE NOT SUBMITTED WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME, THE PROJECT WILL BE CANCELLED AND THE CLIENT WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS INCURRED.

REVISIONS

ALL LAYOUTS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF THE DATE OF THE PREVIOUS SUBMISSION.

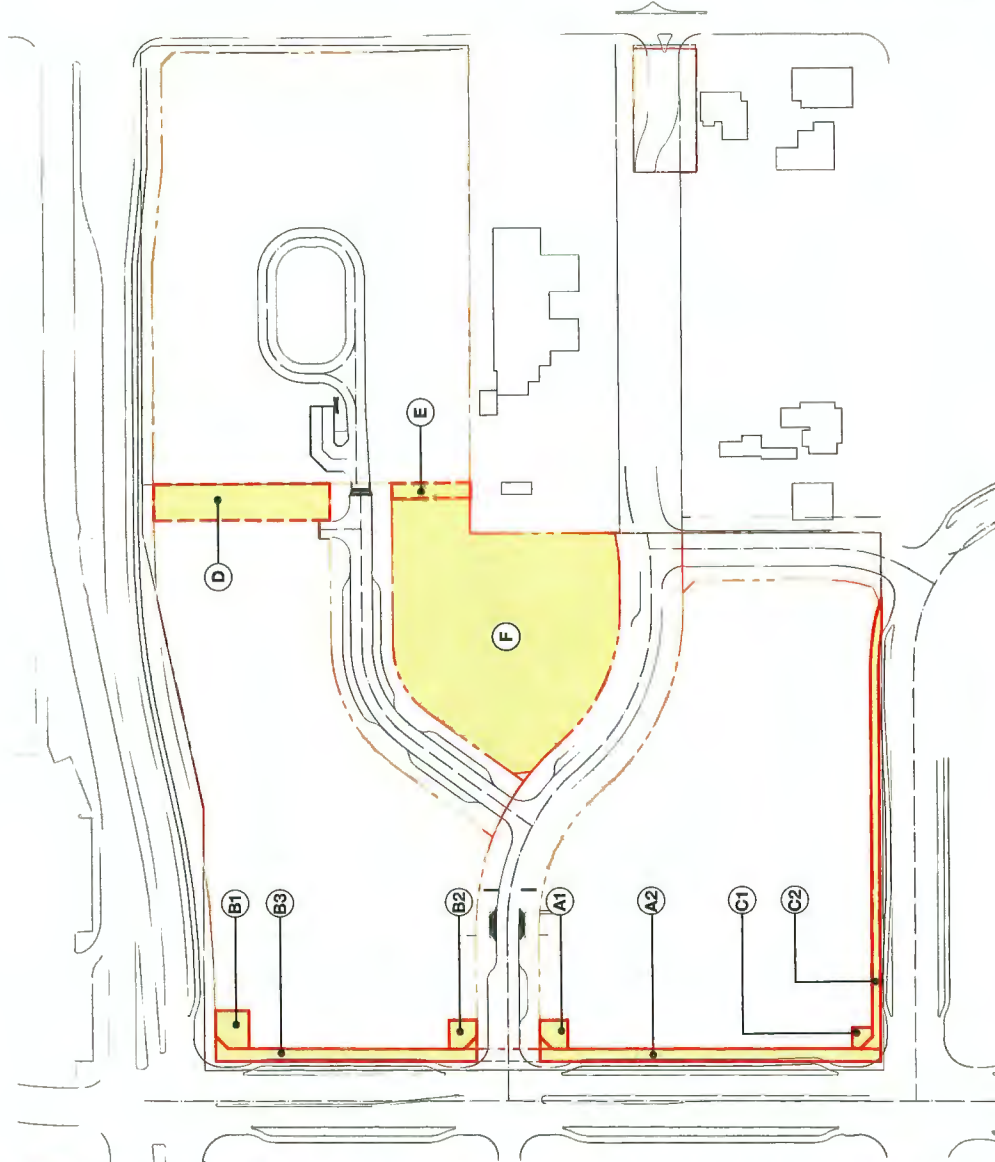
IF ANY LAYOUTS ARE NOT SUBMITTED WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME, THE PROJECT WILL BE CANCELLED AND THE CLIENT WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS INCURRED.

IF ANY LAYOUTS ARE NOT SUBMITTED WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME, THE PROJECT WILL BE CANCELLED AND THE CLIENT WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS INCURRED.

City Park & CSB Calculations

Capstan Station Bonus Open Space				
Required				
1 CCAP required: 5m2 per unit				5 m ²
2 Total proposed units				1,226 units
3 Total CSB required				6,130 m ²
Provided				
	Dedication (Road)	Dedication (Park)	SRW	
A1 - Capstan Way corner plaza				73.4 m ²
A2 - Capstan Way additional widening	445.0 m ²			
B1 - Capstan Way corner plazas				121.4 m ²
B2 - Capstan Way corner plazas				73.3 m ²
B3 - Capstan Way additional widening	353.3 m ²			
C1 - Sexsmith Road corner plaza				35.8 m ²
C2 - Sexsmith Road additional widening	368.5 m ²			
D - Mid-block Trail SRW				646.4 m ²
E - South Lot Open Space				127.1 m ²
F - Park		4,748.0 m ²		
Sub-total	1,166.8 m ²	4,748.0 m ²		1,077.4 m ²
Total		6,992.2 m²		
Surplus		862 m ²		

PLN 214



Schedule C Park & Public Open Space Key Plan





City of
Richmond

Schedule D
Farm Soil Recovery Area Diagram



Farm Soil Recovery Area
RZ 18-836123

Original Date: 04/07/20

Revision Date: 06/22/20

Note: Dimensions are in METRES



**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #2
OVERVIEW**

Date: July 8, 2020
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.
Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Tree Recommended
for Retention:

Tree Recommended
for Removal:

Undersize Tree:

Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)

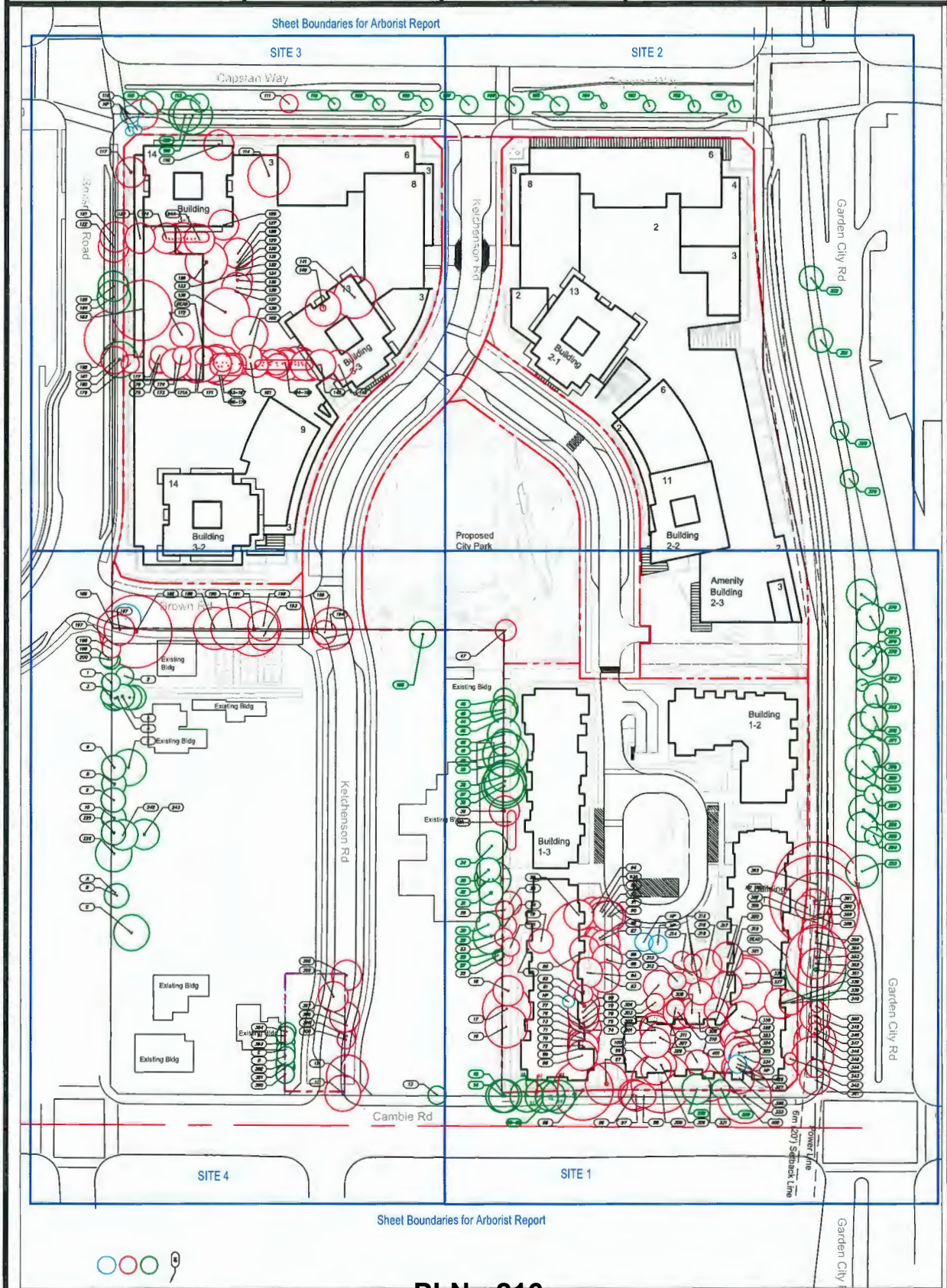
Critical Root Zone:



UT



Notes:
1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown dripline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.





**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt_forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #2
Site 1 Bldg 3 - North
Tree Retention &
Protection Plan**

Date: July 8, 2020

Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.

Project: Talisman Park

Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Remove Tree

Tree Recommended
for Retention:



Tree Recommended
for Removal:



Undersize Tree:



Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)



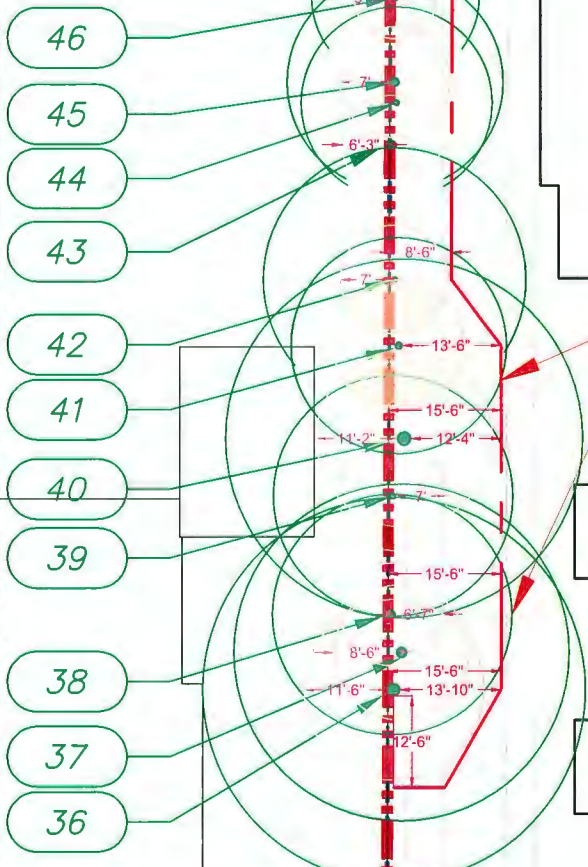
Critical Root Zone:



Notes:

1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown dripline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.

Existing Bldg



Excavation:
Excavation within 5 feet of the Tree Barriers is to be under arborist supervision. Arborist to conduct root pruning as required.

Crown Pruning:
Pruning required to provide the necessary clearance for the building construction, in particular, the parkade outer wall which is located approximately 10.5 feet from the property line.
Pruning to be limited to the removal of crown as necessary only for clearance of the new building.
Pruning to be supervised by the project arborist.

Parkade Redesign:
To accommodate TPZs for retained trees the parkade will require redesign - the outside wall can be immediately adjacent to the Tree Barriers but construction will be limited to outside the TPZ (Barriers maintained in place) for all works including footing construction etc.

ldg

Building

1 2



**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #2
Site 1 Bldg 3 - South
Tree Retention &
Protection Plan**

Date: July 8, 2020
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.
Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Deline for:



Tree Recommended
for Retention:



Tree Recommended
for Removal:



Undersize Tree:



Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)



Critical Root Zone:

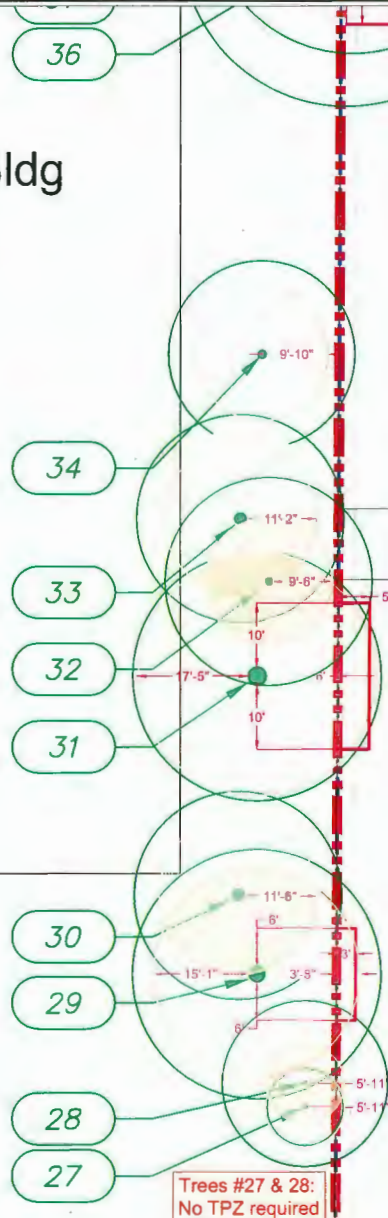


Notes:

1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown outline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.

Existing Bldg

Building
1-3



Excavation:
Excavation within 5 feet of the Tree Barriers is to be under arborist supervision. Arborist to conduct root pruning as required.

Crown Pruning:
None required for clearance of the planned building.



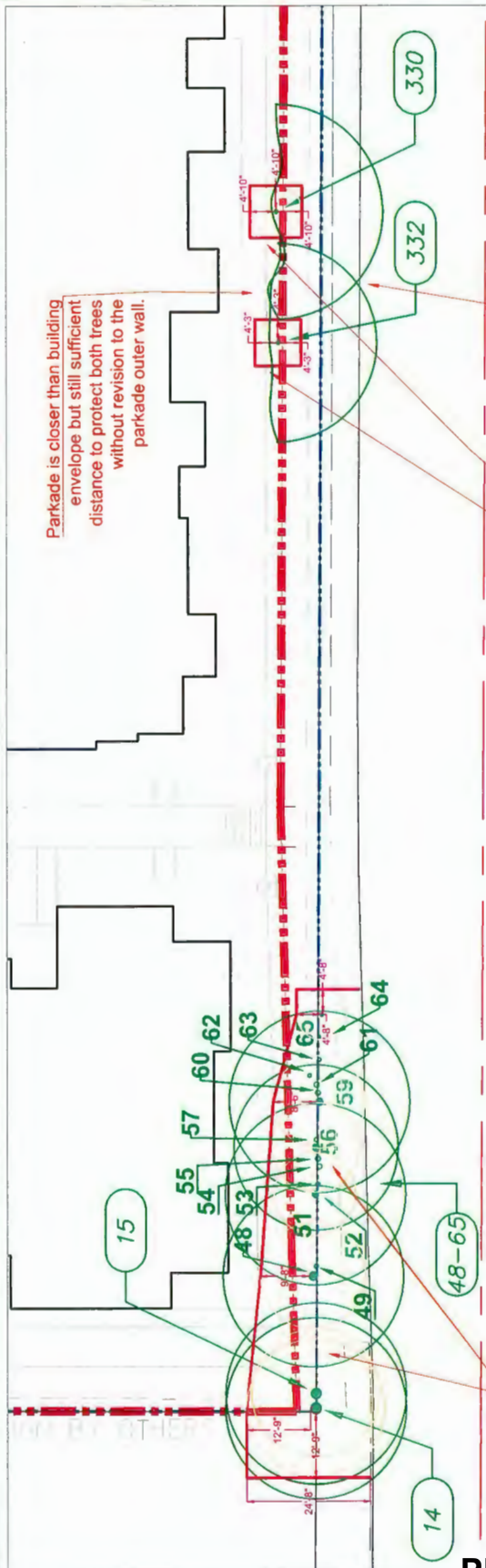
**Pacific Sun
Tree
Services**
604-323-4270
andermat.fores@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com
Suite #460
130 - 1559 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

**Tree Management #2
Plan: Amendment #2
Site 1 Cambie Rd
Tree Retention &
Protection Plan**

Date: July 8, 2020
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.
Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Svanth -
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

- Tree Recommended
for Retention: ●
Tree Recommended
for Removal: ○
Undersized Tree: UT ●
Crown Dipole for:
Retain Tree: ○
Remove Tree: ○

Tree Protection Barrier:
(Circles Tree Protection Zone)
Critical Road Zone:
Notes:
1. Where trees are densely clustered the
crown dipole may not be shown for some
trees to provide legibility.
2. The crown dipole and crown retention are
illustrated with DBH to scale (except for
trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree
Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside
bark of the subject tree.



Crowns of both trees are very asymmetrical with entirety of each crown on the south side of the trunk location at ground level - therefore no building conflict or pruning required on the development side.

SIDEWALK REDESIGN
Retention of Trees in this section will require relocation of the planned sidewalk to be 18 inches south of the trunks (outside edge) of the trees. This keeps the sidewalk essentially in its existing location for this section. Any reconstruction of the sidewalk or complete rebuild if required should not be a problem as the subgrade could be maintained and is thereby not impacting the underlying critical root zone.

ARBORIST SUPERVISION
Within TPZs, Arborist supervision of demolition of existing sidewalk and for new construction.

SIDEWALK REDESIGN & NEW RETAINING WALL
Sidewalk to require realignment from planned location. Given applicable grade changes, the sidewalk should be located outside of the TPZ as much as possible and at a minimum, any excavation required for the new sidewalk should be 3.5 feet south of the trunks (outside edge). A retaining wall will be required around part (at least the south side of CRZ where sidewalk grade is significantly higher than the natural grade of the CRZ) or all of the CRZ depending on landscaping plans and any other infrastructure planned for this area.



**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #2
Site 1
Tree Retention
& Removal Plan**

Date: July 8, 2020
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.

Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Tree Recommended
for Retention:

Tree Recommended
for Removal:

Undersize Tree:

Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)

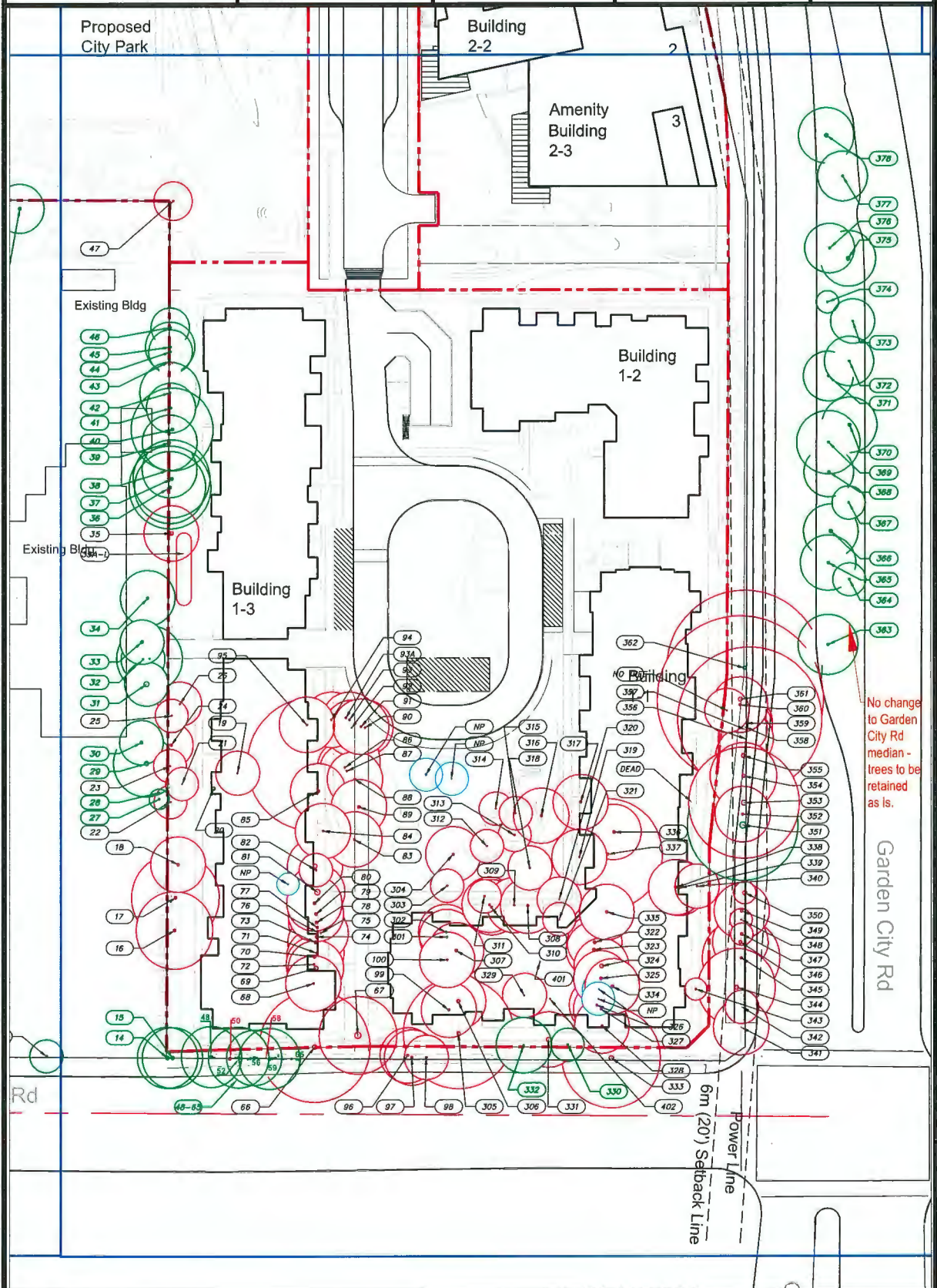
Critical Root Zone:



UT



Notes:
1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown dripline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.





**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #2
Site 2
Tree Retention
& Removal Plan**

Date: July 8, 2020
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.
Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

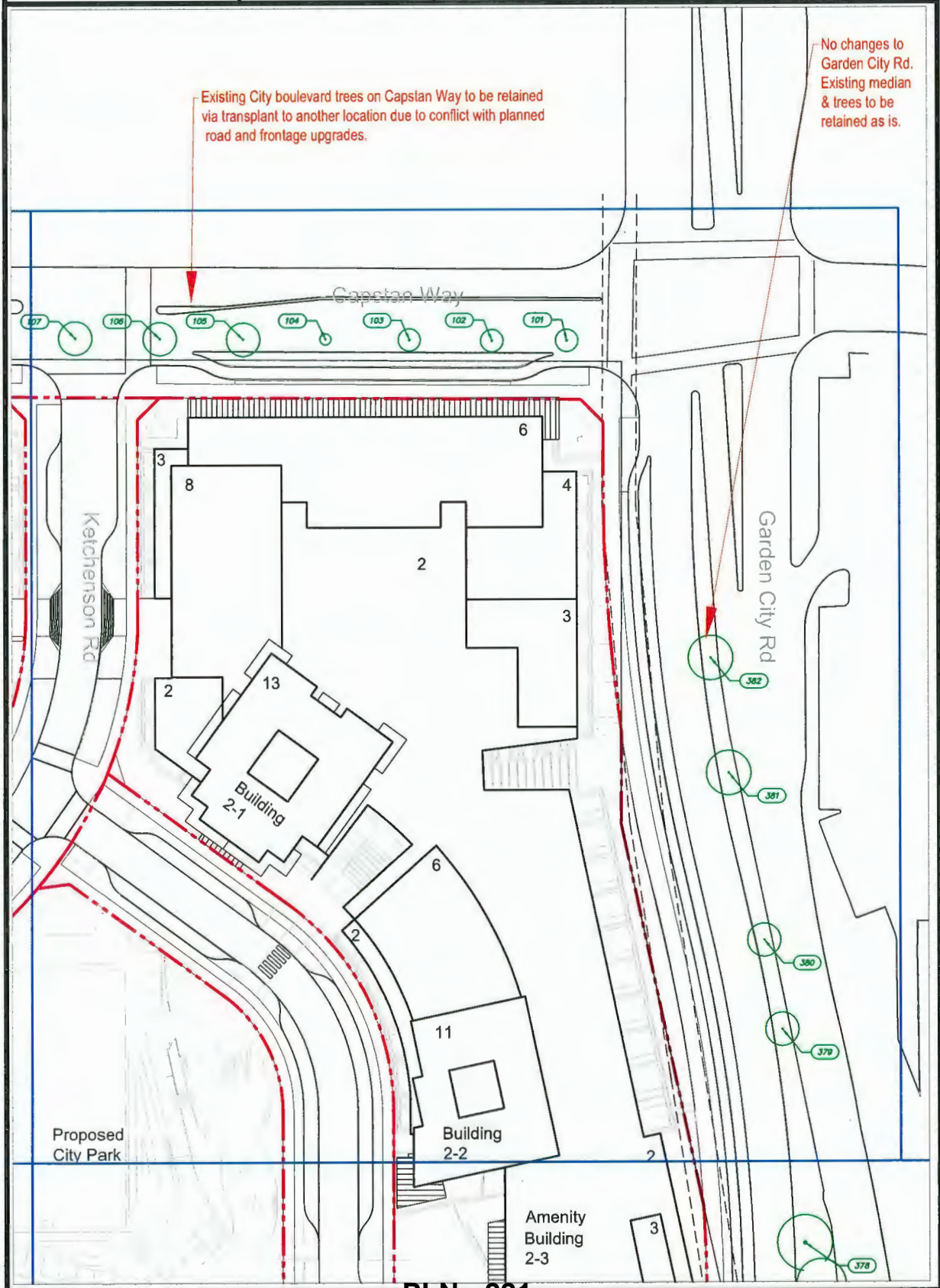
Crown Dripline for:

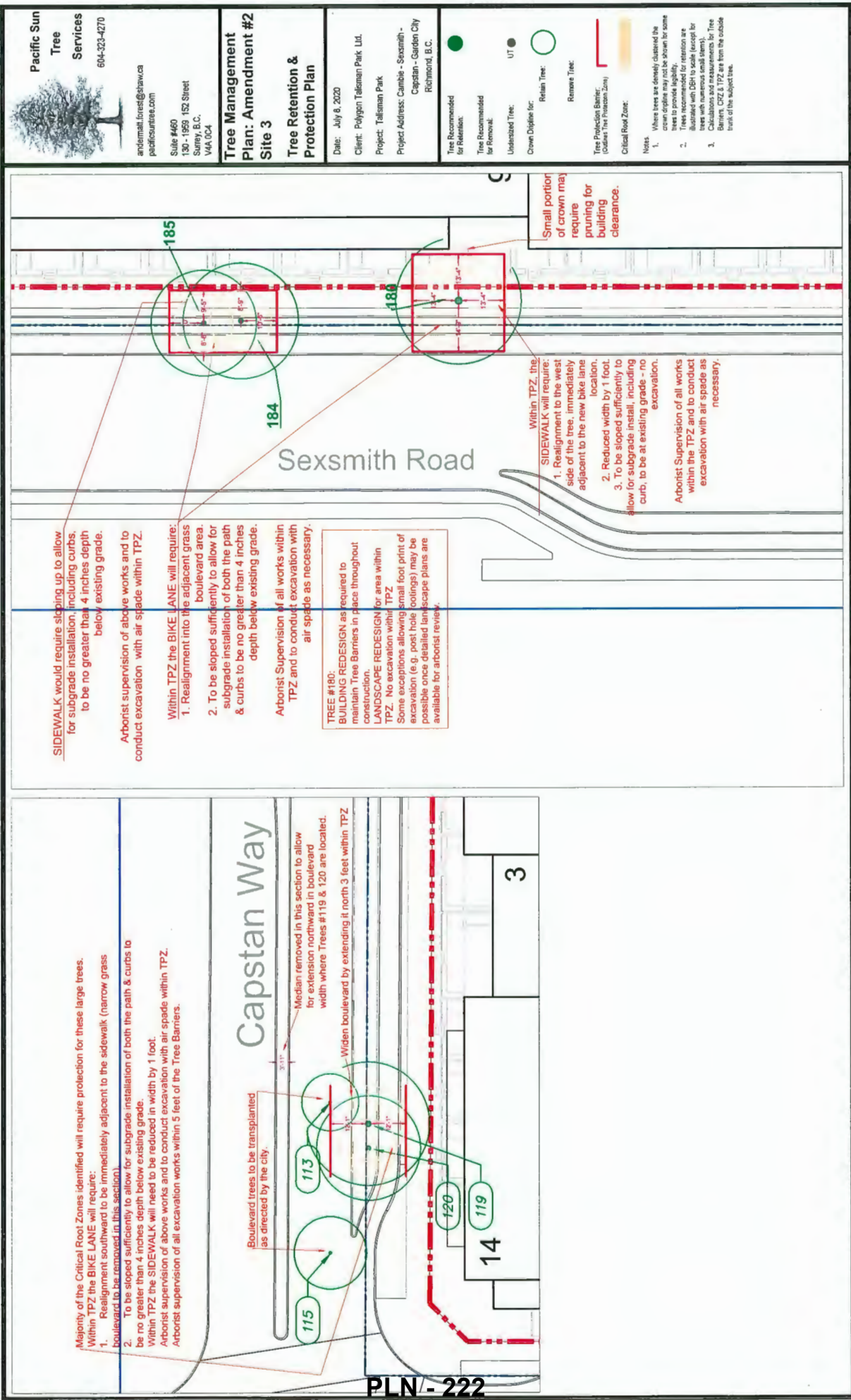


Tree Recommended
for Retention:
Tree Recommended
for Removal:
Undersize Tree:
Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)
Critical Root Zone:



Notes:
1. Where trees are densely
clustered the crown dripline may
not be shown for some trees to
provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for
retention are illustrated with DBH to
scale (except for trees with
numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements
for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are
from the outside trunk of the
subject tree.







**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #2
Site 3
Tree Retention
& Removal Plan**

Date: July 8, 2020
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.
Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Deline for:



Tree Recommended
for Retention:

Tree Recommended
for Removal:

Undersize Tree:

Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)

Critical Root Zone:

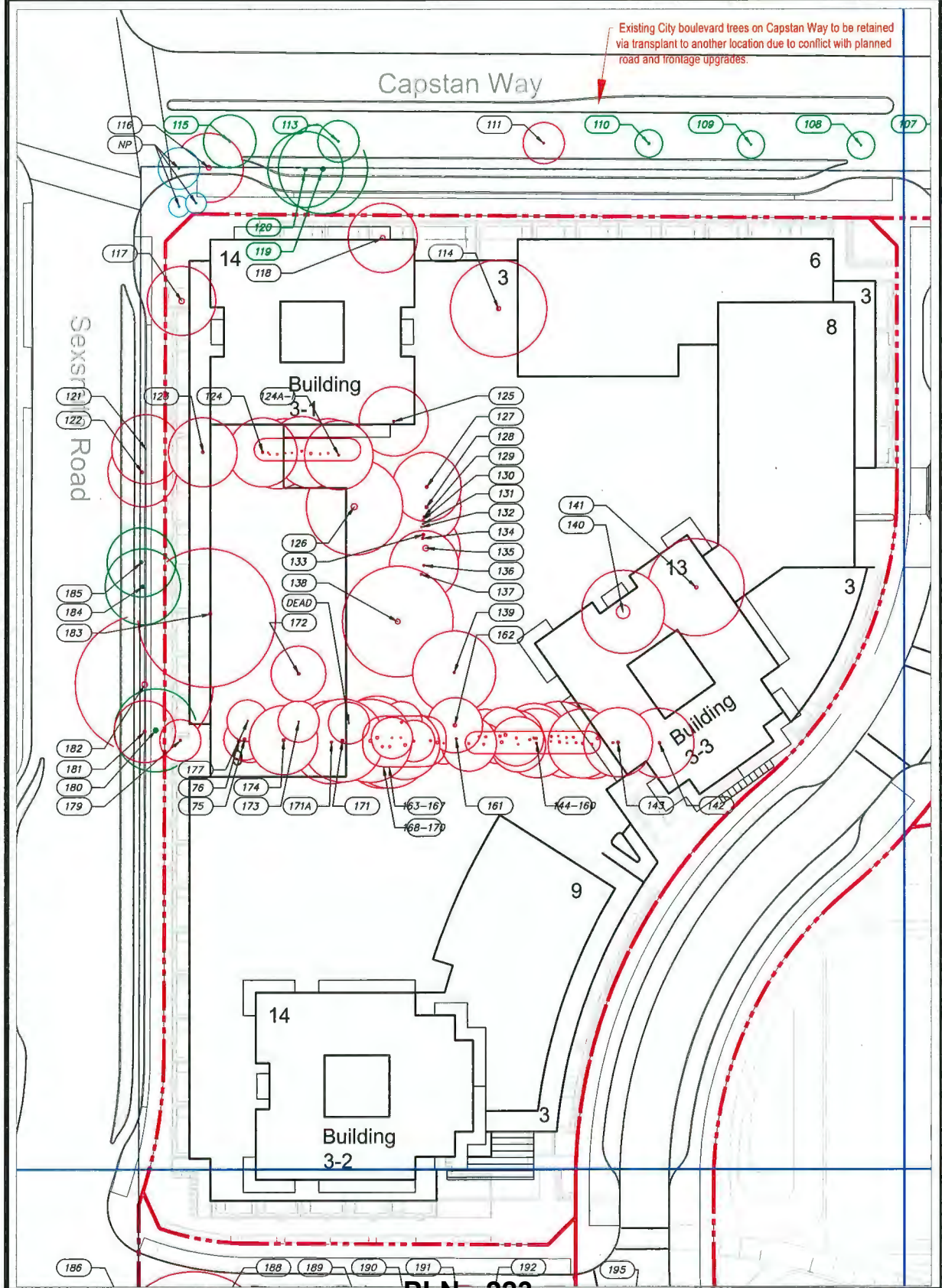


UT



Notes:

1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown deline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.





**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #2
Site 4
Tree Retention &
Protection Plan**

Date: July 8, 2020
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.
Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Deline for:



Retain Tree

Remove Tree

Tree Recommended
for Retention:



Tree Recommended
for Removal:



Undersize Tree:

UT

Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)



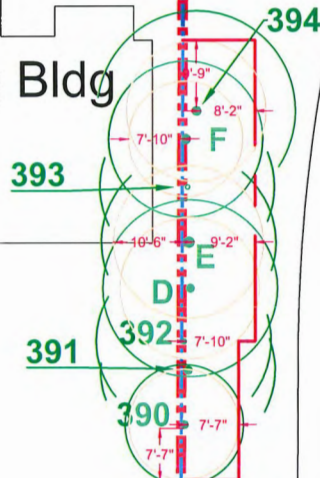
Critical Root Zone:



Notes:
1. Where trees are densely
clustered the crown dripline may
not be shown for some trees to
provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for
retention are illustrated with DBH to
scale (except for trees with
numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements
for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are
from the outside trunk of the
subject tree.

EXCAVATION:
Excavation within 5 feet of the Tree
Barriers is to be under
arborist supervision. Arborist to
conduct root pruning as required.

Existing Bldg





**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #2
Site 4
Tree Retention
& Removal Plan**

Date: July 8, 2020
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.
Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Canopy Delineate for:



Tree Recommended
for Retention:



Tree Recommended
for Removal:



Under-size Tree:



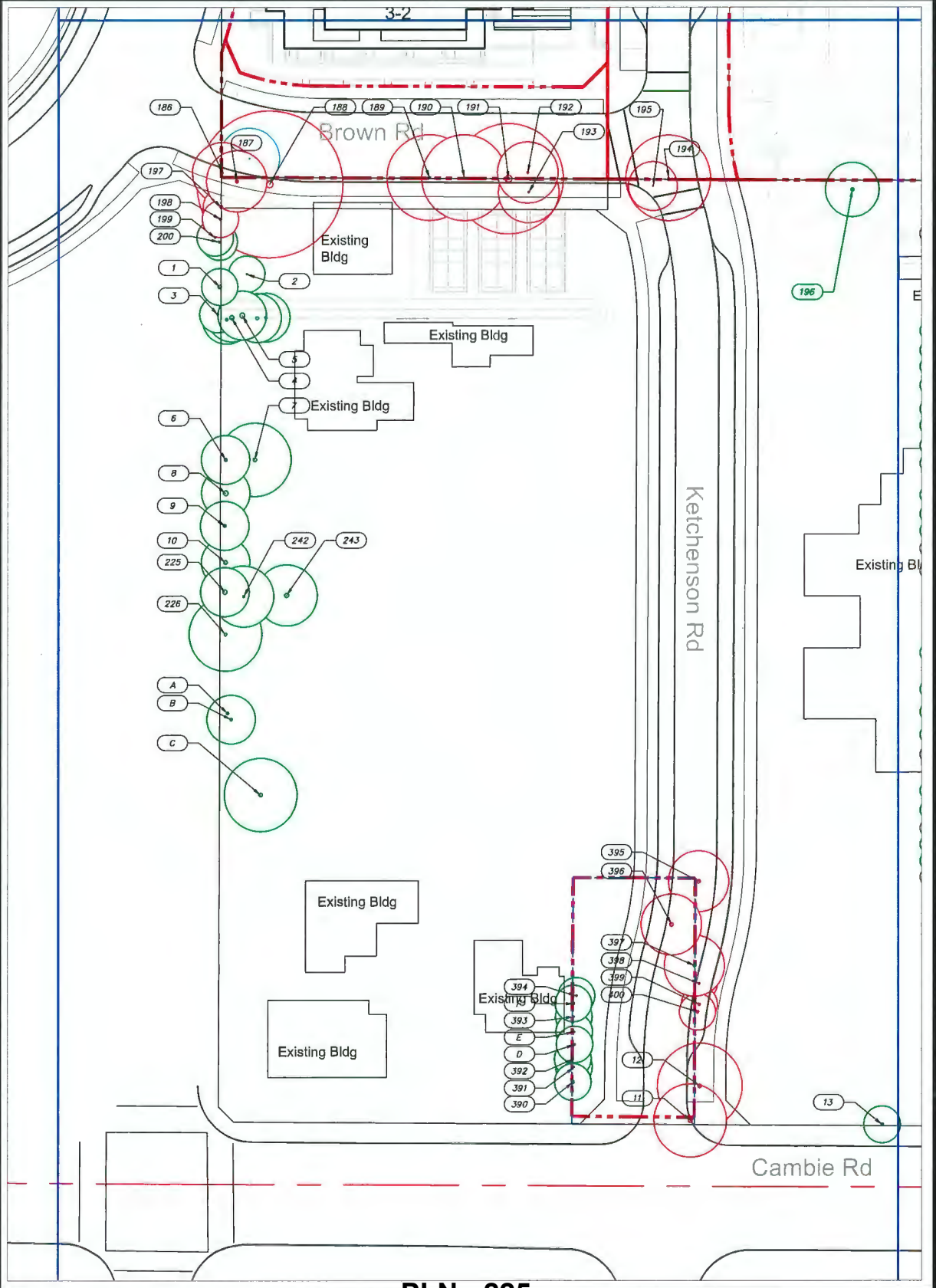
Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)

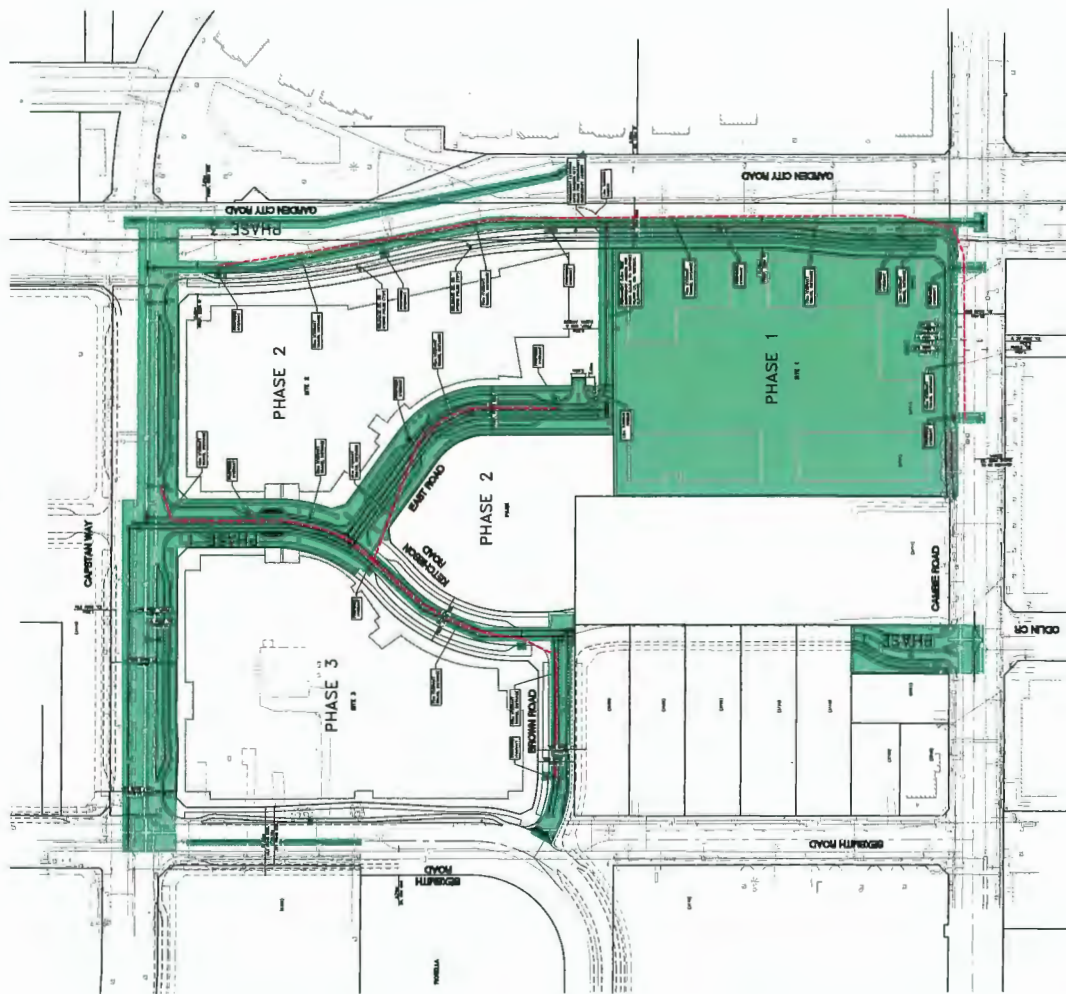


Critical Root Zone:



Notes:
1. Where trees are densely
clustered the canopy delineate may
not be shown for some trees to
provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for
retention are illustrated with DBH to
scale (except for trees with
numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements
for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are
from the outside trunk of the
subject tree.



[illegible]

CHECK BEFORE YOU DIG
OFFER TO DRAWINGS FOR ALL OTHER UTILITIES, SERVICE
IS THE EXACT LOCATION OF THESE UTILITIES SHALL BE
FORMATION ON EXISTING UTILITIES MAY NOT BE COMPLETE
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR SHALL EXPOSE LOCATIONS
AND ADVISE THE ENGINEER OF POTENTIAL CONFLICTS.

DEMOGRAPHIC AND LIFESTYLE SURVEY PROVIDED BY THE
CORE GROUP CIVIL CONSULTANTS TEAM

LOT	NO.	LEGAL DESCRIPTION
		LOT 2 SECTIONS 27 AND 28 PLAIN 15630 AND LOT 30073 AND THEREIN; PART SUBDIVIDED BY PLAN 4
		THE BEAR NORTH AND EAST HALF LOT 4 SECTION 2

COOPER, FRISLE, PARKER, "A" REFERENCE PLAIN 20021; SECTION 27, PART 28-00-0000 BY PLAIN 20021 SECTION 28 PLAIN 1948; AND LOT 88 SECTIONS 27 AND 28 PLAIN 42000 AND LOT 48 SECTIONS 27 AND 28 PLAIN 42000. SECTION 28 PLAIN 42000 AND EAST HALF LOT 8 SECTIONS 27 AND 28 PLAIN 42000 AND WEST HALF LOT 8 SECTIONS 27 AND 28 PLAIN 42000.

GRAPHIC SCALE

"The copyright in all designs and drawings (JOS 1947) are the property of Cars Org Ltd Consultants Ltd. Reproduction of any for any purpose other than that authorized by Cars Org Ltd Consultants Ltd is prohibited."

REMARKS:

ALL ELEVATIONS ARE TO CURBLINE DATUM AND REFER TO NATIONAL BENCHMARK NUMBER:

ELEVATIONS ARE DEDUCED FROM 1994 BENCHMARK #114 LOCATED AT BROWN ROAD AND BROWN CREEK.

ELEVATION = 1.753m (CDSB GDS DATUM)

ELEVATION:	1.753m	ROUND BODY 40
CITY NAME: DRESDEN, MO		TRUCK PROJECT 40
COUNTY NAME: NEW RIVER, MO		40 LATITUDE

ENGINEERS

CoreGroup
CONSULTANTS

LAND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

100-000 PLYMOUTH COURT
BURNABY BC V5C 5G6
tel. (604) 291-6600 fax. (604) 291-8829

DEVELOPERS

POLYGON CAPSTAN VILLAGE HOMES LTD.

900-1133 WEST BURNBURY STREET
VANCOUVER, BC V6H 4Z2
tel. (604) 687-4181

No	DATE	BY		C.N.	C.N.	RECEIVED PAYING PLAN FOR CITY COMMODITIES	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS
		BT	CH					
C	2022/07/10			D.B.	D.B.			
D	2019/09/24			D.B.	D.B.			
A	2016/03/18			D.B.	D.B.			

TITLE	DESIGN	CHECKS

PHASING KEYPLAN
PHASE 1

CITY FILE: .

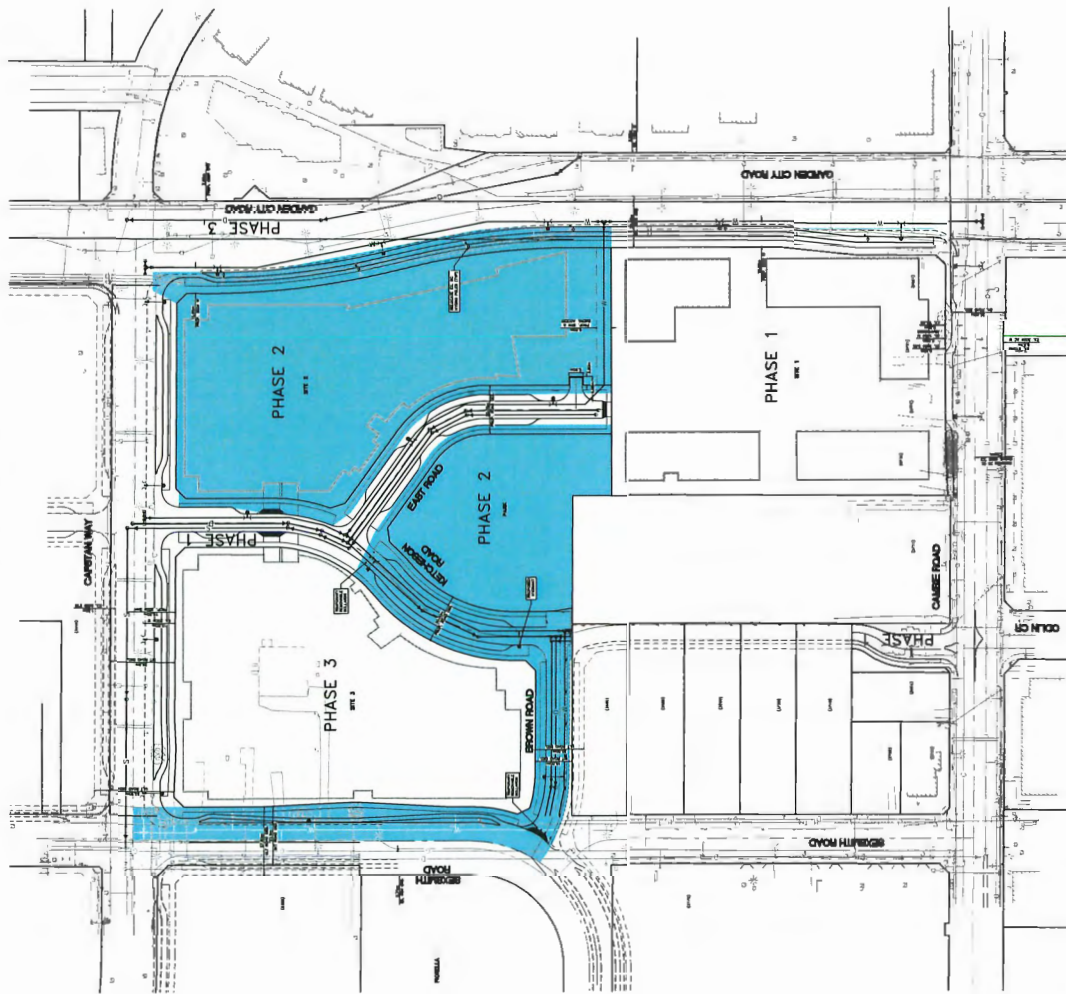
DWG. NO: .

SCALE

JAN 84

DATE

JAN 84

[illegible]

CHECK BEFORE YOU DIG

CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO DRAWINGS FOR ALL OTHER UTILITIES, SERVICE LOCATIONS, AND DETAILS. THE EXACT LOCATION OF THESE UTILITIES SHALL BE DETERMINED ON SITE. INFORMATION ON LOCATING UTILITIES MAY NOT BE COMPLETE OR ACCURATE. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR SHALL DISPOSE LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND ADVISE THE ENGINEER OF POTENTIAL CONFLICTS.

BENCHMARK

ALL ELEVATIONS ARE TO GEODETIC DATUM AND REFER TO BENCHMARK NUMBER:

ELEVATIONS ARE DERIVED FROM NPN BENCHMARK #114, LOCATED AT BROWN ROAD AND BROWN CREEK.

ELEVATION = 1.703m (COTED ROAD DOWNS)

ELEVATION	1.703m	FIELD BOOK #0
CITY WORK ORDER #0		TENDER PROJECT #0
CONTRACTOR WORK ORDER #0		ACCOUNT #0

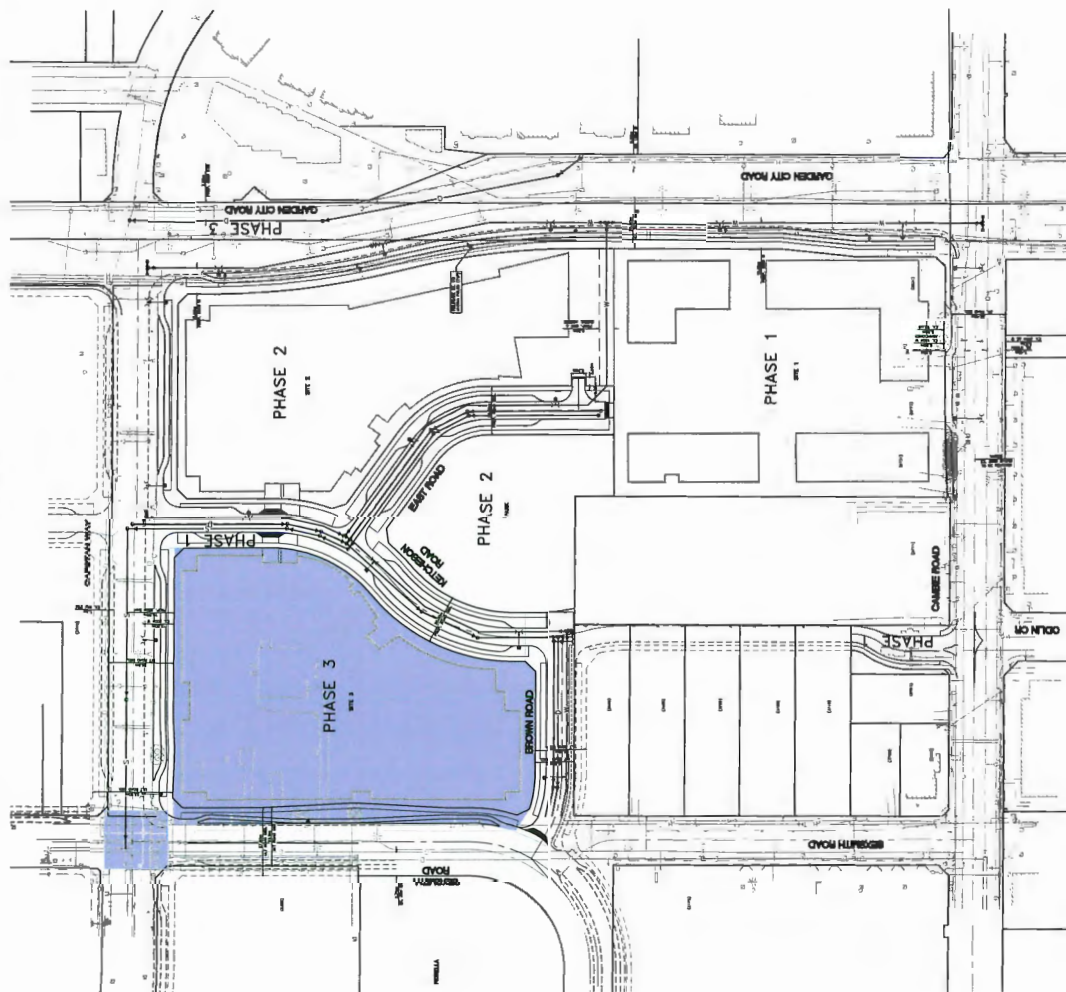
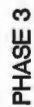
DEVELOPERS
POLYCON CAPSTAN VILLAGE HOMES LTD.
900-1333 WEST BROADWAY STREET
VANCOUVER BC V6H 4C2
td. (604)971-1811

ENGINEERS
CoreGroup
CONSULTANTS
LAND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
320-HEM PARSONS COURT
BURNABY BC V5C 2H6
td. (604)298-0041 fax. (604)298-0049

PAGE 001					
	DATE	BY	CHL	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS
C	2025/07/10	D.L.A.	C.H.	REVISED PHASING PLAN PER CITY COMMENTS	
B	2025/07/10	D.L.A.	C.H.	PHASING PLAN REVISION	
A	2018/09/18	D.S.	C.H.	FUNCTIONAL PLAN	
M	DATE				

TITLE

8911 No. 3. ROAD RICHMOND B.C. V6V 2G1



PHASE 3 CIVIL WORKS

1. ROAD IMPROVEMENTS
a) REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING ROADS
b) UPGRADE STANDARDS TO BACK OF SINKHOLE FOR PHASE 3 INFRASTRUCTURE
c) FULL INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS (TRAFFIC SIGNAL & ROAD UPDATES)
d) FULL INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS (TRAFFIC SIGNAL & ROAD UPDATES)

2. DETENTION BASIN AT BAYVIEW ROAD
a) FULL INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS (TRAFFIC SIGNAL & ROAD UPDATES)
b) UPGRADE STANDARDS TO BACK OF SINKHOLE FOR PHASE 3 INFRASTRUCTURE

CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO DRAWINGS FOR ALL OTHER UTILITIES, SERVICE LOCATIONS, AND DETAILS. THE EXACT LOCATION OF THESE UTILITIES SHALL BE DETERMINED ON SITE. INFORMATION ON EXISTING UTILITIES MAY NOT BE COMPLETE OR ACCURATE. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR SHALL EXPOSE LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND AVOID THE EXISTENCE OF POTENTIAL CONFLICTS.

NOTES
TOWNS
COUNTY
RECORDS

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
LOT 2 SITUING 17
30573 AND THEREAFT
2E PLAN 30573 AND

LEGAL RECORDS

GRAPHIC SCALE

6911 No. 3 ROAD RICHMOND B.C. V6Y 2C1

BENCHMARK

THE FOLLOWING DATA AND REF TO BENCHMARK MARKS:

ELEVATIONS ARE DETERMINED FROM THE BENCHMARK #10 LOCATED AT BRIMM ROAD AND DRUM CREEK.

ELEVATION = 173.6m (GCSM GRID DATUM)

ELEVATION 1.793m FIELD BOOK #8

CITY WORK ORDER #1 TRUCK PROJECT #8

CORRECTION VALUE SHEET #8 ACCOUNT #8

Core Group
CONSULTANTS
LAND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

325-8665 FRASER COURT
RICHMOND, BC V6X 3H6
14. (604) 276-1000 fax: (604) 276-1023

	DATE	BY	ON	REVISIONS	DESCRIPTION
C	2026/07/10	D.S.	CAL	RODGED ANALYSIS PLAN FOR CITY COMMODITIES	
B	2016/09/24	D.S.	CAL	SECOND SUBMISSION	
A	2014/06/18	D.S.	CAL	FUNCTIONAL PLAN	

TITLE	DESIGN	DRAWN	CHLDR	DATE

PHASING KEYPLAN PHASE 3

DESIGN	DATE	SCALE	DATE	1 OF 1
DESIGN				
DATE				
SCALE				
DATE				

Talisman Park Conceptual Site Plan





**Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500
Amendment Bylaw 10198 (RZ 18-836123)
8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road,
8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, and
3540/3560 Sexsmith Road**

The Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

1. Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 is amended by inserting the following into Section 20 (Site Specific Mixed Use Zones), in numerical order:

“20.47 Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)

20.47.1 Purpose

The **zone** accommodates low rise and high-rise apartments within the **City Centre**, plus a limited amount of **commercial use** and compatible **secondary uses** and additional **uses**. Additional **density** is provided to achieve, among other things, **City** objectives in respect to **affordable housing units, market rental units, child care, amenity, commercial use,** and the Capstan Canada Line station.

20.47.2 Permitted Uses

- child care
- congregate housing
- housing, apartment
- housing, town

20.47.3 Secondary Uses

- boarding and lodging
- community care facility, minor
- district energy utility
- home business
- home-based business
- park

20.47.4 Additional Uses

- amenity space, community
- animal grooming
- broadcast studio
- cultural and education uses
- education, commercial
- government service
- health service, minor
- library and exhibit
- manufacturing, custom indoor
- office
- recreation, indoor
- religious assembly
- restaurant
- retail, convenience
- retail, general
- retail, second hand
- service, business support

- **service, financial**
- **service, household repair**
- **service, personal**
- **studio**
- **vehicle rental, convenience**
- **veterinary service**

20.47.5 Permitted Density

1. The maximum **floor area ratio** is:
 - a) 0.6 within the areas indicated as "A" and "B" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1; and
 - b) 1.2 within the area indicated as "C" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1;

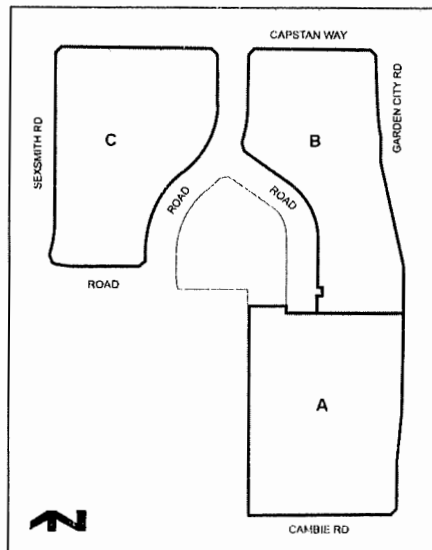
together with up to an additional 0.1 **floor area ratio** provided that this additional **floor area ratio** is used entirely to accommodate indoor **amenity space**.
2. For the areas within the City Centre indicated as "A", "B", and "C" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, notwithstanding Section 20.47.5.1:
 - a) Together with land dedicated to the City for road and park purposes that is eligible for FAR calculation purposes: 2.10. Specifically, the referenced maximum **floor area ratio** is increased:
 - i) for "A": from "0.6" to "2.10";
 - ii) for "B": from "0.6" to "2.61"; and
 - iii) for "C": from "1.2" to "3.91";

Provided that:

- b) the **site** is located in the Capstan Station Bonus Map area designated by the **City Centre Area Plan**;
- c) the **owner** pays a sum into the **Capstan station reserve** as specified in Section 5.19 of this bylaw;
- d) the **owner** grants to the **City**, via a statutory **right-of-way, air space parcel**, or fee simple **lot**, as determined at the sole discretion of the **City**, rights of public use over a suitably landscaped area of the **site** for **park** and related purposes at a rate of 5.0 m² per **dwelling unit** based on the combined total number of **dwelling units** within the areas indicated as "A", "B", and "C" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, or 6,992 m², whichever is greater;
- e) the **owner** dedicates not less than 11,033 m² of land within the **site** to the **City** as **road**, including not less than 783.86 m² of land located in the Village Centre Bonus Area designated by the **City Centre Area Plan**;

- f) the **owner** provides within the area indicated as "B" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, one contiguous interior **building** space, situated at **grade** and fronting Capstan Way, and comprising at least 783.86 m², for non-residential purposes, including **convenience retail uses** (e.g. large format grocery store; drug store), **minor health services uses**, pedestrian-oriented **general retail uses**, or other uses important to the viability of the Village Centre as determined to the satisfaction of the **City**;
- g) for the 783.86 m² area resulting from the additional 1.0 **density bonus floor area ratio** for non-residential purposes indicated in Section 20.47.5.2(f), the **owner** pays a sum to the City in lieu of granting 5% of the additional 1.0 **density bonus floor area ratio** (i.e. the **gross floor area** of the additional **building** area) to the **City** as **community amenity space** based on 5% of the **density bonus floor area**:
 - i) multiplied by the "equivalent to construction value" rate of \$8,992.14 per square meter, if the payment is made within one year of third reading of the zoning amendment bylaw; or
 - ii) thereafter, multiplied by the "equivalent to construction value" rate of \$8,992.14 per square meter adjusted by the cumulative applicable annual changes to the Statistics Canada "Non-Residential Building Construction Price Index" for Vancouver, where such change is positive;
- h) the **owner** provides within the area indicated as "A" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, not less than 150 **affordable housing units** and the combined **habitable space** of the total number of **affordable housing units** would comprise at least 10% of the total residential **building** area within the areas indicated as "A", "B" and "C" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, excluding the **building** area of **market rental units**;
- i) the **owner** enters into a **housing agreement** with respect to the **affordable housing units** and registers the **housing agreement** against title to the **lot**, and files a notice in the Land Title Office;
- j) the **owner** provides within the area indicated as "A" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, no less than 65 **market rental units** having a combined **floor area** of at least 5,312 m²;
- k) the **owner** enters into a **market rental agreement** with the **City** for the **market rental units** and registers it against title to the **lot**; and
- l) the **owner** transfers ownership of not less than a 4,748 m² of land within the **site** to the **City** for **park** and related purposes; which shall be included in the suitably landscaped area of the site transferred by the **owner** to the **City** in compliance with Section 20.47.5.2(d), provided that such 4,748 m² area is provided to the **City** as a fee simple **lot**.

Diagram 1



20.47.6 Permitted Lot Coverage

1. The maximum **lot coverage** for **buildings** is:
 - a) 60% within the area indicated as “A” in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1; and
 - b) 90% within the areas indicated as “B” and “C” in Section 20.47.4, Diagram, including landscaped roofs over **parking spaces**.

20.47.7 Yards & Setbacks

1. Minimum **setbacks** shall be:
 - b) for **road** and **park setbacks**, measured to a **lot line** or the boundary of an area granted to the **City** for **road** or **park** purposes: 6.0 m, but may be reduced to 3.0 m if a proper interface is provided as specified in a Development Permit approved by the **City**;
 - c) for interior **side yard setbacks**, measured to a **lot line** or the boundary of an area granted to the **City** for **road** or **park** purposes: 6.0 m, but may be reduced to 0.0 m if a proper interface is provided as specified in a Development Permit approved by the **City**; and
 - d) for parts of a **building** situated below finished **grade**, measured to a **lot line**: 0.0 m.
2. Architectural features such as cornices, leaders, pilasters, and sills may project into a required **setback** but may not project more than a distance of 0.75 m if a proper interface is provided as specified in a Development Permit approved by the **City**.

20.47.8 Permitted Heights

1. The maximum **building height** for the areas indicated as "A", "B", and "C" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, shall be:
 - a) for "A": 25.0 m;
 - b) for "B": 35.0 m, but may be increased to 45.0 m if a proper interface is provided with adjacent **buildings** and areas secured by the **City** for **park** purposes, as specified in a Development Permit approved by the **City**; and
 - c) for "C": 45.0 m.
2. The maximum **height** for **accessory buildings** is 5.0 m.
3. The maximum **height** for **accessory structures** is 12.0 m.

20.47.9 Subdivision Provisions

1. The minimum **lot** area for the areas indicated as "A", "B", and "C" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, shall be:
 - a) for "A": 13,700 m²;
 - b) for "B": 12,300 m²; and
 - c) for "C": 12,700 m².

20.47.10 Landscaping & Screening

1. **Landscaping** and **screening** shall be provided according to the provisions of Section 6.0.

20.47.11 On-Site Parking and Loading

1. On-site **vehicle** and bicycle parking and loading shall be provided according to the provisions of Section 7.0, EXCEPT that:
 - a) **City Centre** Parking Zone 1 rates shall apply for the purpose of minimum number of **parking spaces**; and
 - b) large size **loading spaces** shall not be required.

20.47.12 Residential Rental Tenure

1. For the purposes of this zone, **residential rental tenure** means, in relation to a **dwelling unit** in a multi-family residential **building**, occupancy of a **dwelling unit** that includes an **affordable housing unit** in accordance with a **housing agreement** registered on title or a **market rental unit** in accordance with a **market rental agreement** registered on title, and governed by a tenancy agreement that is subject to the *Residential Tenancy Act* (BC), as may be amended or replaced from time to time.

2. A minimum of 215 **dwelling units** shall be **residential rental tenure**.

20.47.13 Other Regulations

1. **Additional uses** listed in Section 20.47.4 are only permitted within the area indicated as "B" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1 and shall be located on the **first storey** of any **building**.
 2. **Telecommunication antenna** must be located a minimum 20.0 m above the ground (i.e., on a roof of a **building**).
 3. In addition to the regulations listed above, the General Development Regulations in Section 4.0 and the Specific Use Regulations in Section 5.0 apply."
2. The Zoning Map of the City of Richmond, which accompanies and forms part of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, is amended by repealing the existing zoning designation of the following area and by designating it:

2.1. RESIDENTIAL / LIMITED COMMERCIAL (ZMU47) – CAPSTAN VILLAGE (CITY CENTRE).

Those areas shown cross-hatched and indicated as "A", "B", and "C" on "Schedule "A" attached to and forming part of Bylaw 10198".

2.2. SCHOOL & INSTITUTIONAL USE (SI).

That area shown cross-hatched and indicated as "D" on "Schedule "A" attached to and forming part of Bylaw 10198".

3. This Bylaw may be cited as **“Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10198”**.

FIRST READING

SEP 14 2020

PUBLIC HEARING

SECOND READING

THIRD READING

OTHER CONDITIONS SATISFIED

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND
INFRASTRUCTURE APPROVAL

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS SATISFIED

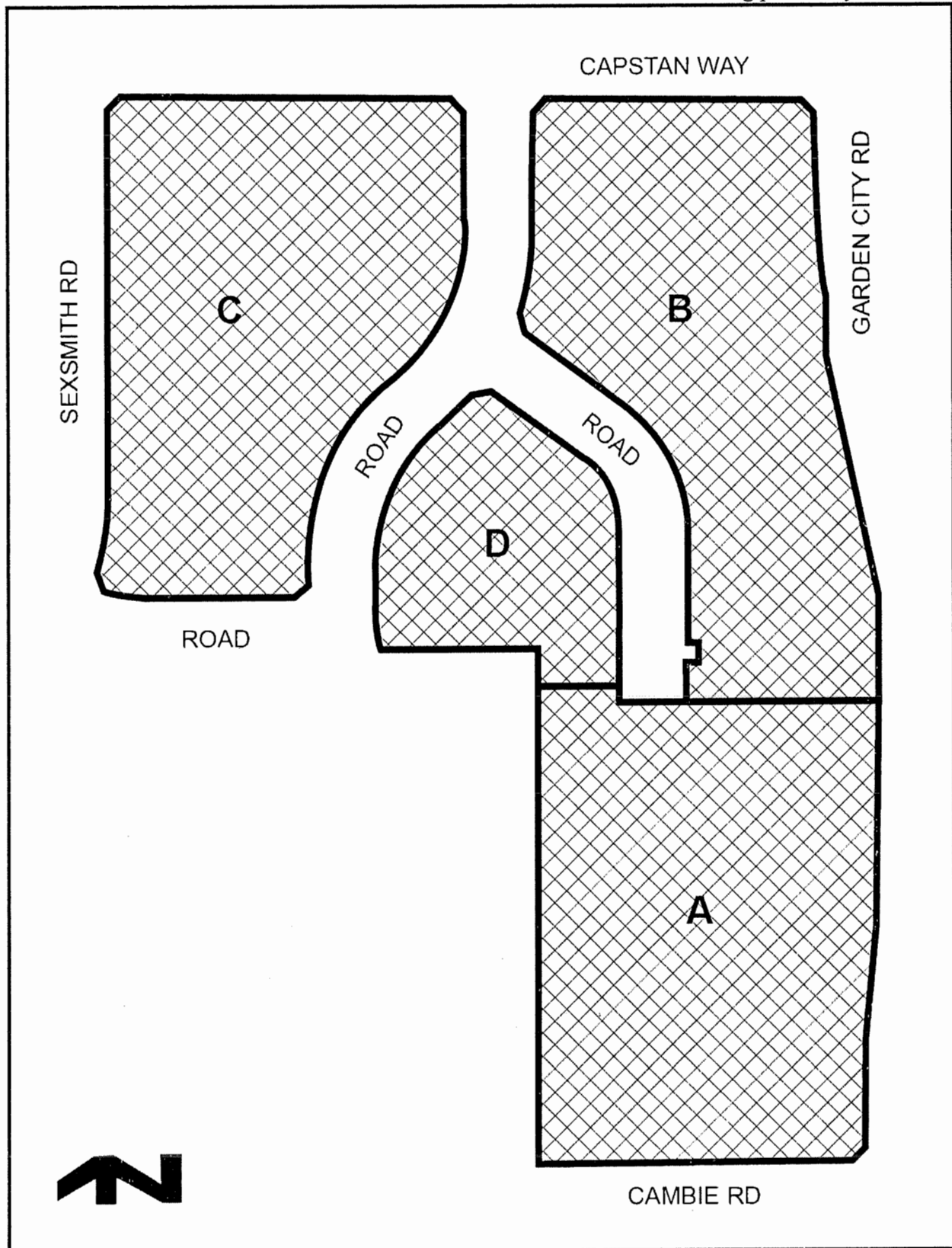
ADOPTED

CITY OF RICHMOND
APPROVED by 
APPROVED by Director or Solicitor 

MAYOR

CORPORATE OFFICER

Schedule "A" attached to and forming part of Bylaw 10198





City of Richmond

Memorandum Planning and Development Division Development Applications

To: Mayor and Councillors **Date:** September 30, 2020

From: Wayne Craig **File:** RZ 18-836123
Director, Development

Re: **Application by Polygon Talisman Park Ltd. to Create the “Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)” Zone, and Rezone the Site at 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road from the “Single Detached (RS1/F)” Zone to the “Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)” Zone**

The purpose of this memo is to respond to Council’s information request regarding the above rezoning application which was considered at the September 14, 2020 Council meeting. At the meeting, discussion took place on improving the tree retention program in the proposed park and clarification on the number of trees able to be retained on the development site. In response to Council discussion, this memo outlines additional proposed tree retention (Attachment 1) and includes revised rezoning considerations (Attachment 2) and revised tree management plans (Schedule E).

Additional Tree Retention

Following the Council meeting, staff and the developer reviewed the existing trees on the subject site and surrounding City roads and propose the following additional tree retention (Attachment 1):

- New relocation of two small on-site trees (tag# 501 and 502) to an off-site City park location. The trees to be relocated are an approximately 15cm calliper Hinkoi Cypress and 12.5cm calliper Norway Maple located within the proposed first development phase (on either side of tree tag# 319). The developer is required to enter into a legal agreement, ensuring provision of arborist supervision, submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$10,000.00, and coordination of the tree relocation with Parks staff to a new location determined by Parks staff.
- New retention of a portion of a on-site hedgerow, including one bylaw-sized tree (tag# 47), as part of the park planning and design process. The portion of hedgerow proposed for retention runs in an east-west alignment within the proposed City-owned neighbourhood park. The developer is also required to enter into a legal agreement, ensuring provision of a contract with a certified arborist, installation and maintenance of tree protection fencing, and submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$15,000.00. Should the rezoning application achieve third bylaw reading, the developer will work with Parks staff to integrate the proposed hedgerow retention into the park design concept as quickly as possible and Parks staff will prepare a park concept staff report for Council’s review.

- Through the detailed design review of the required Servicing Agreement process, staff and the developer will look at whether it is possible to retain additional portions of the hedgerow behind the curb in the proposed north-south road, proposed City-owned neighbourhood park and adjacent public open space Statutory Right-of-Way (SRW). If the additional hedgerow retention results in conflicts with required utilities, the developer may be required to provide additional utilities SRW. The portion of the hedgerow that conflicts with the building footprint and parking structure is still recommended for removal.
- The preliminary tree management plan attached to the rezoning staff report indicated the potential for ten trees to be retained along the shared property line between the proposed first phase (Lot 1/South Lot) and neighbouring property. As a result of further investigations and proposed changes to the parking structure, these trees are able to be retained along with an additional three trees, for a total proposed retention of 13 on-site trees (tag# 22, 23, 24, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45 and 46). To protect the trees, the architect and developer's arborist worked together and propose new indents in the west edge of the parking structure. The proposal has been reviewed by City Tree Preservation staff. The developer is required to enter into a contract with a certified arborist, install and maintain tree protection fencing for the protection of these trees. Detailed design of the parking structure and confirmation of tree retention will be conducted through the required Development Permit process.

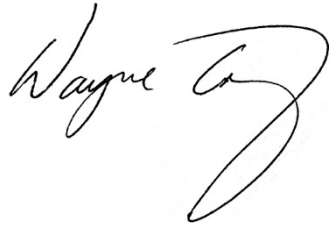
Existing Trees Clarification

Existing Trees	On-site Trees	City Trees
Total	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 168 trees • 2 undersized trees • 1 hedgerow 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 trees • 1 L-shaped hedgerow
Revised proposal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retain 13 trees • Relocate 2 undersized trees • Remove 155 trees 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retain 51 trees & hedgerow in park • Relocate 14 trees • Remove 35 trees • Investigate feasibility of hedgerow retention in boulevard via SA
Compensation	• 310 replacement trees via DP	• \$40,250.00
Requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$232,500 tree planting security • \$10,000 tree survival security • Investigate hedgerow retention in SRW via DP 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$375,000.00 tree survival security • New City street tree planting via SA • Hedgerow retention in park via SA • Hedgerow retention in boulevard via SA

The preliminary tree management plans have been revised and notes added to address some discrepancies from the rezoning requirements and to reflect the additional proposed tree retention (Schedule E).

Conclusion

In response to Council discussion, the developer has agreed to increased tree retention. If Council wishes to proceed with the proposed additional tree retention as discussed in this memo, Council would need to grant third reading of the rezoning bylaw subject to the revised rezoning considerations as shown in the attached red-lined version (Attachment 2).

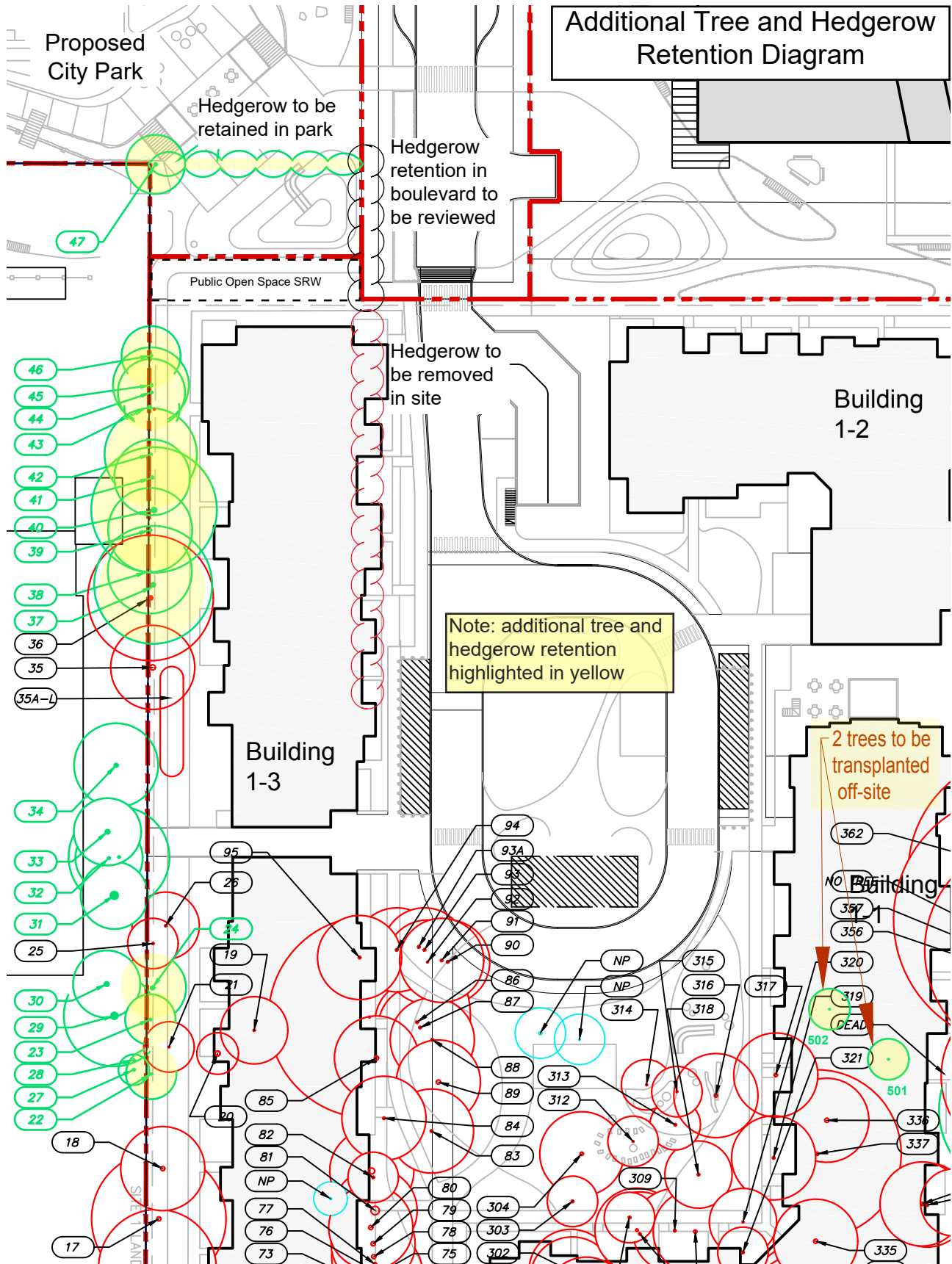
A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Wayne Craig", with a large, stylized flourish at the end.

Wayne Craig
Director, Development
(604-247-4625)

SB:blg

Attachments:

- Attachment 1: Additional Tree and Hedgerow Retention Diagram
- Attachment 2: Red-lined Version of Revised Rezoning Considerations
- Schedule E: Revised Preliminary Tree Management Plans





Address: 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road,
and 3480, 3500, 3520, and 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road

File No.: RZ 18-836123

Prior to final adoption of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10198, the developer is required to complete the following:

1. **(Ministry of Transportation & Infrastructure - MOTI):** Final MOTI approval must be received.
NOTE: Preliminary MOTI approval is on file and will expire on June 19, 2021.
2. **(NAV Canada Building Height)** Submit a letter of confirmation from a registered surveyor assuring that the proposed building heights are in compliance with Transport Canada regulations.
NOTE: This consideration has been satisfied (REDMS # 6234621).
3. **(Consolidation, Subdivision, Dedication and Land Transfer)** Registration of a Subdivision Plan for the subject site and park land ownership transfer, to the satisfaction of the City. Prior to the registration of a Subdivision Plan, the following conditions shall be satisfied:
 - 3.1. **(Site Contamination – Dedicated and/or Transferred Land)** Prior to rezoning bylaw adoption, submission to the City of sufficient information and/or other assurances satisfactory to the City in its sole discretion to support the City's acceptance of the proposed dedicated and/or transferred land. Such assurances could include one or more of the following:
 - 3.1.1. a contaminated sites legal instrument (e.g. Certificate of Compliance (COC) or Final Site Determination (FSD) showing no contamination in the dedication lands);
 - 3.1.2. evidence satisfactory to the City, in its sole discretion, that the lands to be dedicated to the City are in a satisfactory state from an environmental perspective; and
 - 3.1.3. a legal commitment to provide a contaminated sites legal instrument (e.g. Certificate of Compliance (COC) or Final Site Determination (FSD) showing no contamination in the dedication lands), including security therefore in the amount and form satisfactory to the City.
 - 3.2. Road: Dedication of approximately 11,034 m² (2.73 ac) for road and related purposes, as indicated generally on the Preliminary Subdivision Plan (Schedule A) and Preliminary Road Functional Plan (Schedule B). Final extents and amounts to be determined through the required Servicing Agreement* application process, to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation. Road dedication areas include:
 - 3.2.1. Cambie Road widening (Across 8671 Cambie Road frontage and from West property line of 8731 Cambie Road to Garden City Road): varying width of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along the development frontage. Exact extent to be confirmed through the detailed design SA process to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 3.2.2. Garden City widening (Cambie Road to +/- 70 m northward): varying width (up to 6.53 m) of strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along the development frontage. Exact extent to be confirmed through the detailed design (SA) process to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 3.2.3. Capstan Way widening (Sexsmith Road to Garden City Road): 6.8 m wide strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along the development frontage;

NOTE: Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits may apply.

- 3.2.4. Sexsmith Road widening: (Capstan Way to Brown Road): varying width (3.61 m typical) strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along the development frontage;

NOTE: Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits may apply.

- 3.2.5. Odlin Crescent extension (Cambie Road to north property line of 8671 Cambie Road): dedication of entire lot at 8671 Cambie Road;
- 3.2.6. Ketcheson Road extension (Capstan Way to Brown Road extension): a 20 m wide strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalks along both sides of the street;
- 3.2.7. Brown Road extension (Sexsmith Road to Ketcheson Road extension): a 15 m wide strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along the development frontage;
- 3.2.8. New North-South road (Ketcheson Road extension to North property line of Lot 1 (South Lot)): a 20 m wide strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along both sides of the street; and
- 3.2.9. Corner Cuts: minimum 4 m x 4 m corner cuts (measured from the new property lines) required on all corners of intersections where two dedicated roadways intersect.

- 3.3. Lot Consolidation and Subdivision: The creation of the following lots:

- 3.3.1. Three (3) lots for development purposes, as per the Preliminary Subdivision Plan (Schedule A), including:

- a) Lot 1 (South Lot): 13,793.7 m² (3.41 ac);
- b) Lot 2 (East Lot): 12,347.7 m² (3.05 ac); and
- c) Lot 3 (West Lot): 12,781.0 m² (3.16 ac).

- 3.3.2. One (1) lot for park and related purposes: 4,748.3 m² (1.17 ac).

- 3.4. No Separate Sale of Development Lots: Registration of legal agreements on the three (3) lots created for development purposes for the subject mixed use development proposal, as per the Preliminary Subdivision Plan (Schedule A), requiring that the lots may not be sold or otherwise transferred separately without prior approval of the City, to ensure that legal agreement and business terms related to financial, legal, development, and other obligations assigned to each of the lots as a result of the subject rezoning are transferred and secured to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and City Solicitor.

- 3.5. Park: Transfer of the approximately 4,748.3 m² (1.17 ac) lot to the City as a fee simple lot for park and related purposes, which may include, but may not be limited to, a neighbourhood park, and associated features and activities. The primary business terms of the required land transfer, including any environmental conditions, shall be to the satisfaction of the Director, Real Estate Services, the City Solicitor, the Director, Parks Services and the Director of Development. All costs associated with the land transfer shall be borne by the developer. The lands to be transferred are generally indicated on the Preliminary Subdivision Plan (Schedule A).

NOTE: Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits shall not apply.

NOTE: This land transfer is required to satisfy the developer's CCAP and Zoning Bylaw public open space requirements with respect to the Capstan Station Bonus.

4. **(Public Rights of Passage Statutory-Rights-of-Way - SRWs)** Registration of right-of-ways for the purposes of public passage and utilities to facilitate public access, related landscaping and infrastructure, including:

- 4.1. Public Open Space SRWs, as shown generally on the Parks and Public Open Space Key Plan (Schedule C), of approximately 1,077 m² (0.27 ac), including the provision of the following, to the satisfaction of the City:

- 4.1.1. Mid-Block Trail SRW: approximately 646.4 m² (0.16 ac) along the south side of Lot 2 (East Lot) where it abuts Lot 1 (South Lot), for a landscaped trail for pedestrians and bikes, providing a public trail and recreation connection between Garden City Road and the proposed road and neighbourhood park.
- 4.1.2. Corner Plaza Open Spaces SRWs: approximately 304 m² (0.08 ac) combined area in the form of corner plazas at all of the intersections along the north side of Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot) for the enhancement of intersection corners accommodating landscaping, pedestrian and bike activity, including:
 - a) Capstan/Garden City SW corner plaza: approximately 121.4 m²;
 - b) Capstan/Ketcheson SE corner plaza: approximately 73.3 m²;
 - c) Capstan/Ketcheson SW corner plaza: approximately 73.4 m²; and
 - c) Capstan/Sexsmith SE corner plaza: approximately 35.8 m²;
- 4.1.3. South Lot Open Space SRW: approximately 127 m² (0.03 ac) along the north side of Lot 1 (South Lot) where is abuts the proposed neighbourhood park, for park activity and integration improvements.

NOTE: These SRW areas are required to satisfy the developer's CCAP and Zoning Bylaw public open space requirements with respect to the Capstan Station Bonus.

- 4.2. The 'Public Open Space SRWs' shall provide for:
 - 4.2.1. A public experience, use, and enjoyment of the SRW area as attractive, welcoming, well-lit, safe, and well maintained, as determined to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 4.2.2. 24 hour-a-day, universally accessible, public access, which may include, but may not be limited to, lighting, furnishings, street trees and planting, decorative paving, and signage indicating the SRW area is publicly accessible, to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 4.2.3. Public art;
 - 4.2.4. Public access to fronting residential, public open space, and other on-site uses;
 - 4.2.5. Emergency and service vehicle access, City bylaw enforcement, and any related or similar City-authorized activities;
 - 4.2.6. City utilities, traffic control (e.g., signals), and related equipment;
 - 4.2.7. The owner-developer's ability to close a portion of the right-of-way to public access to facilitate maintenance or repairs to the right-of-way or the fronting uses, provided that adequate public access is maintained and the duration of the closure is limited, as approved by the City in writing in advance of any such closure;
 - 4.2.8. Design and construction of the SRW areas, via Servicing Agreement* processes, at the sole cost and responsibility of the developer, as determined to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 4.2.9. Maintenance of the SRW area at the sole cost of the owner-developer, except as otherwise determined via the Servicing Agreement approval process;
 - 4.2.10. Building encroachments located fully below the finished grade of the right-of-way, provided that such encroachments do not conflict with the design, construction, or intended operation of the right-of-way (e.g., tree planting, accessible grades, underground utilities), as specified in a Development Permit* or Servicing Agreement* approved by the City;
 - 4.2.11. The right-of-ways shall not provide for:
 - a) Driveway crossings;
 - b) Vehicle access, except as described above; or
 - c) Building encroachments above the finished grade of the right-of-way;

- 4.2.12. “No development” shall be permitted on the lot where the SRW is located, restricting Development Permit* issuance for any building on the lot where the SRW is located, in whole or in part, unless the permit includes the design of the SRW area, to the City’s satisfaction;
- 4.2.13. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on the lot where the SRW is located, in whole or in part, unless the permit includes the design of the SRW area, to the City’s satisfaction; and
- 4.2.14. “No occupancy” shall be permitted of a building on the lot where the SRW is located, restricting final Building Permit* inspection granting occupancy for any building on the lot where the SRW is located, in whole or in part, until the SRW area is completed to the satisfaction of the City and has received, as applicable, a Certificate of Completion and/or final Building Permit* inspection granting occupancy.
- 4.3. Vehicle turnaround on Lot 1 (South Lot), to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation, which shall provide for:
 - 4.3.1. Exact dimensions to be determined through the required Development Permit* process;
 - 4.3.2. 24 hour-a-day, universally accessible, public pedestrian and vehicle access, which may include, but may not be limited to, lighting, to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 4.3.3. Building encroachments located fully below the finished grade of the right-of-way, as specified in the required Development Permit*; and
 - 4.3.4. Maintenance of the SRW area at the sole cost of the owner-developer.
- 4.4. Other Right-of-Ways: As determined to the sole satisfaction of the City via the Servicing Agreement*, Development Permit*, and/or Building Permit* processes.
- 5. (**Farm Soil Recovery**) Enter into a legal agreement to relocate up to a maximum of approximately 19,100 m³ (674,510 ft³) of agricultural soil from a source site area on the subject site (as generally indicated on the Farm Soil Recovery Area diagram /Schedule D) to the City’s Garden City Lands at 5560 Garden City Road for farm use.
 - 5.1. Parks Services to obtain Soil Deposit Permit* for the placement of the soils in the Agricultural Land Reserve (ALR) in consultation with Community Safety and Bylaws staff.
 - 5.2. The soil relocation shall be done in accordance with applicable Agricultural Land Commission (ALC) regulations and approval conditions. The City has ALC approval to develop the Kwantlen Polytechnic University farm area on the Garden City Lands and is responsible for securing any additional approvals from the ALC, if needed, prior to any soil movement from the source site to the Garden City Lands.
 - 5.3. The developer is responsible for the payment of soil tipping fees to the City as be per the rates outlined in the City’s Consolidated Fees - Bylaw 8636 for the Garden City Lands.
 - 5.4. Under the guidance of a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP), a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment will be conducted to determine if further testing is required as per *Contaminated Sites Regulations* (BC CSR) protocols.
 - 5.5. The soil will be tested for overall soil composition, soil chemistry, and other characteristics required to fully profile the soil for agricultural purposes.
 - 5.6. In addition, a QEP will assess the source site to determine if there are any invasive plants. Any areas identified as containing invasive plants will remain on the source site and soil from the identified areas will not be relocated to the Garden City Lands.
 - 5.7. Soil testing results will be provided to the developer for third party verification review prior to the developer applying to the City for a soil deposit permit.
 - 5.8. The soil is to be excavated prior to pre-load activities occurring on the source site. When excavation of soil commences, the soil is to be relocated as soon as possible directly to a specified soil deposit area within the Garden City Lands in coordination with Parks Services. Sub-soil from the source site is to be deposited onto the Garden City Lands prior to the placement of top soil from the source site.

NOTE: Any stockpiling of existing top soil on the subject site identified to be retained on-site for the purposes of constructing the proposed neighbourhood park shall be stockpiled **outside of any required tree protection zones and** in a manner such that the soil quality will be maintained to the greatest extent possible following best management practices and under the guidance of a Qualified Agrologist.

- 5.9. Only uncontaminated soil meeting Agricultural Land (AL) Standards will be accepted by the City to be placed on the Garden City Lands
- 5.10. The developer is responsible for the costs associated with excavating and transporting the soil to the Garden City Lands. Upon receiving and accepting the soil, the City will assume management of the soil and associated costs related to managing the soil on the Garden City Lands. Soil management on the Garden City Lands includes moving the soil within the site, grading and incorporation of soil amendments.
6. (**Capstan Station Bonus - CSB**) Registration of a restrictive covenant and/or alternative legal agreement, to the satisfaction of the City, securing that “no building” will be permitted on the subject site and restricting Building Permit* issuance for the subject site, in whole or in part, until the developer satisfies the terms of the Capstan Station Bonus (CSB) as provided for via the Zoning Bylaw. More specifically, the developer shall satisfy the following requirements:
- 6.1. **Capstan Station Reserve Contribution:** Prior to Building Permit* issuance for the subject site, in whole or in part, the developer shall submit a cash contribution to the Capstan Station Reserve. The preliminary estimated value of the required developer contribution is shown in the following table. The actual value of the developer contribution shall be based on the actual number of dwelling units and the City-approved contribution rate in effect at the time of Building Permit* approval.

TABLE 1

Phase	No. of Dwellings <i>Preliminary estimate</i>	CSB Contribution Rate <i>Effective to Sep 30, 2020</i>	CSB Voluntary Contribution <i>Preliminary estimate</i>
1	347	\$8,992.14 /dwelling	\$3,120,272.58
2	339	\$8,992.14 /dwelling	\$3,048,335.46
3	540	\$8,992.14 /dwelling	\$4,855,755.60
Total	1,226	\$8,992.14 /dwelling	\$11,024,363.64

- 6.2. **CSB Minimum Public Open Space Contribution:**

6.2.1. Prior to the final reading of the Rezoning Bylaw, granting of at least 6,992 m² (1.73 ac) of publicly-accessible open space to the City, in a combination of fee simple, dedication and/or Public Rights of Passage Statutory Right-of-Way (SRW), including:

TABLE 2

Capstan Station Bonus (CSB) Public Open Space Features		CSB Voluntary Public Open Space Contribution		
		Dedication (Road)	Fee Simple Lot (Park)	SRW
A	Capstan/Ketcheson SW corner plaza	-	-	73.4 m ² (0.02 ac)
	Capstan Way additional widening	445 m ² (0.11 ac)	-	-
B	Capstan/Garden City SW corner plaza	-	-	121.4 m ² (0.03 ac)
	Capstan/Ketcheson SE corner plaza	-	-	73.3 m ² (0.02 ac)
	Capstan Way additional widening	353.3 m ² (0.09 ac)	-	-
C	Capstan/Sexsmith SE corner plaza	-	-	35.8 m ² (0.01 ac)
	Sexsmith Road additional widening	368.5 m ² (0.09 ac)	-	-
D	Mid-block Trail SRW	-	-	646.4 m ² (0.16 ac)
E	South Lot open space SRW	-	-	127.1 m ² (0.03 ac)
F	Neighbourhood Park	-	4,748 m ² (1.17 ac)	-
	Sub-Total	1,167 m² (0.29 ac)	4,748 m² (1.17 ac)	1,077 m² (0.27 ac)
	Total	6,992.82 m² (1.73 ac)		

- 6.2.2. Prior to Building Permit* issuance for the subject site, in whole or in part, the developer shall provide to the City publicly-accessible open space to the City, in a combination of fee simple,

dedication and/or Public Rights of Passage Statutory Right-of-Way (SRW), at a rate of 5.0 m² (53.82 ft²) for each dwelling unit exceeding 1,226 dwelling units.

7. (**Village Centre Bonus - VCB**): Submission of a voluntary developer cash contribution to secure the developer's commitment to satisfy Village Centre Bonus requirements contained in the ZMU47 zone with respect to the developer's lands in general and Lot 2 (West Lot) in particular.

- 7.1. **VCB Amenity Contribution**: Submission of a voluntary developer cash contribution, in the amount of \$316,450.90, divided equally, to Richmond's Leisure Facilities Reserve Fund – City Centre Facility Development Sub-Fund and Richmond's Child Care Reserve, in lieu of constructing community amenity space on-site, as determined based on a construction-value amenity transfer rate of \$750/ft² and an amount of amenity transferred off-site based on 5% of the maximum VCB buildable floor area permitted on the subject site under the proposed ZMU47 zone, as indicated in the table below.

In the event that the contribution is not provided within one year of the application receiving third reading of Council (Public Hearing), the Construction-Value Amenity Transfer Contribution Rate (as indicated in the table below) shall be increased annually thereafter based on the Statistics Canada "Non-Residential Building Construction Price Index" yearly quarter-to-quarter change for Vancouver, where the change is positive.

TABLE 3

	Maximum Permitted VCB Bonus Floor Area as per the ZMU47 Zone	VCB Community Amenity Space Area (5% of Bonus Area)	Construction-Value Amenity Transfer Contribution Rate	Minimum Voluntary Developer Cash Contribution
Total	783.98 m ² (8,438.69 ft ²)	39.20 m ² (421.93 ft ²)	750.00 /ft ²	\$316,450.90

8. (**Community Planning**) The City's acceptance of the developer's voluntary contribution in the amount of \$308,136.04 towards future City community planning studies, as set out in the City Centre Area Plan, based on \$0.30/ft² and the maximum permitted buildable floor area under the proposed ZMU47 zone (excluding affordable housing and market rental housing), as indicated in the table below.

TABLE 4

Use	Maximum Permitted Floor Area as per ZMU47 Zone	Applicable Floor Area After Exemption (1)	Minimum Contribution Rates (1)	Minimum Voluntary Contribution
Residential	110,383.98 m ² (1,188,163.24 ft ²)	94,638.58 m ² (1,018,681.21 ft ²)	\$0.30 /ft ²	\$305,604.36
Non-Residential	784 m ² (8,438.91 ft ²)	784 m ² (8,438.91 ft ²)	\$0.30 /ft ²	\$2,531.67
Total	111,167.98 m² (1,196,602.14 ft²)	95,422.58 m² (1,027,120.12 ft²)	\$0.30 /ft²	\$308,136.04

9. (**Parking Strategy**) City acceptance of the developer's offer to voluntarily contribute towards various transportation-related improvements and secure parking for various uses in compliance with Zoning Bylaw requirements with respect to Parking Zone 1 (Capstan Village) and transportation demand management (TDM) parking reductions.

NOTE: It is the understanding of the City that the subject development will be constructed concurrently with the Capstan Canada Line Station. In light of this, the developer is not required to implement a transitional parking strategy. Zoning Bylaw "Parking Zone 1" rates shall apply, except where other requirements are stated in the ZMU47 zone and/or these Rezoning Considerations.

- 9.1. **Commercial and Visitor Parking** at Lot 2 (East Lot): Registration of a restrictive covenant(s) and/or alternative legal agreement(s) on title to Lot 2 (East Lot) restricting the use of parking provided on-site for all uses except resident uses. More specifically, commercial and visitor parking requirements for the lot shall include the following.

- 9.1.1. Commercial and Visitor Parking shall mean any parking spaces needed to satisfy Zoning Bylaw requirements, as determined through the Development Permit*, including businesses and commercial tenants, their employees, visitors, customers, and guests and residential visitors.

- 9.1.2. Commercial and Visitor Parking shall be shared and shall not be designated, sold, leased, reserved, signed, or otherwise assigned by the owner/operator for the exclusive use of employees, specific persons, specific businesses and/or specific units.
 - 9.1.3. Commercial and Visitor Parking shall not include tandem parking and must include a proportional number of handicapped parking spaces and regular size parking spaces as per the Zoning Bylaw.
 - 9.1.4. 10% of commercial parking must be equipped with electric vehicle charging equipment, as per OCP DP Guidelines and legal agreement registered on title with respect to the subject rezoning.
 - 9.1.5. “No development” shall be permitted, restricting Development Permit* issuance for a building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required commercial and visitor parking and related features.
 - 9.1.6. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required commercial and visitor parking and a letter of confirmation is submitted by the architect assuring that the facilities satisfy the City’s objectives.
 - 9.1.7. “No occupancy” shall be permitted, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy for any building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the required commercial and visitor parking and related features are completed and have received final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy.
- 9.2. Enhanced Bicycle Facilities at Lot 1 (South Lot):
- 9.2.1. The developer/owner shall, at its sole cost, design, install, and maintain on the lot, to the satisfaction of the City as determined via the Development Permit*:
 - a) “Class 1” Family Bike Storage: 10% of the required Class 1 bicycle spaces for the affordable housing & market rental housing units provided in the form of over-sized lockers for family bike storage (e.g., bike trailers). “Class 1” Over-Sized Bicycle Locker” means an over-sized locker for long-term secured storage of bicycles, with a minimum dimension of 1.2 m wide and 3.0 m long (which will accommodate multiple bicycles of a single household to be stored within locker).
 - b) Bicycle maintenance and repair facility: one bicycle maintenance and repair facility for the shared use of all of the residents of all three buildings on the lot, including bicycle repair stand (with tools); foot pump, and faucet, hose and drain for bicycle washing. A note is required on the Development Permit* and Building Permit*. Appropriate signage is required.
 - 9.2.3. “No development” shall be permitted, restricting Development Permit* issuance for any building on the lot, until the developer provides for the required enhanced bicycle facilities.
 - 9.2.4. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required enhanced bicycle facilities and a letter of confirmation is submitted by the architect assuring that the facilities satisfy all applicable City’s requirements.
 - 9.2.5. “No occupancy” shall be permitted, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy for any building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the required enhanced bicycle facilities are completed and have received final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy.
- 9.3. Transit Pass Program at Lot 1 (South Lot): Registration of a legal agreement on title to ensure the execution and completion of a transit pass program, including the following method of administration and terms:
- 9.3.1. Residents: Provide one year of two-zone monthly transit passes for 25% of the market strata residential (33 of 132 units), 50% of the market rental housing (33 of 65 units), and 100% of affordable housing (150 units).
 - 9.3.2. Letter of Credit provided to the City for 100% of transit pass program value;

- 9.3.3. Administration by TransLink, housing society or management company. The owner is not responsible for the monitoring of use of transit passes but only noting number of “subscribed” users to the program, until full unit count is exhausted over a period of one year;
- 9.3.4. If the transit pass program is not fully subscribed within one year, the program is to be extended until the equivalence of the costs of the full one year transit pass program has been exhausted. Should not all transit passes be utilized by the end of the second year, the remaining funds equivalent to the value of the unsubscribed transit passes are to be transferred to the City of Richmond for alternate transportation demand management measures at the City’s discretion.
- 9.3.5. The availability and method of accessing the two-zone transit passes is to be clearly explained in the tenancy and sales agreements.
- 9.4. Car-Share Parking & Vehicles at Lot 1 (South Lot): Registration of a legal agreement on title requiring that no development shall be permitted on Lot 1 (South Lot), restricting Development Permit* issuance until the developer provides for parking for two (2) car-share vehicles, together with electric vehicle (EV) charging stations, car-share vehicles, and contractual arrangements with a car-share operator, all to the satisfaction of the City. More specifically, the car-share parking and vehicle requirements shall include the following:
 - 9.4.1. The car-share parking spaces shall be located together on the ground floor of the lot where they will be with safe, convenient, universally-accessible, and provide for 24/7 public pedestrian and vehicle access.
 - 9.4.2. The car-share spaces shall be provided as part of residential visitor parking requirements.
 - 9.4.3. The car-share spaces shall be equipped with electric vehicle (EV) quick-charge (240 V) charging stations for the exclusive use of car-share vehicles parked in the required car-share spaces.
 - 9.4.4. Users of the car-share spaces shall not be subject to parking fees, except as otherwise determined at the sole discretion of the City.
 - 9.4.5. “No development” shall be permitted on the lot, restricting Development Permit* issuance, until the developer:
 - a) Designs the lot to provide for the required car-share facility, including car-share parking spaces, 24/7 public access for vehicles and pedestrians, and related features (e.g., EV 240V chargers, signage).
 - b) Secures the car-share facility on the lot via a statutory right-of-way(s) and easement(s) registered on title and/or other legal agreements.
 - c) Provides a car-share security Letter of Credit (LOC) to the City to secure the developer’s commitment to provide the two (2) car-share vehicles on the lot, the value of which shall be the estimated retail value of the car-share vehicles at the time of purchase or as otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation and Director of Development. The car-share security is to be returned to the developer, without interest, upon developer submitting confirmation that required car-share vehicle(s) have been provided to the car-share operator. If the developer fails to provide the two (2) car-share vehicles for the lot within two years of “occupancy”, the remaining car-share security shall be transferred to the City, at no cost to the City, and the City at its sole discretion, without penalty or cost, shall determine how the funds shall be used going forward.
 - d) Registers legal agreement(s) on title requiring that, unless otherwise agreed to in advance by the City, in the event that the car-share facility is not operated for car-share purposes as intended via the subject rezoning application (e.g., operator’s contract is terminated or expires), control of the car-share facility shall be transferred to the City, at no cost to the City, and the City at its sole discretion, without penalty or cost, shall determine how the facility shall be used going forward.

- 9.4.6. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required car-share facility.
- 9.4.7. “No occupancy” shall be permitted on the lot, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy for any building, in whole or in part, until the developer:
- Completes the required car-share facility on the lot and it has received final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy.
 - Enters into a contract with a car-share operator for the operation of the car-share spaces on the lot for a minimum term of three (3) years, which contract shall include, that:
 - The developer provides one (1) car-share vehicle on the lot at no cost to the operator;
 - The developer provides up to an additional one (1) car-share vehicle at no cost to the operator, subject to car-share usage demand, to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation. To determine if there is sufficient demand for additional car(s), information is to be provided by the operator to the City on the usage of the car-share vehicle(s) on a yearly basis; and
 - The required car-share facility and vehicle(s) will be 100% available for use upon Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on the lot, in whole or in part (excluding parking intended as an ancillary use to non-parking uses), unless otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the car-share operator and the City.

10. **(Tandem Parking)** Registration of a legal agreement(s) on title, ensuring that:

- 10.1. Resident Parking: Where two parking spaces are provided in a tandem arrangement for the use of resident parking, as per the Zoning Bylaw, both parking spaces must be assigned to the same dwelling unit; and
- 10.2. Elsewhere: Tandem parking shall be prohibited for all other purposes including, but not limited to, parking for residential visitors and commercial uses.
- 10.3. Affordable Housing and Market Rental Housing: Tandem parking shall be prohibited for parking for affordable housing and market rental housing.

11. **(Electric Vehicles - EV)** Charging Infrastructure for Vehicles & “Class 1” Bicycle Storage: Registration of legal agreement(s) on the subject site requiring that the developer/owner provides, installs, and maintains electrical vehicle (EV) charging infrastructure within the building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), and Lot 3 (West Lot) for the use of the building’s residents, commercial tenants, and others as determined to the satisfaction of the City through a approved Development Permits*. More specifically, the minimum permitted rates for EV charging infrastructure shall be as indicated in the following table or as per the Official Community Plan or Zoning Bylaw rates in effect at the time of Development Permit* approval , whichever is greatest.

TABLE 5

User/Use	Energized Outlet – Minimum Permitted Rates	
	Vehicle Parking (1)	“Class 1” (Secured) Bike Storage (2)
Market Residential (i.e. resident parking & bike storage)	(as per zoning bylaw)	1 per each 10 bikes or portion thereof in a bike storage room or locker (which Energized Outlet shall be located to facilitate shared use with bikes in the room/locker)
Affordable Housing (i.e. resident parking & bike storage)		
Non-Residential (i.e. commercial)	1 per 10 parking spaces (as per OCP)	
Car-Share	1 per parking space (as per TDMs)	N/A

- (1) “Vehicle Parking” “Energized Outlet” shall mean all the wiring, electrical equipment, and related infrastructure necessary to provide Level 2 charging (as per SAE International’s J1772 standard) or higher to an electric vehicle.
- (2) “Class 1 (Secured) Bike Storage” “Energized Outlet” shall mean an operational 120V duplex outlet for the charging of an electric bicycle and all the wiring, electrical equipment, and related infrastructure necessary to provide the required electricity for the operation of such an outlet.

12. (***District Energy Utility - DEU***): Registration of a restrictive covenant and Statutory Right-of-Way and/or alternative legal agreement(s), to the satisfaction of the City, securing the owner's commitment to connect to District Energy Utility (DEU) and granting the statutory Right-of-Way(s) necessary for supplying the DEU services to the building(s), which covenant and Statutory Right-of-Way and/or legal agreement(s) will include, at minimum, the following terms and conditions:
- 12.1. No Building Permit* will be issued for a building on the subject site unless the building is designed with the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU and the owner has provided an energy modelling report satisfactory to the Director of Engineering.
 - 12.2. If a low carbon energy plant district energy utility (LCDEU) service area bylaw which applies to the site has been adopted by Council prior to the issuance of the Development Permit* for the subject site, no Building Permit* will be issued for a building on the subject site unless:
 - 12.2.1. the owner designs, to the satisfaction of the City and the City's DEU service provider, Lulu Island Energy Company Ltd. (LIEC), a low carbon energy plant to be constructed and installed on the site, with the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU; and
 - 12.2.2. the owner enters into an asset transfer agreement with the City and/or the City's DEU service provider on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City to transfer ownership of the low carbon energy plant to the City or as directed by the City, including to the City's DEU service provider, at no cost to the City or City's DEU service provider, LIEC, on a date prior to final building inspection permitting occupancy of the first building on the site. Such restrictive covenant and/or asset transfer agreement shall include a warranty from the owner with respect to the on-site DEU works (including the low carbon energy plant) and the provision by the owner of both warranty and deficiency security, all on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City;
 - 12.3. The owner agrees that the building(s) will connect to a DEU when a DEU is in operation, unless otherwise directed by the City and the City's DEU service provider, LIEC.
 - 12.4. If a DEU is available for connection and the City has directed the owner to connect, no final building inspection permitting occupancy of a building will be granted unless, and until:
 - 12.4.1. the building is connected to the DEU;
 - 12.4.2. the owner enters into a Service Provider Agreement for that building with the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, LIEC, executed prior to depositing any Strata Plan with LTO and on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City; and
 - 12.4.3. prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision and Strata Plan filing), the owner grants or acquires, and registers, all Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying the DEU services to the building.
 - 12.5. If a DEU is not available for connection, but a LCDEU service area bylaw which applies to the site has been adopted by Council prior to the issuance of the Development Permit* for the subject site, no final building inspection permitting occupancy of a building will be granted unless and until:
 - 12.5.1. the City receives a professional engineer's certificate stating that the building has the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU;
 - 12.5.2. the building is connected to a low carbon energy plant supplied and installed by the owner, at the owner's sole cost, to provide heating, cooling and domestic hot water heating to the building(s), which energy plant will be designed, constructed and installed on the subject site to the satisfaction of the City and the City's service provider, LIEC;
 - 12.5.3. the owner transfers ownership of the low carbon energy plant on the subject site, to the City or as directed by the City, including to the City's DEU service provider, LIEC, at no cost to the City or City's DEU service provider, on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City;

- 12.5.4. prior to depositing a Strata Plan, the owner enters into a Service Provider Agreement for the building with the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, LIEC, on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City; and
- 12.5.5. prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision and Strata Plan filing), the owner grants or acquires, and registers, all additional Covenants, Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying the services to the building and the operation of the low carbon energy plant by the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, LIEC.
- 12.6. If a DEU is not available for connection, and a LCDEU service area bylaw which applies to the site has not been adopted by Council prior to the issuance of the Development Permit* for the subject site, no final building inspection permitting occupancy of a building will be granted until:
 - 12.6.1. the City receives a professional engineer's certificate stating that the building has the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU; and
 - 12.6.2. the owner grants or acquires any additional Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying DEU services to the building, registered prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision and strata plan filing).
13. (**Affordable Housing**) The City's acceptance of the developer's offer to voluntarily contribute affordable housing, in the form of low-end market rental (LEMR) units, constructed to a turnkey level of finish in the first phase of development, on Lot 1 (South Lot), at the sole cost of the developer, the terms of which voluntary contribution shall include, but will not be limited to, the registration of the City's standard Housing Agreement and Covenant on title to each lot to secure the affordable housing units. The form of the Housing Agreements and Covenants shall be agreed to by the developer and the City prior to final adoption of the subject rezoning; after which time, only the Housing Covenants may be amended or replaced and any such changes will only be permitted for the purpose of accurately reflecting the specifics of the Development Permit* for Lot 1 (South Lot) and other non-materials changes resulting thereof and made necessary by the Lot 1 (South Lot) Development Permit* approval requirements, as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Community Social Development. The terms of the Housing Agreements and Covenants shall indicate that they apply in perpetuity and provide for, but will not be limited to, the following requirements.
 - 13.1. The required minimum floor area of the affordable (low-end market rental) housing shall be equal to a combined habitable floor area of at least 10,267.73 m² (110,520.88 ft²), excluding standard Floor Area Ratio (FAR) exemptions, as determined based on 10% of the total maximum residential floor area, excluding market rental housing residential floor area, of 102,677.26 m² (1,105,208.83 ft²) proposed on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot) under the ZMU47 zone; and
 - 13.2. The developer shall, as generally indicated in the table below:
 - 13.2.1. Ensure that the types, sizes, rental rates, and occupant income restrictions for the affordable housing units are in accordance with the City's Affordable Housing Strategy and guidelines for Low End Market Rental (LEMR) housing, unless otherwise agreed to by the Director of Development and Director, Community Social Development; and
 - 13.2.2. Achieve the Project Targets for unit mix and Basic Universal Housing (BUH) standard compliance or as otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the Director, Community Social Development through an approved Development Permit*.

TABLE 6

Unit Type	Affordable Housing Strategy Requirements (1)			Project Targets (2)	
	Min. Unit Area	Max. LEMR Rent	Max. Household Income	Unit Mix	BUH
Studio	37 m ² (400 ft ²)	\$811/month	\$34,650 or less	11% (17 units)	N/A
1-Bedroom	50 m ² (535 ft ²)	\$975/month	\$38,250 or less	35% (52 units)	100%
2- Bedroom	69 m ² (741 ft ²)	\$1,218/month	\$46,800 or less	31% (47 units)	100%
3-Bedroom	91 m ² (980 ft ²)	\$1,480/month	\$58,050 or less	23% (34 units)	100%
Total	10,267.73 m² (110,520.88 ft²)	N/A	N/A	100% (150 units) 10,432.83 m² (112,298.00 ft²)	100%

(1) Values adopted by Council on July 24, 2017. May be adjusted periodically, as provided for under City policy.

(2) Project Targets may be revised through an approved Development Permit* process provided that the total area comprises at least 10% of the subject development's total residential building area.

- 13.3. The affordable housing units shall be distributed /located on Lot 1 (South Lot) as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Community Social Development through an approved Development Permit*. Dispersed or clustered unit configurations may be considered; however, dispersed units are generally encouraged unless a non-profit operator (that requires a clustered unit arrangement) is involved with a development.

NOTE: The applicant has indicated to the City that it plans to pursue an agreement with a non-profit organization to manage the development's required LEMR units on Lot 1 (South Lot). To support this partnership, the City is willing to accept clustering of the required units and, in light of this, recommends clustering of other building features intended for the exclusive use of the affordable housing tenants (e.g., parking and Class 1 bike storage). Prior to Development Permit* approval, the applicant is requested to submit, for consideration by the City, a memorandum of understanding with a non-profit operator(s) demonstrating, among other things, support for the developer's proposed clustered affordable housing unit arrangement on Lot 1 (South Lot).

- 13.4. Occupants of the affordable housing units shall, to the satisfaction of the City (as determined prior to Development Permit* approval), enjoy full and unlimited access to and use of all on-site indoor amenity spaces provided for residents of the building and outdoor amenity spaces provided on the lot as per OCP, City Centre Area Plan, and Development Permit* requirements, at no additional charge to the affordable housing tenants (i.e. no monthly rents or other fees shall apply for the casual, shared, or exclusive use of any amenities).
- 13.5. On-site parking, "Class 1" bike storage, and related electric vehicle (EV) charging stations shall be provided for the use of affordable housing occupants as per the OCP, Zoning Bylaw, and approved Development Permit* at no additional charge to the affordable housing tenants (i.e. no monthly rents or other fees shall apply for the casual, shared, or exclusive use of the parking spaces, bike storage, EV charging stations, or related facilities by affordable housing tenants), which features may be secured via legal agreement(s) on title prior to Development Permit* issuance on a lot-by-lot basis or as otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the City.
- 13.6. The affordable housing units, related uses (e.g., parking, garbage/recycling, hallways, amenities, lobbies), and associated landscaped areas shall be completed to a turnkey level of finish, at the sole cost of the developer, to the satisfaction of the Director, Community Social Development.
- 13.7. "No development" shall be permitted, restricting Development Permit* issuance for any building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer, to the City's satisfaction:
- 13.7.1. Designs the lot to provide for the affordable housing units and ancillary spaces and uses;
- 13.7.2. If applicable, amends or replaces the Housing Covenant to accurately reflect the specifics of the affordable housing units and ancillary spaces and uses as per the approved Development Permit*;
- and

- 13.7.3. As required, registers additional legal agreements on title to the lots to facilitate the detailed design, construction, operation, and/or management of the affordable housing units and/or ancillary spaces and uses (e.g., parking) as determined by the City via the Development Permit* review and approval processes.
- 13.8. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and/or Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required affordable housing units and ancillary spaces and uses to the satisfaction of the City.
- 13.9. “No occupancy” shall be permitted, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy for any building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and/or Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part, until, on a lot-by-lot basis, the required affordable housing units and ancillary spaces and uses are completed to the satisfaction of the City and have received final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy.
14. (**Market Rental Housing**) Entering into a Market Rental Agreement and registration of a Covenant for the provision of market rental housing in the first phase of development, on Lot 1 (South Lot) to the satisfaction of the City. The terms shall indicate that they apply in perpetuity and provide for, but will not be limited to, the following requirements.
- 14.1. The required minimum floor area of the market rental housing building shall be equal to a combined habitable floor area of at least 5,312.57 m² (57,184 ft²), excluding standard Floor Area Ratio (FAR) exemptions, as determined based on 0.1 FAR permitted on the overall site for the purposes of FAR calculation as per the OCP Market Rental Policy under the ZMU47 zone.
- 14.2. All market rental housing units shall be maintained under single ownership (within one airspace parcel or one strata lot).
- 14.3. Occupants of the units subject to the market rental agreement shall enjoy full and unlimited access to and use of all on-site indoor amenity spaces provided for residents of the building and outdoor amenity spaces provided on the lot as per OCP, City Centre Area Plan, and Development Permit* requirements.
- 14.4. The terms of the market rental agreement shall indicate that they apply in perpetuity and provide for the following:
- 14.4.1. Ensure that Basic Universal Housing features shall be provided in a minimum of 100% of the market rental housing units in accordance with the OCP Market Rental Policy.
- 14.4.2. Achieve following the Unit Mix or as otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development through an approved Development Permit*.

TABLE 7

Unit Type	Unit Mix	
	% of Units	% of Units
Studio	-	-
1-Bedroom	18	28%
2- Bedroom	47	72%
3-Bedroom	-	-
Total	65	100%

- 14.5. “No development” shall be permitted, restricting Development Permit* issuance for a building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer:
- 14.4.1. Designs the lot to provide for the market rental housing units and ancillary spaces;
- 14.4.2. If applicable, amends or replaces the Housing Covenant to accurately reflect the specifics of the market rental housing units and ancillary spaces as per the approved Development Permit*.
- 14.6. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and/or Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required market rental housing units and ancillary spaces.

- 14.7. “No occupancy” shall be permitted, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy for any building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and/or Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part, until the required market rental housing units and ancillary spaces are completed and have received final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy.
15. **(Public Art)** City acceptance of the developer’s offer to voluntarily contribute towards Public Art, the terms of which voluntary developer contribution shall include:
- 15.1. Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, the developer shall provide for the following:
- 15.1.1. Submission of a Public Art Plan that:
- a) Includes the entirety of the subject site comprising Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot), together with related City park, public open space, and public road, as determined to the City’s satisfaction;
 - b) Is prepared by an appropriate professional and based on the Richmond Public Art Program, City Centre Public Art Plan, and any relevant supplementary public art and heritage planning undertaken by the City for Capstan Village, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services (including review(s) by the Public Art Advisory Committee and presentation for endorsement by Council, as required by the Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services); and
 - c) Is based on the full value of the developer’s voluntary public art contribution (at least \$885,739.85), based on a minimum rate of \$0.89/ft² for residential uses and \$0.47/ft² for non-residential uses and the maximum buildable floor area permitted under the subject site’s proposed ZMU47 zone, excluding affordable housing and market rental housing, as indicated in the table below.

15.1.2. Registration of legal agreement(s) on title to facilitate the implementation of the Public Art Plan.

TABLE 8

	Maximum Permitted Floor Area as per ZMU47 Zone	Applicable Floor Area After Exemption (1)	Minimum Contribution Rates (1)	Minimum Voluntary Contribution
Residential	108,774.76 m ² (1,170,841.77 ft ²)	92,044.32 m ² (990,756.81 ft ²)	\$0.89 /ft ²	\$881,773.56
Non-Residential	784 m ² (8,438.91 ft ²)	784 m ² (8,438.91 ft ²)	\$0.47 /ft ²	\$3,966.29
Total	109,558.76 m² (1,179,280.68 ft²)	92,828.32 m² (999,195.72 ft²)	Varies	\$885,739.85

(1) As per City policy, floor area excludes the development’s 11,417.88 m² (122,901 ft²) affordable housing building and 5,312.57 m² (57,184 ft²) market rental housing building.

(2) The Council-approved contribution rates in effect at the time of writing these Rezoning Considerations.

- 15.2. “No development” shall be permitted, restricting Development Permit* with respect to Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and/or Lot 3 (West Lot), until the developer:
- 15.2.1. Enters into any additional legal agreement(s) required to facilitate the implementation of the City-approved Public Art Plan, which may require that, prior to entering into any such additional agreement, a Detailed Public Art Plan is submitted by the developer and/or an artist(s) is engaged (as generally set out in the legal agreement entered into and the Public Art Plan submitted prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw), to the City’s satisfaction; and
- 15.2.2. Submits a Letter of Credit and/or cash contribution (as determined at the sole discretion of the City) to secure the developer’s implementation of the Public Art Plan, the total value of which shall be at least \$885,739.85, including 5% as a cash contribution in the amount of \$44,286.99 towards Public Art administration, and a Public Art security Letter of Credit in the amount of \$841,452.86.
- 15.3. “No occupancy” shall be permitted, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of a building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and/or Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part for each lot to the City’s satisfaction, for which the City-approved Public Art Plan requires the developer’s implementation of a public artwork(s) until:

- 15.3.1. The developer, at the developer's sole expense, commissions an artist(s) to conceive, create, manufacture, design, and oversee or provide input about the manufacturing of the public artwork, and causes the public artwork to be installed on City property, if expressly permitted by the City, or within a statutory right-of-way on the developer's lands (which right-of-way shall be to the satisfaction of the City for rights of public passage, public art, and related purposes, in accordance with the City-approved Public Art Plan);
- 15.3.2. The developer, at the developer's sole expense and within thirty (30) days of the date on which the public art is installed, executes and delivers to the City a transfer of all of the developer's rights, title, and interest in the public artwork to the City if on City property or to the subsequent Strata or property owner if on private property (including transfer of joint world-wide copyright) or as otherwise determined to be satisfactory by the City Solicitor and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services; and

NOTE: It is the understanding of the City that the artist's rights, title, and interest in the public artwork will be transferred to the developer upon acceptance of the artwork based on an agreement solely between the developer and the artist. These rights will in turn be transferred to the City if on City property, subject to approval by Council to accept the transfer of ownership of the artwork.

- 15.3.3. The developer, at the developer's sole expense, submits a final report to the City promptly after completion of the installation of the public art in respect to the City-approved Public Art Plan, which report shall, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services, include:
- a) Information regarding the siting of the public art, a brief biography of the artist(s), a statement from the artist(s) on the public art, and other such details as the Director of Development and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services may require;
 - b) A statutory declaration, satisfactory to the City Solicitor, confirming that the developer's financial obligation(s) to the artist(s) have been fully satisfied;
 - c) The maintenance plan for the public art prepared by the artist(s); and
 - d) Digital records (e.g., photographic images) of the public art, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services.

16. (**Flood Construction**) Registration of a flood indemnity covenant(s) on title, as per Flood Plain Designation and Protection Bylaw No. 8204, Area "A" (i.e. as per bylaw 8204, minimum flood construction level of 2.9 m GSC, with exemptions permitting commercial use at sidewalk level and residential use at 0.3 m above highest adjacent crown of road).
17. (**Aircraft Noise**) Registration of the City's standard aircraft noise sensitive use covenants on title to Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot), as applicable to sites with aircraft noise sensitive uses. The owner-developer shall notify all initial purchasers of the potential aircraft noise impacts. Furthermore, on a phase-by-phase basis, prior to each Development Permit* and Building Permit* issuance, the owner-developer shall submit a report(s) and/or letter(s) of assurance prepared by an appropriate registered professional, which demonstrates that the interior noise levels and thermal conditions comply with the City's Official Community Plan and Noise Bylaw requirements. The standard required for air conditioning systems and their alternatives (e.g. ground source heat pumps, heat exchangers and acoustic ducting) is the ASHRAE 55-2004 "Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy" standard and subsequent updates as they may occur. Maximum interior noise levels (decibels) within dwelling units must achieve CMHC standards follows:

TABLE 9

Portions of Dwelling Units	Noise Levels (decibels)
Bedrooms	35 decibels
Living, dining, recreation rooms	40 decibels
Kitchen, bathrooms, hallways, and utility rooms	45 decibels

18. **(Mixed-Use Noise)** Registration of a legal agreement on title that identifies the building as a mixed use building, and indicating that they are required to mitigate unwanted noise and demonstrate that the building envelope is designed to avoid noise generated by the internal non-residential use from penetrating into residential areas on-site and on neighbouring sites that exceed noise levels allowed in the City's Noise Bylaw and noise generated from rooftop HVAC units will comply with the City's Noise Bylaw.
19. **(View and Other Development Impacts)** Registration of a legal agreement on title to Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot), stipulating that the development is subject to potential impacts due to other development that may be approved within the City Centre including without limitation, loss of views in any direction, increased shading, increased overlook and reduced privacy, increased ambient noise and increased levels of night-time ambient light, and requiring that the owner provide written notification of this through the disclosure statement to all initial purchasers, and erect signage in the initial sales centre advising purchasers of the potential for these impacts.
20. **(Tree Removal, Replacement & Relocation)** Removal and protection of on-site and off-site trees, providing tree replacement and tree survival securities entering into legal agreement(s) to the satisfaction of the City (as generally indicated on the Preliminary Tree Management Plan /Schedule E), including:
 - 20.1. On-Site Tree Removal Bird and Wildlife Considerations: Provide to the City a Wildlife/Bird Inventory and an up to date Nesting Bird Survey prior to issuance of any T3 permit(s) to facilitate the proposed removal of remaining onsite trees. The QEP is to provide confirmation that the removal of the onsite trees specific to a T3 permit application will not impact wildlife, birds, or their nests. The inventory and nesting surveys should be timed such that there is as small of a time lag as possible between the date that they are completed and the date that the tree removal works are scheduled for. The City's Tree Protection, Planning and Environment groups should be provided copies of the surveys for review prior to tree permit issuance.
 - 20.2. On-Site Tree Planting Security: Enter into a legal agreement and submission of Landscape Security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of **\$232,500**, to secure the developer's planting and maintenance (for a period of one year) of **310** replacement trees on the subject site (based on a 2:1 rate for the removal of **155** existing bylaw-size trees) and a value of \$750 per replacement tree. This security will be applied towards future tree replacement on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot) as part of the landscape plans for the developer's Development Permit* applications, which plans will be secured with the City's standard Development Permit* landscape Letter of Credit.

Execution of legal agreement regarding use and return of the Landscape Security, to the satisfaction of the City, including but not limited to the following:
 - 20.2.1. Landscape Security returned to the developer, without interest, at Development Permit* issuance, at a rate of \$750 for each of the required **310** replacement trees included in a Development Permit* regarding Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot); and
 - 20.2.2. If the required **310** replacement trees cannot be accommodated on-site in the Development Permit* applications, the City, in its sole discretion, cash the Landscape Security and utilize the funds as a cash-in-lieu contribution to the City's Tree Compensation Fund for off-site tree planting to the value of \$750 per replacement trees not accommodated on-site. If the developer fails to obtain all Development Permits* for all phases of the development before the 10th anniversary of rezoning bylaw adoption, the outstanding replacement trees will be deemed to not have been accommodated.

20.2.A. On-Site Tree Protection:

20.2.A.1. Arborist Contract: Submission of a Contract entered into between the applicant and a Certified Arborist for supervision of any work conducted within the tree protection zone of the on-site trees to be protected (tag# 22, 23, 24, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45 and 46). The contract should include the scope of work to be undertaken, including the proposed number of site monitoring inspections and a provision for the Arborist to submit a post-construction assessment report to the City for review.

20.2.A.2. Tree Protection Fencing: Installation of appropriate tree protection fencing around all trees to be retained as part of the development prior to any construction activities, including building demolition, occurring on-site.

20.2.B. On-Site Tree Relocation: Enter into a legal agreement and submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$10,000, to secure the required relocation of two trees from the subject site to an offsite City park location, at the developer's sole cost. Developer to coordinate tree relocation with City Parks staff to a City park location to the sole satisfaction of the City. All tree relocation works are to be undertaken under the direct supervision of the Developer's certified arborist. The trees to be relocated are an approximately 15cm calliper Hinkoi Cypress and an approximately 12.5cm calliper Norway Maple (tag# 501, 502) undersized trees. Subject to tree survival, the security is to be released 90% at completion of tree relocation works and the remaining 10% at the end of a one year maintenance period. In the event tree survival is not achieved, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of two replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

20.3. Off-Site City and Neighbouring Trees:

20.3.1. Neighbouring Tree Survival Security: Enter into a legal agreement and submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$10,000, to secure the required protection of all trees on neighbouring properties, at the developer's sole cost, through the project's Development Permit* processes. Subject to tree survival, the security is to be released 90% at completion of Development Permit works and the remaining 10% at the end of a one year maintenance period. In the event tree survival is not achieved, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

NOTE: As noted in the Preliminary Tree Management Plan (Schedule E), the arborist has identified potential root zone conflict areas between required roads and existing neighbouring trees, which must be resolved through either through the developer receiving the neighbouring property owners permission and tree removal permit issuance, or detail design through the required SA process to ensure the critical root zones of off-site trees are adequately protected in the interim until the required roads widened to ultimate width when neighbouring properties are redeveloped in the future.

20.3.2. City Tree Survival Security:

- a) **Sexsmith Road and Cambie Road**: Enter into a legal agreement and submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$165,000, to secure the required protection of 30 existing City trees along the subject site's Sexsmith Road and Cambie Road frontages (tag# 1, 3, 14, 15, 48, 49, 51-57, 59-65, 180, 181, 184, 185, 197-200, 330, 332), at the developer's sole cost, through the project's Development Permit* processes. Subject to tree survival, the security is to be released 90% at completion of Development Permit works and the remaining 10% at the end of a one year maintenance period. In the event tree survival is not achieved, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).
- b) **Neighbourhood Park**: Enter into a legal agreement and submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$15,000, to secure the required protection of the portion of the existing hedgerow located within the proposed neighbourhood park (tag# 47). Subject to tree survival, the security is to be released 90% at completion of City neighbourhood Park Servicing Agreement works and the remaining 10% at the end of a one year maintenance period. In the event tree survival is not achieved, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of two replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

NOTE: As noted in the Preliminary Tree Management Plan (Schedule E), the arborist has identified potential root zone conflict areas between required road works and **two** existing City trees (tag# **181**, 198), which must be resolved through detail design as part of the required SA process.

NOTE: Submission of a separate tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$195,000, is required through the project's Servicing Agreement* processes to secure the required protection of 34 existing City trees, including the relocation of 14 existing street trees along the south side of Capstan Way to facilitate required road widening (tag# 101-110, 113, 115, 119, 120), and the protection of 20 existing trees in the Garden City Road median (tag# 363-382), at the developer's sole cost, through the development's required Servicing Agreement (SA)* review/approval processes (secured with the SA* Letter of Credit), as determined to the sole satisfaction of the Director, Parks Services. In the event that the City determines that the fourteen (14) City street trees cannot be relocated, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

- 20.3.3. Tree Survival Security Agreements: Execution of legal agreements with respect to each tree survival security regarding use and return of each security, to the satisfaction of the City.
- 20.3.4. Arborist Contract: Submission of a Contract entered into between the applicant and a Certified Arborist for supervision of any work conducted within the tree protection zone of the Neighbouring and City trees **and hedgerow** to be protected. The Contract should include the scope of work to be undertaken, including the proposed number of site monitoring inspections and a provision for the Arborist to submit a post-construction assessment report to the City for review.
- 20.3.5. Tree Protection Fencing: Installation of appropriate tree protection fencing around all trees to be retained as part of the development prior to any construction activities, including building demolition, occurring on-site.
- 20.3.6. City Tree Removal Compensation: The City's acceptance of the developer's voluntary contribution in the amount of **\$40,250** towards the City's tree compensation fund for tree planting elsewhere in the City in compensation for the removal of **35** existing City trees (tag# 11, 50, 58, 66, 96, 97, 98, 111, 112, 116, 121, 122, 182, 333, 341, 342, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362).
- 21. **(Development Permit* - DP)** Submission and processing of a Development Permit* for Lot 1 (South Lot) completed to a level deemed acceptable by the Director of Development.
- 22. **(Phasing Agreement)** Registration of a restrictive covenant(s) and/or alternative legal agreement(s) on title, to the satisfaction of the City, securing that "no development" will be permitted on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), or Lot 3 (West Lot) and restricting Development Permit* issuance (together with various Building Permit* and occupancy restrictions, as determined to the satisfaction of the City), unless the developer satisfies the following requirements:
 - 22.1. Development Sequencing Requirements: Development must proceed on the following basis:
 - 22.1.1. General: The development shall include a maximum of three (3) phases (i.e. Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), and Lot 3 (West Lot)), the comprehensive design and development of which shall be approved through three (3) Development Permits*, unless otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development.
 - 22.1.2. Development Permit*: The order in which development of the phases proceeds shall be Lot 1 (South Lot) first, then Lot 2 (East Lot), and Lot 3 (West Lot); prior to adoption of the subject rezoning, a Development Permit* application for Lot 1 (South Lot) must be submitted by the developer and completed to a level deemed acceptable by the Director of Development.

22.2. Servicing Agreement (SA) – Transportation, Engineering, and Park Requirements: The required works shall be undertaken via a maximum of five (5) Servicing Agreements*. The City, at its discretion, may permit one or more of the Servicing Agreements* to be broken into “parts” (i.e. smaller, topic-specific SAs) such that, for example, Park works are administered independently of transportation works, provided that the content and completion of all such “parts” complies with the requirements set out below, as determined to the satisfaction of the City. The sequencing of transportation works is generally indicated on the attached Preliminary SA Phasing Plan /Schedule F.

22.2.1. Servicing Agreement* (SA) Sequencing:

- a) The “East Lot SA” and “West Lot SA” may proceed together or independently, but may not proceed ahead of the “Neighbourhood Park SA”, “Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement SA” and “Rezoning SA”.
- b) The developer must enter into the “Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement SA”, “Neighbourhood Park SA” and “Rezoning SA” in advance of entering into either of the other two (2) Servicing Agreements and complete the “Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement SA”, “Neighbourhood Park SA” and “Rezoning SA” in advance of completing either of the other two (2) Servicing Agreements; however, the developer may proceed with one or both of the other two (2) Servicing Agreements, in whole or in part, concurrently with the “Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement SA”, “Neighbourhood Park SA” and “Rezoning SA”.

22.2.2. Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement Servicing Agreement*: The rezoning bylaw with respect to RZ 18-836123 shall not be adopted until the developer enters into the “Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement SA” (secured with a Letter of Credit in the amount of \$205,000), to the City’s satisfaction.

- a) All required works must be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on Lot 2 (East Lot) or Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part.
- b) Habitat Enhancement Works shall include:
 - i) Detailed assessment prepared by a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) of the extent of invasive species impacts on the three enhancement sites and detailed designs for the restoration of the impacted areas. Scope of invasive species management will target the removal of Himalayan Blackberry and Reed Canary Grass. Knotweed already identified on the no access property will be addressed separately through the City’s Knotweed management programs;
 - ii) Coordination with the City's Parks Operations on management of the invasive species identified in the required QEP detailed assessment. Developer is to cover 40% (up to a maximum of \$90,000) of the cost of invasive species removal with the remainder coming from Park's operational budgets for the three City owned sites.
 - iii) Restoration of the areas impacted by invasive species removal with the installation of grassland habitat with some shrub, boulder and log habitat features, as described in the detailed designs for the restoration developed by the QEP. The boulders and logs will be supplied by Parks. The developer is solely responsible for all the costs associated with the seed mix, planting, and the labour to install the new habitat, including boulders and logs; and
 - iv) After initial invasive species management and successful habitat installation has been completed (inspection requested by developer) and accepted by the City, the developer is responsible for retaining a QEP and providing one year of monitoring and maintenance.

22.2.3. Rezoning Servicing Agreement*: The rezoning bylaw with respect to RZ 18-836123 shall not be adopted until the developer enters into the “Rezoning SA” (secured with a Letter of Credit), to the City’s satisfaction.

- a) All required works must be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), or Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part.
- b) Open Space Works shall include:
 - i) “South Lot Open Space SRW” along the north side of Lot 1 (South Lot).
 - ii) “Mid-Block Trail SRW”: interim emergency vehicle access.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits shall NOT apply.

NOTE: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer’s sole cost, of the network of park and public open space improvements for which design/construction shall be subject to “Parks SA Requirements” (generally indicated in the attached Park Concept Plan /Schedule G and the Park and Public Open Space Key Plan / Schedule C), as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

- c) Neighbourhood Park Works shall include: Management of any existing top soil in the farm soil recovery area on the subject site under the guidance of a Qualified Agrologist.
- c) Tree Management Works shall include: Protection and relocation of off-site City trees, providing tree survival securities, and entering into legal agreement(s) to the satisfaction of the City (as generally indicated on the Preliminary Tree Management Plan /Schedule E).
- d) Road Works shall include:
 - i) Cambie Road: ultimate standards to the new property line along Lot 1 (South Lot) frontage.
 - ii) Garden City Road:
 - Ultimate standards to the back of the sidewalk along Lot 1 (South Lot) frontage.
 - Full road widening (including curb and gutter) and interim 2 m wide off-road bike path and interim 2 m wide sidewalk along Lot 2 (East Lot) frontage.
 - iii) Capstan Way: full road widening (including curb and gutter) and ultimate standards to the back of the sidewalk along Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot) frontages.
 - iv) Odlin Crescent extension: ultimate standards from Cambie Road to north property line of 8671 Cambie Road, except along the east side, construct up to and including curb and gutter and transition to the private property to the east, including a new raised median and right-in/right-out diverter on Cambie Road.
 - v) Ketcheson Road extension: full road widening (including curb and gutter on both sides of the road) from Capstan Way to North-South road, interim 2 m wide sidewalk on one side of the street along Lot 2 (East Lot) frontage.
 - vi) New North-South road: full road widening (including curb and gutter on both sides of the road), interim 2 m wide sidewalk on one side of the street along Lot 2 (East Lot) frontage.
 - vii) Garden City Road/Cambie Road: full intersection (traffic signal and road upgrades) improvements.
 - viii) Garden City Road/Capstan Way: full intersection (traffic signal & road upgrades) improvements.
 - ix) Ketcheson Road/Capstan Way: full intersection improvements.
 - x) Sexsmith Road/Capstan Way: interim intersection (traffic signal and road upgrades) improvements to accommodate the noted road widening, as necessary.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits may apply.

- e) Other Works shall include:
 - i) All underground City and private utilities;
 - ii) Above-grade City and private utilities where feasible; and
 - iii) Other off-site improvements, as determined at the sole discretion of the City.

22.2.4. Neighbourhood Park Servicing Agreement*: No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on Lot 2 (East Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer enters into the “Neighbourhood Park SA” (secured with a Letter of Credit), to the City’s satisfaction.

- a) All required works must be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on Lot 2 (East Lot), in whole or in part.
- b) Neighbourhood Park Works shall be limited to City-approved park improvements to the 4,748.3 m² (1.17 ac) area to be transferred to the City for park and related purposes, at the developer’s sole cost, to satisfy CCAP park requirements. The park will be designed and constructed consistent with a Park Concept approved by Council, **including retention of the portion of the existing hedgerow located within the neighbourhood park (tag# 47)**, and may contain Public Art. This Park Concept includes areas having a combined total of 1,918 m² (0.47 ac) area which will be completed by others when development proceeds on neighbouring lots. Features to be included in the park when fully completed will include, but not limited to the park features shown in the Park Concept and may contain Public Art.

NOTE: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer’s sole cost, of the network of park and public open space improvements for which design/construction shall be subject to “Neighbourhood Park SA Requirements” (generally indicated in the attached Park Concept Plan /Schedule G and the Park and Public Open Space Key Plan / Schedule C), as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits shall NOT apply. For clarity, design/construction of park improvements undertaken by the developer on lands secured for park/public open space (City-owned or SRW) with respect to the Capstan Station Bonus and/or on land for which the developer is otherwise permitted to calculate density shall NOT be eligible for Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits. Likewise, temporary improvements (regardless of their location) and improvements on lands not owned by the City shall NOT be eligible for Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits.

NOTE: Street frontages are outside the scope of the park improvements and, therefore, are described under Transportation “Road Works” requirements. Street frontages must be designed and constructed in coordination with the park and public open space improvements and, as determined to the satisfaction of the City, elements identified along those frontages under the Transportation “Road Works” requirements may be varied via the SA detailed design processes to better achieve the inter-related objectives of the City’s parks, transportation, engineering, and related interests.

22.2.5. Lot 2 (East Lot) Servicing Agreement*: No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on Lot 2 (East Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer enters into the “Lot 2 (East Lot) SA” (secured with a Letter of Credit), to the City’s satisfaction.

- a) All required works must be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on Lot 2 (East Lot), in whole or in part.
- b) Open Space Works shall include:
 - i) “Mid-Block Trail SRW”, which shall be limited to City-approved park improvements to the entire SRW area along the south property line of Lot 2 (East Lot), together with areas and/or features required to accommodate pedestrian and bicycle activity, park and frontage integration, and emergency vehicle access, as determined to the City’s satisfaction; and

- ii) “Capstan Way Corner Plaza SRWs”, which shall be limited to City-approved park improvements to the entire corner SRW areas along Capstan Way along the north property line of Lot 2 (East Lot), together with areas and/or features required to accommodate pedestrian and bicycle activity, and frontage integration as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

NOTE: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer’s sole cost, of the network of park and public open space improvements for which design/construction shall be subject to “Parks SA Requirements” (generally indicated in the attached Park and Public Open Space Key Plan / Schedule C), as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits shall NOT apply.

c) Road Works shall include:

- i) Garden City Road: ultimate standards to the back of the sidewalk along Lot 2 (East Lot) frontage.
- ii) Sexsmith Road: full road widening (including curb and gutter) and interim 2 m wide off-road bike path and interim 2 m wide sidewalk along Lot 3 (West Lot) frontage.
- iii) Ketcheson Road extension: full road widening (including curb and gutter on both sides of the road) from North-South road to Brown Road extension, ultimate standards to back of the sidewalk along park and Lot 2 (East Lot) frontages.
- iv) Brown Road extension: full road widening (including curb and gutter on both sides of the road), interim 2 m wide sidewalk on one side of the street along Lot 3 (West Lot) frontage.
- v) New North-South road: ultimate standards to back of the sidewalk along park, Lot 1 (South), and Lot 2 (East Lot) frontages.
- vi) Sexsmith Road/Capstan Way: full intersection improvements.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits may apply.

d) Other Works shall include, as applicable, the relocation of above-grade City/private utilities.

22.2.6. Lot 3 (West Lot) Servicing Agreement*: No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer enters into the “Lot 3 (West Lot) SA” (secured with a Letter of Credit), to the City’s satisfaction.

- a) All required works must be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part.
- b) Open Space Works shall include: “Capstan Way and Sexsmith Road Corner Plaza SRWs”, which shall be limited to City-approved Parks improvements to the entire corner SRW areas along Capstan Way and Sexsmith Road along the north property line of Lot 3 (West Lot)), together with areas and/or features required to accommodate pedestrian and bicycle activity, and frontage integration as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

NOTE: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer’s sole cost, of the network of park and public open space improvements for which design/construction shall be subject to “Parks SA Requirements” (generally indicated in the attached Park and Public Open Space Key Plan / Schedule C), as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits shall NOT apply.

c) Road Works shall include:

- i) Sexsmith Road: ultimate standards to the back of the sidewalk along Lot 3 (West Lot) frontage.
- ii) Ketcheson Road extension: ultimate standards to back of the sidewalk along Lot 3 (West Lot) frontage.
- iii) Brown Road extension: ultimate standards to back of the sidewalk along Lot 3 (West Lot) frontage.
- iv) Sexsmith Road/Brown Road: full intersection (traffic signal & road upgrades) improvements.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits may apply.

- d) Other Works shall include, as applicable, the relocation of above-grade City/private utilities.

22.2.7. Road Works: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction of the road works, to the satisfaction of the City, subject to the review and approval of the detailed SA designs, which shall include, but may not limited to, the following. Final MOTI approval is required prior to rezoning adoption.

The following cross-sections are intended to be “typical”. The approved design may be required to vary from the “typical” conditions to address site-specific conditions and/or requirements, as determined to the sole satisfaction of the City through the SA design/approval processes. While the list below provides a general description of the minimum frontage work requirements to the standards of which are schematically shown in the approved road functional plan prepared by Core Group, the exact details and scope of the frontage works to be completed by the developer will be confirmed through the detailed design (SA) process to the satisfaction of the City.

NOTE: In addition to the following, landscape features are required to the satisfaction of the City, as determined via the SA and Development Permit* review and approval processes. Landscape improvements may include, but shall not be limited to, street trees, landscaped boulevards, hard- and soft-scape features, street furnishings, and decorative paving. Measures that enhance the viability of City street trees are encouraged (e.g., continuous soil trenches, silva cell system, etc.), taking into account necessary coordination with City/private utilities and other infrastructure, as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

- a) Cambie Road: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following works across the subject site’s entire Cambie Road frontage, to the satisfaction of the City.
 - i) Cross-Section: (described from south to north):
 - Existing curb on the north side of the street to be maintained;
 - 1.5 m wide landscaped boulevard; and
 - 3.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk.
- b) Garden City Road: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following works along the subject site’s entire Garden City Road frontage to the satisfaction of the City.
 - i) Cross-Section: (described from east to west):
 - Maintain existing curb and gutter along the west edge of the centre median;
 - Maintain / widen to provide the two south traffic lanes at 3.6m each;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.0 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 2.0 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.15 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 1.5 m wide buffer strip, pedestrian lighting, decorative planting, and furnishings; and
 - 3.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk (at the future property line).
- c) Capstan Way: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Interim Cross-Section works across the subject site’s entire Capstan frontage, to the

satisfaction of the City, taking into consideration the following Ultimate Cross-Section works in the design and construction of those road works.

- i) Interim Cross-Section (described from north to south) from Sexsmith Road to Ketcheson Road extension:
 - Maintain the existing curb on the north side of the street;
 - 3.1 m (min.) widening to 5.2m wide westbound vehicle travel lane;
 - 3.1 m area for 1) 3.1m wide left-turn lane at Sexsmith Road intersection (west leg) and 3.1 m painted median at Ketcheson Road intersection (east leg);
 - 5.4 m reducing to 3.3m wide eastbound vehicle travel lane;
 - 3.3 m wide eastbound vehicle travel / parking lane;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.5 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 2.5 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.2 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 0.7 m wide buffer strip, pedestrian lighting, decorative planting, and furnishings; and
 - 2.5 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk.
- ii) Interim Cross-Section (described from north to south) Ketcheson Road extension to Garden City Road:
 - Maintain the existing curb on the north side of the street;
 - 5.1 m reducing to 5.0 m wide westbound vehicle travel lane;
 - 3.3 m wide left-turn lane at intersections;
 - 3.3 m wide eastbound vehicle travel lane;
 - 3.3 m wide eastbound right-turn lane;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.5 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 2.5 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.2 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 0.7 m wide buffer strip, pedestrian lighting, decorative planting, and furnishings; and
 - 2.5 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk.
- iii) Ultimate Cross-Section: (described from north to south):
 - Maintain the proposed curb on the south side (established as noted above);
 - 6.6 m (2 lanes @ 3.3 m) wide eastbound vehicle travel lanes;
 - 3.3 m wide left-turn lane / landscaped median;
 - 6.6 m (2 lanes @ 3.3 m) wide westbound vehicle travel lanes;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.5 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 2.5 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.2 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 0.7 m wide buffer strip, pedestrian lighting, decorative planting, and furnishings; and
 - 2.5 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk.
- d) Sexsmith Road: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Interim Cross-Section works across the subject site's entire Sexsmith Road frontage, to the satisfaction of the City, taking into consideration the following Ultimate Cross-Section works in the design and construction of those road works. Note: Interim cross-section is to be constructed along the frontage of 8388 Sexsmith Road and ultimate cross-section is to be constructed along the frontage of 3699 Sexsmith Road in coordinated with SA 17-791396.
 - i) Interim Cross-Section (described from east to west) along the entire Sexsmith Road frontage:
 - 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk (at the new property line);
 - 0.75 m wide buffer strip;

- 1.8 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.15 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 1.75 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter; and
 - Road upgrade to widen/maintain existing 12.7 m pavement width between the proposed new curb and gutter along the east side and the existing curb and gutter along the west side of the road. The design should accommodate the following:
 - 3.3 m (min) northbound vehicle travel lane
 - 3.3 m (min) southbound vehicle travel lane
 - 2.5 m parking lane
 - 1.2 m wide buffer
 - 1.8 m wide bike lane
- ii) Ultimate Cross-Section (described from east to west):
- Maintain the proposed curb on the east side (established as noted above);
 - 2.5 m wide northbound parking lane;
 - 9.9 m (3 x 3.3 m lanes) wide vehicle travel lanes (note: 3.3 m wide left-turn lane and 3.3 m wide landscaped median where intersection turning lanes are not required);
 - 2.5m wide southbound parking lane;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 1.75 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 1.8 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.15 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 0.75 m wide buffer strip; and
 - 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk (at the future property line).
- e) Odlin Crescent extension: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Cross-Section works from Cambie Road to north property line of 8671 Cambie Road, to the satisfaction of the City. The developer is required to design and construct a new raised median and right-in/right-out diverter on Cambie Road and a transition between the improvements and the existing conditions west and east of the subject site to the satisfaction of the City.
- i) Cross-Section: (described from west to east):
- 2.0m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk;
 - 1.35m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 0.15m wide curb and gutter;
 - Road construction to provide a 10m wide pavement at Cambie Road, narrowing to 6.5m at the north property line of 8671 Cambie Road;
 - 0.15m wide curb and gutter; and
 - Transition to 8711 Cambie Road.
- f) Ketcheson Road extension: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Cross-Section works along its entire length south of Capstan Way, to the satisfaction of the City.
- i) Cross-Section: (described from west to east):
- 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk on both sides;
 - 1.7 m wide landscaped boulevard on both sides;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter on both sides (0.15 m wide 300 mm thick concrete band at areas with parking lane);
 - 7 m wide driving surface for two-way traffic and a 2.5 m wide parking lane on each side, separated by mountable curbs; and
 - At Capstan Way intersection (south leg), 1.5 m landscaped boulevard on east side and 3.1 m wide northbound right-turn & left-turn lanes

- g) Brown Road extension: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Interim Cross-Section works, taking into consideration the following ultimate cross-section in the design and construction of those road works.
- i) Interim Cross-Section (described from north to south) with a 15 m wide dedication, the road cross-section should include the following as the minimum elements:
 - 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk;
 - 2.25 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 8.5 m wide driving surface for two-way traffic;
 - 1.0 m wide asphalt shoulder; and
 - Jersey barriers with retaining wall (where required) within 1.0 m asphalt shoulder.
 - ii) Ultimate Cross-Section (described from north to south) with a 20 m wide dedication (additional 5 m wide strip of land as dedication along the entire south frontage of Brown Road extension):
 - Maintain the proposed curb on the north side (established as noted above);
 - Widen 8.5 m wide driving surface to 11.2 m;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.25 m wide landscaped boulevard; and
 - 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk.

NOTES:

1. Brown Road extension at interim condition to be used for Emergency Access only; removal bollards required at both ends;
 2. Driveway required at Sexsmith Road; and
 3. Hammerhead turnaround required at the Ketcheson Road intersection (east leg).
- h) New North-South road: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Cross-Section works along its entire length south of Ketcheson Road extension to the North property line of Lot 1 (South Lot) , to the satisfaction of the City.
- i) Cross-Section: (described from west to east):
 - 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk on both sides;
 - 1.7 m wide landscaped boulevard on both sides;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter on both sides (0.15 m wide 300 mm thick concrete band at areas with parking lane); and
 - 7 m wide driving surface for two-way traffic and a 2.5 m wide parking lane on each side, separated by mountable curbs.

NOTE: Hammerhead required at south end along the east side.

NOTE: The existing hedgerow (tag# 47) trees locations are to be surveyed and retained if feasible and located behind the curb.

- i) Garden City Road/Cambie Road: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following intersection improvements, to the satisfaction of the City:
 - i) Intersection improvements:
 - Road upgrade to include a 3.1 m (min) wide southbound to westbound right-turn lane with a minimum storage length of approximately 35 m;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.0 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 2.0 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.15 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 1.5 m wide buffer strip, pedestrian lighting, decorative planting, and furnishings; and
 - 3.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk (at the future property line).

- j) Garden City Road/Capstan Way: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following intersection improvements, to the satisfaction of the City.
- i) Intersection improvements:
- South leg - realign the pedestrian crosswalk to connect to the proposed road improvements;
 - West leg - widen pedestrian crosswalk to 4.5 m;
 - North leg - Road upgrade and widen to include a 3.1 m (min) wide southbound to westbound right-turn lane with a minimum storage length of approximately 35 m. Relocation of existing infrastructure required (i.e. sidewalk, curb and gutter, utility pole, bus stop, streetlight pole, etc.).
- k) Sexsmith Road/Capstan Way: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Intersection Improvements, to the satisfaction of the City.
- i) Intersection improvements:
- East leg and South leg - realign the pedestrian crosswalks to connect to the proposed road improvements;
 - North leg - modify existing lane markings to accommodate a southbound right-turn lane and change in lane designation of existing southbound left-turn lane to left-turn/through lane; and
 - Install bike box with green surface treatment for southbound bike lane.
- l) Traffic Signals: Works include, but are not limited to, the following:
- i) Upgrade existing traffic signals: With the road and intersection improvements noted above, as well as the need to upgrade other existing traffic signals to accommodate enhanced traffic operations, applicant is to upgrade (as necessary) the following existing traffic signals:
- Sexsmith Road & Capstan Way;
 - Garden City Road & Capstan Way;
 - Brown Road & Sexsmith Road; and
 - Garden City Road & Cambie Road.
- NOTE: Signal upgrades to include but not limited to: upgrade and/or replace signal pole, controller, base and hardware, pole base, detection, conduits (electrical & communications), signal indications, communications cable, electrical wiring, service conductors, APS (Accessible Pedestrian Signals), traffic cameras, and illuminated street name sign(s), etc.
- ii) Install new Traffic Signal Device: With the road and intersection improvements noted in above, new traffic signal devices (i.e., intersection pre-ducting, special x-walk with downward lighting, pedestrian signals, or full traffic signals) will be necessary at the following locations, with the exact upgrade to be determined with a traffic signal warrant to the satisfaction of the City.
- Capstan Way & Ketcheson Road
- NOTE: New signal to include but not limited new signal pole, controller, base and hardware, pole base, detection, conduits (electrical & communications), signal indications, communications cable, electrical wiring, service conductors, APS (Accessible Pedestrian Signals), traffic cameras, and illuminated street name sign(s), etc.
23. (***Servicing Agreement* - SA***): Enter into a Servicing Agreement(s)* for the design and construction, at the developer's sole cost, of full upgrades across the subject site's street frontages, together with various engineering, transportation, parks and sustainability works, to the satisfaction of the City, which include, but may not be limited to the following.

Except as expressly provided for and in compliance with the subject development's "Phasing Agreement", related legal agreement(s), and security, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development, Director of Engineering, Director of Transportation, Director, Parks Services, and Director, Sustainability and District Energy:

NOTE: Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, all Servicing Agreement (SA) works must be secured via a Letter(s) of Credit;

NOTE: All works shall be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on the subject site (excluding parking intended as an ancillary use to non-parking uses), in whole or in part; and

NOTE: Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits may apply.

23.1. Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement Servicing Agreement* Requirements: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer's sole cost, of works as described in the "Phasing Agreement" above.

23.2. RZ Servicing Agreement Parks Requirements: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer's sole cost, of the following, to the City's satisfaction.

23.2.1. Open Space Works shall include:

- a) "South Lot Open Space SRW", which shall be limited to City-approved park improvements to the entire open space SRW area along the lot's north property line where it abuts the neighbourhood park, together with areas and/or features required to accommodate park activity and integration, as determined to the City's satisfaction. **The existing hedgerow (tag# 47) trees locations are to be surveyed and any portion located within the SRW area is to be retained if feasible.**
- b) "Mid-Block Trail SRW", which shall be limited to interim emergency vehicle access from the new North-South Road to Garden City Road with bollards at both ends within the SRW area along the south property line of Lot 2 (East Lot), as determined to the City's satisfaction.

NOTE: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer's sole cost, of the network of park and public open space improvements for which design/construction shall be subject to "Parks SA Requirements" (generally indicated in the attached Park and Public Open Space Key Plan / Schedule C), as determined to the City's satisfaction.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits shall NOT apply.

23.2.2. Neighbourhood Park Works shall include: Any stockpiling of existing top soil in the farm soil recovery area on the subject site which is identified to be retained on-site for the purposes of constructing the proposed neighbourhood park shall be stockpiled **outside of any required tree protection zones and** in a manner such that the soil quality will maintained to the greatest extent possible following best management practices and under the guidance of a Qualified Agrologist.

23.2.3. Tree Management Works shall include: Protection and relocation of off-site City trees, providing tree survival securities, and entering into legal agreement(s) to the satisfaction of the City (as generally indicated on the Preliminary Tree Management Plan /Schedule E), including:

- a) Submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$120,000, to secure the required protection of 20 existing trees in the Garden City Road median (tag# 363-382). Subject to tree survival, the security is to be released 90% at completion of adjacent SA works and the remaining 10% at the end of a one year maintenance period. In the event tree survival is not achieved, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

NOTE: Submission of a separate tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$165,000, is required through the project's Rezoning and Development Permit* processes to

secure the required protection of 30 existing City-owned trees along the subject site's Sexsmith Road and Cambie Road frontages (tag# 1, 3, 14, 15, 48, 49, 51-57, 59-65, 180, 181, 184, 185, 197-200, 330, 332), at the developer's sole cost, through the project's Development Permit* processes.

NOTE: As noted in the Preliminary Tree Management Plan (Schedule E), the arborist has identified potential root zone conflict areas between required road works and three existing City trees (tag# 197, 198, 199), which must be resolved through detail design as part of the required SA process.

- b) Relocation of fourteen (14) existing street trees located along the south side of Capstan Way to facilitate required road widening (tag# 101-110, 113, 115, 119, 120), at the developer's sole cost, to the satisfaction of the Director, Parks Services, including the submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$75,000. Subject to tree survival, the security is to be released 90% at completion of tree relocation works and the remaining 10% at the end of a one year maintenance period. In the event tree survival is not achieved, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

NOTE: In the event that the City determines that the fourteen (14) City street trees cannot be relocated, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

- c) Submission of a Contract entered into between the applicant and a Certified Arborist for supervision of any work conducted within the tree protection zone of the City-owned trees to be protected. The Contract should include the scope of work to be undertaken, including the proposed number of site monitoring inspections and a provision for the Arborist to submit a post-construction assessment report to the City for review.
- d) Installation of appropriate tree protection fencing around all trees to be protected prior to any construction activities, including building demolition, occurring on-site.
- e) Execution of legal agreement for each tree survival security taken, in form and content satisfactory to the City.

23.3. RZ Servicing Agreement Transportation Requirements: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction of the road works, to the satisfaction of the City, subject to the review and approval of the detailed SA designs, which shall include, but may not limited to, the "Road Works" as described in the "Phasing Agreement" for the "Rezoning SA".

23.4. RZ Servicing Agreement Engineering Requirements:

23.4.1. Water Works:

- a) Using the OCP Model, there is 197 L/s of water available at a 20 psi residual at the Sexsmith Road frontage, 120 L/s of water available at 20psi residual along the Garden City Road frontage, 416L/s at 20psi residual at Capstan Way and 642 L/s at 20psi residual at Cambie Road. Based on the proposed development, the subject site requires a minimum fire flow of 220 L/s. The available flows along Sexsmith Road and Garden City Road are NOT adequate and the existing watermains require upgrades.
- b) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - i) Submit Fire Underwriter Survey (FUS) or International Organization for Standardization (ISO) fire flow calculations to confirm the development has adequate fire flow for onsite fire protection at the Building Permit* stage. Calculations must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer and be based on Building Permit designs.

- ii) Provide the following since the available flows are not adequate to service the proposed development:
 - Install approximately 274 m of 200 mm diameter water main along proposed development roads, proposed Ketcheson Road to Brown Road connecting to the mains at Sexsmith Road and Capstan Way.
 - Install approximately 175 m of 200 mm diameter water main along proposed North-South road to the north property line of proposed Lot 1 (South Lot) and along a utility SRW in the publicly accessible Mid-block Trail SRW connecting to new main at Garden City Road.
 - Upgrade approximately 190 m of the existing 150 mm diameter water main along Sexsmith Road to 200 mm diameter from proposed Brown Road extension to Capstan Way. Tie-in to the north shall be to the existing water main along Capstan Way and tie-in to the south shall be to the existing water main along Sexsmith Road.
 - Install approximately 348 m of 200 mm diameter water main along the west side of Garden City Road (development frontage). Tie-in to the north shall be to the existing water main along Capstan Way and tie-in to the south shall be to the existing water main at Cambie Road.
 - Provide fire hydrants on the north side of Cambie Road, along development's frontage as per City standards.
 - Provide fire hydrants along all new and upgraded water mains to achieve maximum 75 m spacing per City standards. Fire hydrants required on west side of Garden City Road, along new water main.
- iii) Provide a watermain complete with hydrants (to meet City standards) along the proposed Odlin Crescent extension road in 8671 Cambie Road. The watermain shall be from the north property line of 8671 Cambie Road to the tie-in point at the existing watermain in Cambie Road. Watermain sizing shall be determined via the SA design process.
- iv) Provide a utility SRW for water meter chamber. The exact dimensions and location of the SRW shall be finalized at the Servicing Agreement process.
- v) Provide a 6 m wide utility SRW extending from the southern extent of the proposed North-South road to Garden City Road. This may be shared with the required publicly accessible Mid-block Trail SRW.
- c) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - i) Cut and cap at main the existing water service connections for 3480, 3500, 3540 and 3660 Sexsmith Road. As well as the connection at 8791 Cambie Road.
 - ii) Install new water service connection(s) for the proposed lots.
 - iii) Complete all required tie-ins to existing City water mains.

23.4.2. Storm Sewer Works:

- a) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - i) Upgrade the existing twin storm sewers at Sexsmith Road frontage, approximately 175 m in length, into a single 1200 mm diameter storm sewer system in the middle of Sexsmith Road. Tie-in to the north shall be via the existing Manhole (STMH 131076). Tie-in to the south shall be to the existing storm sewers along the east and west sides of Sexsmith Road. Tie-ins shall be via the use of new manholes. Developer is to remove existing 1050 mm storm sewer on east side of Sexsmith Road, along development frontage to the new manhole.

- ii) Install new storm service connections complete with an IC, utility SRW may be required to accommodate IC.
 - iii) Provide approximately 265 m of 600 mm diameter storm sewers along proposed internal roads from Capstan Way and proposed Ketcheson Road to proposed Brown Road, connecting to the new main at Sexsmith Road. Install a manhole at the high end of system, at future Capstan Way and proposed Ketcheson Road intersection.
 - iv) Provide approximately 110 m of 600 mm diameter storm sewer along proposed North-South road to the north property line of proposed Lot 1 (South Lot). Tie-in to the main along Ketcheson Road to the west.
 - v) Remove approximately 79 m existing 250 mm AC drainage line along north side of Cambie fronting lots 8791, 8771 and 8731 Cambie Road. Restore sidewalk and curb-and-gutter if required.
 - vi) Provide storm sewers complete with manholes (as per City standards) along the proposed Odlin Crescent extension in 8671 Cambie Road. The storm sewer shall be from the north property line of 8671 Cambie Road to the tie-in point at the existing box culvert in Cambie Road. Storm sewer sizing shall be determined via the SA design process.
 - vii) Install approximately 210 m of 600 mm storm sewer, from the intersection of Garden City road and Capstan way to STMH6589. Install new manholes at pipe bends and to connect to existing main at Capstan Way. Connect existing catch basins to the proposed drainage main.
 - viii) Cap and fill the old drainage main, north of STMH6589, with low density flowable concrete as per MMCD standards.
- b) At the Developer's cost, the City will:
- i) Cut and cap all existing storm sewer service connections at all frontages of the subject site.
 - ii) Complete all required tie-ins to the existing City drainage system.

23.4.3. Sanitary Sewer Works:

- a) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
- i) Provide approximately 100 m of 300 mm diameter sanitary sewer within the roadway along Sexsmith Road from existing manhole SMH56774 located at the intersection of Sexsmith Road and Capstan Way southward to a new manhole.
 - ii) Provide approximately 85 m of 250 mm diameter sanitary sewer from the new manhole at Sexsmith Road southward to the future Brown Road extension and Sexsmith Road intersection.
 - iii) Provide approximately 90 m of 250 mm diameter sanitary sewer from the intersection of Sexsmith Road and future Brown Road, east along Brown Road.
 - iv) Provide approximately 135 m of 300 mm diameter sanitary sewer within the roadway along Capstan Way from the intersection at proposed Sexsmith Road and Capstan Way east towards future Ketcheson Road intersection. Tie-in to the west via manhole SMH56774.
 - v) Provide approximately 100 m of 250 mm diameter sanitary sewer along future Ketcheson Road to the intersection with future North-South Road.
 - vi) Provide approximately 120 m of 250 mm diameter sanitary sewer along the proposed North-South road to the north property line of proposed Lot 1 (South Lot). Tie-in to future Ketcheson Road via a manhole and provide a manhole at the high end of the system.

- b) At the Developer's cost, the City will:
- i) Install new sanitary service laterals to proposed development.
 - ii) Complete all required tie-ins to the existing City sanitary system (at Capstan Way).

23.4.4. Frontage Improvements:

- a) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
- i) Provide other frontage improvements (including 8671 Cambie Road) as per the city's Transportation Department requirements. Improvements shall be built to the ultimate condition wherever possible.
 - ii) Coordinate with BC Hydro to put underground the existing overhead lines and remove the poles that conflict with the curb lane along the east side of the ultimate Sexsmith Road.
 - iii) Pre-duct for future hydro, telephone and cable utilities along all road frontages.
 - iv) Coordinate with BC Hydro regarding the required relocation of transmission poles along Garden City Road frontage such that the poles and anchors do not conflict with future cycle path or side walk.
 - v) Provide private utility services (e.g., BC Hydro, Telus, Shaw and gas main) in the future road within 8671 Cambie Road. The new BC Hydro, Telus, Shaw and gas lines shall be from the north property line of 8671 Cambie Road to the tie-in point at the existing systems in Cambie Road.
 - vi) Locate all above ground utility cabinets and kiosks required to service the proposed development within the developments site (see list below for examples). A functional plan showing conceptual locations for such infrastructure shall be included in the Rezoning staff report and the development process design review. Please coordinate with the respective private utility companies and the project's lighting and traffic signal consultants to confirm the requirements and the locations for the aboveground structures. If a private utility company does not require an aboveground structure, that company shall confirm this via a letter to be submitted to the City. The following are examples of SRWs that shall be shown in the functional plan and registered prior to SA design approval:

	(Width x Depth)	Street light kiosk	1.5m x 1.5m
BC Hydro LPT	3.5m x 3.5m	Telus FDH Cabinet*	1.1m x 1m
BC Hydro PMT	4m x 5m	Traffic signal kiosk	1m x 1m
Shaw cable kiosk*	1m x 1m	Traffic signal UPS	2m x 1.5m
*show possible location in functional plan			

23.4.5. Street Lighting Improvements:

- a) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
- i) Provide street lighting along both the existing public street frontages (Cambie Road, Garden City Road, Capstan Way, and Sexsmith Road) and along proposed new development roads (Odlin Crescent extension, Ketcheson Road extension, Brown Road extension, and proposed North-South road). General requirements for street lighting are as follows, to be confirmed through the SA process:
 - Capstan Way (South side of street), Sexsmith Road (East side of street) and Cambie Road (North side of street): Pole colour: Grey; Roadway lighting at back of curb: Type 7 (LED), including 1 street luminaire and 1 duplex receptacle, but excluding any pedestrian luminaires, banner arms, flower basket holders, or irrigation; and pedestrian lighting between sidewalk & bike path: Type 8 (LED) including 2

pedestrian luminaires set perpendicular to the roadway and 1 duplex receptacle and 2 flower basket holders along Cambie road only (none elsewhere), but excluding any irrigation.

NOTE: Requirements may change if it is decided that there will be no bike path/lane or and an on-street bike lane.

- Garden City Road (West side of street): Existing roadway lighting at median to remain (no change); Pole colour: Grey; Pedestrian lighting between sidewalk & bike path: Type 8 (LED) including 2 pedestrian luminaires set perpendicular to the roadway and duplex receptacles, but excluding any banner arms, flower basket holders, or irrigation. NOTE: Requirements may change if it is decided that there will be no bike path/lane or and an on-street bike lane.
- Odlin Crescent extension in 8671 Cambie Road: To be determined via the SA process.
- Ketcheson Road Extension (both sides of street) and Brown Road Extension (North side of street): Pole colour: Grey; Roadway lighting at back of curb: Type 7 (LED) including 1 street luminaire, but excluding any pedestrian luminaires, banner arms, flower basket holders, irrigation, or duplex receptacles.
- New North-South road (both sides of street): Pole colour: Grey; Roadway lighting at back of curb: Type 8/Custom 6.0 m Height (LED) including 1 street luminaire, flower basket holders, and 1 duplex receptacle, but excluding any banner arms or irrigation. (For reference: Drawing #615759-12-09)
- Vehicle turnaround SRW on Lot 1 (South Lot): To match new North-South road street lighting, to be confirmed via SA process.
- Mid-Block Trail SRW: Pole colour: Grey; Pedestrian lighting: Type 8 (LED) including 1 or 2 pedestrian luminaires, but excluding any banner arms, flower basket holders, irrigation, or duplex receptacles.

23.4.6. General Items:

- a) The Developer is required to, at the developer's cost:
 - i) Provide, prior to first SA design submission, a geotechnical assessment of preload and soil preparation impacts on the existing utilities fronting or within the development site, proposed utility installations.
 - ii) Additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit*(s), and/or Building Permit*(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering may be required, including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.

NOTE: The existing hedgerow (tag# 47) trees locations that run in a north-south alignment are to be surveyed by the developer and retained if feasible and located behind the curb of the new north-south road fronting the proposed City-owned neighbourhood park and the public open space SRW located within the first phase development site. If the additional hedgerow retention results in conflicts with required utilities, the developer may be required to provide additional utilities SRW on the opposite east side of the new north-south road along the Lot 2 (East Lot /Phase 2) frontage.

- iii) Not encroach in to City Rights-of-Ways with any proposed trees, permanent retaining wall or other non-removable structures.

- b) All infrastructure designed and constructed as part of the required Servicing Agreement shall be coordinated with adjacent developments, both existing and future. The Developer's civil engineer shall submit a signed and sealed letter with each submission confirming that they have coordinated with the civil engineer(s) of the adjacent project(s) and that the Servicing Agreement designs are consistent. The City will not accept the first SA design submission without the letter indicating coordination with the adjacent developments.
 - i) The coordination should cover, but not be limited to, the following:
 - Corridors for City utilities (existing and proposed water, storm sewer, sanitary and DEU) and private utilities.
 - Pipe sizes, material and slopes.
 - Location of manholes and fire hydrants.
 - Road grades, high points and low points.
 - Alignment of ultimate and interim curbs.
 - Proposed street lights design.

Prior to a Development Permit* being forwarded to the Development Permit Panel for consideration, the developer is required to:

1. (**Legal Agreements**) Satisfy the terms of legal agreements secured through the rezoning application (RZ 18-836123) with respect to the development's Development Permit.
2. (**Additional Requirements**) Discharge and registration of additional right-of-way(s) and/or legal agreements, as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development, Director of Transportation, Director of Engineering, Manager of Real Estate Services, and Senior Manager of Parks.
3. (**Waste Management Plan**) As part of the permit drawings, submit a plan (i.e. drawings and related specifications) to the City's satisfaction, indicating the nature of all waste management-related facilities proposed on the subject site and their compliance with City bylaws and policies, including, but not limited to, carts/bins (e.g., uses, types, and numbers), waste/holding rooms (e.g., uses, locations, sizes and clear heights), loading facilities (e.g., locations, sizes, and clear heights), pedestrian/vehicle access (e.g., routes and vehicle turning templates), and related features, as required (e.g., signage, janitor sinks, floor drains, lighting, ventilation, safety measures, and door/gate operations).

Prior to Building Permit* Issuance, the developer must complete the following requirements:

1. (**Legal Agreements**) Satisfy the terms of legal agreements registered on title prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw (RZ 18-836123) and/or Development Permit issuance with respect to the development's Building Permit.
2. (**Rezoning and Development Permit Features**) Incorporation of urban design, accessibility and sustainability measures in Building Permit (BP) plans as determined via the Rezoning and/or Development Permit processes.
3. (**Construction Parking and Traffic Management Plan**) Submission of a Construction Parking and Traffic Management Plan to the Transportation Department. Management Plan shall include location for parking for services, deliveries, workers, loading, application for any lane closures, and proper construction traffic controls as per Traffic Control Manual for works on Roadways (by Ministry of Transportation) and MMCD Traffic Regulation Section 01570.
4. (**Latecomer Agreements**) If applicable, payment of latecomer agreement charges, plus applicable interest associated with eligible latecomer works.
5. (**Construction Hoarding**) Obtain a Building Permit* (BP) for any construction hoarding. If construction hoarding is required to temporarily occupy a public street, the air space above a public street, or any part thereof, additional City approvals and associated fees may be required as part of the Building Permit*. For additional information, contact the Building Approvals Department at 604-276-4285.

NOTE:

- * This requires a separate application.

- Where the Director of Development deems appropriate, the preceding agreements are to be drawn not only as personal covenants of the property owner but also as covenants pursuant to Section 219 of the Land Title Act.

All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall have priority over all such liens, charges and encumbrances as is considered advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall, unless the Director of Development determines otherwise, be fully registered in the Land Title Office prior to enactment of the appropriate bylaw.

The preceding agreements shall provide security to the City including indemnities, warranties, equitable/rent charges, letters of credit and withholding permits, as deemed necessary or advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements shall be in a form and content satisfactory to the Director of Development.

- Additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit(s), and/or Building Permit(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering may be required including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.
- Applicants for all City Permits are required to comply at all times with the conditions of the Provincial *Wildlife Act* and Federal *Migratory Birds Convention Act*, which contain prohibitions on the removal or disturbance of both birds and their nests. Issuance of Municipal permits does not give an individual authority to contravene these legislations. The City of Richmond recommends that where significant trees or vegetation exists on-site, the services of a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) be secured to perform a survey and ensure that development activities are in compliance with all relevant legislation.

[signed copy on file]

Signed

Date

Schedule A: Preliminary Subdivision Plan (August 6, 2020)

Schedule B: Preliminary Road Functional Plan (June 18, 2020)

Schedule C: Park & Open Space Key Plan (August 3, 2020)

Schedule D: Farm soil Recovery Area Diagram (June 22, 2020)

Schedule E: Preliminary Tree Management Plans (September 30, 2020 Amendment #4)

Schedule F: Preliminary SA Phasing Plan (July 10, 2020)

Schedule G: Park Concept Plan (August 4, 2020)



**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #4
OVERVIEW**

Date: September 30, 2020
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.

Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Retain Tree



Remove Tree

Tree Recommended
for Retention:



Tree Recommended
for Removal:



Undersize Tree:

UT



Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)



Critical Root Zone:



Schedule E

Notes:
1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown dripline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.

Sheet Boundaries for Arborist Report

SITE 3

SITE 2

Capstan Way

Capstan Way

Sexsmith Road

Ketcherson Rd

Garden City Rd

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

368

369

370

371

372

373

374

375

376

377

378

379

380

381

382

383

384

385

386

387

388

389

390

391

392

393

394

395

396

397

398

399

400

401


402

403

404

405

406



**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #4**

**Site 1
Tree Retention
& Removal Plan**

Date: September 30, 2020
Client: Townline Housing Solutions

Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:

Retain Tree

Remove Tree

Tree Recommended
for Retention:

Tree Recommended
for Removal:

Undersize Tree:

Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)

Critical Root Zone:

X

UT

Notes:

1. Where trees are densely
clustered the crown dripline may
not be shown for some trees to
provide legibility.

2. Trees recommended for
retention are illustrated with DBH to
scale (except for trees with
numerous small stems).

3. Calculations and measurements
for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are
from the outside trunk of the
subject tree.

The map illustrates the site layout for Talisman Park, including buildings 1-2, 1-3, 2-2, 2-3, and 3. It shows the proposed city park area, existing buildings, and various trees marked with numbers and retention/removal status. Key features include:

- Proposed City Park** (top left)
- Building 2-2** (top center)
- Amenity Building 2-3** (top right)
- Building 1-2** (center right)
- Building 1-3** (center left)
- Existing Bldg** (left side)
- Existing Bldg** (bottom left)
- Building** (bottom center)
- 2 trees to be transplanted off-site** (bottom center)
- No change to Garden City Rd median - trees to be retained as is.** (bottom right)
- Garden City Rd** (bottom right)
- 6m (20') Setback Line** (bottom right)
- Power Line** (bottom right)

Tree retention and removal status is indicated by green circles (retain) and red circles (remove). Tree numbers are provided for each tree. The map also shows the crown dripline for trees and the critical root zone for trees. The map is titled "SITE 1 LANDSCAPE DESIGN BY OTHERS".

PLN - 279



**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #4
Site 2
Tree Retention
& Removal Plan**

Date: September 30, 2020
Client: Townline Housing Solutions

Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Retain Tree



Remove Tree

Tree Recommended
for Retention:



Tree Recommended
for Removal:



Undersize Tree:



Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)



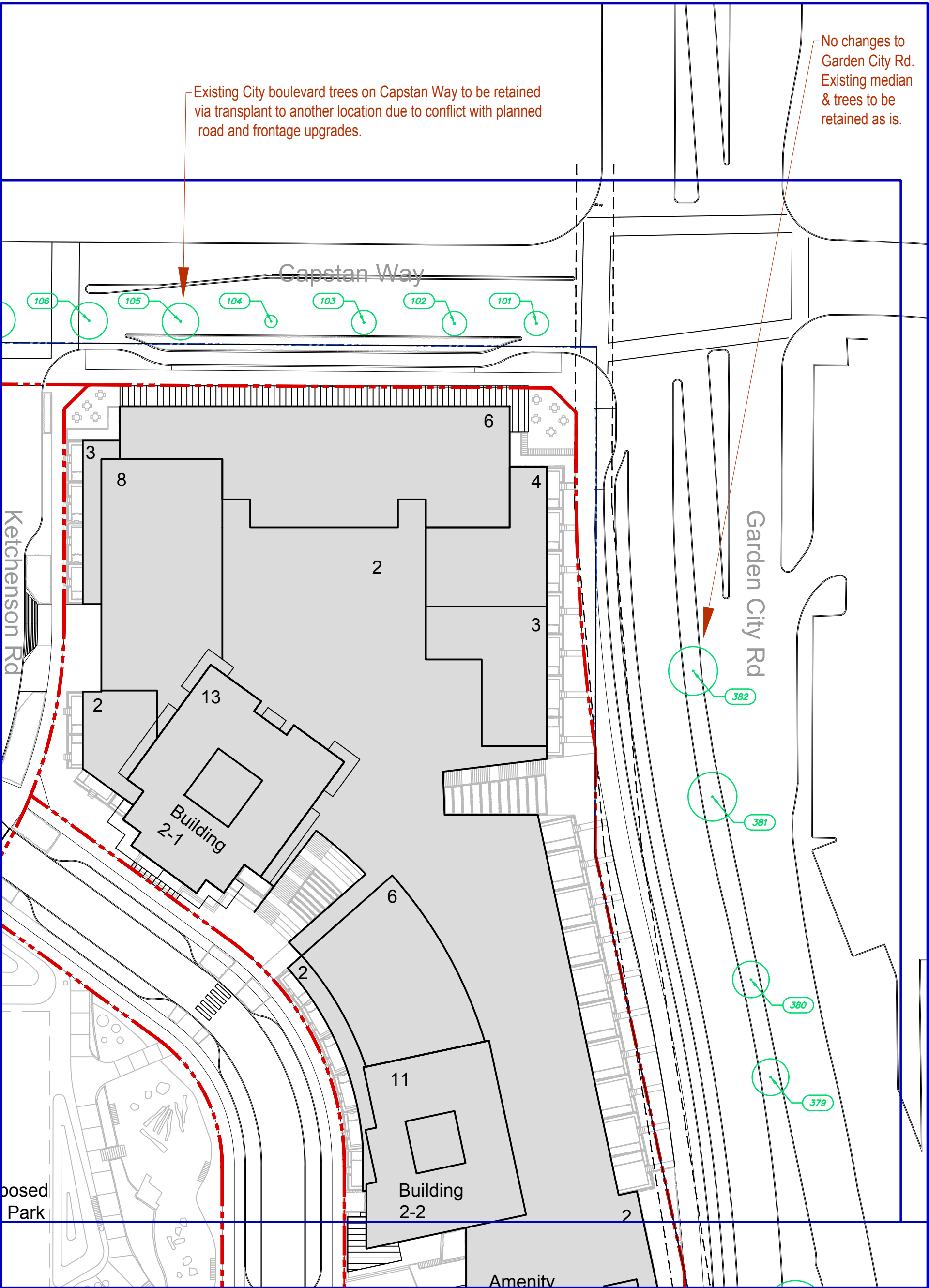
Critical Root Zone:



Notes:
1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown dripline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.

Existing City boulevard trees on Capstan Way to be retained via transplant to another location due to conflict with planned road and frontage upgrades.

No changes to Garden City Rd. Existing median & trees to be retained as is.





**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #4
Site 3
Tree Retention
& Removal Plan**

Date: September 30, 2020
Client: Townline Housing Solutions

Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Retain Tree



Remove Tree

Tree Recommended
for Retention:



Tree Recommended
for Removal:



Undersize Tree:

UT



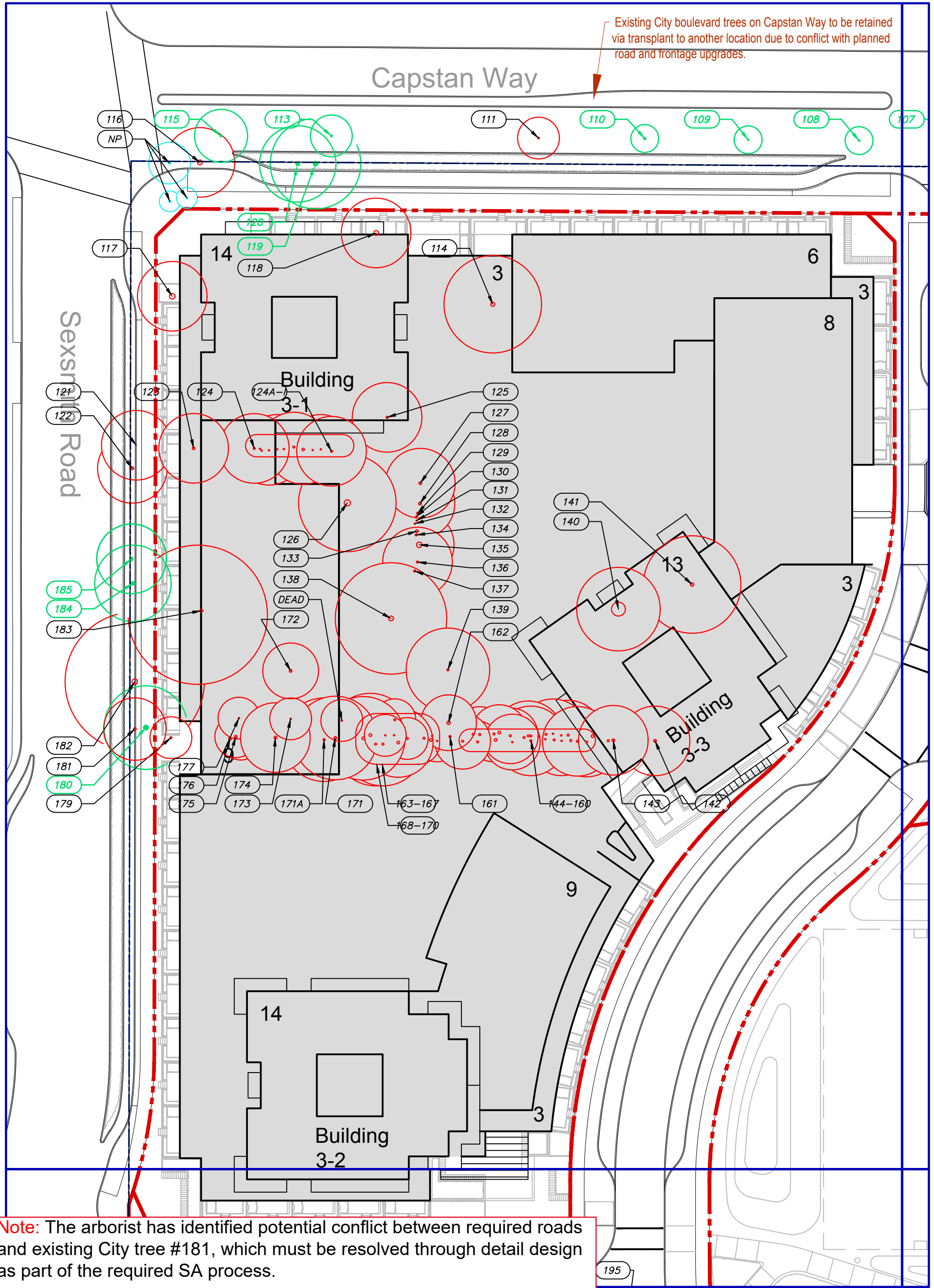
Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)



Critical Root Zone:



Notes:
1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown dripline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.





**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #4
Site 4
Tree Retention
& Removal Plan**

Date: September 30, 2020
Client: Townline Housing Solutions

Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Retain Tree



Remove Tree

Tree Recommended
for Retention:



Tree Recommended
for Removal:



Undersize Tree:



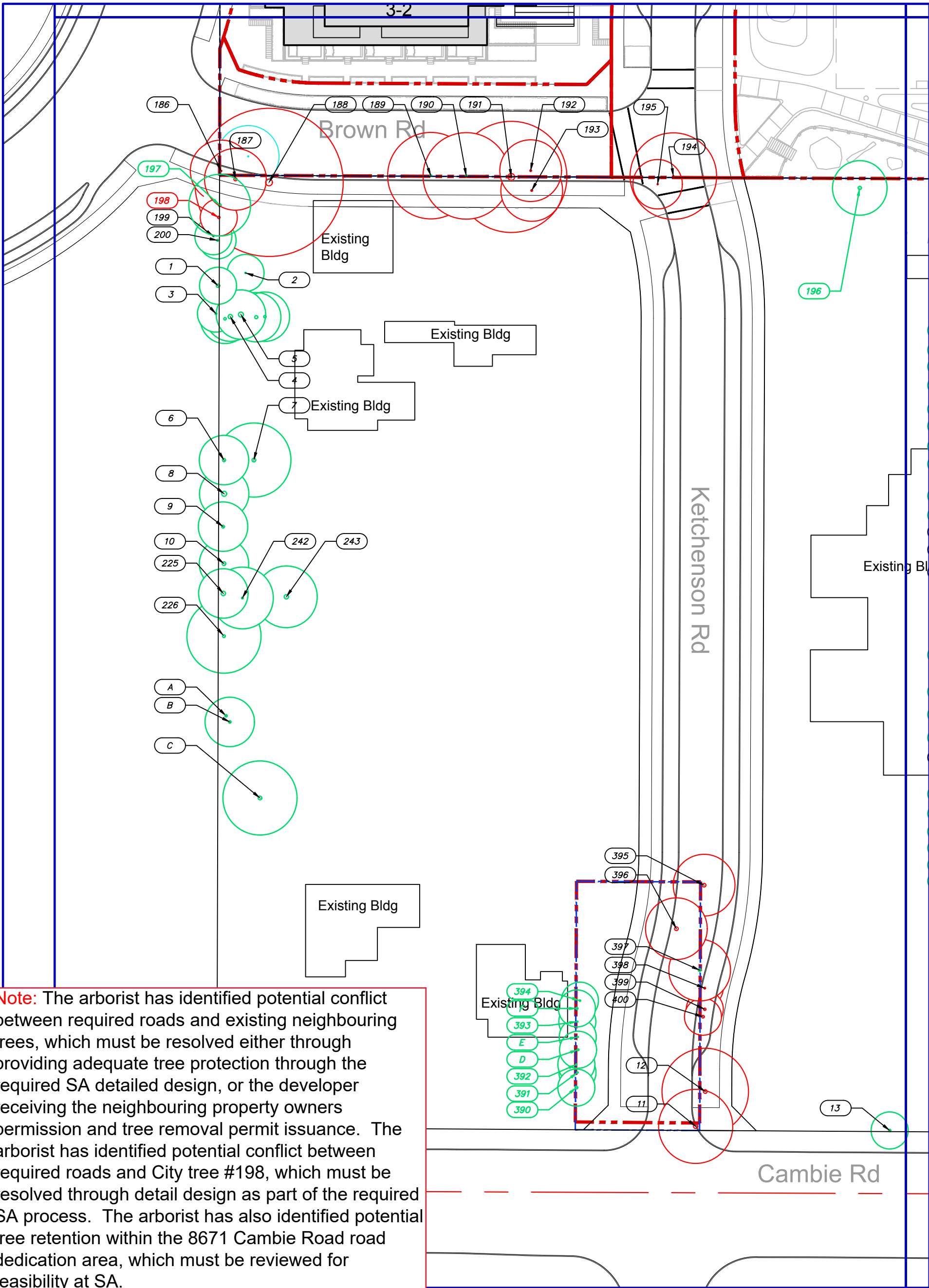
Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)

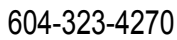


Critical Root Zone:



Notes:
1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown dripline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.



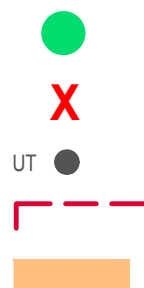


Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

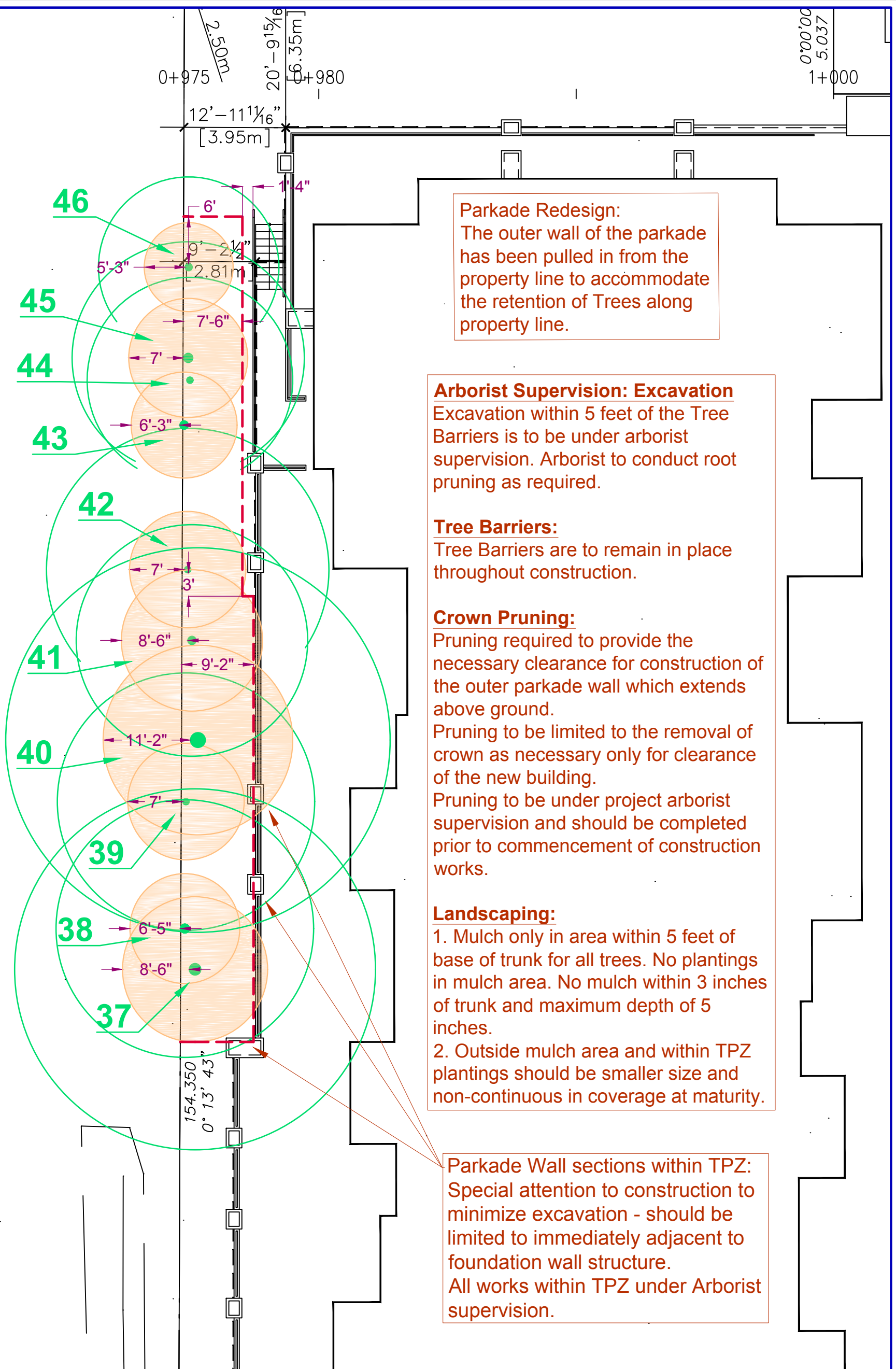
**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #4
Site 1 Bldg 3 - North
Tree Retention &
Protection Plan**

 Remove Tree

Critical Root Zone:



1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown dripline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.





**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #4
Site 1 Bldg 3 - South
Tree Retention &
Protection Plan**

Date: September 30, 2020
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.

Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Retain Tree



Remove Tree

Tree Recommended
for Retention:



Tree Recommended
for Removal:



Undersize Tree:

UT



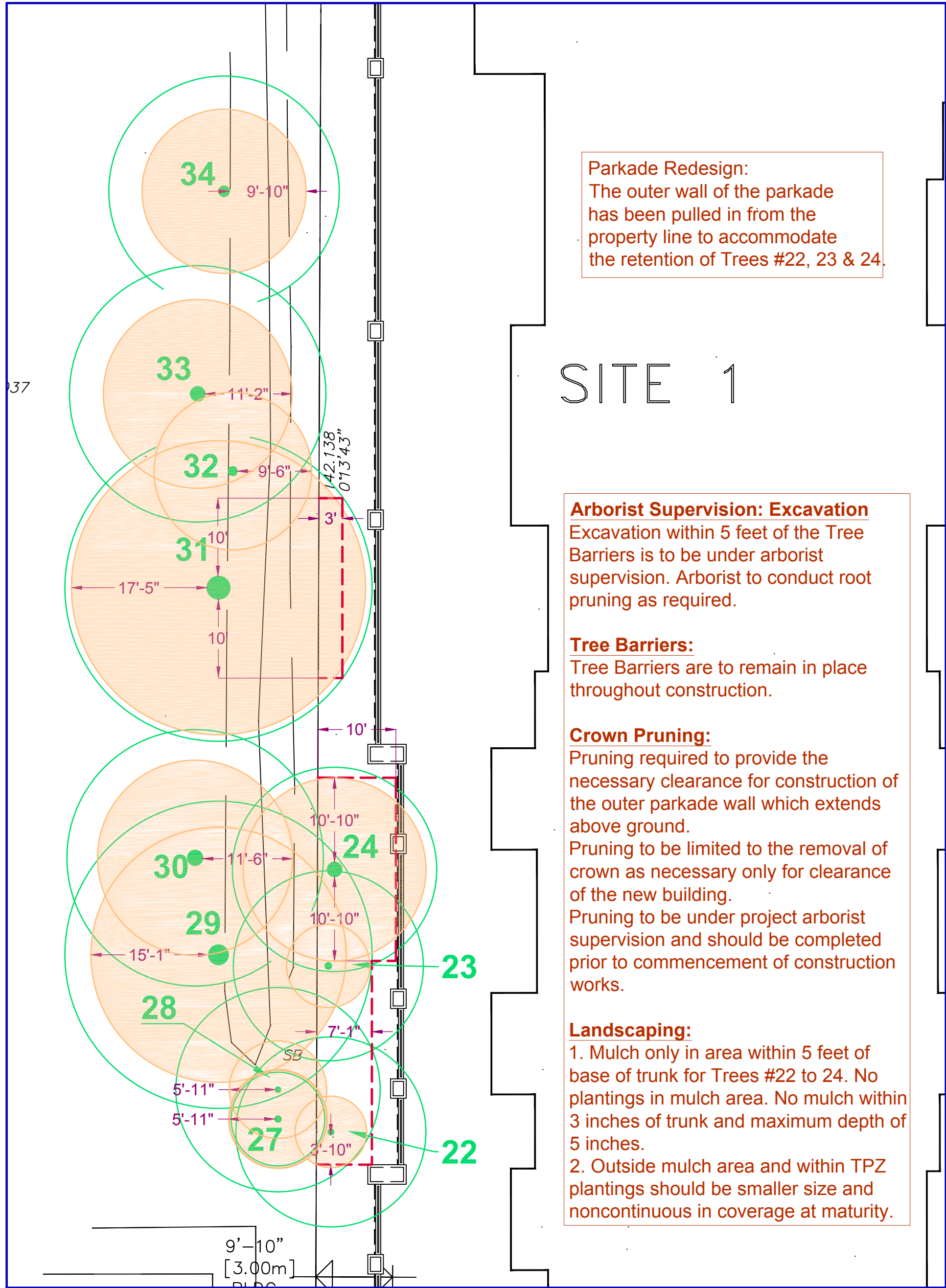
Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)



Critical Root Zone:



Notes:
1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown dripline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.



Parkade Redesign:
The outer wall of the parkade has been pulled in from the property line to accommodate the retention of Trees #22, 23 & 24.

SITE 1

Arborist Supervision: Excavation

Excavation within 5 feet of the Tree Barriers is to be under arborist supervision. Arborist to conduct root pruning as required.

Tree Barriers:

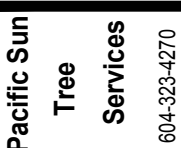
Tree Barriers are to remain in place throughout construction.

Crown Pruning:

Pruning required to provide the necessary clearance for construction of the outer parkade wall which extends above ground.
Pruning to be limited to the removal of crown as necessary only for clearance of the new building.
Pruning to be under project arborist supervision and should be completed prior to commencement of construction works.

Landscaping:

1. Mulch only in area within 5 feet of base of trunk for Trees #22 to 24. No plantings in mulch area. No mulch within 3 inches of trunk and maximum depth of 5 inches.
2. Outside mulch area and within TPZ plantings should be smaller size and noncontinuous in coverage at maturity.



Suite #460
130 - 159 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

**Tree Management
Plan: Amendment #4
Site 1 Cambie Rd**

**Tree Retention &
Protection Plan**

Date: September 30, 2020

Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.

Project: Talisman Park

Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith -
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Tree Recommended for Retention:

Tree Recommended
for Removal:

Undersized Tree:

Crown Dripline for:

Retain Tree:

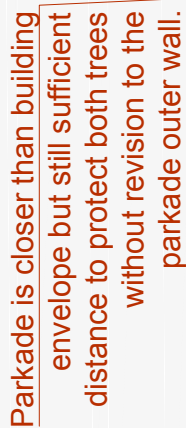
Remove Tree:

Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)

Critical Root Zone:

Notes:

1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown discipline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.



SIDEWALK REDESIGN

Retention of Trees in this section will require relocation of the planned sidewalk to be 18 inches south of the trunks (outside edge) of the trees. This keeps the sidewalk essentially in its existing location for this section. Any reconstruction of the sidewalk or complete rebuild if required should not be a problem as the subgrade could be maintained and is thereby not impacting the underlying critical root zone.

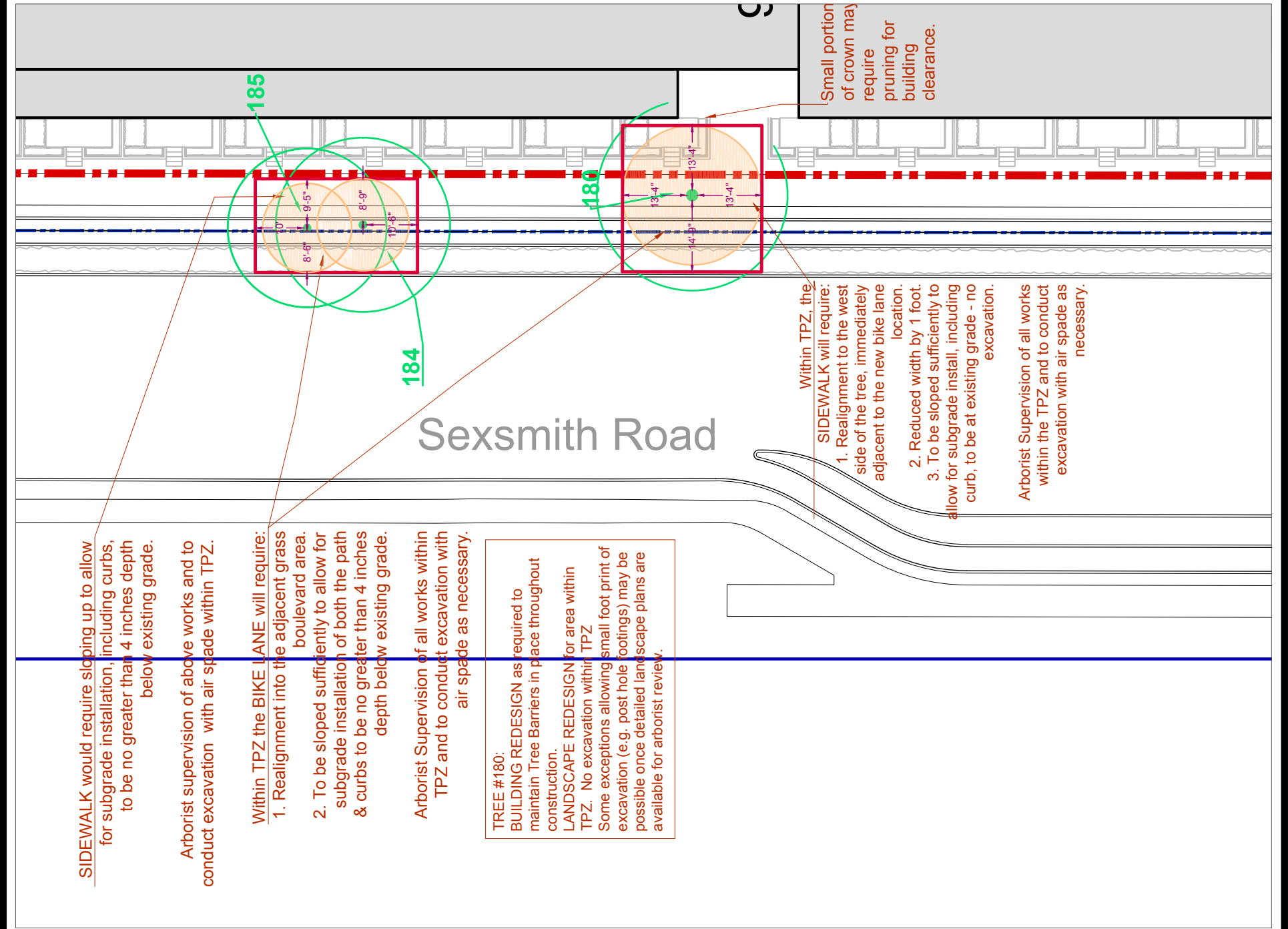
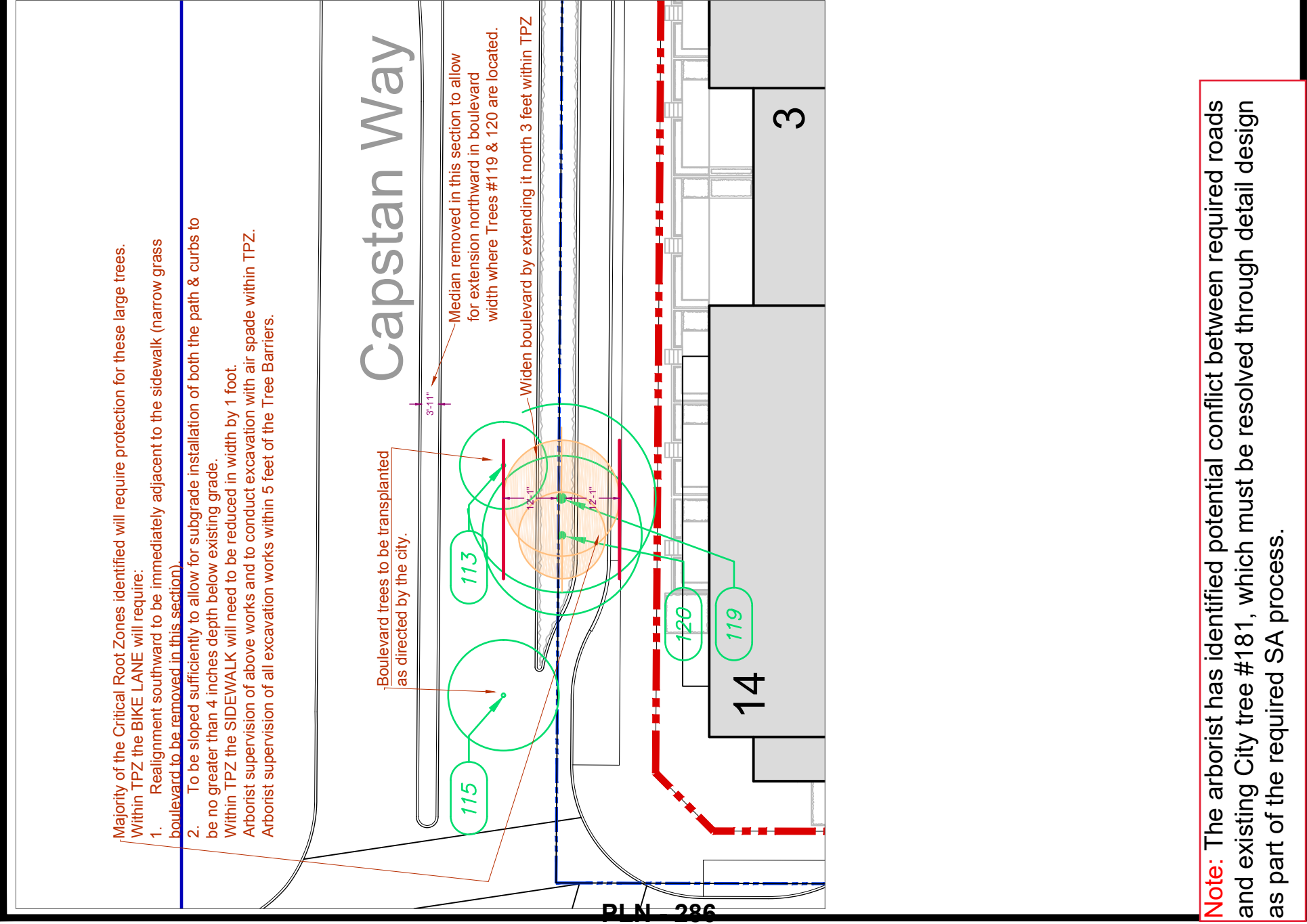
Crowns of both trees are very asymmetrical with entirety of each crown on the south side of the trunk location at ground level - therefore no building conflict or pruning required on the development side.

ARBORIST SUPERVISION

Within TPZs, Arborist supervision of demolition of existing sidewalk and for new construction.

SIDEWALK REDESIGN & NEW RETAINING WALL

Sidewalk to require realignment from planned location. Given applicable grade changes, the sidewalk should be located outside of the TPZ as much as possible and at a minimum, any excavation required for the new sidewalk should be 3.5 feet south of the trunks (outside edge). A retaining wall will be required around part (at least the south side of CRZ where sidewalk grade is significantly higher than the natural grade of the CRZ) or all of the CRZ depending on landscaping plans and any other infrastructure planned for this area.





**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #4
Site 4 - North
Tree Retention &
Protection Plan**

Date: September 30, 2020
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.

Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Retain Tree

Remove Tree

Tree Recommended
for Retention:



Tree Recommended
for Removal:

UT



Undersize Tree:

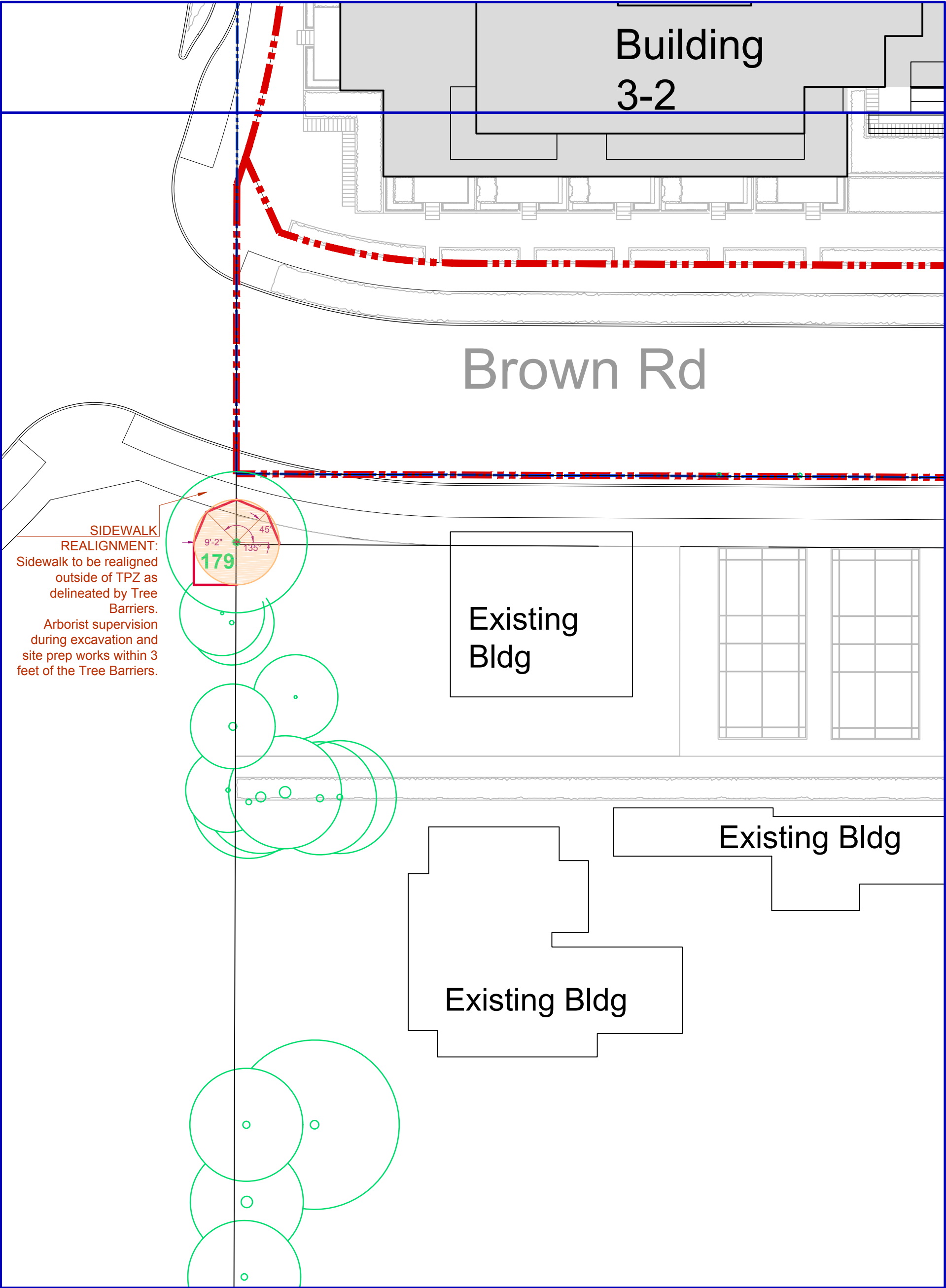
Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)



Critical Root Zone:



Notes:
1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown dripline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.





Pacific Sun
Tree Services

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #4
Site 4 - South
Tree Retention &
Protection Plan

Date: September 30, 2020
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.

Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Retain Tree

Remove Tree

Tree Recommended
for Retention:



Tree Recommended
for Removal:

Undersize Tree:

UT



Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)



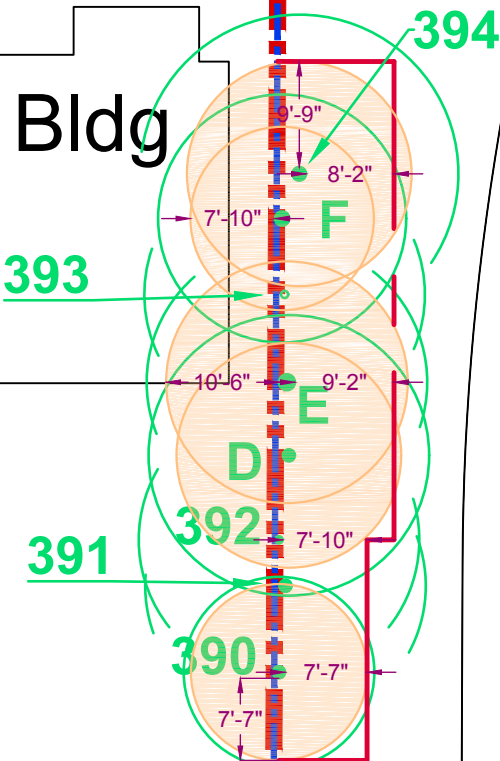
Critical Root Zone:



Notes:
1. Where trees are densely
clustered the crown dripline may
not be shown for some trees to
provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for
retention are illustrated with DBH to
scale (except for trees with
numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements
for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are
from the outside trunk of the
subject tree.

EXCAVATION:
Excavation within 5 feet of the Tree
Barriers is to be under
arborist supervision. Arborist to
conduct root pruning as required.

Existing Bldg



Note: The arborist has identified potential tree retention within the
8671 Cambie Road road dedication area, which must be reviewed for
feasibility at SA.

Application Intent

Polygon Talisman Park Ltd. and IBI Group are pleased to resubmit this master plan rezoning application in response to comments received through the public process by staff, community stakeholders, and City Council.

This application seeks to rezone 13.5 acres of the block bounded by Capstan Way, Sexsmith Road, Garden City Road, and Cambie Road.

The southwest quadrant of the block – home to the Richmond United Church, a daycare, commercial and offices uses, and several private residences – does not form part of this redevelopment application.

This master plan rezoning application proposes:

- 114,404 m² (1,231,438ft²) of Floor Area
- 1.34 acres of new City Park
- 210 acres of new public open space (Capstan Station Bonus) including City Park
- Over 1,200 new homes including
 - 156 affordable housing units
 - 120 market rental units
 - 1,014 market residential units

In response to Council's referral, the following changes to the project have been made:

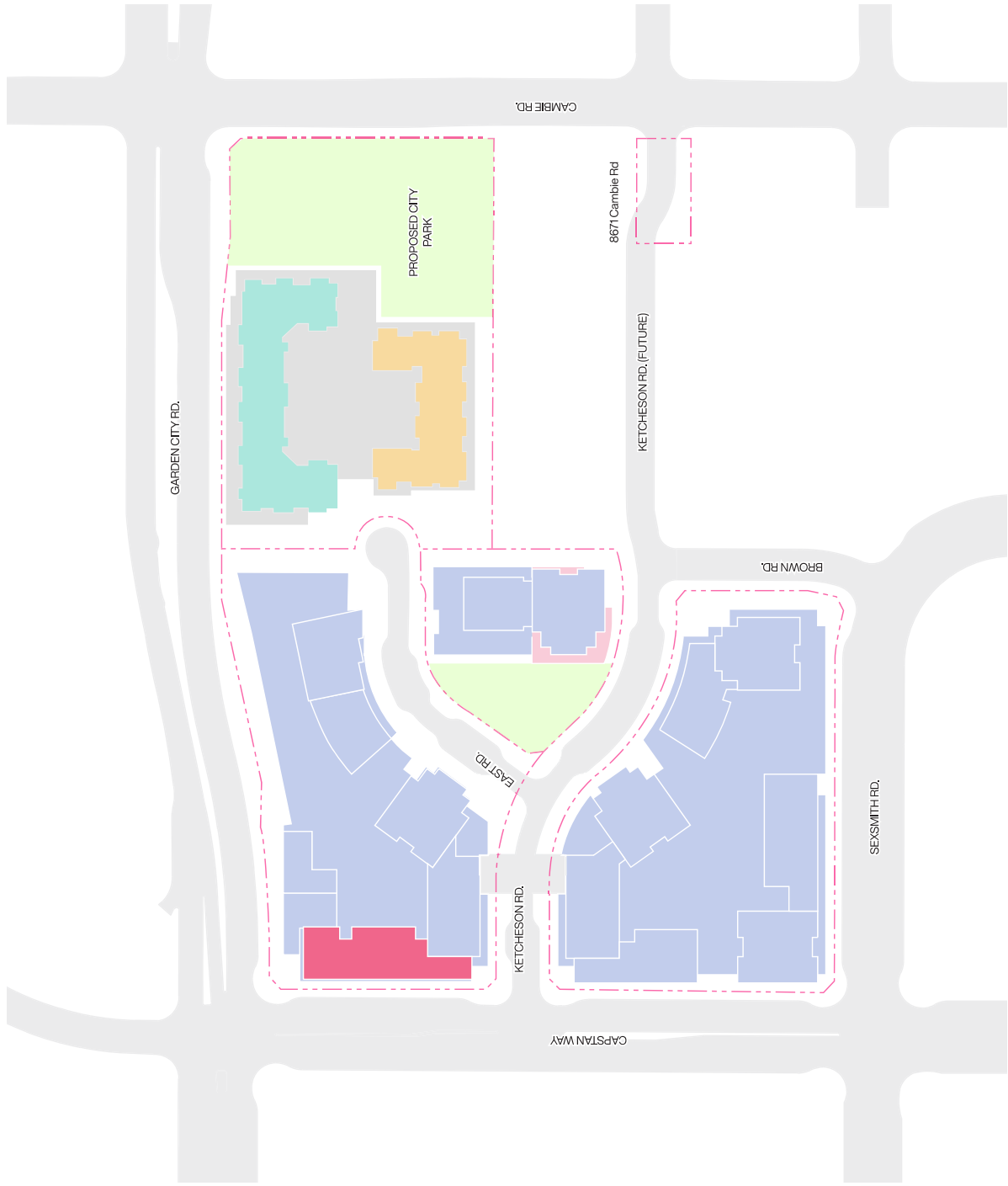
- An additional 6 affordable housing units have been added to Site 1
- An additional 55 market rental homes have been added to Site 1
- Proposed Park relocated to southeast corner of the site in order to retain existing trees
- Proposed Park has increased by 680sm (0.17 acres)

TALISMAN MASTER PLAN REZONING

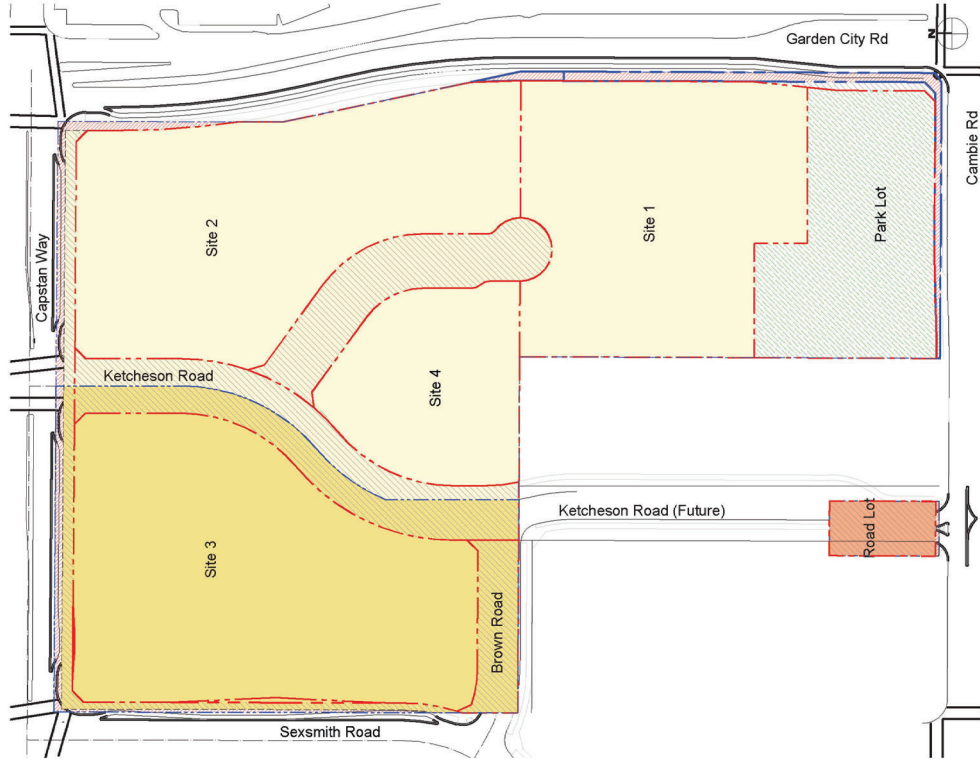


Land Use

PLN - 290



Land Use and Density



PLN - 291

Allowable FAR Per CCAP (Includes Affordable Housing Bonus & Capstan Station Bonus)

Parcel	Designation	Sub-Area	FAR with AH	CSB	VOB	CCAP Designation (FAR)	Net Site Area Eligible for FAR (sm)	Allowable FAR Floor Area (sm)	Allowable FAR Floor Area (sf)
Site 1	General Urban T4 (25m)	B1 Mixed-Use - Low-Rise Residential & Limited Commercial	120	0.50	n/a	1.70	35,546.23	60,428.59	650,447.94
Site 2	General Urban T4 (25m)	B1 Mixed-Use - Low-Rise Residential & Limited Commercial	120	0.50	n/a	1.70	35,546.23	60,428.59	650,447.94
Site 4	General Urban T4 (25m)	B1 Mixed-Use - Low-Rise Residential & Limited Commercial	120	0.50	n/a	1.70	35,546.23	60,428.59	650,447.94
Park Lot	Urban Centre T5 (35M)	B2 Mixed-Use - Mid-Rise Residential & Limited Commercial	200	0.50	1.00	2.50	16,684.77	41,711.93	448,983.42
Site 3	General Urban T4 (25m)	B2 Mixed-Use - Mid-Rise Residential & Limited Commercial	120	0.50	1.00	2.70	783.98	2,116.75	22,784.46
Road Lot	General Urban T4 (25m)	B2 Mixed-Use - Mid-Rise Residential & Limited Commercial	120	0.50	1.00	2.70	783.98	2,116.75	22,784.46
Overall Total						1.97	53,014.98	104,257.26	1,122,215.83

Allowable Market Rental Density (Units): approximately 10% of total residential units.

Proposed FAR

Parcel	Proposed FAR	Net Site Area (sm)	Provided FAR Floor Area (sm)	Provided FAR Floor Area (sf)
Site 1 (Affordable Housing)	1.19	9,630.82	11,464.33	123,401
Site 1 (Market Rental)	0.91		8,735.12	94,024
Site 2	2.90	11,443.07	33,128.30	356,590
Site 3	3.90	12,794.58	49,920.80	537,343
Road Lot	0	0	0	0
Site 4	2.47	4,510.40	11,155.80	120,080
Total	2.98	38,378.87	114,404.33	1,231,438

Affordable Housing Density Required/ Provided:

- Total Residential FAR area (exclude Market Rental): = 1231,438 - 94,024 (Market Rental) - 8,438 (Site 2 Commercial) = 1,128,976 sqft
- Affordable Housing Required (Leasable Area): 10% x 1,128,976 = 112,898 sqft
- Affordable Housing Provided (Leasable Area): 112,898 sqft

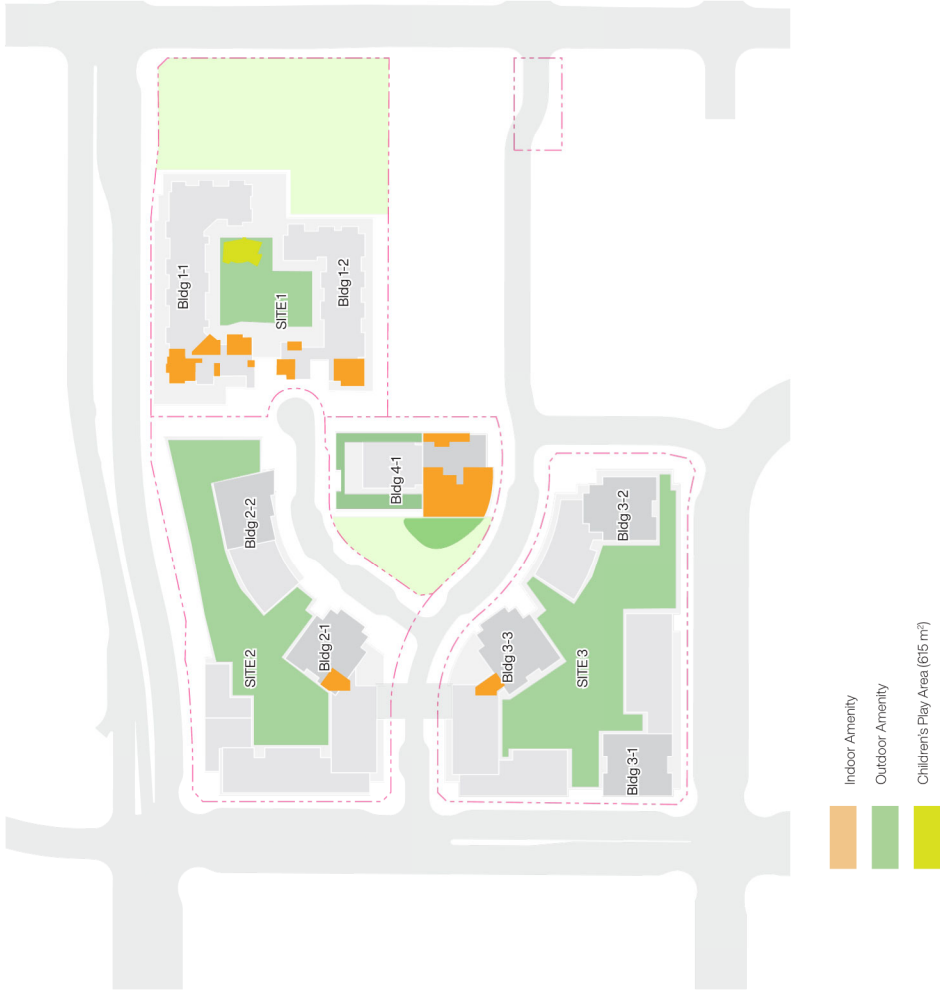
Market Rental Density Required/ Provided:

- Total Residential Units excluded Market Rental: 1014 (Market Condo Units) + 156 (Affordable Housing) = 1,170 Units
- Market Rental Required (Units): 10% x 1,170 = 117 Units
- Market Rental Provided (Units): 120 Units

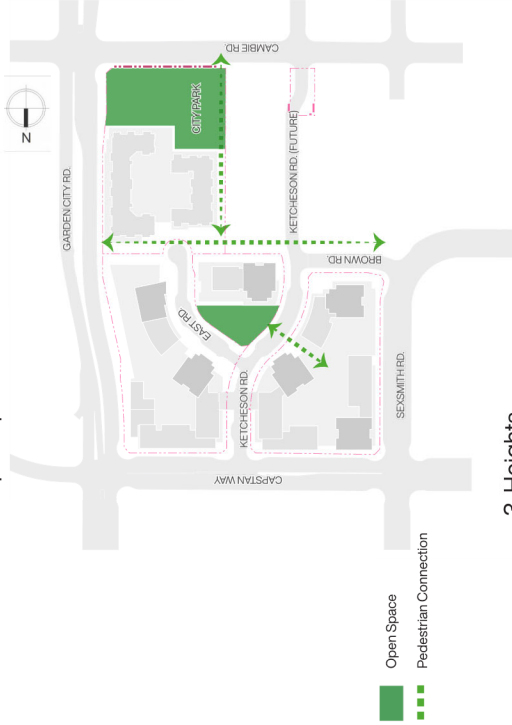
Indoor and Outdoor Amenity Space

Amenity					
Site	Items	Buildings	Units	Required (m2)	Provided (m2)
Site 1					
Wood-Frame	Indoor Amenity (CCAP: 2 m² per unit)				
		Building 1-1 (A1)	156	312	312
		Building 1-2 (MP)	120	240	240
		Sub-total	276	552	552
	Outdoor Amenity (6m² per unit)				
		Site 1	276	1,656	1,656
		Sub-total	276	1,656	1,656
Site 2 & 3 & 5					
Concrete	Indoor Amenity (CCAP: 2 m² per unit)				
		Building 2-1	227	454	82
		Building 2-2	128	256	0
		Building 3-1	185	370	0
		Building 3-2	172	344	0
		Building 3-3	183	366	74
		Building 4-1	119	238	1,872
		Sub-total	1,014	2,028	2,028
	Outdoor Amenity (6m² per unit)				
		Site 2	355	2,130	2,130
Total		Site 3	540	3,240	3,240
		Site 4	119	714	714
		Sub-total	1,014	6,084	6,084
	Indoor Amenity		1,290	2,580	2,580
	Outdoor Amenity		1,290	7,740	7,740

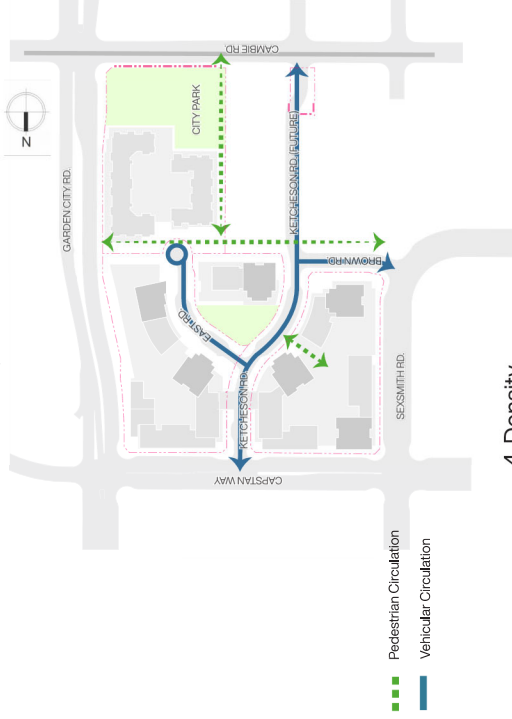
PLN - 292



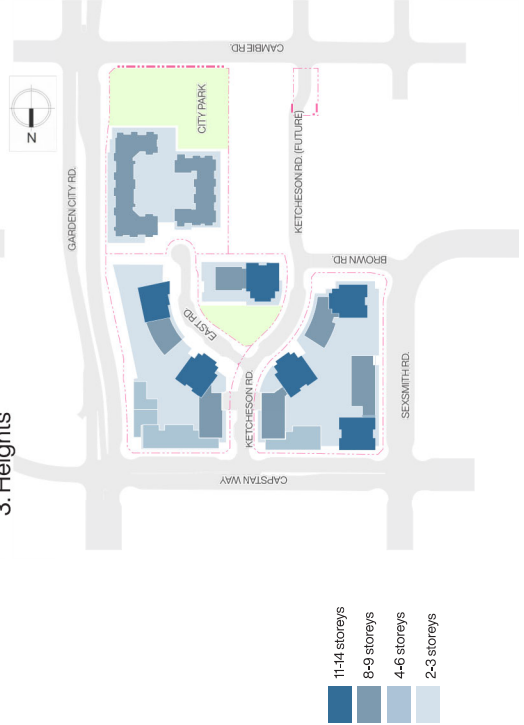
1. Open Spaces



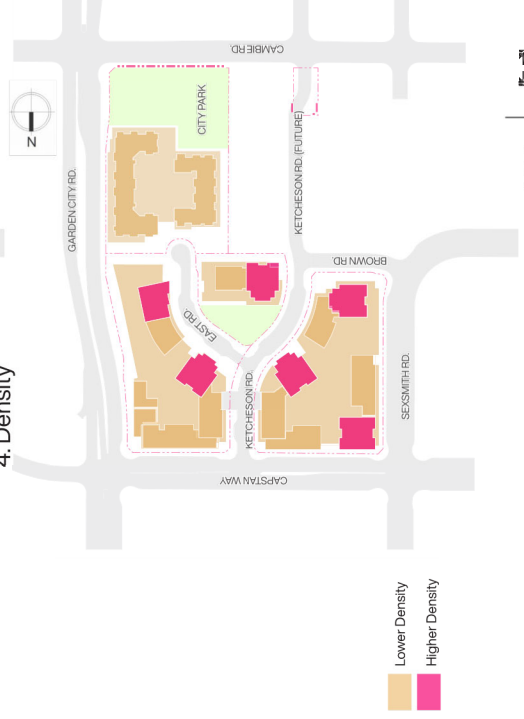
2. Mobility



3. Heights



4. Density

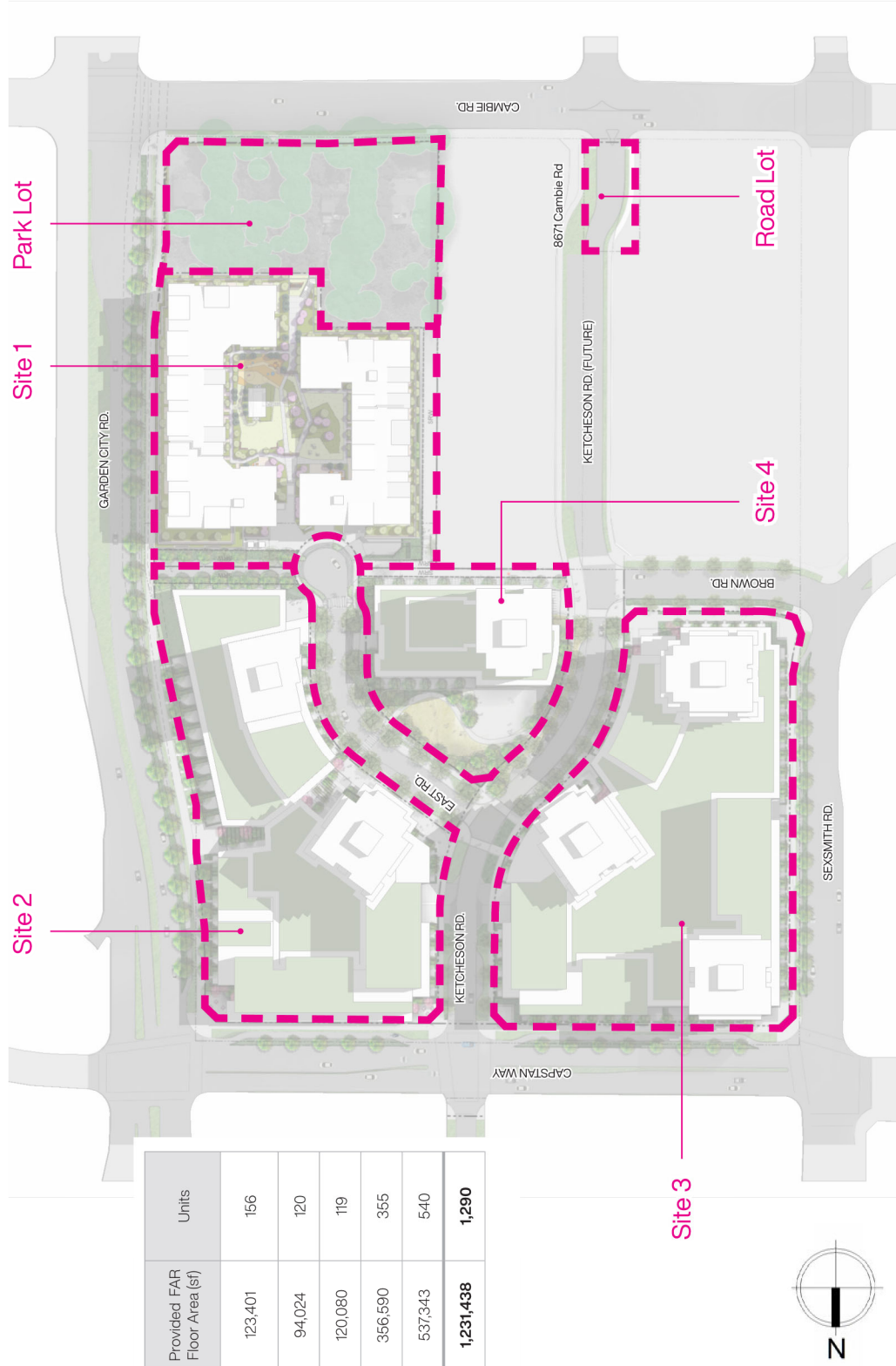


Phasing

Density Summary

Phase	Parcel	Provided FAR Floor Area (sm)	Provided FAR Floor Area (sf)	Units
Phase 1	Site 1 (Affordable Housing)	11,464.33	123,401	156
	Site 1 (Market Rental)	8,735.12	94,024	120
Phase 2	Site 4	11,155.80	120,080	119
Phase 3	Site 2	33,128.30	356,590	355
Phase 4	Site 3	49,920.80	537,343	540
	Total	114,404.33	1,231,438	1,290

PLN - 294



3D Massing | View from Northeast



PLN - 295

3D Massing | View from Northwest

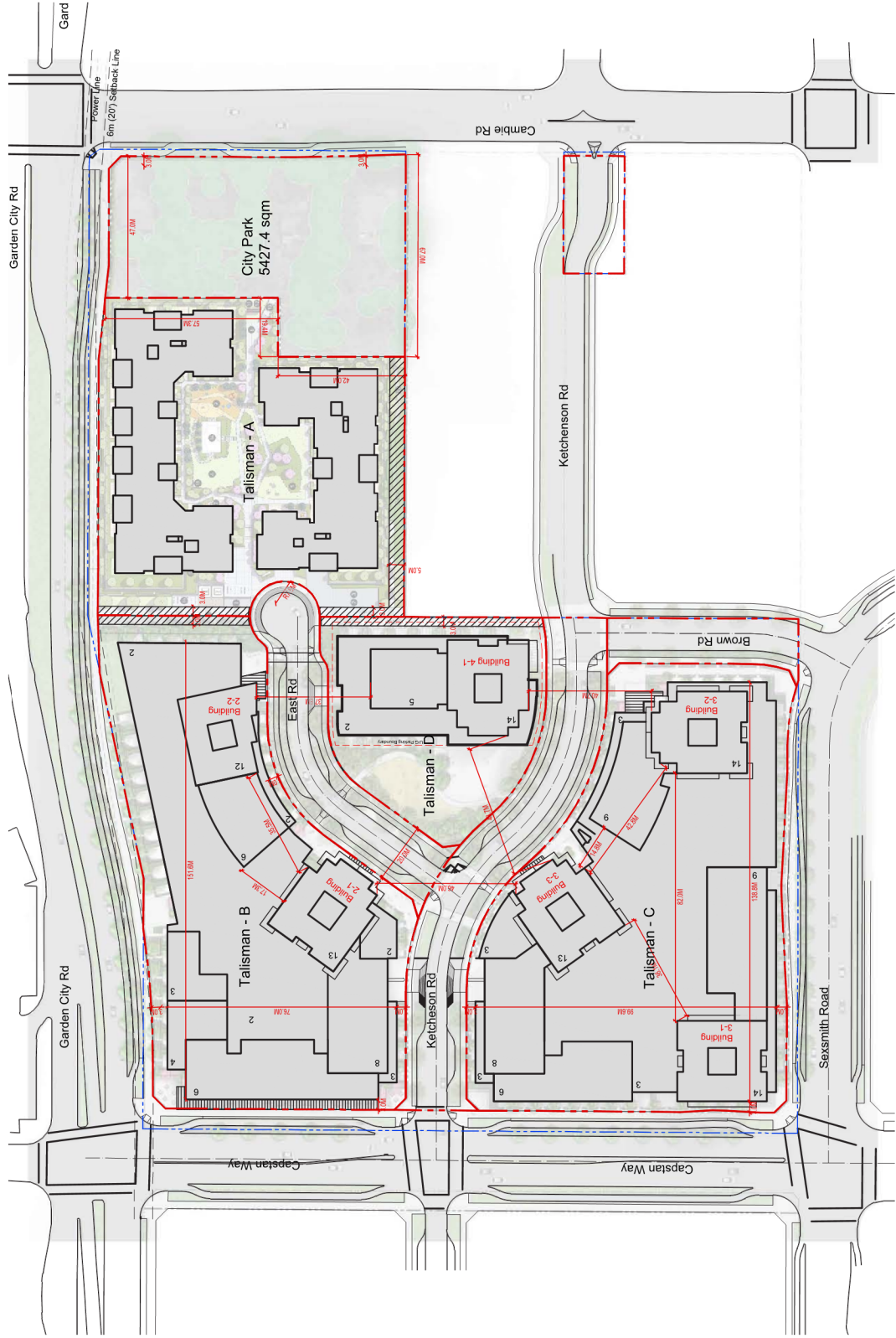


PLN - 296

3D Massing | View from Southwest

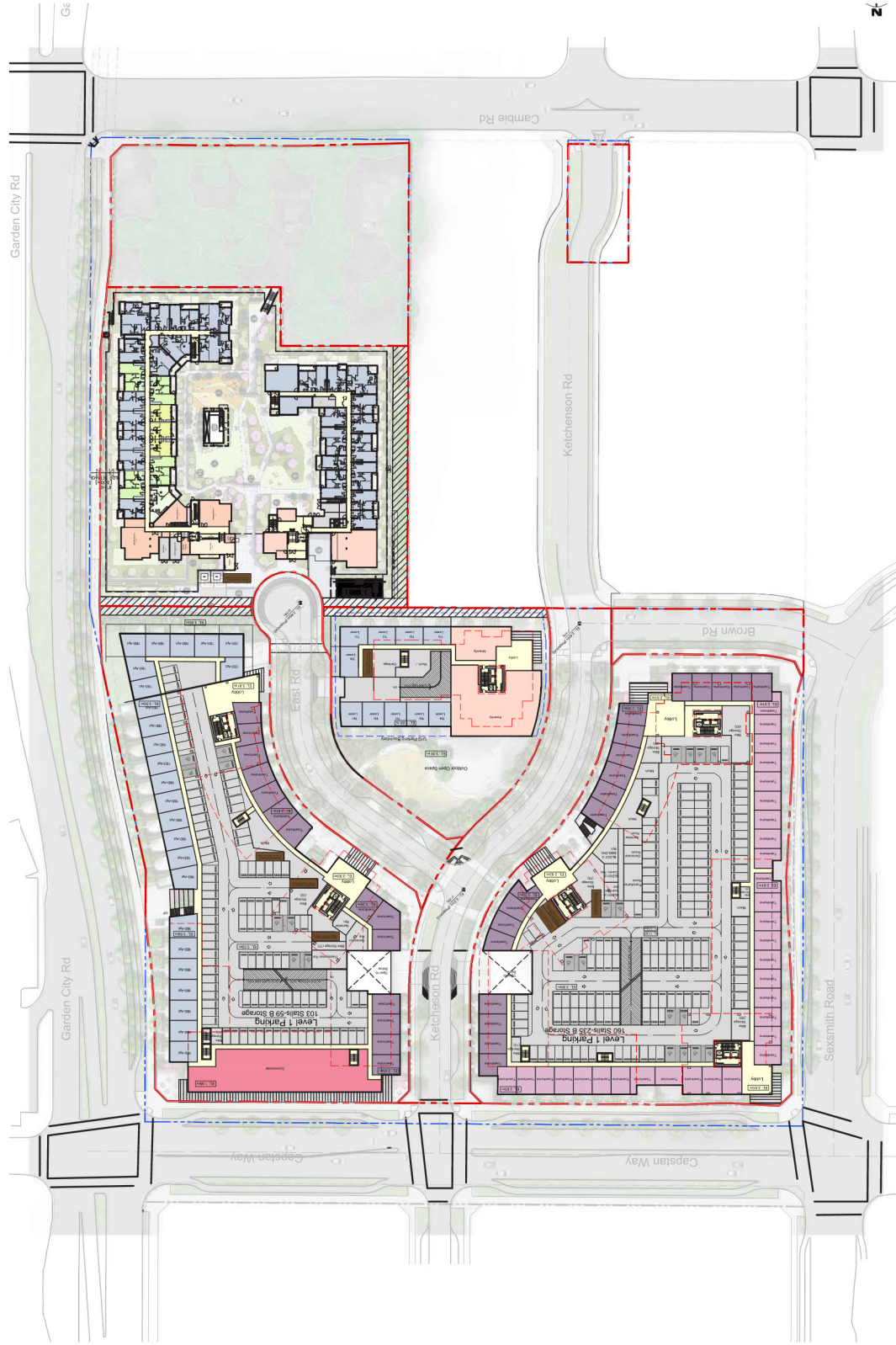


PLN - 297

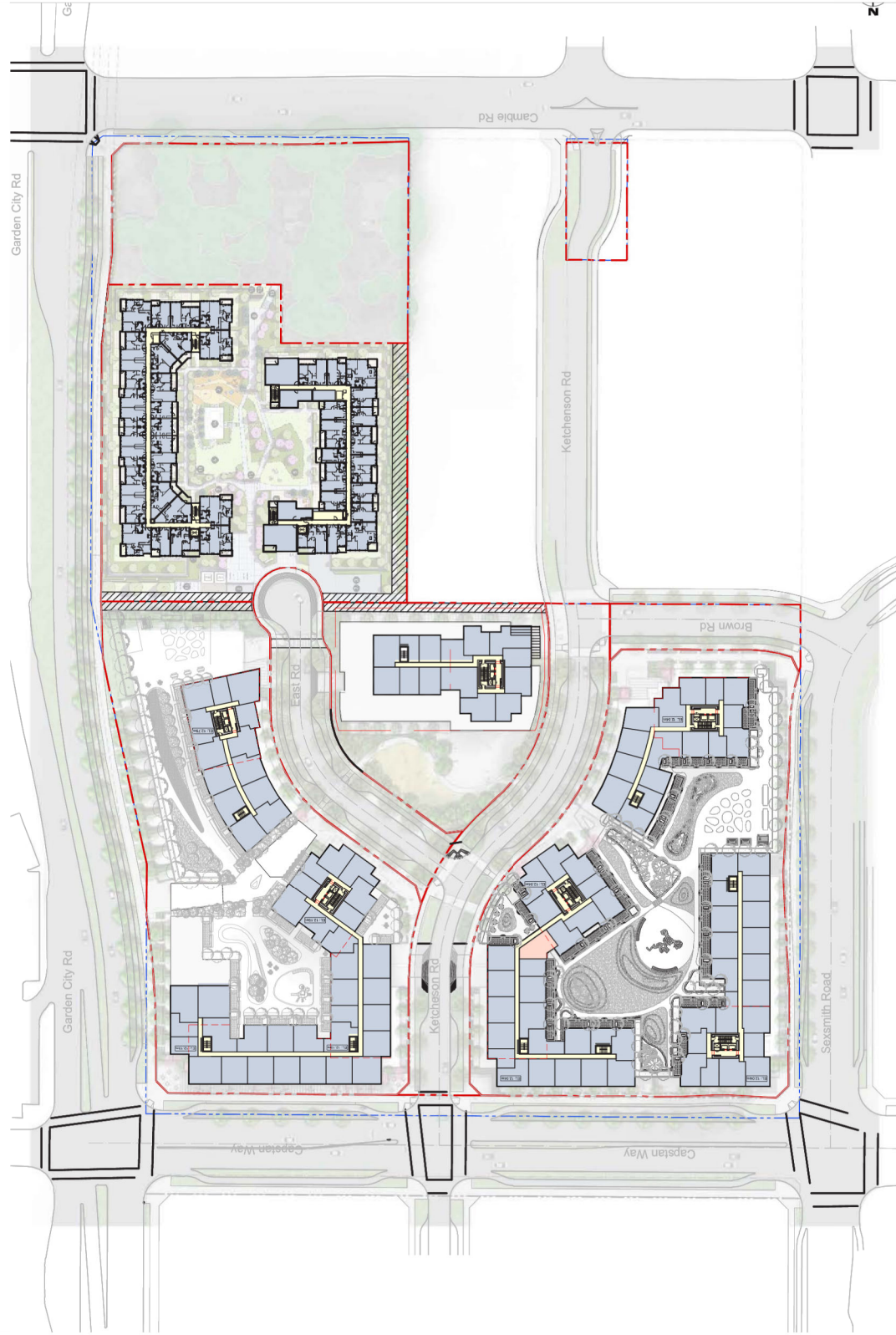


Level 1 Floor Plan

PLN - 299

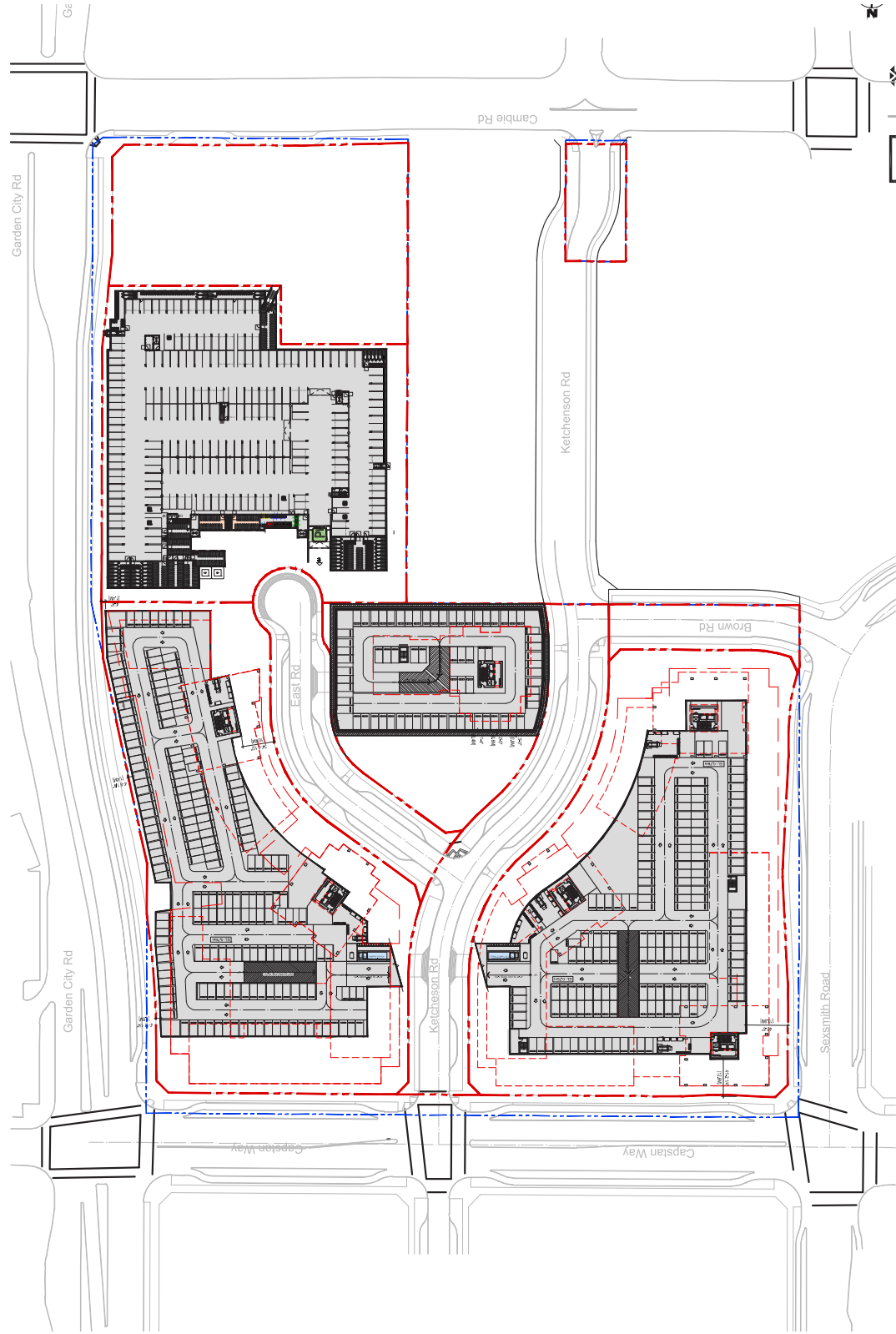


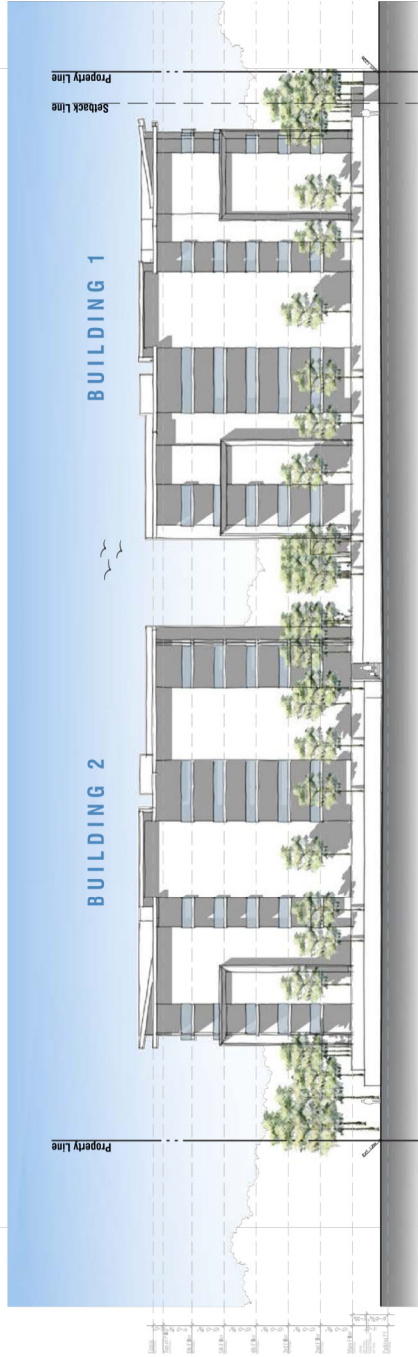
Typical Upper Floor Plan



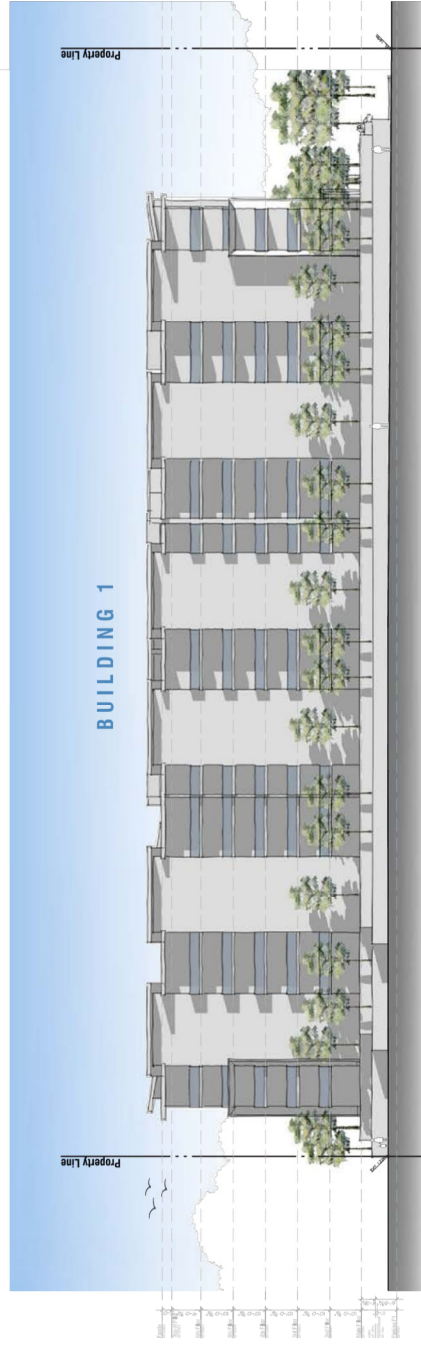
Typical Parking

PLN - 301





SOUTH ELEVATION

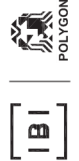


EAST ELEVATION



**Elevations
South and East**

A-3.11





**Elevations
North and West**

Scale: 1/16" = 1' 0"
Dec 23, 2020

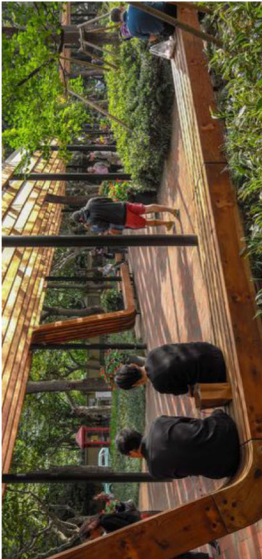


Landscape Principles



Nature Play

To inform and educate kids about the environment, play areas will be nestled within the existing mature canopy and will incorporate natural materials to enhance opportunities for tactile play in rich organic spaces.



Comfort

The park will be designed with comfort and safety front of mind. The programming will allow residents to gather, relax, and connect with their community and this pocket of nature in Richmond's ever urbanizing city centre.



Boundless Park

The park character will be inspired by the natural landscape of Richmond. This character will be extended throughout the development, drawing in visitors and creating a cohesive landscape approach for the entire development.



Reinforce the Edge

With the park situated near noisy and busy streets, the park edge will be an important feature of the design. This edge will be designed to enclose and buffer from the urban environment.



Flexibility

Create spaces that allow for multiple uses, from community events to family strolls. This will include a covered pavilion as a central meeting place for residents and a flexible space for spontaneous and planned activities.

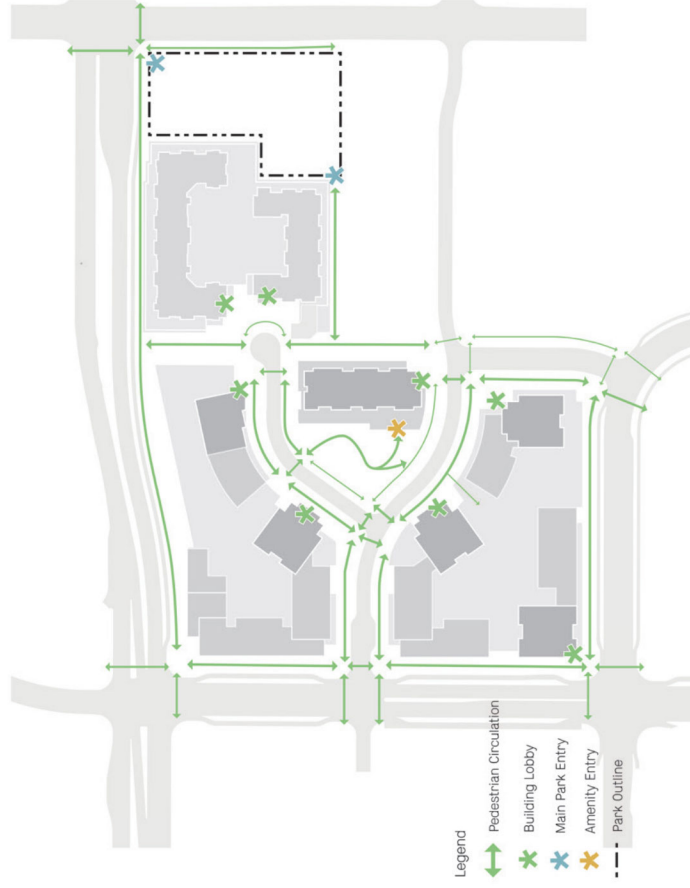


Immersive Garden

Embrace the site's natural and existing elements as opportunities. The existing mature trees will provide ideal habitat for the existing and future birds, insects, and other residents for the community to experience and enjoy. These trees will form the edges of outdoor rooms from the existing homesteads. These rooms will have their own character and use, creating a series of intimate spaces within Richmond's urban centre.

Site Diagrams

Connectivity



Landscape Character



Streetscape and Open Space Precedent Images



Street Edges



Street Edges



Coniferous Street Tree Planting

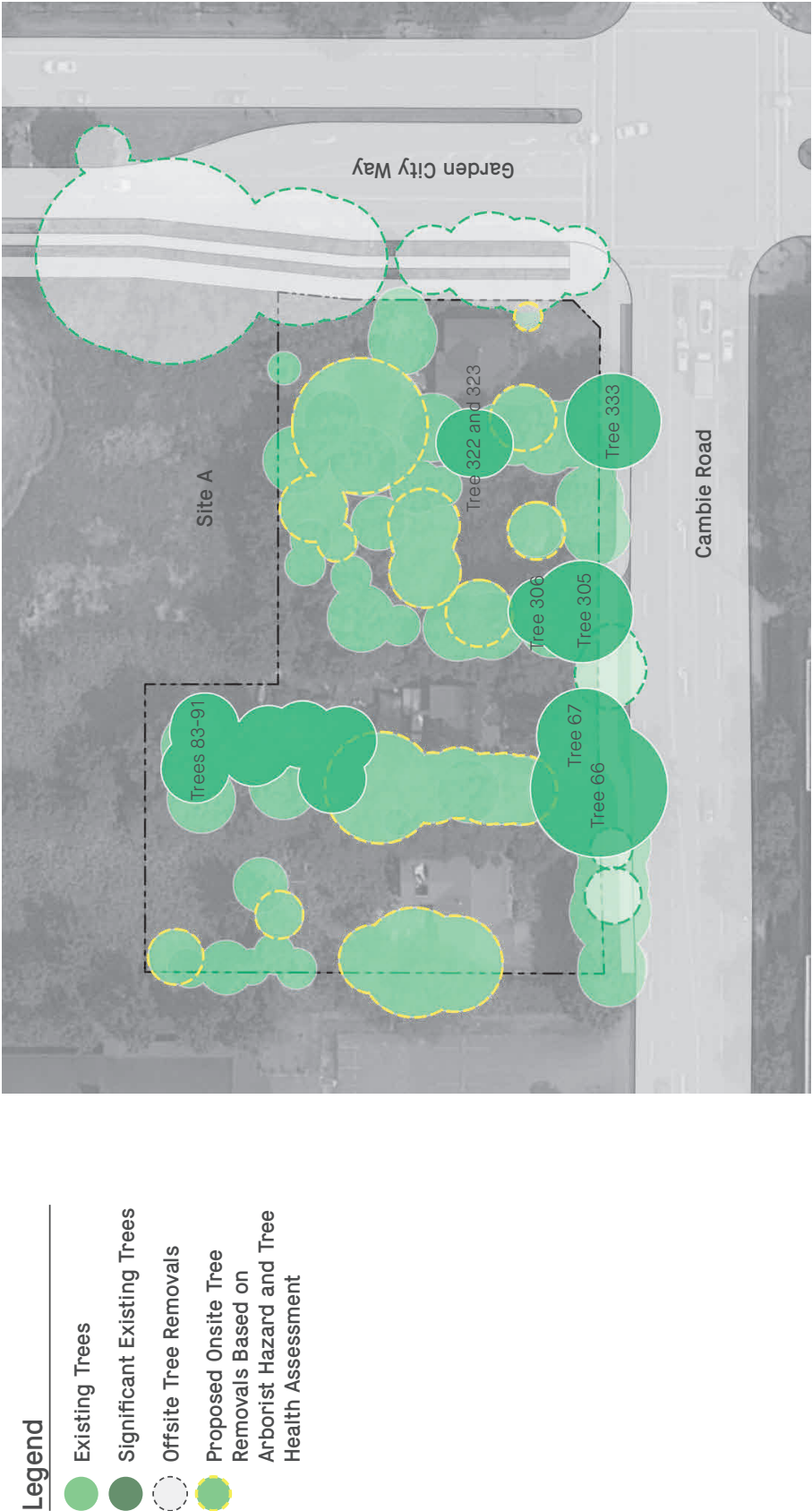


Central Green Forest Edge

Level 1 Illustrative Plan

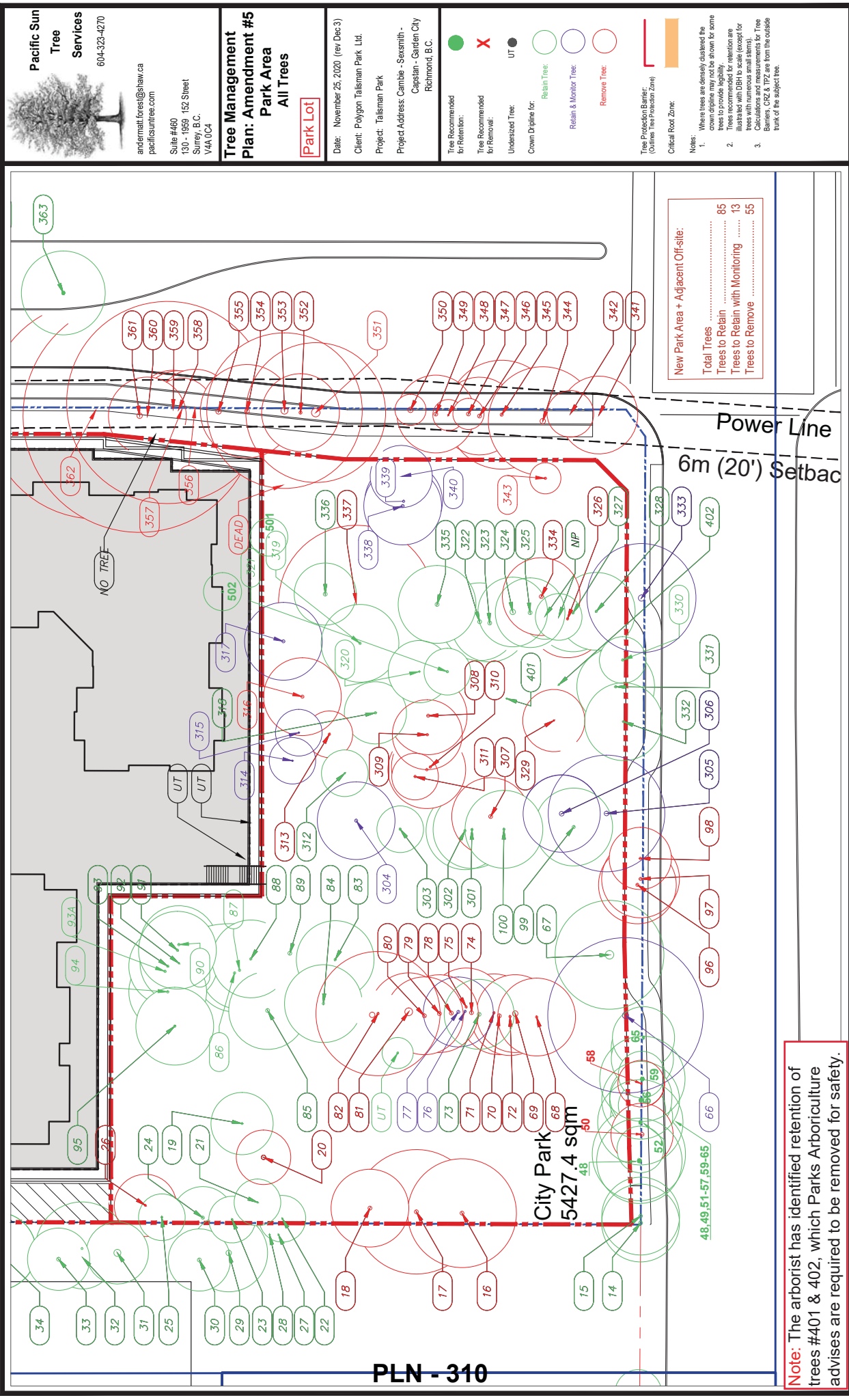


Proposed Park Tree Retention and Removals



Talisman Park, Park Concept
2021-01-06

HAPA
COLLABORATIVE



Pacific Sun Tree Services
604-323-4270
andernatt@forest.ca
pacificsuntree.com
Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

Tree Management Plan: Amendment #5
Park Area
All Trees
Park Lot

Date: November 25, 2020 (rev Dec 3)
Client: Polygon Tailman Park Ltd.
Project: Tailman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Saxsmith - Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

- Tree Recommended for Retention: (Green circle)
- Tree Recommended for Removal: (Red circle)
- Undersized Tree: (UT)
- Crown Damage for: (Purple circle)
- Retain Tree: (Green circle)
- Retain & Monitor Tree: (Purple circle)
- Remove Tree: (Red circle)

Tree Protection Barrier: (Online Tree Protection Zone)
Critical Root Zone:
Notes:
1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown outline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Barriers CR2 & CR3 are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.

New Park Area + Adjacent Off-site:

Total Trees	85
Trees to Retain	13
Trees to Retain with Monitoring	13
Trees to Remove	55

Note: The arborist has identified retention of trees #401 & 402, which Parks Arboriculture advises are required to be removed for safety.



Address: 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road,
and 3480, 3500, 3520, and 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road

File No.: RZ 18-836123

Prior to final adoption of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10198, the developer is required to complete the following:

1. **(Official Community Plan Amendment Bylaw):** Adoption of OCP Bylaw 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10235.
2. **(Ministry of Transportation & Infrastructure - MOTI):** Final MOTI approval must be received.
NOTE: Preliminary MOTI approval **for original rezoning proposal** is on file and will expire on June 19, 2021.
3. **(NAV Canada Building Height)** Submit a letter of confirmation from a registered surveyor assuring that the proposed building heights are in compliance with Transport Canada regulations.
NOTE: This consideration has been satisfied (REDMS # 6234621).
4. **(Consolidation, Subdivision, Dedication and Land Transfer)** Registration of a Subdivision Plan for the subject site and park land ownership transfer, to the satisfaction of the City. Prior to the registration of a Subdivision Plan, the following conditions shall be satisfied:
 - 4.1. **(Site Contamination – Dedicated and/or Transferred Land)** Prior to rezoning bylaw adoption, submission to the City of sufficient information and/or other assurances satisfactory to the City in its sole discretion to support the City's acceptance of the proposed dedicated and/or transferred land. Such assurances could include one or more of the following:
 - 4.1.1. a contaminated sites legal instrument (e.g. Certificate of Compliance (COC) or Final Site Determination (FSD) showing no contamination in the dedication lands);
 - 4.1.2. evidence satisfactory to the City, in its sole discretion, that the lands to be dedicated to the City are in a satisfactory state from an environmental perspective; and
 - 4.1.3. a legal commitment to provide a contaminated sites legal instrument (e.g. Certificate of Compliance (COC) or Final Site Determination (FSD) showing no contamination in the dedication lands), including security therefore in the amount and form satisfactory to the City.
 - 4.2. Road: Dedication of approximately **10,897 m² (2.69 ac.)** for road and related purposes, as indicated generally on the Preliminary Subdivision Plan (Schedule 1) and Preliminary Road Functional Plan (Schedule 2). Final extents and amounts to be determined through the required Servicing Agreement* application process, to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation. Road dedication areas include:
 - 4.2.1. Cambie Road widening (Across 8671 Cambie Road frontage and from West property line of 8731 Cambie Road to Garden City Road): varying width of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along the development frontage. Exact extent to be confirmed through the detailed design SA process to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 4.2.2. Garden City widening (Cambie Road to +/- 70 m northward): varying width (up to 6.53 m) of strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along the development frontage. Exact extent to be confirmed through the detailed design (SA) process to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 4.2.3. Capstan Way widening (Sexsmith Road to Garden City Road): 6.8 m wide strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along the development frontage;

NOTE: Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits may apply.

 - 4.2.4. Sexsmith Road widening: (Capstan Way to Brown Road): varying width (3.61 m typical) strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along the development frontage;

NOTE: Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits may apply.

- 4.2.5. Odlin Crescent extension (Cambie Road to north property line of 8671 Cambie Road): dedication of entire lot at 8671 Cambie Road;
- 4.2.6. Ketcheson Road extension (Capstan Way to Brown Road extension): a 20 m wide strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalks along both sides of the street;
- 4.2.7. Brown Road extension (Sexsmith Road to Ketcheson Road extension): a 15 m wide strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along the development frontage;
- 4.2.8. New North-South road (Ketcheson Road extension to North property line of Lot 1 (South Lot)): a 20 m wide strip of land dedication required along the entire length to accommodate road elements to the back of the proposed sidewalk along both sides of the street, **along with cul-de-sac terminus**; and
- 4.2.9. Corner Cuts: minimum 4 m x 4 m corner cuts (measured from the new property lines) required on all corners of intersections where two dedicated roadways intersect.
- 4.3. Lot Consolidation and Subdivision: The creation of the following lots:
 - 4.3.1. **Four** lots for development purposes, as per the Preliminary Subdivision Plan (Schedule 1), including:
 - a) Lot 1 (South Lot): **9,630.8 m² (2.38 ac.)**;
 - b) Lot 2 (East Lot): **11,443.1 m² (2.83 ac.)**;
 - c) Lot 3 (West Lot): **12,794.6 m² (3.16 ac.)**; and
 - d) **Lot 4 (Central Lot): 4,510.4 m² (1.12 ac.)**.
 - 4.3.2. One (1) lot for park and related purposes: **5,427.5 m² (1.34 ac.)**.
- 4.4. No Separate Sale of Development Lots: Registration of legal agreements on the **four** lots created for development purposes for the subject mixed use development proposal, as per the Preliminary Subdivision Plan (Schedule 1), requiring that the lots may not be sold or otherwise transferred separately without prior approval of the City, to ensure that legal agreement and business terms related to financial, legal, development, and other obligations assigned to each of the lots as a result of the subject rezoning are transferred and secured to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and City Solicitor.
- 4.5. Park: Transfer of the approximately **5,427.5 m² (1.34 ac.)** lot to the City as a fee simple lot for park and related purposes, which may include, but may not be limited to, a neighbourhood park, and associated features and activities. The primary business terms of the required land transfer, including any environmental conditions, shall be to the satisfaction of the Director, Real Estate Services, the City Solicitor, the Director, Parks Services and the Director of Development. All costs associated with the land transfer shall be borne by the developer. The lands to be transferred are generally indicated on the Preliminary Subdivision Plan (Schedule 1).

NOTE: Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits shall not apply.

NOTE: This land transfer is required to satisfy the developer's CCAP and Zoning Bylaw public open space requirements with respect to the Capstan Station Bonus.

5. (**Public Rights of Passage Statutory-Rights-of-Way - SRWs**) Registration of right-of-ways for the purposes of public passage and utilities to facilitate public access, related landscaping and infrastructure, including:
 - 5.1. Public Open Space SRWs, as shown generally on the Parks and Public Open Space Key Plan (Schedule 3), of approximately **1,924.7 m² (0.48 ac.)**, including the provision of the following, to the satisfaction of the City:
 - 5.1.1. Mid-Block Trail SRWs: **approximately 1,020.8 m² (0.25 ac.) combined area** for a landscaped trail for pedestrians and bikes, providing a public trail and recreation connection between Garden City Road, **Brown Road and the** neighbourhood park.

- a) East: approximately 150.3 m² along the south side of Lot 2 (East Lot) and 150.9 m² along the north side of Lot 1 (South Lot) where it abuts Lot 2 (East Lot);
 - b) West: approximately 221 m² along the south side of Lot 4 (Central Lot); and
 - c) South: approximately 498.6 m² on Lot 1 (South Lot) along the west side of the lot and the north side of the lot where it abuts Lot 4 (Central Lot).
- 5.1.2. Corner Plaza Open Spaces SRWs: approximately 304 m² (0.08 ac) combined area in the form of corner plazas at all of the intersections along the north side of Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot) for the enhancement of intersection corners accommodating landscaping, pedestrian and bike activity, including:
- a) Capstan/Garden City SW corner plaza: approximately 121.4 m²;
 - b) Capstan/Ketcheson SE corner plaza: approximately 73.3 m²;
 - c) Capstan/Ketcheson SW corner plaza: approximately 73.4 m²; and
 - d) Capstan/Sexsmith SE corner plaza: approximately 35.8 m²;
- 5.1.3. Central Open Space SRW: approximately 600 m² (0.15 ac.) along the north side of Lot 4 (Central Lot) for park activity and public open space.

NOTE: These SRW areas are required to satisfy the developer's CCAP and Zoning Bylaw public open space requirements with respect to the Capstan Station Bonus.

- 5.2. The 'Public Open Space SRWs' shall provide for:
- 5.2.1. A public experience, use, and enjoyment of the SRW area as attractive, welcoming, well-lit, safe, and well maintained, as determined to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 5.2.2. 24 hour-a-day, universally accessible, public access, which may include, but may not be limited to, lighting, furnishings, street trees and planting, decorative paving, and signage indicating the SRW area is publicly accessible, to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 5.2.3. Public art;
 - 5.2.4. Public access to fronting residential, public open space, and other on-site uses;
 - 5.2.5. Emergency and service vehicle access, City bylaw enforcement, and any related or similar City-authorized activities;
 - 5.2.6. City utilities, traffic control (e.g., signals), and related equipment;
 - 5.2.7. The owner-developer's ability to close a portion of the right-of-way to public access to facilitate maintenance or repairs to the right-of-way or the fronting uses, provided that adequate public access is maintained and the duration of the closure is limited, as approved by the City in writing in advance of any such closure;
 - 5.2.8. Design and construction of the SRW areas, via Servicing Agreement* processes, at the sole cost and responsibility of the developer, as determined to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 5.2.9. Maintenance of the SRW area at the sole cost of the owner-developer, except as otherwise determined via the Servicing Agreement approval process;
 - 5.2.10. Building encroachments located fully below the finished grade of the right-of-way, provided that such encroachments do not conflict with the design, construction, or intended operation of the right-of-way (e.g., tree planting, accessible grades, underground utilities), as specified in a Development Permit* or Servicing Agreement* approved by the City;
 - 5.2.11. The right-of-ways shall not provide for:
 - a) Driveway crossings;
 - b) Vehicle access, except as described above; or

- c) Building encroachments above the finished grade of the right-of-way;
- 5.2.12. “No development” shall be permitted on the lot where the SRW is located, restricting Development Permit* issuance for any building on the lot where the SRW is located, in whole or in part, unless the permit includes the design of the SRW area, to the City’s satisfaction;
- 5.2.13. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on the lot where the SRW is located, in whole or in part, unless the permit includes the design of the SRW area, to the City’s satisfaction; and
- 5.2.14. “No occupancy” shall be permitted of a building on the lot where the SRW is located, restricting final Building Permit* inspection granting occupancy for any building on the lot where the SRW is located, in whole or in part, until the SRW area is completed to the satisfaction of the City and has received, as applicable, a Certificate of Completion and/or final Building Permit* inspection granting occupancy.
- 5.3. Other Right-of-Ways: As determined to the sole satisfaction of the City via the Servicing Agreement*, Development Permit*, and/or Building Permit* processes.
- 6. (**Farm Soil Recovery**) Enter into a legal agreement to relocate up to a maximum of approximately 15,900 m³ (561,500 ft³) of agricultural soil from a source site area on the subject site (as generally indicated on the Farm Soil Recovery Area diagram /Schedule 4 and excluding invasive plant areas as generally indicated on the Invasive Species Survey and Management Plan /Schedule 5) to the City’s Garden City Lands at 5560 Garden City Road for farm use.
 - 6.1. Parks Services to obtain Soil Deposit Permit* for the placement of the soils in the Agricultural Land Reserve (ALR) in consultation with Community Safety and Bylaws staff.
 - 6.2. The soil relocation shall be done in accordance with applicable Agricultural Land Commission (ALC) regulations and approval conditions. The City has ALC approval to develop the Kwantlen Polytechnic University farm area on the Garden City Lands.
 - 6.3. The developer is responsible for the payment of soil tipping fees to the City as be per the rates outlined in the City’s Consolidated Fees - Bylaw 8636 for the Garden City Lands.
 - 6.4. Under the guidance of a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP), a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment will be conducted to determine if further testing is required as per *Contaminated Sites Regulations* (BC CSR) protocols.
 - 6.5. The soil will be tested for overall soil composition, soil chemistry, and other characteristics required to fully profile the soil for agricultural purposes.
 - 6.6. Any areas identified as containing invasive plants per the report titled Polygon Talisman Park Invasive Species Survey and Management Plan, prepared by QEP McTavish Resource & Management Consultants Ltd., dated December 20, 2020 will remain on the source site and soil from the identified areas will not be relocated to the Garden City Lands.

 NOTE: Commence Invasive Species management as soon as possible, as outlined in the report titled Polygon Talisman Park Invasive Species Survey and Management Plan, prepared by QEP McTavish Resource & Management Consultants Ltd., dated December 20, 2020. Invasive species management should focus on noxious weeds, in areas of the site that will remain undisturbed and/or will become City land, including the Neighbourhood Park area. On-site invasive species management will be linked to the Rezoning Servicing Agreement and Neighbourhood Park development.
 - 6.7. Soil testing results will be provided to the developer for third party verification review prior to the developer applying to the City for a soil deposit permit.
 - 6.8. The soil is to be excavated prior to pre-load activities occurring on the source site. When excavation of soil commences, the soil is to be relocated as soon as possible directly to a specified soil deposit area within the Garden City Lands in coordination with Parks Services. Sub-soil from the source site is to be deposited onto the Garden City Lands prior to the placement of top soil from the source site.
 - 6.9. Only uncontaminated soil meeting Agricultural Land (AL) Standards will be accepted by the City to be placed on the Garden City Lands

6.10. The developer is responsible for the costs associated with excavating and transporting the soil to the Garden City Lands. Upon receiving and accepting the soil, the City will assume management of the soil and associated costs related to managing the soil on the Garden City Lands. Soil management on the Garden City Lands includes moving the soil within the site, grading and incorporation of soil amendments.

7. (**Capstan Station Bonus - CSB**) Registration of a restrictive covenant and/or alternative legal agreement, to the satisfaction of the City, securing that “no building” will be permitted on the subject site and restricting Building Permit* issuance for the subject site, in whole or in part, until the developer satisfies the terms of the Capstan Station Bonus (CSB) as provided for via the Zoning Bylaw. More specifically, the developer shall satisfy the following requirements:

7.1. Capstan Station Reserve Contribution: Prior to Building Permit* issuance for the subject site, in whole or in part, the developer shall submit a cash contribution to the Capstan Station Reserve. The preliminary estimated value of the required developer contribution is shown in the following table. The actual value of the developer contribution shall be based on the actual number of dwelling units and the City-approved contribution rate in effect at the time of Building Permit* approval.

TABLE 1

Phase	No. of Dwellings <i>Preliminary estimate</i>	CSB Contribution Rate <i>Effective to Sep 30, 2020</i>	CSB Voluntary Contribution <i>Preliminary estimate</i>
1	276		\$2,491,231.20
2	119		\$1,074,117.80
3	355		\$3,204,301.00
4	540		\$4,874,148.00
Total	1,290	\$9,026.20 /dwelling	\$11,643,798.00

7.2. CSB Minimum Public Open Space Contribution:

7.2.1. Prior to the final reading of the Rezoning Bylaw, granting of at least **8,519 m² (2.11 ac.)** of publicly-accessible open space to the City, in a combination of fee simple, dedication and/or Public Rights of Passage Statutory Right-of-Way (SRW), including:

TABLE 2

Capstan Station Bonus (CSB) Public Open Space Features		CSB Voluntary Public Open Space Contribution		
		Dedication (Road)	Fee Simple Lot (Park)	SRW
A	Capstan/Ketcheson SW corner plaza	-	-	73.4 m ² (0.02 ac)
	Capstan Way additional widening	445 m ² (0.11 ac)	-	-
B	Capstan/Garden City SW corner plaza	-	-	121.4 m ² (0.03 ac)
	Capstan/Ketcheson SE corner plaza	-	-	73.3 m ² (0.02 ac)
	Capstan Way additional widening	353.3 m ² (0.09 ac)	-	-
C	Capstan/Sexsmith SE corner plaza	-	-	35.8 m ² (0.01 ac)
	Sexsmith Road additional widening	368.5 m ² (0.09 ac)	-	-
D	Mid-block Trail SRW – NE	-	-	150.3 m ² (0.04 ac)
	Mid-block Trail SRW – SE	-	-	150.9 m ² (0.04 ac)
E	Mid-block Trail SRW – S and SW			498.6 m ² (0.12 ac)
	Mid-block Trail SRW – NW	-	-	221 m ² (0.06 ac)
	Central open space	-	-	600 m ² (0.15 ac)
F	Neighbourhood Park	-	5,427.5 m ² (1.34 ac)	-
	Sub-Total	1,167 m² (0.29 ac)	5,427.5 m² (1.34 ac)	1,924.7 m² (0.48 ac)
	Total	8,519 m² (2.11 ac)		

7.2.2. Prior to Building Permit* issuance for the subject site, in whole or in part, the developer shall provide to the City publicly-accessible open space to the City, in a combination of fee simple, dedication and/or Public Rights of Passage Statutory Right-of-Way (SRW), at a rate of 5.0 m² (53.82 ft²) for each dwelling unit exceeding **1,290** dwelling units.

8. (**Village Centre Bonus - VCB**): Submission of a voluntary developer cash contribution to secure the developer's commitment to satisfy Village Centre Bonus requirements contained in the ZMU47 zone with respect to the developer's lands in general and Lot 2 (West Lot) in particular.

- 8.1. **VCB Amenity Contribution**: Submission of a voluntary developer cash contribution, in the amount of \$316,450.90, divided equally, to Richmond's Leisure Facilities Reserve Fund – City Centre Facility Development Sub-Fund and Richmond's Child Care Reserve, in lieu of constructing community amenity space on-site, as determined based on a construction-value amenity transfer rate of \$750/ft² and an amount of amenity transferred off-site based on 5% of the maximum VCB buildable floor area permitted on the subject site under the proposed ZMU47 zone, as indicated in the table below.

In the event that the contribution is not provided within one year of the application receiving third reading of Council (Public Hearing), the Construction-Value Amenity Transfer Contribution Rate (as indicated in the table below) shall be increased annually thereafter based on the Statistics Canada "Non-Residential Building Construction Price Index" yearly quarter-to-quarter change for Vancouver, where the change is positive.

TABLE 3

	Maximum Permitted VCB Bonus Floor Area as per the ZMU47 Zone	VCB Community Amenity Space Area (5% of Bonus Area)	Construction-Value Amenity Transfer Contribution Rate	Minimum Voluntary Developer Cash Contribution
Total	783.98 m ² (8,438.69 ft ²)	39.20 m ² (421.93 ft ²)	750.00 /ft ²	\$316,450.90

9. (**Community Planning**) The City's acceptance of the developer's voluntary contribution in the amount of **\$308,058.79** towards future City community planning studies, as set out in the City Centre Area Plan, based on \$0.30/ft² and the maximum permitted buildable floor area under the proposed ZMU47 zone (excluding affordable housing and market rental housing), as indicated in the table below.

TABLE 4

Use	Maximum Permitted Floor Area as per ZMU47 Zone	Applicable Floor Area After Exemption (1)	Minimum Contribution Rates (1)	Minimum Voluntary Contribution
Residential	113,979.78 m ² (1,226,868.14 ft ²)	93,780.39 m ² (1,009,443.76 ft ²)	\$0.30 /ft ²	\$302,833.13
Non-Residential	784 m ² (8,438.91 ft ²)	784 m ² (8,438.91 ft ²)	\$0.30 /ft ²	\$2,531.67
Total	114,763.87 m² (1,235,307.05 ft²)	94,564.39 m² (1,017,882.67 ft²)	\$0.30 /ft²	\$305,364.53

10. (**Parking Strategy**) City acceptance of the developer's offer to voluntarily contribute towards various transportation-related improvements and secure parking for various uses in compliance with Zoning Bylaw requirements with respect to Parking Zone 1 (Capstan Village) and transportation demand management (TDM) parking reductions.

NOTE: It is the understanding of the City that the subject development will be constructed concurrently with the Capstan Canada Line Station. In light of this, the developer is not required to implement a transitional parking strategy. Zoning Bylaw "Parking Zone 1" rates shall apply, except where other requirements are stated in the ZMU47 zone and/or these Rezoning Considerations.

- 10.1. **Commercial and Visitor Parking** at Lot 2 (East Lot): Registration of a restrictive covenant(s) and/or alternative legal agreement(s) on title to Lot 2 (East Lot) restricting the use of parking provided on-site for all uses except resident uses. More specifically, commercial and visitor parking requirements for the lot shall include the following.
- 10.1.1. Commercial and Visitor Parking shall mean any parking spaces needed to satisfy Zoning Bylaw requirements, as determined through the Development Permit*, including businesses and commercial tenants, their employees, visitors, customers, and guests and residential visitors.
 - 10.1.2. Commercial and Visitor Parking shall be shared and shall not be designated, sold, leased, reserved, signed, or otherwise assigned by the owner/operator for the exclusive use of employees, specific persons, specific businesses and/or specific units.
 - 10.1.3. Commercial and Visitor Parking shall not include tandem parking and must include a proportional number of handicapped parking spaces and regular size parking spaces as per the Zoning Bylaw.

- 10.1.4. 10% of commercial parking must be equipped with electric vehicle charging equipment, as per OCP DP Guidelines and legal agreement registered on title with respect to the subject rezoning.
- 10.1.5. “No development” shall be permitted, restricting Development Permit* issuance for a building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required commercial and visitor parking and related features.
- 10.1.6. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required commercial and visitor parking and a letter of confirmation is submitted by the architect assuring that the facilities satisfy the City’s objectives.
- 10.1.7. “No occupancy” shall be permitted, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy for any building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the required commercial and visitor parking and related features are completed and have received final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy.

10.2. Enhanced Bicycle Facilities at Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 4 (Central Lot):

- 10.2.1. The developer/owner shall, at its sole cost, design, install, and maintain on the lot, to the satisfaction of the City as determined via the Development Permit*:
 - a) “Class 1” Bike Storage at Lot 1 (South Lot): provided at an increased rate of 2 Class 1 bicycle spaces per unit for the Market Rental Housing and Affordable Housing.
 - b) “Class 1” Family Bike Storage: 10% of the required Class 1 bicycle spaces for all residential units provided in the form of over-sized lockers for family bike storage (e.g., bike trailers). “Class 1” Over-Sized Bicycle Locker” means an over-sized locker for long-term secured storage of bicycles, with a minimum dimension of 1.2 m wide and 3.0 m long (which will accommodate multiple bicycles of a single household to be stored within locker).
 - c) Bicycle maintenance and repair facility: one bicycle maintenance and repair facility for the shared use of all of the residents of all buildings on the lot, including bicycle repair stand (with tools); foot pump, and faucet, hose and drain for bicycle washing. A note is required on the Development Permit* and Building Permit*. Appropriate signage is required.
- 10.2.3. “No development” shall be permitted, restricting Development Permit* issuance for any building on the lot, until the developer provides for the required enhanced bicycle facilities.
- 10.2.4. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required enhanced bicycle facilities and a letter of confirmation is submitted by the architect assuring that the facilities satisfy all applicable City’s requirements.
- 10.2.5. “No occupancy” shall be permitted, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy for any building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the required enhanced bicycle facilities are completed and have received final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy.

10.3. Bicycle-share Membership Program at Lot 1 (South Lot): Registration of a legal agreement on title to ensure the execution and completion of a bicycle-share program, including the following method of administration and terms:

- 10.3.1. Affordable Housing and Market Rental Housing Residents: Provide one year of bicycle-share service membership for 100% of the market rental housing (120 units), and 100% of the affordable housing (156 units).
- 10.3.2. Letter of Credit provided to the City for 100% of bicycle-share service membership program value in the amount of \$50,000;
- 10.3.3. Administration by bicycle-share service, housing society or management company. The owner is not responsible for the monitoring of use of bicycle-share service membership but only noting number of “subscribed” users to the program, until full unit count is exhausted over a period of one year;

10.3.4. If the bicycle-share service membership program is not fully subscribed within one year, the program is to be extended until the equivalence of the costs of the full one year bicycle-share service membership program has been exhausted. Should not all bicycle-share service memberships be utilized by the end of the second year, the remaining funds equivalent to the value of the unsubscribed memberships are to be transferred to the City of Richmond for alternate transportation demand management measures at the City's discretion.

10.3.5. The availability and method of accessing the bicycle-share service memberships is to be clearly explained in the tenancy agreements.

10.4. Transit Pass Program at Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 4 (Central Lot): Registration of a legal agreement on title to ensure the execution and completion of a transit pass program, including the following method of administration and terms:

10.4.1. Residents: Provide one year of two-zone monthly transit passes for 25% of the market strata residential (254 of 1,014 units), and 100% of the market rental housing (120 units). Provide two years of two-zone monthly transit passes for 100% of the affordable housing (156 units).

10.4.2 Letter of Credit provided to the City for 100% of transit pass program value;

10.4.3. Administration by TransLink, housing society or management company. The owner is not responsible for the monitoring of use of transit passes but only noting number of "subscribed" users to the program, until full unit count is exhausted over a period of one year;

10.4.4. If the transit pass program is not fully subscribed within one year, the program is to be extended until the equivalence of the costs of the full one year transit pass program has been exhausted. Should not all transit passes be utilized by the end of the second year, the remaining funds equivalent to the value of the unsubscribed transit passes are to be transferred to the City of Richmond for alternate transportation demand management measures at the City's discretion.

10.4.5. The availability and method of accessing the two-zone transit passes is to be clearly explained in the tenancy and sales agreements.

10.5. Car-Share Parking, Vehicles and Membership at Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 4 (Central Lot): Registration of a legal agreement on title requiring that no development shall be permitted on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot) and/or Lot 4 (Central Lot), restricting Development Permit* issuance until the developer provides for parking for the lot's required proportion of six (6) car-share vehicles (2 on Lot 1, 2 on Lot 2 and 2 on Lot 4), together with electric vehicle (EV) charging stations, car-share vehicles, contractual arrangements with a car-share operator, and car-share service membership, all to the satisfaction of the City. More specifically, the car-share parking and vehicle requirements shall include the following:

10.5.1. The car-share parking spaces shall be located together on the ground floor of the lot where they will be with safe, convenient, universally-accessible, and provide for 24/7 public pedestrian and vehicle access.

10.5.2. The car-share spaces shall be provided as part of residential visitor parking requirements.

10.5.3. The car-share spaces shall be equipped with electric vehicle (EV) quick-charge (240 V) charging stations for the exclusive use of car-share vehicles parked in the required car-share spaces.

10.5.4. Users of the car-share spaces shall not be subject to parking fees, except as otherwise determined at the sole discretion of the City.

10.5.5. "No development" shall be permitted on the lot, restricting Development Permit* issuance, until the developer:

- a) Designs the lot to provide for the required car-share facility, including car-share parking spaces, 24/7 public access for vehicles and pedestrians, and related features (e.g., EV 240V chargers, signage).
- b) Secures the car-share facility on the lot via a statutory right-of-way(s) and easement(s) registered on title and/or other legal agreements.

- c) Provides a car-share security Letter of Credit (LOC) to the City to secure the developer's commitment to provide the two (2) car-share vehicles on the lot, the value of which shall be the estimated retail value of the car-share vehicles at the time of purchase or as otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation and Director of Development. The car-share security is to be returned to the developer, without interest, upon developer submitting confirmation that required car-share vehicle(s) have been provided to the car-share operator. If the developer fails to provide the two (2) car-share vehicles for the lot within two years of "occupancy", the remaining car-share security shall be transferred to the City, at no cost to the City, and the City at its sole discretion, without penalty or cost, shall determine how the funds shall be used going forward.
 - d) Registers legal agreement(s) on title requiring that, unless otherwise agreed to in advance by the City, in the event that the car-share facility is not operated for car-share purposes as intended via the subject rezoning application (e.g., operator's contract is terminated or expires), control of the car-share facility shall be transferred to the City, at no cost to the City, and the City at its sole discretion, without penalty or cost, shall determine how the facility shall be used going forward.
- 10.5.6. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on the lot, in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required car-share facility.
- 10.5.7. "No occupancy" shall be permitted on the lot, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy for any building, in whole or in part, until the developer:
- a) Completes the required car-share facility on the lot and it has received final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy.
 - b) Enters into a contract with a car-share operator for the operation of the car-share spaces on the lot for a minimum term of three (3) years, which contract shall include, that:
 - i) The developer provides one (1) car-share vehicle on the lot at no cost to the operator;
 - ii) The developer provides up to an additional one (1) car-share vehicle at no cost to the operator, subject to car-share usage demand, to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation. To determine if there is sufficient demand for additional car(s), information is to be provided by the operator to the City on the usage of the car-share vehicle(s) on a yearly basis; and
 - iii) The required car-share facility and vehicle(s) will be 100% available for use upon Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on the lot, in whole or in part (excluding parking intended as an ancillary use to non-parking uses), unless otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the car-share operator and the City.
- 10.5.8. Car-share Membership Program at Lot 1 (South Lot): Registration of a legal agreement on title to Lot 1 (South Lot) to ensure the execution and completion of a car-share membership program, including the following method of administration and terms:
- a) Affordable Housing and Market Rental Housing Residents: Provide one year of car-share service membership for 100% of market rental housing (120 units), and 100% of the affordable housing (156 units).
 - b) Letter of Credit provided to the City for 100% of car-share membership program value in the amount of \$35,000;
 - c) Administration by car-share service, housing society or management company. The owner is not responsible for the monitoring of use of car-share membership but only noting number of "subscribed" users to the program, until full unit count is exhausted over a period of one year;
 - d) If the car-share membership program is not fully subscribed within one year, the program is to be extended until the equivalence of the costs of the full one year car-share membership program has been exhausted. Should not all car-share memberships be utilized by the end of the second year, the remaining funds equivalent to the value of the unsubscribed car-share memberships are to be

transferred to the City of Richmond for alternate transportation demand management measures at the City's discretion.

- e) The availability and method of accessing the car-share memberships is to be clearly explained in the tenancy agreements.

11. (**Tandem Parking**) Registration of a legal agreement(s) on title, ensuring that:

- 11.1. Resident Parking: Where two parking spaces are provided in a tandem arrangement for the use of resident parking, as per the Zoning Bylaw, both parking spaces must be assigned to the same dwelling unit; and
- 11.2. Elsewhere: Tandem parking shall be prohibited for all other purposes including, but not limited to, parking for residential visitors and commercial uses.
- 11.3. Affordable Housing and Market Rental Housing: Tandem parking shall be prohibited for parking for affordable housing and market rental housing.

12. (**Electric Vehicles - EV**) Charging Infrastructure for Vehicles & "Class 1" Bicycle Storage: Registration of legal agreement(s) on the subject site requiring that the developer/owner provides, installs, and maintains electrical vehicle (EV) charging infrastructure within the building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot), and Lot 4 (Central Lot) for the use of the building's residents, commercial tenants, and others as determined to the satisfaction of the City through a approved Development Permits*. More specifically, the minimum permitted rates for EV charging infrastructure shall be as indicated in the following table or as per the Official Community Plan or Zoning Bylaw rates in effect at the time of Development Permit* approval, whichever is greatest.

TABLE 5

User/Use	Energized Outlet – Minimum Permitted Rates	
	Vehicle Parking (1)	"Class 1" (Secured) Bike Storage (2)
Market Residential (i.e. resident parking & bike storage)	(as per zoning bylaw)	1 per each 10 bikes or portion thereof in a bike storage room or locker (which Energized Outlet shall be located to facilitate shared use with bikes in the room/locker)
Market Rental and Affordable Housing (i.e. resident parking & bike storage)		
Non-Residential (i.e. commercial)	1 per 10 parking spaces (as per OCP)	
Market Rental and Affordable Housing Visitors	1 per parking space (as per TDMs)	N/A
Car-Share	1 per parking space (as per TDMs)	N/A

- (1) "Vehicle Parking" "Energized Outlet" shall mean all the wiring, electrical equipment, and related infrastructure necessary to provide Level 2 charging (as per SAE International's J1772 standard) or higher to an electric vehicle.
- (2) "Class 1 (Secured) Bike Storage" "Energized Outlet" shall mean an operational 120V duplex outlet for the charging of an electric bicycle and all the wiring, electrical equipment, and related infrastructure necessary to provide the required electricity for the operation of such an outlet.

13. (**District Energy Utility - DEU**): Registration of a restrictive covenant and Statutory Right-of-Way and/or alternative legal agreement(s), to the satisfaction of the City, securing the owner's commitment to connect to District Energy Utility (DEU) and granting the statutory Right-of-Way(s) necessary for supplying the DEU services to the building(s), which covenant and Statutory Right-of-Way and/or legal agreement(s) will include, at minimum, the following terms and conditions:

- 13.1. No Building Permit* will be issued for a building on the subject site unless the building is designed with the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU and the owner has provided an energy modelling report satisfactory to the Director of Engineering.
- 13.2. If a low carbon energy plant district energy utility (LCDEU) service area bylaw which applies to the site has been adopted by Council prior to the issuance of the Development Permit* for the subject site, no Building Permit* will be issued for a building on the subject site unless:

- 13.2.1. the owner designs, to the satisfaction of the City and the City's DEU service provider, Lulu Island Energy Company Ltd. (LIEC), a low carbon energy plant to be constructed and installed on the site, with the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU; and
- 13.2.2. the owner enters into an asset transfer agreement with the City and/or the City's DEU service provider on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City to transfer ownership of the low carbon energy plant to the City or as directed by the City, including to the City's DEU service provider, at no cost to the City or City's DEU service provider, LIEC, on a date prior to final building inspection permitting occupancy of the first building on the site. Such restrictive covenant and/or asset transfer agreement shall include a warranty from the owner with respect to the on-site DEU works (including the low carbon energy plant) and the provision by the owner of both warranty and deficiency security, all on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City;
- 13.3. The owner agrees that the building(s) will connect to a DEU when a DEU is in operation, unless otherwise directed by the City and the City's DEU service provider, LIEC.
- 13.4. If a DEU is available for connection and the City has directed the owner to connect, no final building inspection permitting occupancy of a building will be granted unless, and until:
 - 13.4.1. the building is connected to the DEU;
 - 13.4.2. the owner enters into a Service Provider Agreement for that building with the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, LIEC, executed prior to depositing any Strata Plan with LTO and on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City; and
 - 13.4.3. prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision and Strata Plan filing), the owner grants or acquires, and registers, all Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying the DEU services to the building.
- 13.5. If a DEU is not available for connection, but a LCDEU service area bylaw which applies to the site has been adopted by Council prior to the issuance of the Development Permit* for the subject site, no final building inspection permitting occupancy of a building will be granted unless and until:
 - 13.5.1. the City receives a professional engineer's certificate stating that the building has the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU;
 - 13.5.2. the building is connected to a low carbon energy plant supplied and installed by the owner, at the owner's sole cost, to provide heating, cooling and domestic hot water heating to the building(s), which energy plant will be designed, constructed and installed on the subject site to the satisfaction of the City and the City's service provider, LIEC;
 - 13.5.3. the owner transfers ownership of the low carbon energy plant on the subject site, to the City or as directed by the City, including to the City's DEU service provider, LIEC, at no cost to the City or City's DEU service provider, on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City;
 - 13.5.4. prior to depositing a Strata Plan, the owner enters into a Service Provider Agreement for the building with the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, LIEC, on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City; and
 - 13.5.5. prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision and Strata Plan filing), the owner grants or acquires, and registers, all additional Covenants, Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying the services to the building and the operation of the low carbon energy plant by the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, LIEC.
- 13.6. If a DEU is not available for connection, and a LCDEU service area bylaw which applies to the site has not been adopted by Council prior to the issuance of the Development Permit* for the subject site, no final building inspection permitting occupancy of a building will be granted until:
 - 13.6.1. the City receives a professional engineer's certificate stating that the building has the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU; and

- 13.6.2. the owner grants or acquires any additional Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying DEU services to the building, registered prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision and strata plan filing).

14. (**Affordable Housing**) The City's acceptance of the developer's offer to voluntarily contribute affordable housing, in the form of low-end market rental (LEMR) units, constructed to a turnkey level of finish in the first phase of development, on Lot 1 (South Lot), at the sole cost of the developer, the terms of which voluntary contribution shall include, but will not be limited to, the registration of the City's standard Housing Agreement and Covenant on title to each lot to secure the affordable housing units. The form of the Housing Agreements and Covenants shall be agreed to by the developer and the City prior to final adoption of the subject rezoning; after which time, only the Housing Covenants may be amended or replaced and any such changes will only be permitted for the purpose of accurately reflecting the specifics of the Development Permit* for Lot 1 (South Lot) and other non-materials changes resulting thereof and made necessary by the Lot 1 (South Lot) Development Permit* approval requirements, as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Community Social Development. The terms of the Housing Agreements and Covenants shall indicate that they apply in perpetuity and provide for, but will not be limited to, the following requirements.

- 14.1. The required minimum floor area of the affordable (low-end market rental) housing shall be equal to a combined habitable floor area of at least **10,488.53 m² (112,897.61 ft²)**, excluding standard Floor Area Ratio (FAR) exemptions, as determined based on 10% of the total maximum residential floor area, excluding market rental housing residential floor area, of **104,885.31 m² (1,128,976.12 ft²)** proposed on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot) and Lot 4 (Central Lot) under the ZMU47 zone; and
- 14.2. The developer shall, as generally indicated in the table below:
- 14.2.1. Ensure that the types, sizes, rental rates, and occupant income restrictions for the affordable housing units are in accordance with the City's Affordable Housing Strategy and guidelines for Low End Market Rental (LEMR) housing, unless otherwise agreed to by the Director of Development and Director, Community Social Development; and
- 14.2.2. Achieve the Project Targets for unit mix and Basic Universal Housing (BUH) standard compliance or as otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the Director, Community Social Development through an approved Development Permit*.

TABLE 6

Unit Type	Affordable Housing Strategy Requirements (1)			Project Targets (2)	
	Min. Unit Area	Max. LEMR Rent	Max. Household Income	Unit Mix	BUH
Studio	37 m ² (400 ft ²)	\$811/month	\$34,650 or less	12% (18 units)	100%
1-Bedroom	50 m ² (535 ft ²)	\$975/month	\$38,250 or less	38% (59 units)	100%
2- Bedroom	69 m ² (741 ft ²)	\$1,218/month	\$46,800 or less	29% (46 units)	100%
3-Bedroom	91 m ² (980 ft ²)	\$1,480/month	\$58,050 or less	21% (33 units)	100%
Total	10,488.53 m² (112,897.61 ft²)	N/A	N/A	100% (156 units) 10,488.57 m² (112,898 ft²)	100%

(1) Values adopted by Council on July 24, 2017. May be adjusted periodically, as provided for under City policy.

(2) Project Targets may be revised through an approved Development Permit* process provided that the total area comprises at least 10% of the subject development's total residential building area.

- 14.3. The affordable housing units shall be distributed /located on Lot 1 (South Lot) as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Community Social Development through an approved Development Permit*. Dispersed or clustered unit configurations may be considered; however, dispersed units are generally encouraged unless a non-profit operator (that requires a clustered unit arrangement) is involved with a development.

NOTE: The applicant has indicated to the City that it plans to pursue an agreement with a non-profit organization to manage the development's required LEMR units on Lot 1 (South Lot). To support this partnership, the City is willing to accept clustering of the required units and, in light of this, recommends clustering of other building features intended for the exclusive use of the affordable housing tenants (e.g.,

parking and Class 1 bike storage). Prior to Development Permit* approval, the applicant is requested to submit, for consideration by the City, a memorandum of understanding with a non-profit operator(s) demonstrating, among other things, support for the developer's proposed clustered affordable housing unit arrangement on Lot 1 (South Lot).

- 14.4. Occupants of the affordable housing units shall, to the satisfaction of the City (as determined prior to Development Permit* approval), enjoy full and unlimited access to and use of all on-site indoor amenity spaces provided for residents of the building and outdoor amenity spaces provided on the lot as per OCP, City Centre Area Plan, and Development Permit* requirements, at no additional charge to the affordable housing tenants (i.e. no monthly rents or other fees shall apply for the casual, shared, or exclusive use of any amenities).
- 14.5. On-site parking, "Class 1" bike storage, and related electric vehicle (EV) charging stations shall be provided for the use of affordable housing occupants as per the OCP, Zoning Bylaw, and approved Development Permit* at no additional charge to the affordable housing tenants (i.e. no monthly rents or other fees shall apply for the casual, shared, or exclusive use of the parking spaces, bike storage, EV charging stations, or related facilities by affordable housing tenants), which features may be secured via legal agreement(s) on title prior to Development Permit* issuance on a lot-by-lot basis or as otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the City.
- 14.6. The affordable housing units, related uses (e.g., parking, garbage/recycling, hallways, amenities, lobbies), and associated landscaped areas shall be completed to a turnkey level of finish, at the sole cost of the developer, to the satisfaction of the Director, Community Social Development.
- 14.7. "No development" shall be permitted, restricting Development Permit* issuance for any building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot), and Lot 4 (Central Lot) in whole or in part, until the developer, to the City's satisfaction:
 - 14.7.1. Designs the lot to provide for the affordable housing units and ancillary spaces and uses;
 - 14.7.2. If applicable, amends or replaces the Housing Covenant to accurately reflect the specifics of the affordable housing units and ancillary spaces and uses as per the approved Development Permit*; and
 - 14.7.3. As required, registers additional legal agreements on title to the lots to facilitate the detailed design, construction, operation, and/or management of the affordable housing units and/or ancillary spaces and uses (e.g., parking) as determined by the City via the Development Permit* review and approval processes.
- 14.8. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot) and/or Lot 4 (Central Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required affordable housing units and ancillary spaces and uses to the satisfaction of the City.
- 14.9. "No occupancy" shall be permitted, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy for any building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot) and/or Lot 4 (Central Lot), in whole or in part, until, on a lot-by-lot basis, the required affordable housing units and ancillary spaces and uses are completed to the satisfaction of the City and have received final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy.
15. (**Market Rental Housing**) Entering into a Market Rental Agreement and registration of a Covenant for the provision of market rental housing in the first phase of development, on Lot 1 (South Lot) to the satisfaction of the City. The terms shall indicate that they apply in perpetuity and provide for, but will not be limited to, the following requirements.
 - 15.1. The required minimum floor area of the market rental housing building shall be equal to a combined habitable floor area of at least 8,735.12 m² (94,024.05 ft²), excluding standard Floor Area Ratio (FAR) exemptions, as per the OCP Market Rental Policy and the ZMU47 zone.
 - 15.2. All market rental housing units shall be maintained under single ownership (within one airspace parcel or one strata lot).

- 15.3. Occupants of the units subject to the market rental agreement shall enjoy full and unlimited access to and use of all on-site indoor amenity spaces provided for residents of the building and outdoor amenity spaces provided on the lot as per OCP, City Centre Area Plan, and Development Permit* requirements.
- 15.4. The terms of the market rental agreement shall indicate that they apply in perpetuity and provide for the following:
- 15.4.1. Ensure that Basic Universal Housing features shall be provided in a minimum of 100% of the market rental housing units in accordance with the OCP Market Rental Policy.
- 15.4.2. Achieve following the Unit Mix or as otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development through an approved Development Permit*.

TABLE 7

Unit Type	Unit Mix		BUH
	# of Units	% of Units	% of Units
Studio	6	5%	100%
1-Bedroom	47	39%	100%
2- Bedroom	67	56%	100%
3-Bedroom	-	-	-
Total	120	100%	100%

- 15.5. “No development” shall be permitted, restricting Development Permit* issuance for a building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot) and/or Lot 4 (Central Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer:
- 15.4.1. Designs the lot to provide for the market rental housing units and ancillary spaces;
- 15.4.2. If applicable, amends or replaces the Housing Covenant to accurately reflect the specifics of the market rental housing units and ancillary spaces as per the approved Development Permit*.
- 15.6. No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot) and/or Lot 4 (Central Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required market rental housing units and ancillary spaces.
- 15.7. “No occupancy” shall be permitted, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy for any building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot) and/or Lot 4 (Central Lot), in whole or in part, until the required market rental housing units and ancillary spaces are completed and have received final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy.
16. (**Public Art**) City acceptance of the developer’s offer to voluntarily contribute towards Public Art, the terms of which voluntary developer contribution shall include:
- 16.1. Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, the developer shall provide for the following:
- 16.1.1. Submission of a Public Art Plan that:
- Includes the entirety of the subject site comprising Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot) and Lot 4 (Central Lot), together with related City park, public open space, and public road, as determined to the City’s satisfaction;
 - Is prepared by an appropriate professional and based on the Richmond Public Art Program, City Centre Public Art Plan, and any relevant supplementary public art and heritage planning undertaken by the City for Capstan Village, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services (including review(s) by the Public Art Advisory Committee and presentation for endorsement by Council, as required by the Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services); and
 - Is based on the full value of the developer’s voluntary public art contribution (at least \$902,371.23), based on a minimum rate of \$0.89/ft² for residential uses and \$0.47/ft² for non-residential uses and the maximum buildable floor area permitted under the subject site’s proposed

ZMU47 zone, excluding affordable housing and market rental housing, as indicated in the table below.

16.1.2. Registration of legal agreement(s) on title to facilitate the implementation of the Public Art Plan.

TABLE 8

	Maximum Permitted Floor Area as per ZMU47 Zone	Applicable Floor Area After Exemption (1)	Minimum Contribution Rates (1)	Minimum Voluntary Contribution
Residential	113,979.78 m ² (1,226,868.14 ft ²)	93,780.39 m ² (1,009,443.76 ft ²)	\$0.89 /ft ²	\$898,404.95
Non-Residential	784 m ² (8,438.91 ft ²)	784 m ² (8,438.91 ft ²)	\$0.47 /ft ²	\$3,966.29
Total	114,763.78 m² (1,235,307.05 ft²)	94,564.39 m² (1,017,882.67 ft²)	Varies	\$902,391.23

(1) As per City policy, floor area excludes the development's 11,464.33 m² (123,401 ft²) affordable housing building and 8,735.12 m² (94,024 ft²) market rental housing building.

(2) The Council-approved contribution rates in effect at the time of writing these Rezoning Considerations.

16.2. “No development” shall be permitted, restricting Development Permit* with respect to Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot) and/or Lot 4 (Central Lot), until the developer:

16.2.1. Enters into any additional legal agreement(s) required to facilitate the implementation of the City-approved Public Art Plan, which may require that, prior to entering into any such additional agreement, a Detailed Public Art Plan is submitted by the developer and/or an artist(s) is engaged (as generally set out in the legal agreement entered into and the Public Art Plan submitted prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw), to the City’s satisfaction; and

16.2.2. Submits a Letter of Credit and/or cash contribution (as determined at the sole discretion of the City) to secure the developer’s implementation of the Public Art Plan, the total value of which shall be at least \$902,371.23, including 5% as a cash contribution in the amount of \$45,118.56 towards Public Art administration, and a Public Art security Letter of Credit in the amount of \$857,252.67.

16.3. “No occupancy” shall be permitted, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of a building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot) and/or Lot 4 (Central Lot), in whole or in part for each lot to the City’s satisfaction, for which the City-approved Public Art Plan requires the developer’s implementation of a public artwork(s) until:

16.3.1. The developer, at the developer’s sole expense, commissions an artist(s) to conceive, create, manufacture, design, and oversee or provide input about the manufacturing of the public artwork, and causes the public artwork to be installed on City property, if expressly permitted by the City, or within a statutory right-of-way on the developer’s lands (which right-of-way shall be to the satisfaction of the City for rights of public passage, public art, and related purposes, in accordance with the City-approved Public Art Plan);

16.3.2. The developer, at the developer’s sole expense and within thirty (30) days of the date on which the public art is installed, executes and delivers to the City a transfer of all of the developer’s rights, title, and interest in the public artwork to the City if on City property or to the subsequent Strata or property owner if on private property (including transfer of joint world-wide copyright) or as otherwise determined to be satisfactory by the City Solicitor and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services; and

NOTE: It is the understanding of the City that the artist’s rights, title, and interest in the public artwork will be transferred to the developer upon acceptance of the artwork based on an agreement solely between the developer and the artist. These rights will in turn be transferred to the City if on City property, subject to approval by Council to accept the transfer of ownership of the artwork.

16.3.3. The developer, at the developer’s sole expense, submits a final report to the City promptly after completion of the installation of the public art in respect to the City-approved Public Art Plan, which report shall, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services, include:

- a) Information regarding the siting of the public art, a brief biography of the artist(s), a statement from the artist(s) on the public art, and other such details as the Director of Development and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services may require;
 - b) A statutory declaration, satisfactory to the City Solicitor, confirming that the developer's financial obligation(s) to the artist(s) have been fully satisfied;
 - c) The maintenance plan for the public art prepared by the artist(s); and
 - d) Digital records (e.g., photographic images) of the public art, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services.
17. (**Flood Construction**) Registration of a flood indemnity covenant(s) on title, as per Flood Plain Designation and Protection Bylaw No. 8204, Area "A" (i.e. as per bylaw 8204, minimum flood construction level of 2.9 m GSC, with exemptions permitting commercial use at sidewalk level and residential use at 0.3 m above highest adjacent crown of road).
18. (**Aircraft Noise**) Registration of the City's standard aircraft noise sensitive use covenants on title to Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot) and Lot 4 (Central Lot), as applicable to sites with aircraft noise sensitive uses. The owner-developer shall notify all initial purchasers of the potential aircraft noise impacts. Furthermore, on a phase-by-phase basis, prior to each Development Permit* and Building Permit* issuance, the owner-developer shall submit a report(s) and/or letter(s) of assurance prepared by an appropriate registered professional, which demonstrates that the interior noise levels and thermal conditions comply with the City's Official Community Plan and Noise Bylaw requirements. The standard required for air conditioning systems and their alternatives (e.g. ground source heat pumps, heat exchangers and acoustic ducting) is the ASHRAE 55-2004 "Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy" standard and subsequent updates as they may occur. Maximum interior noise levels (decibels) within dwelling units must achieve CMHC standards follows:

TABLE 9

Portions of Dwelling Units	Noise Levels (decibels)
Bedrooms	35 decibels
Living, dining, recreation rooms	40 decibels
Kitchen, bathrooms, hallways, and utility rooms	45 decibels

19. (**Mixed-Use Noise**) Registration of a legal agreement on title that identifies the building as a mixed use building, and indicating that they are required to mitigate unwanted noise and demonstrate that the building envelope is designed to avoid noise generated by the internal non-residential use from penetrating into residential areas on-site and on neighbouring sites that exceed noise levels allowed in the City's Noise Bylaw and noise generated from rooftop HVAC units will comply with the City's Noise Bylaw.
20. (**View and Other Development Impacts**) Registration of a legal agreement on title to Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot) and Lot 4 (Central Lot), stipulating that the development is subject to potential impacts due to other development that may be approved within the City Centre including without limitation, loss of views in any direction, increased shading, increased overlook and reduced privacy, increased ambient noise and increased levels of night-time ambient light, and requiring that the owner provide written notification of this through the disclosure statement to all initial purchasers, and erect signage in the initial sales centre advising purchasers of the potential for these impacts.
21. (**Tree Removal, Replacement & Relocation**) Removal and protection of on-site and off-site trees, providing tree replacement and tree survival securities entering into legal agreement(s) to the satisfaction of the City (as generally indicated on the Preliminary Tree Management Plan /Schedule 6), including:
- 21.1. On-Site Tree Removal Bird and Wildlife Considerations: Provide to the City a Wildlife/Bird Inventory and an up to date Nesting Bird Survey prior to issuance of any T3 permit(s) to facilitate the proposed removal of remaining onsite trees. The QEP is to provide confirmation that the removal of the onsite trees specific to a T3 permit application will not impact wildlife, birds, or their nests. The inventory and nesting surveys should be timed such that there is as small of a time lag as possible between the date that they are completed and the date that the tree removal works are scheduled for. The City's Tree Protection, Planning and Environment groups should be provided copies of the surveys for review prior to tree permit issuance.

- 21.2. On-Site Tree Planting Security: Enter into a legal agreement and submission of Landscape Security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$154,500, to secure the developer's planting and maintenance (for a period of one year) of 206 replacement trees on the subject site (based on a 2:1 rate for the removal of 103 existing bylaw-size trees from the site) and a value of \$750 for the planting of each replacement tree. This includes the removal of 74 trees from the development and internal road areas (tag# 36, 47, 114, 117-118, 123-177, 179, 183, 186, 192, 390-391, 393-394, 396, D, E, F) and the removal of 29 trees from the proposed City Neighbourhood Park area (tag # 16-18, 20, 26, 68-72, 74 75, 78-82, 307-311, 313, 316, 326, 329, 334, 337, 343). This security will be applied towards future tree replacement on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot) and Lot 4 (Central Lot) as part of the landscape plans for the developer's Development Permit* applications, which plans will be secured with the City's standard Development Permit* landscape Letter of Credit.

Execution of legal agreement regarding use and return of the Landscape Security, to the satisfaction of the City, including but not limited to the following:

- 21.2.1. Landscape Security returned to the developer, without interest, at Development Permit* issuance, at a rate of \$750 for each of the required 206 replacement trees included in a Development Permit* regarding Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot) and Lot 4 (Central Lot); and
- 21.2.2. If the required 206 replacement trees cannot be accommodated on-site in the Development Permit* applications, the City, in its sole discretion, cash the Landscape Security and utilize the funds as a cash-in-lieu contribution to the City's Tree Compensation Fund for off-site tree planting to the value of \$750 per replacement trees not accommodated on-site. If the developer fails to obtain all Development Permits* for all phases of the development before the 10th anniversary of rezoning bylaw adoption, the outstanding replacement trees will be deemed to not have been accommodated.

21.2.A. On-Site Tree Protection:

- 21.2.A.1. Arborist Contract: Submission of a Contract entered into between the applicant and a Certified Arborist for supervision of any work conducted within the tree protection zone of the 12 on-site trees to be protected (tag# 35-46). The contract should include the scope of work to be undertaken, including the proposed number of site monitoring inspections and a provision for the Arborist to submit a post-construction assessment report to the City for review.
- 21.2.A.2. Tree Protection Fencing: Installation of appropriate tree protection fencing around all trees to be retained as part of the development prior to any construction activities, including building demolition, occurring on-site.

- 21.2.B. On-Site Tree Relocation: Enter into a legal agreement and submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$5,000, to secure the required relocation of one tree within the subject site to another location within the proposed neighbourhood park, at the developer's sole cost. Developer to coordinate tree relocation with City Parks staff to a location within the proposed neighbourhood park to the sole satisfaction of the City. All tree relocation works are to be undertaken under the direct supervision of the Developer's certified arborist. The tree to be relocated is an approximately 12.5cm calliper Norway Maple (tag# 502) undersized tree. Subject to tree survival, the security is to be released 90% at completion of tree relocation works and the remaining 10% at the end of a one year maintenance period. In the event tree survival is not achieved, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of two replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

21.3. Off-Site and Neighbourhood Park City and Neighbouring Trees:

- 21.3.1. Neighbouring Tree Survival Security: Enter into a legal agreement and submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$85,000, to secure the required protection of all trees on neighbouring properties (including tag# 27-34, 196), at the developer's sole cost, through the project's Development Permit* processes. Subject to tree survival, the security is to be released 90% at completion of Development Permit works and the remaining 10% at the end of a one year maintenance period. In the event tree survival is not achieved, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a

rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

NOTE: As noted in the Preliminary Tree Management Plan (Schedule 6), the arborist has identified potential root zone conflict areas between required roads and existing neighbouring trees, which must be resolved through either through the developer receiving the neighbouring property owners permission and tree removal permit issuance, or detail design through the required SA process to ensure the critical root zones of off-site trees are adequately protected in the interim until the required roads widened to ultimate width when neighbouring properties are redeveloped in the future.

21.3.2. City Tree Survival Security:

- a) Sexsmith Road and Cambie Road: Enter into a legal agreement and submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of **\$260,000**, to secure the required protection of **32** existing City trees along the subject site's Sexsmith Road and Cambie Road frontages (tag# 1, 3, 14, 15, 48, 49, 51-57, 59-65, **66**, 180, 181, 184, 185, 197-200, 330, 332, **333**), at the developer's sole cost, through the project's Development Permit* processes. Subject to tree survival, the security is to be released 90% at completion of Development Permit works and the remaining 10% at the end of a one year maintenance period. In the event tree survival is not achieved, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).
- b) Neighbourhood Park: Enter into a legal agreement and submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of **\$430,000**, to secure the required protection of **54 existing trees** located within the proposed neighbourhood park (tag# **19, 21-25, 67, 73, 76, 77, 83-93, 93A, 94, 95, 99, 100, 301-306, 312, 314, 315, 317-325, 327, 328, 331, 335, 336, 338-340, undersized tree 501, relocated undersized tree 502**). Subject to tree survival, the security is to be released 90% at completion of City neighbourhood Park Servicing Agreement works and the remaining 10% at the end of a one year maintenance period. In the event tree survival is not achieved, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of two replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

NOTE: As noted in the Preliminary Tree Management Plan (Schedule 6), the arborist has identified potential root zone conflict areas between required road works and **ten** existing City trees (tag# **1, 3, 180, 181, 184, 185, 197, 198, 199, 200**), which must be resolved through detail design as part of the required SA process. **All efforts must be made to design and work around these trees. If the potential conflicts cannot be addressed the retention of these trees will need to be reviewed.**

NOTE: Submission of a separate tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of **\$250,000**, is required through the project's Servicing Agreement* processes to secure the required protection of 34 existing City trees, including the relocation of 14 existing street trees along the south side of Capstan Way to facilitate required road widening (tag# 101-110, 113, 115, 119, 120), and the protection of 20 existing trees in the Garden City Road median (tag# 363-382), at the developer's sole cost, through the development's required Servicing Agreement (SA)* review/approval processes (secured with the SA* Letter of Credit), as determined to the sole satisfaction of the Director, Parks Services. In the event that the City determines that the fourteen (14) City street trees cannot be relocated, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

- 21.3.3. Tree Survival Security Agreements: Execution of legal agreements with respect to each tree survival security regarding use and return of each security, to the satisfaction of the City.
- 21.3.4. Arborist Contract: Submission of a Contract entered into between the applicant and a Certified Arborist for supervision of any work conducted within the tree protection zone of the Neighbouring and City trees to be protected. The Contract should include the scope of work to be undertaken,

including the proposed number of site monitoring inspections and a provision for the Arborist to submit a post-construction assessment report to the City for review.

- 21.3.5. Tree Protection Fencing: Installation of appropriate tree protection fencing around all trees to be retained as part of the development prior to any construction activities, including building demolition, occurring on-site.

NOTE: This includes installation of construction hoarding around entire perimeter of proposed City neighbourhood park prior to any construction activities occurring onsite, including preloading, for public safety and tree protection purposes.

- 21.3.6. City Tree Removal Compensation: The City's acceptance of the developer's voluntary contribution in the amount of \$40,000 towards the City's tree compensation fund for tree planting elsewhere in the City in compensation for the removal of 33 existing City trees (tag# 11, 50, 58, 96-98, 111, 112, 116, 121, 122, 182, 341, 342, 344-362).

22. (**Development Permit* - DP**) Submission and processing of a Development Permit* for Lot 1 (South Lot) completed to a level deemed acceptable by the Director of Development, including working with a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) to address bird safety adjacent to the proposed neighbourhood park.
23. (**Phasing Agreement**) Registration of a restrictive covenant(s) and/or alternative legal agreement(s) on title, to the satisfaction of the City, securing that "no development" will be permitted on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot) or Lot 4 (Central Lot) and restricting Development Permit* issuance (together with various Building Permit* and occupancy restrictions, as determined to the satisfaction of the City), unless the developer satisfies the following requirements:

- 23.1. Development Sequencing Requirements: Development must proceed on the following basis:

23.1.1. General: The development shall include a maximum of four (4) phases (i.e. Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot), and Lot 4 (Central Lot)), the comprehensive design and development of which shall be approved through three (3) Development Permits*, unless otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development.

23.1.2. Development Permit*: The order in which development of the phases proceeds shall be Lot 1 (South Lot) first, then Lot 4 (Central Lot), then Lot 2 (East Lot), and Lot 3 (West Lot); prior to adoption of the subject rezoning, a Development Permit* application for Lot 1 (South Lot) must be submitted by the developer and completed to a level deemed acceptable by the Director of Development.

- 23.2. Servicing Agreement (SA) – Transportation, Engineering, and Park Requirements: The required works shall be undertaken via a maximum of five (5) Servicing Agreements*. The City, at its discretion, may permit one or more of the Servicing Agreements* to be broken into "parts" (i.e. smaller, topic-specific SAs) such that, for example, Park works are administered independently of transportation works, provided that the content and completion of all such "parts" complies with the requirements set out below, as determined to the satisfaction of the City. The sequencing of transportation works is generally indicated on the attached Preliminary SA Phasing Plan /Schedule 7.

- 23.2.1. Servicing Agreement* (SA) Sequencing:

- a) The "Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 4 (Central Lot) SA", and "Lot 3 (West Lot) SA" may proceed together or independently, but may not proceed ahead of the "Neighbourhood Park SA", "Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement SA" and "Rezoning SA".
- b) The developer must enter into the "Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement SA", "Neighbourhood Park SA" and "Rezoning SA" in advance of entering into either of the other two Servicing Agreements and complete the "Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement SA", "Neighbourhood Park SA" and "Rezoning SA" in advance of completing either of the other two Servicing Agreements; however, the developer may proceed with one or both of the other two Servicing Agreements, in whole or in part, concurrently with the "Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement SA", "Neighbourhood Park SA" and "Rezoning SA".

- 23.2.2. Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement Servicing Agreement*: The rezoning bylaw with respect to RZ 18-836123 shall not be adopted until the developer enters into the “Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement SA” (secured with a Letter of Credit in the amount of \$205,000), to the City’s satisfaction.
- a) All required works must be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot), **or Lot 4 (Central Lot)** in whole or in part.
 - b) Habitat Enhancement Works shall include:
 - i) Detailed assessment prepared by a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) of the extent of invasive species impacts on the three enhancement sites and detailed designs for the restoration of the impacted areas. Scope of invasive species management will target the removal of Himalayan Blackberry and Reed Canary Grass. Knotweed already identified on the no access property will be addressed separately through the City’s Knotweed management programs;
 - ii) Coordination with the City's Parks Operations on management of the invasive species identified in the required QEP detailed assessment. Developer is to cover 40% (up to a maximum of \$90,000) of the cost of invasive species removal with the remainder coming from Park's operational budgets for the three City owned sites.
 - iii) Restoration of the areas impacted by invasive species removal with the installation of grassland habitat with some shrub, boulder and log habitat features, as described in the detailed designs for the restoration developed by the QEP. The boulders and logs will be supplied by Parks. The developer is solely responsible for all the costs associated with the seed mix, planting, and the labour to install the new habitat, including boulders and logs; and
 - iv) After initial invasive species management and successful habitat installation has been completed (inspection requested by developer) and accepted by the City, the developer is responsible for retaining a QEP and providing one year of monitoring and maintenance.
- 23.2.3. Rezoning Servicing Agreement*: The rezoning bylaw with respect to RZ 18-836123 shall not be adopted until the developer enters into the “Rezoning SA” (secured with a Letter of Credit), to the City’s satisfaction.
- a) All required works must be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on Lot 1 (South Lot), Lot 2 (East Lot), Lot 3 (West Lot), **or Lot 4 (Central Lot)**, in whole or in part.
 - b) Open Space Works shall include:
 - i) **“Mid-Block Trail SRWs” along the west and north property lines of Lot 1 (South Lot), connecting to Garden City Road, new North-South road, and the neighbourhood park.**
 - ii) **“Mid-Block Trail SRW Emergency Access Route” along the north property line of Lot 1 (South Lot) and the south property line of Lot 2 (East Lot).**

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits shall NOT apply.

NOTE: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer’s sole cost, of the network of park and public open space improvements for which design/construction shall be subject to “Parks SA Requirements” (generally indicated in the attached Park Concept Plan /Schedule 8 and the Park and Public Open Space Key Plan / Schedule 3), as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

- c) Tree Management Works shall include: Protection and relocation of off-site City trees, **protection of trees designated for retention in the neighbourhood park area**, providing tree survival securities, and entering into legal agreement(s) to the satisfaction of the City (as generally indicated on the Preliminary Tree Management Plan /Schedule 6).

NOTE: This includes installation of construction hoarding around entire perimeter of proposed City neighbourhood park prior to any construction activities occurring onsite, including preloading, for public safety and tree protection purposes.

d) Road Works shall include:

- i) Cambie Road: ultimate standards to the new property line along **neighbourhood park** frontage.
- ii) Garden City Road:
 - Ultimate standards to the back of the sidewalk along **neighbourhood park and Lot 1** (South Lot) frontage.
 - Full road widening (including curb and gutter) and interim 2 m wide off-road bike path and interim 2 m wide sidewalk along Lot 2 (East Lot) frontage.
- iii) Capstan Way: full road widening (including curb and gutter) and ultimate standards to the back of the sidewalk along Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 3 (West Lot) frontages.
- iv) Odlin Crescent extension: ultimate standards from Cambie Road to north property line of 8671 Cambie Road, except along the east side, construct up to and including curb and gutter and transition to the private property to the east, including a new raised median and right-in/right-out diverter on Cambie Road.
- v) Ketcheson Road extension:
 - Full road widening (including curb and gutter on both sides of the road) from Capstan Way to North-South road, interim 2 m wide sidewalk on one side of the street along Lot 2 (East Lot) frontage.
 - **Interim emergency vehicle access from North-South road to Brown Road extension.**
- vi) **Brown Road extension: interim emergency vehicle access.**
- vii) New North-South road: full road widening (including curb and gutter on both sides of the road), interim 2 m wide sidewalk on one side of the street along Lot 2 (East Lot) frontage.
- viii) Garden City Road/Cambie Road: full intersection (traffic signal and road upgrades) improvements.
- ix) Garden City Road/Capstan Way: full intersection (traffic signal & road upgrades) improvements.
- x) Ketcheson Road/Capstan Way: full intersection improvements.
- xi) Sexsmith Road/Capstan Way: interim intersection (traffic signal and road upgrades) improvements to accommodate the noted road widening, as necessary.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits may apply.

e) Other Works shall include:

- i) All underground City and private utilities;
- ii) Above-grade City and private utilities where feasible; and
- iii) Other off-site improvements, as determined at the sole discretion of the City.

23.2.4. Neighbourhood Park Servicing Agreement*: **No final Building Permit* inspection permitting occupancy shall be issued for any building on Lot 1 (South Lot) and/or Lot 4 (Central Lot)**, in whole or in part, until the developer enters into the “Neighbourhood Park SA” (secured with a Letter of Credit), to the City’s satisfaction.

- a) All required works must be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on **Lot 2 (East Lot)**, in whole or in part.

- b) Neighbourhood Park Works shall be limited to City-approved park improvements to the 5,247.5 m² (1.34 ac.) area to be transferred to the City for park and related purposes, at the developer's sole cost, to satisfy CCAP park requirements. The park will be designed and constructed consistent with a Park Concept approved by Council, including retention of 54 existing trees located within the neighbourhood park (tag# 19, 21-25, 67, 73, 76, 77, 83-95, 99, 100, 301-306, 312, 314, 315, 317-325, 327, 328, 331, 335, 336, 338-340, 401, 402, 501, 502), and features that may include (but not limited to) plant material, pathways, site furniture, playground structures, fencing, lighting, shelters, decks, boardwalks, open lawn areas, rain gardens, and may contain Public Art. The neighbourhood park will be fully serviced and will seek to incorporate the existing, mature trees currently within the park area to the greatest extent possible. Existing trees identified as healthy and not presenting a risk to the public will be retained. The provision of park elements and site features will be guided by existing City policies and Plans and will meet the needs of present and future residents. Neighbourhood park construction will commence once a park conceptual design has been finalized and approved by Council. The design process will include a thorough public consultation process. Provision of any park features and the infrastructure required to support a future neighbourhood park as determined through a public consultation process and approved by Council.

NOTE: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer's sole cost, of the network of park and public open space improvements for which design/construction shall be subject to "Neighbourhood Park SA Requirements" (generally indicated in the attached Park Concept Plan /Schedule 8 and the Park and Public Open Space Key Plan / Schedule 3), as determined to the City's satisfaction.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits shall NOT apply. For clarity, design/construction of park improvements undertaken by the developer on lands secured for park/public open space (City-owned or SRW) with respect to the Capstan Station Bonus and/or on land for which the developer is otherwise permitted to calculate density shall NOT be eligible for Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits. Likewise, temporary improvements (regardless of their location) and improvements on lands not owned by the City shall NOT be eligible for Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits.

NOTE: Street frontages are outside the scope of the park improvements and, therefore, are described under Transportation "Road Works" requirements. Street frontages must be designed and constructed in coordination with the park and public open space improvements and, as determined to the satisfaction of the City, elements identified along those frontages under the Transportation "Road Works" requirements may be varied via the SA detailed design processes to better achieve the inter-related objectives of the City's parks, transportation, engineering, and related interests.

- c) Management and preservation of any existing trees deemed safe for retention by a Certified Arborist and under the guidance of the Registered Landscape Architect retained by the developer to design the Neighbourhood Park. Prior to commencing Park construction, a certified arborist will conduct an updated Tree Health and Hazard Assessment of the trees identified in Section 23.2.4 (b) for retention. Any trees identified as hazardous in the updated Assessment and those previously identified for removal will be removed prior to Park construction proceeding.
- d) Long term tree health management plan for managing surface and subsurface water on the Park site. The Park site's existing hydrology and drainage patterns will change due to development on adjacent sites.
- e) Required removal of 29 existing trees for safety and tree health reasons from the proposed City Neighbourhood Park area (tag # 16-18, 20, 26, 68-72, 74 75, 78-82, 307-311, 313, 316, 326, 329, 334, 337, 343).
- f) Invasive Species Management Works: The developer is responsible for implementing the Polygon Talisman Park Invasive Species Survey and Management Plan, prepared by QEP McTavish Resource & Management Consultants Ltd., dated December 20, 2020 in the area of the

Neighbourhood Park. Prior to City acceptance of the Park works, the City will require confirmation from McTavish that the noxious weeds (including Japanese Knotweed, Canada Thistle and Perennial Sowthistle), and invasive species mapped within the footprint of the park have been fully managed. The Invasive Species Survey and Management Plan will be a living document that is updated yearly based on the most current assessments of the status of noxious weeds and invasive plants on the site and will be updated with revised timelines and management approaches as needed.

NOTE: Submission of a security (Letter of Credit) is required through the project's Rezoning Servicing Agreement to secure invasive species management.

23.2.5. Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 4 (Central Lot) Servicing Agreement*: No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on Lot 2 (East Lot) or Lot 4 (Central Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer enters into the "Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 4 (Central Lot) SA" (secured with a Letter of Credit), to the City's satisfaction.

- a) All required works must be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on Lot 2 (East Lot) or Lot 4 (Central Lot), in whole or in part.
- b) Open Space Works shall include:
 - i) "Mid-Block Trail SRWs", which shall be limited to City-approved park improvements to the entire SRW area along the south property line of Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 4 (Central Lot), together with areas and/or features required to accommodate pedestrian and bicycle activity, and frontage integration, and emergency vehicle access, as determined to the City's satisfaction; and
 - ii) "Central Open Space SRW", which shall be limited to City-approved park improvements to the entire SRW area along the north portion of Lot 4 (Central Lot), together with areas and/or features required to accommodate public open space, pedestrian and bicycle activity, and frontage integration as determined to the City's satisfaction.
 - iii) "Capstan Way Corner Plaza SRWs", which shall be limited to City-approved park improvements to the entire corner SRW areas along Capstan Way along the north property line of Lot 2 (East Lot), together with areas and/or features required to accommodate pedestrian and bicycle activity, and frontage integration as determined to the City's satisfaction.

NOTE: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer's sole cost, of the network of park and public open space improvements for which design/construction shall be subject to "Parks SA Requirements" (generally indicated in the attached Park and Public Open Space Key Plan / Schedule 3), as determined to the City's satisfaction.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits shall NOT apply.

- c) Road Works shall include:
 - i) Garden City Road: ultimate standards to the back of the sidewalk along Lot 2 (East Lot) frontage.
 - ii) Sexsmith Road: full road widening (including curb and gutter) and interim 2 m wide off-road bike path and interim 2 m wide sidewalk along Lot 3 (West Lot) frontage.
 - iii) Ketcheson Road extension: full road widening (including curb and gutter on both sides of the road) from North-South road to Brown Road extension, ultimate standards to back of the sidewalk along Lot 2 (East Lot) and Lot 4 (Central Lot) frontage.
 - iv) Brown Road extension: full road widening (including curb and gutter on both sides of the road), interim 2 m wide sidewalk on one side of the street along Lot 3 (West Lot) frontage.
 - v) New North-South road: ultimate standards to back of the sidewalk along both sides of street.

vi) Sexsmith Road/Capstan Way: full intersection improvements.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits may apply.

d) Other Works shall include, as applicable, the relocation of above-grade City/private utilities.

23.2.6. Lot 3 (West Lot) Servicing Agreement*: No Building Permit* shall be issued for a building on Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part, until the developer enters into the “Lot 3 (West Lot) SA” (secured with a Letter of Credit), to the City’s satisfaction.

a) All required works must be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on Lot 3 (West Lot), in whole or in part.

b) Open Space Works shall include: “Capstan Way and Sexsmith Road Corner Plaza SRWs”, which shall be limited to City-approved Parks improvements to the entire corner SRW areas along Capstan Way and Sexsmith Road along the north property line of Lot 3 (West Lot)), together with areas and/or features required to accommodate pedestrian and bicycle activity, and frontage integration as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

NOTE: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer’s sole cost, of the network of park and public open space improvements for which design/construction shall be subject to “Parks SA Requirements” (generally indicated in the attached Park and Public Open Space Key Plan / Schedule 3), as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits shall NOT apply.

c) Road Works shall include:

i) Sexsmith Road: ultimate standards to the back of the sidewalk along Lot 3 (West Lot) frontage.

ii) Ketcheson Road extension: ultimate standards to back of the sidewalk along Lot 3 (West Lot) frontage.

iii) Brown Road extension: ultimate standards to back of the sidewalk along Lot 3 (West Lot) frontage.

iv) Sexsmith Road/Brown Road: full intersection (traffic signal & road upgrades) improvements.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits may apply.

d) Other Works shall include, as applicable, the relocation of above-grade City/private utilities.

23.2.7. Road Works: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction of the road works, to the satisfaction of the City, subject to the review and approval of the detailed SA designs, which shall include, but may not limited to, the following. Final MOTI approval is required prior to rezoning adoption.

The following cross-sections are intended to be “typical”. The approved design may be required to vary from the “typical” conditions to address site-specific conditions and/or requirements, as determined to the sole satisfaction of the City through the SA design/approval processes. While the list below provides a general description of the minimum frontage work requirements to the standards of which are schematically shown in the approved road functional plan prepared by Core Group, the exact details and scope of the frontage works to be completed by the developer will be confirmed through the detailed design (SA) process to the satisfaction of the City.

NOTE: In addition to the following, landscape features are required to the satisfaction of the City, as determined via the SA and Development Permit* review and approval processes. Landscape improvements may include, but shall not be limited to, street trees, landscaped boulevards, hard- and soft-scape features, street furnishings, and decorative paving. Measures that enhance the viability of City street trees are encouraged (e.g., continuous soil trenches, silva cell system, etc.), taking into account necessary coordination with City/private utilities and other infrastructure, as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

- a) Cambie Road: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following works across the subject site's entire Cambie Road frontage, to the satisfaction of the City.
 - i) Cross-Section: (described from south to north):
 - Existing curb on the north side of the street to be maintained;
 - 1.5 m wide landscaped boulevard; and
 - 3.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk.
- b) Garden City Road: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following works along the subject site's entire Garden City Road frontage to the satisfaction of the City.
 - i) Cross-Section: (described from east to west):
 - Maintain existing curb and gutter along the west edge of the centre median;
 - Maintain / widen to provide the two south traffic lanes at 3.6m each;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.0 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 2.0 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.15 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 1.5 m wide buffer strip, pedestrian lighting, decorative planting, and furnishings; and
 - 3.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk (at the future property line).
- c) Capstan Way: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Interim Cross-Section works across the subject site's entire Capstan frontage, to the satisfaction of the City, taking into consideration the following Ultimate Cross-Section works in the design and construction of those road works.
 - i) Interim Cross-Section (described from north to south) from Sexsmith Road to Ketcheson Road extension:
 - Maintain the existing curb on the north side of the street;
 - 3.1 m (min.) widening to 5.2m wide westbound vehicle travel lane;
 - 3.1 m area for 1) 3.1m wide left-turn lane at Sexsmith Road intersection (west leg) and 3.1 m painted median at Ketcheson Road intersection (east leg);
 - 5.4 m reducing to 3.3m wide eastbound vehicle travel lane;
 - 3.3 m wide eastbound vehicle travel / parking lane;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.5 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 2.5 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.2 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 0.7 m wide buffer strip, pedestrian lighting, decorative planting, and furnishings; and
 - 2.5 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk.
 - ii) Interim Cross-Section (described from north to south) Ketcheson Road extension to Garden City Road:
 - Maintain the existing curb on the north side of the street;
 - 5.1 m reducing to 5.0 m wide westbound vehicle travel lane;
 - 3.3 m wide left-turn lane at intersections;
 - 3.3 m wide eastbound vehicle travel lane;
 - 3.3 m wide eastbound right-turn lane;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.5 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 2.5 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.2 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 0.7 m wide buffer strip, pedestrian lighting, decorative planting, and furnishings; and
 - 2.5 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk.
 - iii) Ultimate Cross-Section: (described from north to south):
 - Maintain the proposed curb on the south side (established as noted above);

- 6.6 m (2 lanes @ 3.3 m) wide eastbound vehicle travel lanes;
 - 3.3 m wide left-turn lane / landscaped median;
 - 6.6 m (2 lanes @ 3.3 m) wide westbound vehicle travel lanes;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.5 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 2.5 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.2 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 0.7 m wide buffer strip, pedestrian lighting, decorative planting, and furnishings; and
 - 2.5 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk.
- d) Sexsmith Road: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Interim Cross-Section works across the subject site's entire Sexsmith Road frontage, to the satisfaction of the City, taking into consideration the following Ultimate Cross-Section works in the design and construction of those road works. Note: Interim cross-section is to be constructed along the frontage of 8388 Sexsmith Road and ultimate cross-section is to be constructed along the frontage of 3699 Sexsmith Road in coordinated with SA 17-791396.
- i) Interim Cross-Section (described from east to west) along the entire Sexsmith Road frontage:
- 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk (at the new property line);
 - 0.75 m wide buffer strip;
 - 1.8 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.15 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 1.75 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter; and
 - Road upgrade to widen/maintain existing 12.7 m pavement width between the proposed new curb and gutter along the east side and the existing curb and gutter along the west side of the road. The design should accommodate the following:
 - 3.3 m (min) northbound vehicle travel lane
 - 3.3 m (min) southbound vehicle travel lane
 - 2.5 m parking lane
 - 1.2 m wide buffer
 - 1.8 m wide bike lane
- ii) Ultimate Cross-Section (described from east to west):
- Maintain the proposed curb on the east side (established as noted above);
 - 2.5 m wide northbound parking lane;
 - 9.9 m (3 x 3.3 m lanes) wide vehicle travel lanes (note: 3.3 m wide left-turn lane and 3.3 m wide landscaped median where intersection turning lanes are not required);
 - 2.5m wide southbound parking lane;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 1.75 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 1.8 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.15 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 0.75 m wide buffer strip; and
 - 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk (at the future property line).
- e) Odlin Crescent extension: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Cross-Section works from Cambie Road to north property line of 8671 Cambie Road, to the satisfaction of the City. The developer is required to design and construct a new raised median and right-in/right-out diverter on Cambie Road and a transition between the improvements and the existing conditions west and east of the subject site to the satisfaction of the City.
- i) Cross-Section: (described from west to east):
- 2.0m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk;
 - 1.35m wide landscaped boulevard;

- 0.15m wide curb and gutter;
 - Road construction to provide a 10m wide pavement at Cambie Road, narrowing to 6.5m at the north property line of 8671 Cambie Road;
 - 0.15m wide curb and gutter; and
 - Transition to 8711 Cambie Road.
- f) Ketcheson Road extension: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Cross-Section works along its entire length south of Capstan Way, to the satisfaction of the City.
- i) Cross-Section: (described from west to east):
- 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk on both sides;
 - 1.7 m wide landscaped boulevard on both sides;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter on both sides (0.15 m wide 300 mm thick concrete band at areas with parking lane);
 - 7 m wide driving surface for two-way traffic and a 2.5 m wide parking lane on each side, separated by mountable curbs; and
 - At Capstan Way intersection (south leg), 1.5 m landscaped boulevard on east side and 3.1 m wide northbound right-turn & left-turn lanes
- g) Brown Road extension: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Interim Cross-Section works, taking into consideration the following ultimate cross-section in the design and construction of those road works.
- i) Interim Cross-Section (described from north to south) with a 15 m wide dedication, the road cross-section should include the following as the minimum elements:
- 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk;
 - 2.25 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 8.5 m wide driving surface for two-way traffic;
 - 1.0 m wide asphalt shoulder; and
 - Jersey barriers with retaining wall (where required) within 1.0 m asphalt shoulder.
- ii) Ultimate Cross-Section (described from north to south) with a 20 m wide dedication (additional 5 m wide strip of land as dedication along the entire south frontage of Brown Road extension):
- Maintain the proposed curb on the north side (established as noted above);
 - Widen 8.5 m wide driving surface to 11.2 m;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.25 m wide landscaped boulevard; and
 - 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk.

NOTES:

1. Brown Road extension at interim condition to be used for Emergency Access only; removal bollards required at both ends;
 2. Driveway required at Sexsmith Road; and
 3. Hammerhead turnaround required at the Ketcheson Road intersection (east leg).
- h) New North-South road: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Cross-Section works along its entire length south of Ketcheson Road extension to the North property line of Lot 1 (South Lot) , to the satisfaction of the City.
- i) Cross-Section: (described from west to east):
- 2.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk on both sides;
 - 1.7 m wide landscaped boulevard on both sides;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter on both sides (0.15 m wide 300 mm thick concrete band at areas with parking lane); and

- 7 m wide driving surface for two-way traffic and a 2.5 m wide parking lane on each side, separated by mountable curbs.

ii) **Cul-de-sac terminus:**

- Minimum 7.7 m radius cul-de-sac bulb driving surface;
- 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
- 1.5 m wide landscaped boulevard, except hard paved and designed to support fire trucks where needed for fire truck access; and
- 2 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk, designed to support fire trucks where needed for fire truck access.

NOTE: Hammerhead required at south end **in on-site SRW.**

- i) Garden City Road/Cambie Road: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following intersection improvements, to the satisfaction of the City:
 - i) Intersection improvements:
 - Road upgrade to include a 3.1 m (min) wide southbound to westbound right-turn lane with a minimum storage length of approximately 35 m;
 - 0.15 m wide curb and gutter;
 - 2.0 m wide landscaped boulevard;
 - 2.0 m wide bike path (asphalt with +/-0.15 m wide 200 mm thick concrete bands along each edge);
 - 1.5 m wide buffer strip, pedestrian lighting, decorative planting, and furnishings; and
 - 3.0 m wide saw-cut concrete sidewalk (at the future property line).
 - j) Garden City Road/Capstan Way: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following intersection improvements, to the satisfaction of the City.
 - i) Intersection improvements:
 - South leg - realign the pedestrian crosswalk to connect to the proposed road improvements;
 - West leg - widen pedestrian crosswalk to 4.5 m;
 - North leg - Road upgrade and widen to include a 3.1 m (min) wide southbound to westbound right-turn lane with a minimum storage length of approximately 35 m. Relocation of existing infrastructure required (i.e. sidewalk, curb and gutter, utility pole, bus stop, streetlight pole, etc.).
 - k) Sexsmith Road/Capstan Way: The developer is responsible for the design and construction of the following Intersection Improvements, to the satisfaction of the City.
 - i) Intersection improvements:
 - East leg and South leg - realign the pedestrian crosswalks to connect to the proposed road improvements;
 - North leg - modify existing lane markings to accommodate a southbound right-turn lane and change in lane designation of existing southbound left-turn lane to left-turn/through lane; and
 - Install bike box with green surface treatment for southbound bike lane.
- l) Traffic Signals: Works include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - i) Upgrade existing traffic signals: With the road and intersection improvements noted above, as well as the need to upgrade other existing traffic signals to accommodate enhanced traffic operations, applicant is to upgrade (as necessary) the following existing traffic signals:
 - Sexsmith Road & Capstan Way;
 - Garden City Road & Capstan Way;
 - Brown Road & Sexsmith Road; and

- Garden City Road & Cambie Road.

NOTE: Signal upgrades to include but not limited to: upgrade and/or replace signal pole, controller, base and hardware, pole base, detection, conduits (electrical & communications), signal indications, communications cable, electrical wiring, service conductors, APS (Accessible Pedestrian Signals), traffic cameras, and illuminated street name sign(s), etc.

- ii) Install new Traffic Signal Device: With the road and intersection improvements noted in above, new traffic signal devices (i.e., intersection pre-ducting, special x-walk with downward lighting, pedestrian signals, or full traffic signals) will be necessary at the following locations, with the exact upgrade to be determined with a traffic signal warrant to the satisfaction of the City.

- Capstan Way & Ketcheson Road

NOTE: New signal to include but not limited new signal pole, controller, base and hardware, pole base, detection, conduits (electrical & communications), signal indications, communications cable, electrical wiring, service conductors, APS (Accessible Pedestrian Signals), traffic cameras, and illuminated street name sign(s), etc.

24. (***Servicing Agreement* - SA***): Enter into a Servicing Agreement(s)* for the design and construction, at the developer's sole cost, of full upgrades across the subject site's street frontages, together with various engineering, transportation, parks and sustainability works, to the satisfaction of the City, which include, but may not be limited to the following.

Except as expressly provided for and in compliance with the subject development's "Phasing Agreement", related legal agreement(s), and security, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development, Director of Engineering, Director of Transportation, Director, Parks Services, and Director, Sustainability and District Energy:

NOTE: Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, all Servicing Agreement (SA) works must be secured via a Letter(s) of Credit;

NOTE: All works shall be completed prior to final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy of the first building on the subject site (excluding parking intended as an ancillary use to non-parking uses), in whole or in part; and

NOTE: Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits may apply.

- 24.1. Barn Owl Hunting Habitat Enhancement Servicing Agreement* Requirements: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer's sole cost, of works as described in the "Phasing Agreement" above.

- 24.2. Neighbourhood Park Servicing Agreement* Requirements: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer's sole cost, of works as described in the "Phasing Agreement" above.

- 24.3. RZ Servicing Agreement Parks Requirements: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer's sole cost, of the following, to the City's satisfaction.

24.3.1. Open Space Works shall include:

- a) "Mid-Block Trail SRWs", which shall be limited to City-approved park improvements to the SRW areas along the west and north property lines of Lot1 (South Lot), connecting to Garden City Road, new North-South road, and the neighbourhood park, together with areas and/or features required to accommodate park integration, pedestrian and bicycle activity and frontage integration as determined to the City's satisfaction.
- b) "Mid-Block Trail SRW Emergency Access Route", which shall include emergency vehicle access from the new North-South Road to Garden City Road with bollards at both ends within the SRW area along the north property line of Lot 1 (South Lot) and the south property line of Lot 2 (East Lot), as determined to the City's satisfaction.

NOTE: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction, at the developer's sole cost, of the network of park and public open space improvements for which design/construction

shall be subject to “Parks SA Requirements” (generally indicated in the attached Park and Public Open Space Key Plan / Schedule 3), as determined to the City’s satisfaction.

NOTE: Development Cost Charges (DCC) credits shall NOT apply.

- 24.3.2. **Neighbourhood Park Invasive Species Management Works:** The developer is responsible for implementing the Polygon Talisman Park Invasive Species Survey and Management Plan, prepared by QEP McTavish Resource & Management Consultants Ltd., dated December 20, 2020 in the area of the Neighbourhood Park.
- a) Submission of an invasive species security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$36,410, as defined by the cost estimate prepared by McTavish. The security is to be released 50% (\$18,205) at completion of two year invasive species treatment period. The QEP must provide written confirmation that the treatment period is complete and that it is acceptable to move into the five year maintenance and monitoring period. The remaining \$18,205 of the security will be divided into five equal portions of \$3,641 (10% of the total security value). Upon successful completion of each year of maintenance and monitoring, confirmed in writing by the QEP, \$3,641 of the remaining security will be released (10% of the total security per year).
 - b) Prior to City acceptance of the Park works, the City will require confirmation from a QEP that the noxious weeds (including Japanese Knotweed, Canada Thistle and Perennial Sowthistle), and invasive species mapped within the footprint of the park have been fully managed.
 - c) The Invasive Species Survey and Management Plan will be a living document that is updated yearly based on the most current assessments of the status of noxious weeds and invasive plants on the site and will be updated with revised timelines and management approaches as needed.
- 24.3.3. Tree Management Works shall include: Protection and relocation of off-site City trees, and neighbourhood park City trees, providing tree survival securities, and entering into legal agreement(s) to the satisfaction of the City (as generally indicated on the Preliminary Tree Management Plan /Schedule 6), including:
- a) Park protective tree fencing – installation of construction hoarding around entire perimeter of proposed City neighbourhood park prior to any construction activities occurring onsite, including preloading, for public safety and tree protection purposes.
 - b) Submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$155,000, to secure the required protection of 20 existing trees in the Garden City Road median (tag# 363-382). Subject to tree survival, the security is to be released 90% at completion of adjacent SA works and the remaining 10% at the end of a one year maintenance period. In the event tree survival is not achieved, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).
- NOTE: Submission of a separate tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$260,000, is required through the project’s Rezoning and Development Permit* processes to secure the required protection of 32 existing City-owned trees along the subject site’s Sexsmith Road and Cambie Road frontages (tag# 1, 3, 14, 15, 48, 49, 51-57, 59-65, 66, 180, 181, 184, 185, 197-200, 330, 332, 333), at the developer’s sole cost, through the project’s Development Permit* processes.
- NOTE: As noted in the Preliminary Tree Management Plan (Schedule 6), the arborist has identified potential root zone conflict areas between required road works and ten existing City trees (tag# 1, 3, 180, 181, 184, 185, 197, 198, 199, 200), which must be resolved through detail design as part of the required SA process.
- c) Relocation of fourteen (14) existing street trees located along the south side of Capstan Way to facilitate required road widening (tag# 101-110, 113, 115, 119, 120), at the developer’s sole cost, to the satisfaction of the Director, Parks Services, including the submission of a tree survival security (Letter of Credit) in the amount of \$95,000. Subject to tree survival, the security is to be

released 90% at completion of tree relocation works and the remaining 10% at the end of a one year maintenance period. In the event tree survival is not achieved, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

NOTE: In the event that the City determines that the fourteen (14) City street trees cannot be relocated, the developer shall be required to make a cash-in-lieu contribution for the planting of replacement trees elsewhere in Richmond (based on a rate of at least 2:1 for each tree removed and a cost per replacement tree determined to the sole satisfaction of the City).

- d) Submission of a Contract entered into between the applicant and a Certified Arborist for supervision of any work conducted within the tree protection zone of the City-owned trees to be protected. The Contract should include the scope of work to be undertaken, including the proposed number of site monitoring inspections and a provision for the Arborist to submit a post-construction assessment report to the City for review.
- e) Installation of appropriate tree protection fencing around all trees to be protected prior to any construction activities, including building demolition, occurring on-site.
- f) Execution of legal agreement for each tree survival security taken, in form and content satisfactory to the City.

24.4. RZ Servicing Agreement Transportation Requirements: The developer shall be responsible for the design and construction of the road works, to the satisfaction of the City, subject to the review and approval of the detailed SA designs, which shall include, but may not limited to, the “Road Works” as described in the “Phasing Agreement” for the “Rezoning SA”.

24.5. RZ Servicing Agreement Engineering Requirements:

24.5.1. Water Works:

- a) Using the OCP Model, there is 197 L/s of water available at a 20 psi residual at the Sexsmith Road frontage, 120 L/s of water available at 20psi residual along the Garden City Road frontage, 416L/s at 20psi residual at Capstan Way and 642 L/s at 20psi residual at Cambie Road. Based on the proposed development, the subject site requires a minimum fire flow of 220 L/s. The available flows along Sexsmith Road and Garden City Road are NOT adequate and the existing watermains require upgrades.
- b) At the Developer’s cost, the Developer is required to:
 - i) Submit Fire Underwriter Survey (FUS) or International Organization for Standardization (ISO) fire flow calculations to confirm the development has adequate fire flow for onsite fire protection at the Building Permit* stage. Calculations must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer and be based on Building Permit designs.
 - ii) Provide the following since the available flows are not adequate to service the proposed development:
 - Install approximately 274 m of 200 mm diameter water main along proposed development roads, proposed Ketcheson Road to Brown Road connecting to the mains at Sexsmith Road and Capstan Way.
 - Install approximately 175 m of 200 mm diameter water main along proposed North-South road to the north property line of proposed Lot 1 (South Lot) and along a utility SRW in the publicly accessible Mid-block Trail SRW connecting to new main at Garden City Road.
 - Upgrade approximately 190 m of the existing 150 mm diameter water main along Sexsmith Road to 200 mm diameter from proposed Brown Road extension to Capstan

Way. Tie-in to the north shall be to the existing water main along Capstan Way and tie-in to the south shall be to the existing water main along Sexsmith Road.

- Install approximately 348 m of 200 mm diameter water main along the west side of Garden City Road (development frontage) **complete with fire hydrants spaced as per City's Engineering specifications**. Tie-in to the north shall be to the existing water main along Capstan Way and tie-in to the south shall be to the existing water main at Cambie Road.
 - Provide fire hydrants on the north side of Cambie Road, along development's frontage as per City standards.
 - Provide fire hydrants along all new and upgraded water mains to achieve maximum 75 m spacing per City standards. Fire hydrants required on west side of Garden City Road, along new water main.
- iii) Provide a watermain complete with hydrants (to meet City standards) along the proposed Odlin Crescent extension road in 8671 Cambie Road. The watermain shall be from the north property line of 8671 Cambie Road to the tie-in point at the existing watermain in Cambie Road. Watermain sizing shall be determined via the SA design process.
- iv) Provide a utility SRW for water meter chamber. The exact dimensions and location of the SRW shall be finalized at the Servicing Agreement process.
- v) Provide a 6 m wide utility SRW extending from the southern extent of the proposed North-South road to Garden City Road. This may be shared with the required publicly accessible Mid-block Trail SRW.
- c) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
- i) Cut and cap at main the existing water service connections for 3480, 3500, 3540 and 3660 Sexsmith Road. As well as the connection at 8791 Cambie Road.
 - ii) Install new water service connection(s) for the proposed lots.
 - iii) Complete all required tie-ins to existing City water mains.

24.5.2. Storm Sewer Works:

- a) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
- i) Upgrade the existing twin storm sewers at Sexsmith Road frontage, approximately 175 m in length, into a single 1200 mm diameter storm sewer system in the middle of Sexsmith Road. Tie-in to the north shall be via the existing Manhole (STMH 131076). Tie-in to the south shall be to the existing storm sewers along the east and west sides of Sexsmith Road. Tie-ins shall be via the use of new manholes. Developer is to remove existing 1050 mm storm sewer on east side of Sexsmith Road, along development frontage to the new manhole.
 - ii) Install new storm service connections complete with an IC, utility SRW may be required to accommodate IC.
 - iii) Provide approximately 265 m of 600 mm diameter storm sewers along proposed internal roads from Capstan Way and proposed Ketcheson Road to proposed Brown Road, connecting to the new main at Sexsmith Road. Install a manhole at the high end of system, at future Capstan Way and proposed Ketcheson Road intersection.
 - iv) Provide approximately 110 m of 600 mm diameter storm sewer along proposed North-South road to the north property line of proposed Lot 1 (South Lot). Tie-in to the main along Ketcheson Road to the west.
 - v) Remove approximately 79 m existing 250 mm AC drainage line along north side of Cambie fronting lots 8791, 8771 and 8731 Cambie Road. Restore sidewalk and curb-and-gutter if required.

- vi) Provide storm sewers complete with manholes (as per City standards) along the proposed Odlin Crescent extension in 8671 Cambie Road. The storm sewer shall be from the north property line of 8671 Cambie Road to the tie-in point at the existing box culvert in Cambie Road. Storm sewer sizing shall be determined via the SA design process.
 - vii) Install approximately 210 m of 600 mm storm sewer, from the intersection of Garden City road and Capstan way to STMH6589. Install new manholes at pipe bends and to connect to existing main at Capstan Way. Connect existing catch basins to the proposed drainage main.
 - viii) Cap and fill the old drainage main, north of STMH6589, with low density flowable concrete as per MMCD standards.
- b) At the Developer's cost, the City will:
- i) Cut and cap all existing storm sewer service connections at all frontages of the subject site.
 - ii) Complete all required tie-ins to the existing City drainage system.

24.5.3. Sanitary Sewer Works:

- a) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
- i) Provide approximately 100 m of 300 mm diameter sanitary sewer within the roadway along Sexsmith Road from existing manhole SMH56774 located at the intersection of Sexsmith Road and Capstan Way southward to a new manhole.
 - ii) Provide approximately 85 m of 250 mm diameter sanitary sewer from the new manhole at Sexsmith Road southward to the future Brown Road extension and Sexsmith Road intersection.
 - iii) Provide approximately 90 m of 250 mm diameter sanitary sewer from the intersection of Sexsmith Road and future Brown Road, east along Brown Road.
 - iv) Provide approximately 135 m of 300 mm diameter sanitary sewer within the roadway along Capstan Way from the intersection at proposed Sexsmith Road and Capstan Way east towards future Ketcheson Road intersection. Tie-in to the west via manhole SMH56774.
 - v) Provide approximately 100 m of 250 mm diameter sanitary sewer along future Ketcheson Road to the intersection with future North-South Road.
 - vi) Provide approximately 120 m of 250 mm diameter sanitary sewer along the proposed North-South road to the north property line of proposed Lot 1 (South Lot). Tie-in to future Ketcheson Road via a manhole and provide a manhole at the high end of the system.
- b) At the Developer's cost, the City will:
- i) Install new sanitary service laterals to proposed development.
 - ii) Complete all required tie-ins to the existing City sanitary system (at Capstan Way).

24.5.4. Frontage Improvements:

- a) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
- i) Provide other frontage improvements (including 8671 Cambie Road) as per the city's Transportation Department requirements. Improvements shall be built to the ultimate condition wherever possible.
 - ii) Coordinate with BC Hydro to put underground the existing overhead lines and remove the poles that conflict with the curb lane along the east side of the ultimate Sexsmith Road.
 - iii) Pre-duct for future hydro, telephone and cable utilities along all road frontages.
 - iv) Coordinate with BC Hydro regarding the required relocation of transmission poles along Garden City Road frontage such that the poles and anchors do not conflict with future cycle path or side walk.

- v) Provide private utility services (e.g., BC Hydro, Telus, Shaw and gas main) in the future road within 8671 Cambie Road. The new BC Hydro, Telus, Shaw and gas lines shall be from the north property line of 8671 Cambie Road to the tie-in point at the existing systems in Cambie Road.
- vi) Locate all above ground utility cabinets and kiosks required to service the proposed development within the developments site (see list below for examples). A functional plan showing conceptual locations for such infrastructure shall be included in the Rezoning staff report and the development process design review. Please coordinate with the respective private utility companies and the project's lighting and traffic signal consultants to confirm the requirements and the locations for the aboveground structures. If a private utility company does not require an aboveground structure, that company shall confirm this via a letter to be submitted to the City. The following are examples of SRWs that shall be shown in the functional plan and registered prior to SA design approval:

	(Width x Depth)	Street light kiosk	1.5m x 1.5m
BC Hydro LPT	3.5m x 3.5m	Telus FDH Cabinet*	1.1m x 1m
BC Hydro PMT	4m x 5m	Traffic signal kiosk	1m x 1m
Shaw cable kiosk*	1m x 1m	Traffic signal UPS	2m x 1.5m
*show possible location in functional plan			

24.5.5. Street Lighting Improvements:

- a) At the Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
- i) Provide street lighting along both the existing public street frontages (Cambie Road, Garden City Road, Capstan Way, and Sexsmith Road) and along proposed new development roads (Odlin Crescent extension, Ketcheson Road extension, Brown Road extension, and proposed North-South road). General requirements for street lighting are as follows, to be confirmed through the SA process:
- Capstan Way (South side of street), Sexsmith Road (East side of street) and Cambie Road (North side of street): Pole colour: Grey; Roadway lighting at back of curb: Type 7 (LED), including 1 street luminaire and 1 duplex receptacle, but excluding any pedestrian luminaires, banner arms, flower basket holders, or irrigation; and pedestrian lighting between sidewalk & bike path: Type 8 (LED) including 2 pedestrian luminaires set perpendicular to the roadway and 1 duplex receptacle and 2 flower basket holders along Cambie road only (none elsewhere), but excluding any irrigation.
- NOTE: Requirements may change if it is decided that there will be no bike path/lane or and an on-street bike lane.
- Garden City Road (West side of street): Existing roadway lighting at median to remain (no change); Pole colour: Grey; Pedestrian lighting between sidewalk & bike path: Type 8 (LED) including 2 pedestrian luminaires set perpendicular to the roadway and duplex receptacles, but excluding any banner arms, flower basket holders, or irrigation. NOTE: Requirements may change if it is decided that there will be no bike path/lane or and an on-street bike lane.
 - Odlin Crescent extension in 8671 Cambie Road: To be determined via the SA process.
 - Ketcheson Road Extension (both sides of street) and Brown Road Extension (North side of street): Pole colour: Grey; Roadway lighting at back of curb: Type 7 (LED) including 1 street luminaire, but excluding any pedestrian luminaires, banner arms, flower basket holders, irrigation, or duplex receptacles.
 - New North-South road (both sides of street): Pole colour: Grey; Roadway lighting at back of curb: Type 8/Custom 6.0 m Height (LED) including 1 street luminaire, flower

basket holders, and 1 duplex receptacle, but excluding any banner arms or irrigation. (For reference: Drawing #615759-12-09)

- Mid-Block Trail SRW: Pole colour: Grey; Pedestrian lighting: Type 8 (LED) including 1 or 2 pedestrian luminaires, but excluding any banner arms, flower basket holders, irrigation, or duplex receptacles.

24.5.6. General Items:

- a) The Developer is required to, at the developer's cost:
 - i) Provide, prior to first SA design submission, a geotechnical assessment of preload and soil preparation impacts on the existing utilities fronting or within the development site, proposed utility installations.
 - ii) Additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit*(s), and/or Building Permit*(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering may be required, including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.
 - iii) Not encroach in to City Rights-of-Ways with any proposed trees, permanent retaining wall or other non-removable structures.
- b) All infrastructure designed and constructed as part of the required Servicing Agreement shall be coordinated with adjacent developments, both existing and future. The Developer's civil engineer shall submit a signed and sealed letter with each submission confirming that they have coordinated with the civil engineer(s) of the adjacent project(s) and that the Servicing Agreement designs are consistent. The City will not accept the first SA design submission without the letter indicating coordination with the adjacent developments.
 - i) The coordination should cover, but not be limited to, the following:
 - Corridors for City utilities (existing and proposed water, storm sewer, sanitary and DEU) and private utilities.
 - Pipe sizes, material and slopes.
 - Location of manholes and fire hydrants.
 - Road grades, high points and low points.
 - Alignment of ultimate and interim curbs.
 - Proposed street lights design.

Prior to a Development Permit* being forwarded to the Development Permit Panel for consideration, the developer is required to:

1. (**Legal Agreements**) Satisfy the terms of legal agreements secured through the rezoning application (RZ 18-836123) with respect to the development's Development Permit.
2. (**Additional Requirements**) Discharge and registration of additional right-of-way(s) and/or legal agreements, as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development, Director of Transportation, Director of Engineering, Manager of Real Estate Services, and Senior Manager of Parks.
3. (**Waste Management Plan**) As part of the permit drawings, submit a plan (i.e. drawings and related specifications) to the City's satisfaction, indicating the nature of all waste management-related facilities proposed on the subject site and their compliance with City bylaws and policies, including, but not limited to, carts/bins (e.g., uses, types, and numbers), waste/holding rooms (e.g., uses, locations, sizes and clear heights), loading facilities (e.g., locations, sizes, and clear heights), pedestrian/vehicle access (e.g., routes and vehicle turning templates), and related features, as required (e.g., signage, janitor sinks, floor drains, lighting, ventilation, safety measures, and door/gate operations).

Prior to Building Permit* Issuance, the developer must complete the following requirements:

1. (***Legal Agreements***) Satisfy the terms of legal agreements registered on title prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw (RZ 18-836123) and/or Development Permit issuance with respect to the development's Building Permit.
2. (***Rezoning and Development Permit Features***) Incorporation of urban design, accessibility and sustainability measures in Building Permit (BP) plans as determined via the Rezoning and/or Development Permit processes.
3. (***Construction Parking and Traffic Management Plan***) Submission of a Construction Parking and Traffic Management Plan to the Transportation Department. Management Plan shall include location for parking for services, deliveries, workers, loading, application for any lane closures, and proper construction traffic controls as per Traffic Control Manual for works on Roadways (by Ministry of Transportation) and MMCD Traffic Regulation Section 01570.
4. (***Latecomer Agreements***) If applicable, payment of latecomer agreement charges, plus applicable interest associated with eligible latecomer works.
5. (***Construction Hoarding***) Obtain a Building Permit* (BP) for any construction hoarding. If construction hoarding is required to temporarily occupy a public street, the air space above a public street, or any part thereof, additional City approvals and associated fees may be required as part of the Building Permit*. For additional information, contact the Building Approvals Department at 604-276-4285.

NOTE:

- * This requires a separate application.
- Where the Director of Development deems appropriate, the preceding agreements are to be drawn not only as personal covenants of the property owner but also as covenants pursuant to Section 219 of the Land Title Act.

All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall have priority over all such liens, charges and encumbrances as is considered advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall, unless the Director of Development determines otherwise, be fully registered in the Land Title Office prior to enactment of the appropriate bylaw.

The preceding agreements shall provide security to the City including indemnities, warranties, equitable/rent charges, letters of credit and withholding permits, as deemed necessary or advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements shall be in a form and content satisfactory to the Director of Development.

- Additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit(s), and/or Building Permit(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering may be required including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.
- Applicants for all City Permits are required to comply at all times with the conditions of the Provincial *Wildlife Act* and Federal *Migratory Birds Convention Act*, which contain prohibitions on the removal or disturbance of both birds and their nests. Issuance of Municipal permits does not give an individual authority to contravene these legislations. The City of Richmond recommends that where significant trees or vegetation exists on-site, the services of a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) be secured to perform a survey and ensure that development activities are in compliance with all relevant legislation.

[signed copy on file]

Signed _____

Date _____

Schedule 1: Preliminary Subdivision Plan (December 3, 2020)

Schedule 2: Preliminary Road Functional Plan (December 2, 2020)

Schedule 3: Park & Open Space Key Plan (January 13, 2021)

Schedule 4: Farm Soil Recovery Area Diagram (December 16, 2020)

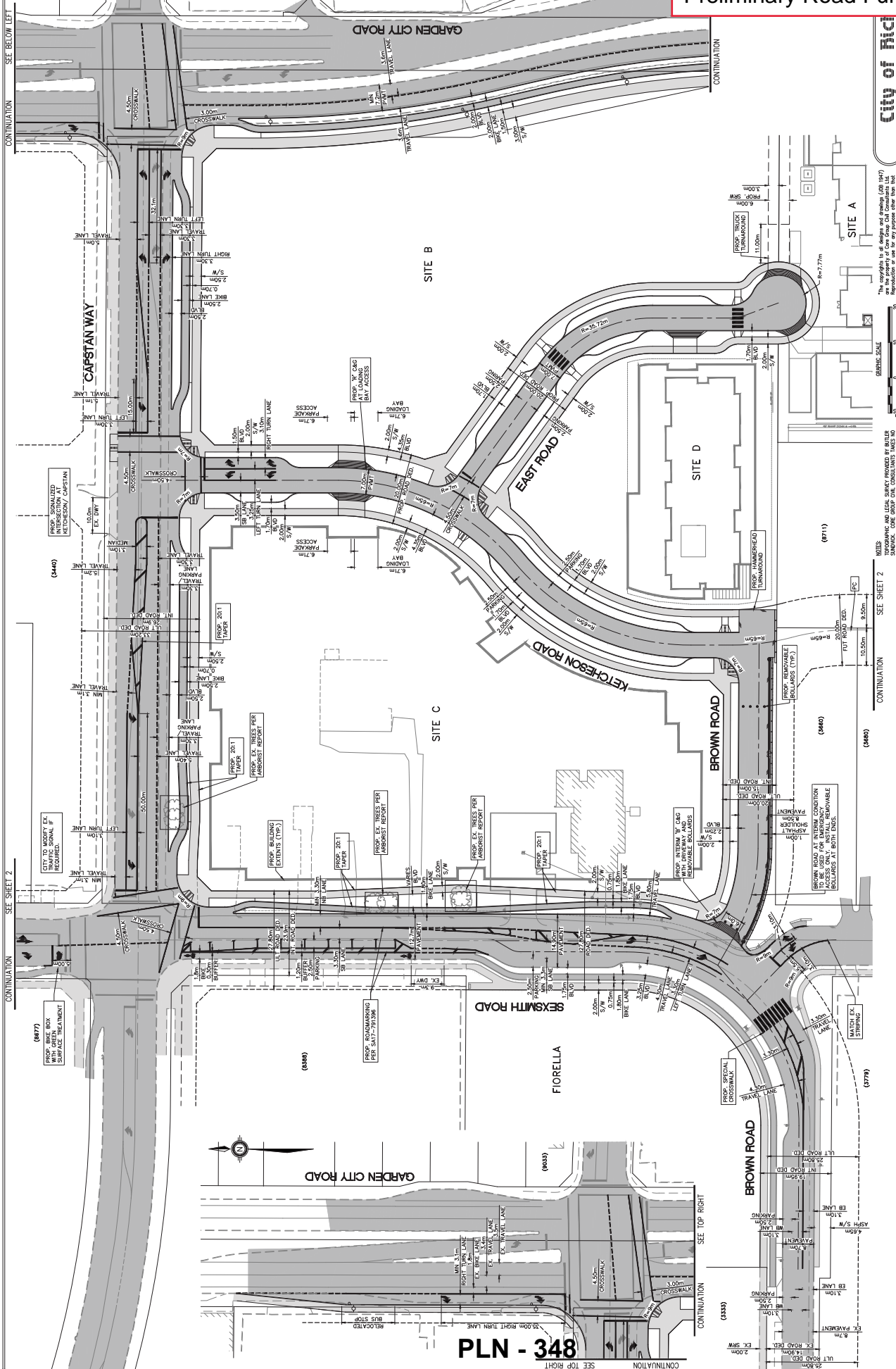
Schedule 5: Invasive Species Survey and Management Plan (December 20, 2020)


Schedule 6: Preliminary Tree Management Plans (September 30, December 3 and 18, 2020 Amendment #4 and 5)

Schedule 7: Preliminary SA Phasing Plan (January 18, 2021)

Schedule 8: Park Concept Plan (January 11, 2021)

Schedule 2 Preliminary Road Functional Plan



 <p>City of Richmond 6911 NO. 3 ROAD RICHMOND, BC V6X 3E9</p>	<p>TITLE: INTERIM ROAD FUNCTIONALITY</p> <p>TALISMAN PARK</p>		<p>CITY FILE: -</p>	
	DESIGN: CAN.		DWG. NO.	-
	DRAWN: D.B.			
	CHECKED: CAN.		SCALE: 1:500	D
	ENGINEER: CAN.		SEC. NO: 0-0-0-0	10

NO	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
MR			REVISIONS
A	12/02/2020	D.B.	REVISED GOLF ROAD
G	06/18/2020	D.B.	SIXTH SUBMISSION
F	06/02/2020	D.B.	SIXTH SUBMISSION
E	12/12/2019	D.B.	FIFTH SUBMISSION
D	09/19/2019	C.N.	FOURTH SUBMISSION
C	06/19/2019	D.B.	THIRD SUBMISSION
B	06/17/2019	D.B.	SECOND SUBMISSION
A	06/18/2018	D.B.	FUNCTIONAL PLAN
	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DEVELOPER POLYGON TALISMAN PARK HOMES LTD.
900-1333 WEST BROADWAY STREET
VANCOUVER, BC V6H 4C2
tel. (604) 681-1001

ENGINEER

CoreGroup
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES LTD.
305-BRITANNIA COURT
VANCOUVER, BC V6J 5H8
tel. (604) 279-5655 fax (604) 279-0829

BEACHMARK

ALL ELEVATIONS ARE TO GEODETIC DATUM AND REFER TO BENCHMARK NUMBERS.

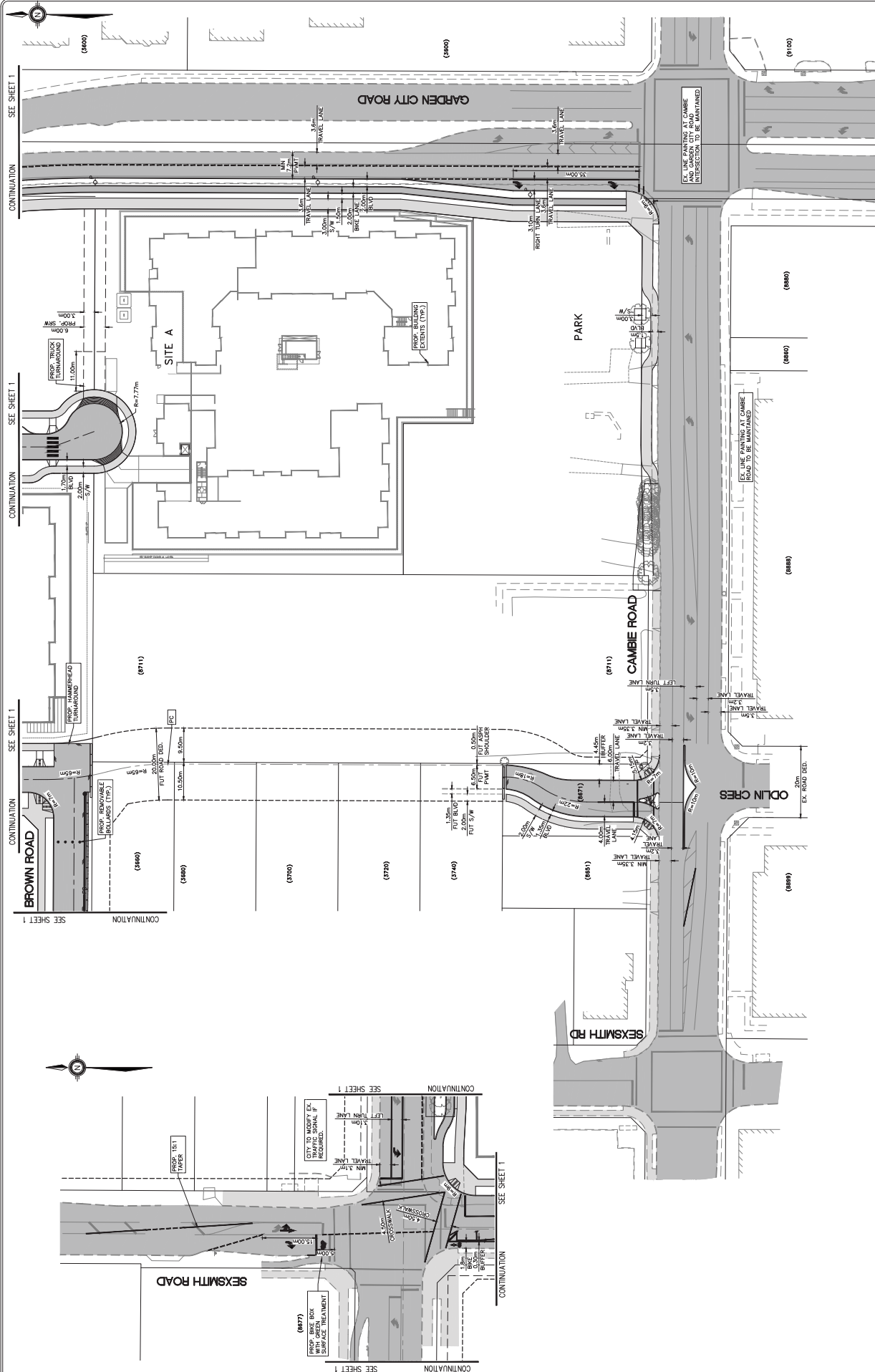
ELEVATIONS ARE SHOWN FROM THE BENCHMARK PLATE LOCATED AT BROWN ROAD AND GREEN CREEK.

ELEVATION = 1782.00 (EAST AND DASHA)

ELEVATION _____ FIELD BOOK # _____

CITY MARK CROSS # _____ TRUCKED / PULLED # _____

_____ ELEVATION _____



***NOTES**

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC AND LEGAL SURVEY PROVIDED BY BUTLER
AND ASSOCIATES, INC., 700 WEST 9TH AVENUE,
DENVER, COLORADO 80202.
CORE GROUP CIVIL CONSULTANTS TAKES NO
RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR ACCURACY.

GRAPHIC SCALE

-10 0 10 20
FOOT, SCALES

"The copyrights to all designs and drawings (JOB 1947)
are the property of Core Group Civil Consultants Ltd.
Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that
authorized by Core Group Consultants is forbidden."

TITLE: INTERIM ROAD FUNCTIONAL PLAN TALISMAN PARK		QTY FILE: -	
DESIGN: C.N.	DWG. N°:		
DRAWN: D.B.	SCALE: 1:500	DATE: 12/02/2020	
CHECKED: C.N.	SEC. N°: 0-0-0	SHT. N°: 2 3	
ENGINEER: C.N.			

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHKD.	REVISIONS
200	D.B.	C.N.			REVISED EAST ROAD
200	D.B.	C.N.			THIRD SUBMISSION
199	D.B.	C.N.			SECOND SUBMISSION
198	D.B.	C.N.			FUNCTIONAL PLAN
197	D.B.	C.N.			REVISIONS

	H	G	F	E	D	C	B	A	DATE
12/02/18									
06/16/18									
06/12/18									
12/12/17									
09/19/17									
08/20/17									
06/17/17									
05/11/17									
NO									

POLYGON TALISMAN PARK HOMES LTD.
 900-1333 WEST BROADWAY STREET
 VANCOUVER, BC V6H 4Z2
 tel. (604)871-4181

CoreGroup
 CONSTRUCTION
 LAND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

3030 WEST 4TH AVENUE, SUITE 200
 VANCOUVER, BC V6P 3C6
 tel. (604)298-0625 fax. (604)298-9629

ENGINEER

BENCHMARK

ALL ELEVATIONS ARE TO GEODETIC DATUM AND REFERS TO BENCHMARK NUMBER.

ALL ELEVATIONS ARE SPOTTED FROM BENCHMARK #106 LOCATED AT BROWN ROAD AND BROWN GATE.

STATION # 13565 CROSS ROAD (JUN)

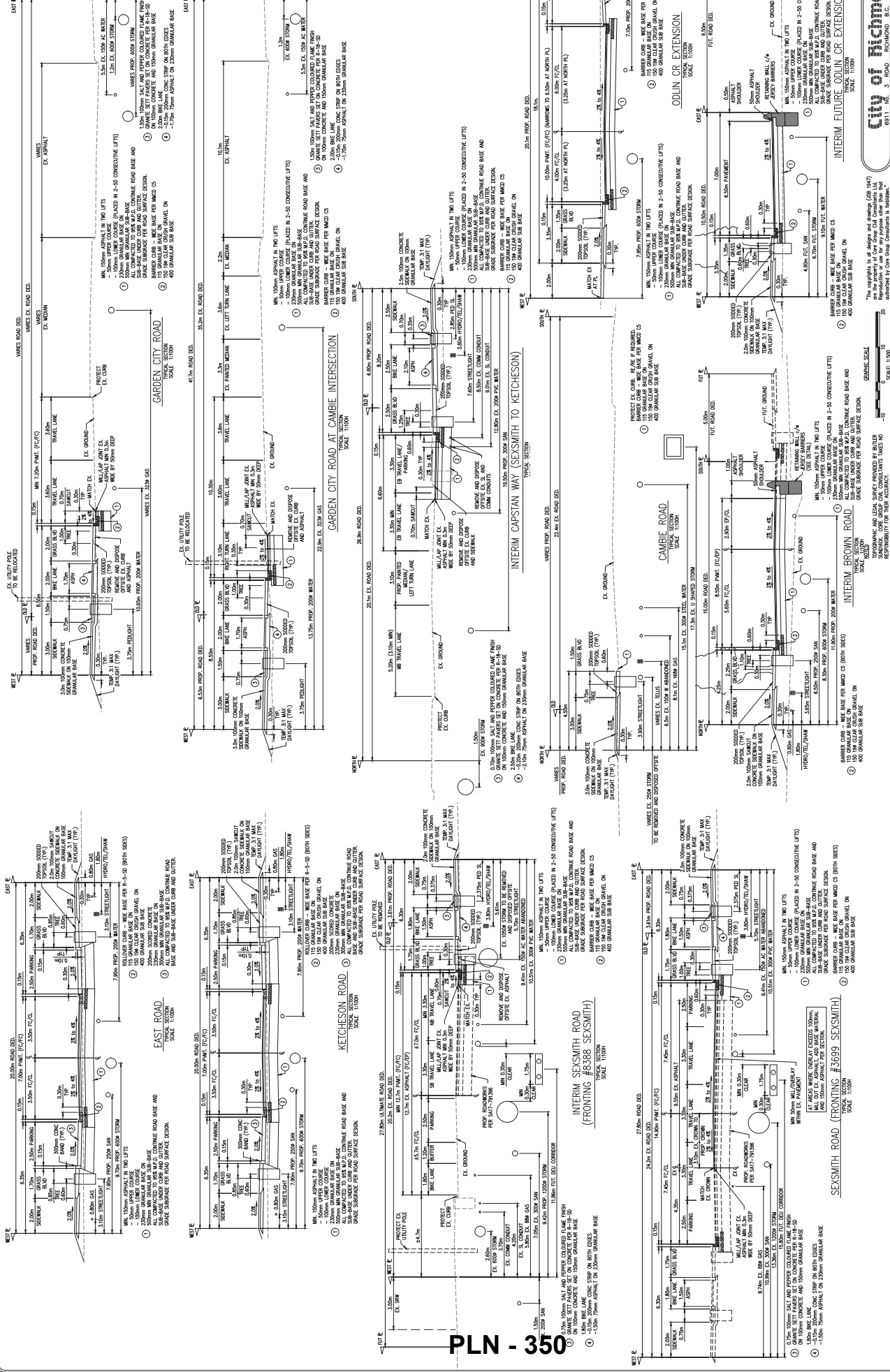
STATION 1.793m

FEED BOOK #

ITEM WORK ORDER #

ACCOUNT #

STATION WORK ORDER #



City of Richmond
 8371-1111 S. ROAD DESIGNER: ETC. - 10/1/2020

TITLE: INTERIM ROAD FUNCTIONAL PLAN
TALISMAN PARK

CITY FILE: -

DESIGNER:	C.N.	DATE:	12/02/2020
DRAWN:	D.B.	SCALE:	1:500
CHECKED:	C.N.	SEC. NO:	D-0-0
ENGINEER:	C.N.	SHT. NO:	3 OF 3

The copyright is the design of the City of Richmond. Reproduction of this plan for any purpose other than that authorized by the City of Richmond is prohibited.

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK.	DESCRIPTION
1	12/02/2020	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
2	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
3	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
4	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
5	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
6	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
7	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
8	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
9	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
10	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK.	DESCRIPTION
1	12/02/2020	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
2	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
3	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
4	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
5	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
6	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
7	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
8	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
9	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD
10	09/07/2019	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED EAST ROAD

POLYGON TALISMAN PARK HOMES LTD.
 900-1111 S. ROAD
 VANCOUVER, BC V6H 4Z2
 TEL: (604) 671-4881

CoreGroup
 330-1111 S. ROAD
 VANCOUVER, BC V6H 4Z2
 TEL: (604) 270-0405

ENGINEER

ALL ELEVATIONS ARE TO GEODETIC DATUM AND REFER TO RICHMOND BENCHMARK NUMBERS.

ELEVATIONS ARE DERIVED FROM THE BENCHMARK #156 LOCATED AT BROWN ROAD AND BROWN AVE.

ELEVATION: 1.735m

CITY WORK ORDER NO: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

ACCOUNT NO: _____

REVISIONS

ALL ELEVATIONS ARE TO GEODETIC DATUM AND REFER TO RICHMOND BENCHMARK NUMBERS.

ELEVATIONS ARE DERIVED FROM THE BENCHMARK #156 LOCATED AT BROWN ROAD AND BROWN AVE.

ELEVATION: 1.735m

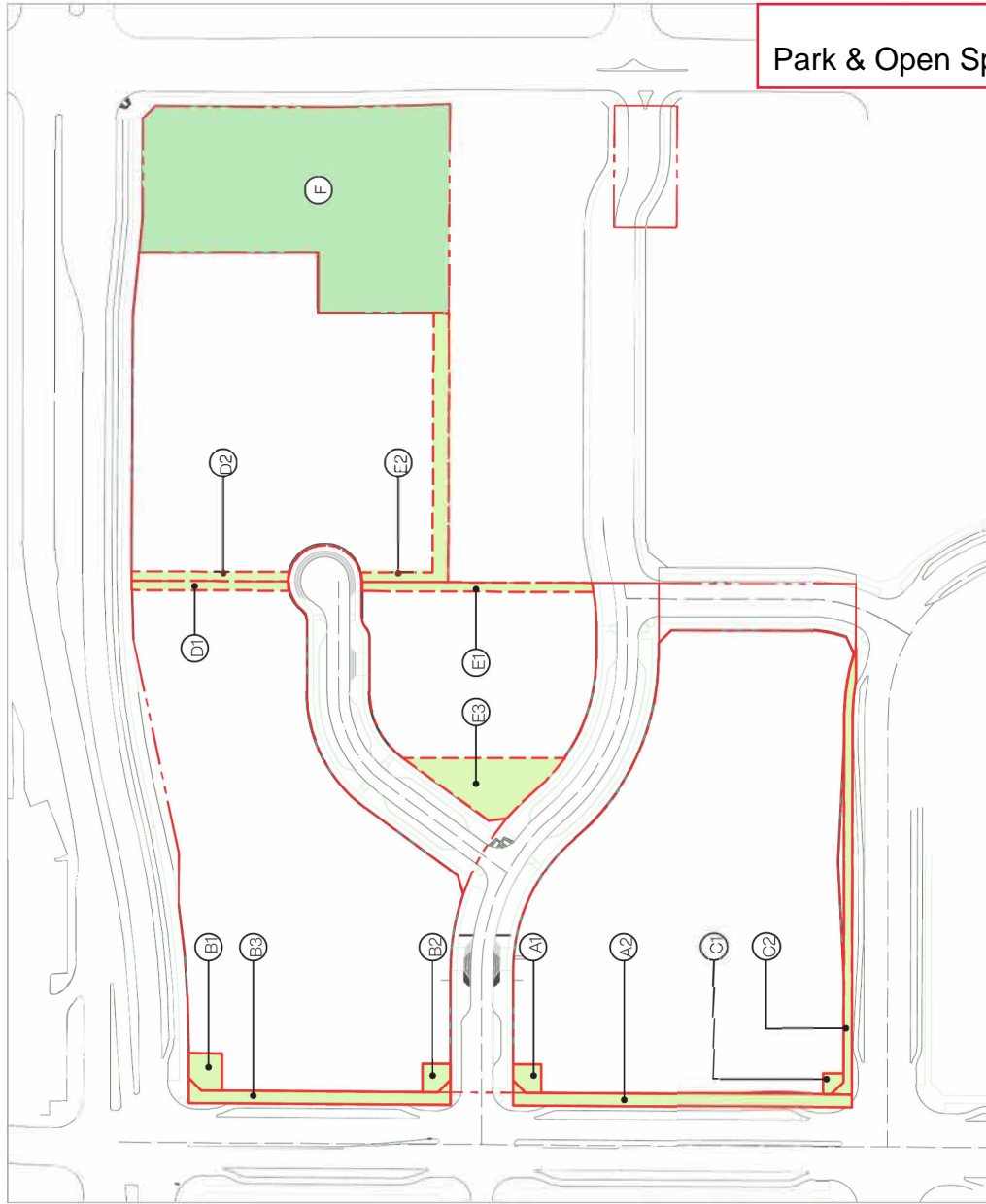
CITY WORK ORDER NO: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

ACCOUNT NO: _____

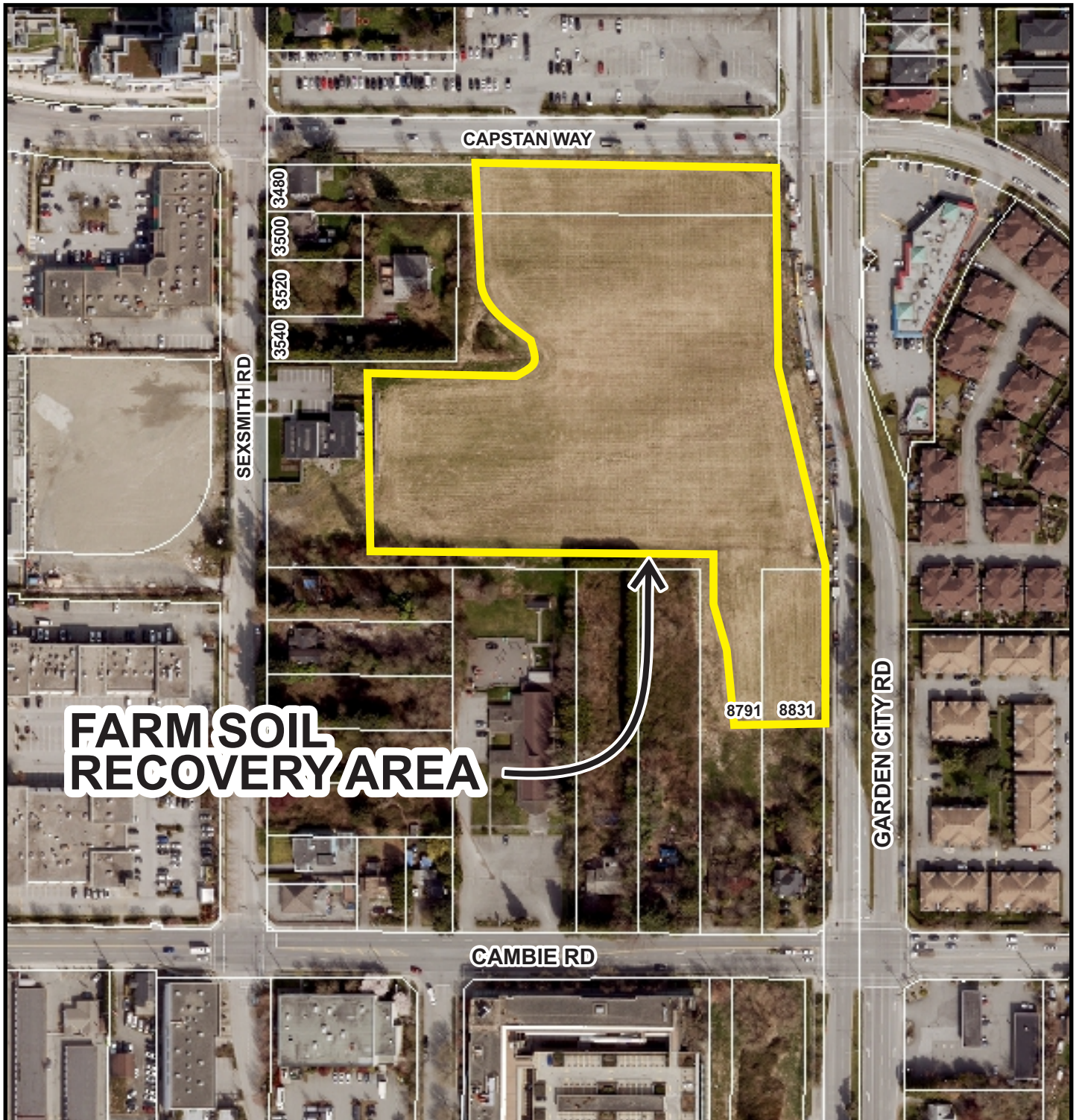
City Park & CSB Calculations

Capstan Station Bonus Open Space			
Required			
1 CCAP required: 5m ² per unit			5 m ²
2 Total proposed units			1,290 units
3 Total CSB required			6,450 m ²
Provided			
	Dedication (Road)	Dedication (Park)	SRW
A1 - Capstan Way corner plaza			73.4 m ²
A2 - Capstan Way additional widening	445.0 m ²		
B1 - Capstan Way corner plazas			121.4 m ²
B2 - Capstan Way corner plazas			73.3 m ²
B3 - Capstan Way additional widening	353.3 m ²		
C1 - Sexsmith Road corner plaza			35.8 m ²
C2 - Sexsmith Road additional widening	368.5 m ²		
D1 - Northeast Lot Mid-block Trail SRW			150.3 m ²
D2 - South Lot Mid-block Trail SRW			150.9 m ²
E1 - Central Lot Open Space			2210 m ²
E2 - South Lot Open Space			498.6 m ²
E3 - Central Lot Open Space			600.0 m ²
F - Park		5,427.4 m ²	
Sub-total	1,166.8 m ²	5,427.4 m ²	1,924.7 m ²
Total		8,518.9 m²	
Surplus			2,068.9 m ²





City of Richmond



Farm Soil Recovery Area
RZ 18-836123

Original Date: 04/07/20

Revision Date: 12/16/20

Note: Dimensions are in METRES



Polygon Talisman Park Invasive Species Survey and Management Plan

Prepared for: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.

December 20, 2020

Revision Index			
Revision #	Approved by	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Issued Status
0	M. McTavish	2020-12-10	Issued for Review
1	M. McTavish	2020-12-17	Issued for Use
2	M. McTavish	2020-12-20	Issued for Use

Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.

Date: December 20, 2020

Attn: Robin Glover c/o Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.

Re: Invasive Species Survey and Management Plan for Polygon Talisman Park Development in Richmond, BC

McTavish Resource & Management Consultants Ltd. (McTavish) was retained by Polygon Talisman Park Ltd. to carry out an invasive species survey and develop an invasive species management plan for Polygon Talisman Park located in Richmond, BC. This management plan has been prepared using an integrated pest management approach in accordance with applicable legislation and regulations.

Should you have any questions or require further information, please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,

McTAVISH RESOURCE & MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS LTD.

PER:



Taisha Mitchell, BSc RPBio PBIOL PAG

Project Biologist

T: 604-364-1332

E: taisha@mctavishconsultants.ca

APPROVED BY:



Matt McTavish, EP

Director, Environment & Forestry Services

T: 604-323-4881

E: matt@mctavishconsultants.ca



Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction	1
2.0	Study Area and Project Description	1
3.0	Regulatory Framework.....	3
4.0	Methods.....	3
4.1	Invasive Species Survey.....	3
4.2	Invasive Species Management Plan.....	4
5.0	Invasive Species Survey Results	4
5.1	Japanese Knotweed	4
5.2	Himalayan Blackberry	4
5.3	Weed Seed Bank	5
5.4	Other Invasive Species	5
6.0	Prevention.....	6
7.0	Invasive Species Control and Site Specific Management Plan.....	6
7.1	Japanese Knotweed	6
	Manual and Mechanical Removal.....	7
	Chemical Treatment.....	7
7.2	Himalayan Blackberry	8
	Manual and Mechanical Removal.....	8
7.3	Weed Seed Bank and Other Invasive Species	8
	Weed Seed Bank	8
	Other Invasive Species	9
8.0	Site Specific Control Strategies	9
	Japanese Knotweed	9
	Himalayan Blackberry	10
	Weed Seed Bank and Other Invasive Species.....	10
	General Mitigation Measures	10
9.0	Disposal	11
9.1	Japanese Knotweed	11
9.2	Himalayan Blackberry	12
9.3	Weed-Seed Bank and Other Invasive Species.....	12
10.0	Monitoring and Reporting	12
11.0	Summary and Conclusion	13
12.0	References	14
Appendix I.	BC IAPP Distribution and Density Codes	15
Appendix II.	Invasive Species Survey Results and Map.....	16



Appendix III.	Select Photographs	19
Appendix IV.	Invasive Species Control, Monitoring and Reporting Cost Estimate	25

List of Figures

Figure 1 Overview Map	2
Figure 2 Facing southeast from northeast corner of property (July 14, 2020)	19
Figure 3 Facing east from northwest corner of property (July 14, 2020)	19
Figure 4 Facing south from northeast corner of property (July 14, 2020)	20
Figure 5 Facing northwest from eastern edge of property (July 14, 2020)	20
Figure 6 Facing Japanese knotweed infestation (November 24, 2020)	21
Figure 7 Facing northeast at Himalayan blackberry infestation in residential yard off Sexsmith Rd (November 24, 2020)	21
Figure 8 Facing west at residential driveway off Sexsmith Rd (November 24, 2020)	22
Figure 9 Facing north at Himalayan blackberry infestation in residential yard off Cambie Rd (November 24, 2020)	22
Figure 10 Facing southeast at infestation with weed seed bank (November 24, 2020)	23
Figure 11 Facing bull thistle infestation in residential yard off Cambie Rd (November 24, 2020)	23
Figure 12 Facing southwest at Canada fleabane infestation in residential yard off Cambie Rd (November 24, 2020)	24

List of Tables

Table 1 Properties within Polygon Talisman Park Site Boundaries	1
Table 2 Regulatory Framework Applicable to the Proposed Development	3
Table 3 Summary of Herbicides Suitable for Knotweed Treatment at Sumas Terminal	8



1.0 Introduction

McTavish Resource & Management Consultants Ltd. (McTavish) was retained by Polygon Talisman Park Ltd. (Polygon) to conduct an invasive plant species survey for a proposed development site bounded by Sexsmith Road, Capstanway, Garden City Road and Cambie Road in Richmond, BC (the “site”).

This assessment 1) identifies and documents invasive species that occur on site including regionally and provincially noxious weeds; and 2) outlines an invasive species management plan using an integrated pest management approach.

2.0 Study Area and Project Description

The site is comprised of nine (9) properties in Richmond, BC (**Table 1; Figure 1**).

Table 1 Properties within Polygon Talisman Park Site Boundaries

Address	PID	Area (m ²)
3600 Sexsmith Road	006-162-843	32,385.00
3480 Sexsmith Road	006-111-998	4,378.00
8851 Cambie Road	003-576-485	4,043.00
8771 Cambie Road	004-174-135	4,048.00
8731 Cambie Road	003-923-088	4,047.00
8671 Cambie Road	004-504-909	808.00
3560 Sexsmith Road	004-197-666	3,294.00
3520 Sexsmith Road	001-943-090	956.00
3500 Sexsmith Road	004-272-200	808.00
Total		54,767.00

Approximately half of the site is in agricultural use while the remainder is in residential use. The agricultural area is mainly flat and has been in perennial forage production for over 30 years (Pers. Comm. B. Milligan). The residential areas are vegetated with sod-forming grasses, maintained and unmaintained ornamental shrubs, native and non-native trees, and invasive species. The site occurs in an urban center and is surrounded by mixed-density residential and commercial areas to the north, south, east, and west.

Polygon intends to develop much of the site to multi-family residential. A park will be developed in the southeastern corner of the site. It is understood that the park will be dedicated to the City of Richmond following its construction.



Polygon Talisman Park - Overview Map



Location: Polygon Talisman
Park Site, Richmond, British
Columbia

UTM: 10 U 508500.28 m E
5438658.49 m N

Legend



Site Boundary

0 10 20 30 40 50 m



Coordinate System: NAD83 UTM 10N

Mapping by:



Project number: OT-32
Drawn by: [illegible]
Date: 2020-12-10

3.0 Regulatory Framework

Provincial and federal legislation and regulations and municipal bylaws that apply are outlined in **Table 2**.

Table 2 Regulatory Framework Applicable to the Proposed Development

Jurisdiction	Legislation/Regulation	Applicability
Provincial	<i>Weed Control Act and Regulation</i>	Noxious weeds must be controlled in accordance with regulation.
Provincial	<i>Integrated Pest Management Act and Regulation</i>	Regulates the sale and use of pesticides. Includes standards for integrative pest management programs and use of pesticides aimed to ensure protection of human health and the environment.
Municipal	<i>Pesticide Control Use Bylaw No. 8514</i>	Regulates pesticide use in the City or Richmond. Prohibits use for the purpose of maintaining outdoor trees, shrubs, flowers, other ornamental plants or turf on private residential property or City land. There are several exceptions including use of pesticide in response to a noxious weed.
Municipal	<i>Unightly Premises Regulations Bylaw No. 7162</i>	The owner or occupier of real property, or their agents, must clear or cause such property to be cleared of noxious weeds (as defined in the BC <i>Weed Control Regulation</i>) and their seeds.

4.0 Methods

4.1 Invasive Species Survey

The invasive plant species survey was conducted on November 24, 2020 by Taisha Mitchell (RPBio, PBIOL, PAg) and Devin Robinson (BNRSc, BIT, AAg). The visual inspection was carried out on foot and included collection of the following data:

- Location of infestation(s) on and adjacent to the site
- Species and common name
- Growth stage and height
- Distribution and density (**Appendix I**)
- Site environmental data and/or potential areas of concern



4.2 Invasive Species Management Plan

Based on the invasive species survey, a site-specific management plan was developed to address invasive species concerns on site. The management plan follows an integrated pest management approach and addresses prevention, control, monitoring, and evaluation of invasive species identified at the site. Recommended strategies use a combination of control approaches that adhere to applicable regulatory requirements and best management practices.

5.0 Invasive Species Survey Results

Multiple invasive species including several provincially noxious species under the Weed Control Regulation of the BC *Weed Control Act* were observed on the site (**Appendix II**). Select photographs are provided in **Appendix III**.

Invasive species identified on site include an infestation of Japanese knotweed (*Fallopica japonica*), large swathes of Himalayan blackberry (*Rubus armeniacus*) that occur across the site, and one area that has been identified to have a well-developed weed-seed bank. Additional invasive species occur in low to moderate densities across the site.

5.1 Japanese Knotweed

One Japanese knotweed (provincially noxious) infestation was observed within the yard of a now demolished residence (PID: 004-174-135). This infestation is approximately 300 m² in size with multiple patches of mature knotweed. This infestation is situated in an area that will be the future location of a public park and grows adjacent to mature trees that will be retained. At the time of the assessment the knotweed had died back for the winter.

Japanese knotweed is tolerant to a variety of site conditions including highly shaded areas, areas with high salinity, high heat, drought, or saturation. This highly pervasive species has environmental, economic, and social impacts.

Knotweed is a perennial species (*i.e.*, persistent plants where above ground vegetation dies back after the first frost and below ground vegetation lies dormant during the winter before re-sprouting in the spring). Knotweed species typically spread by rhizomes (underground lateral stems) that can extend up to three metres deep and up to 20 metres wide. New plants may sprout from fragments of rhizome and stem material from as little as 0.7 grams and can sprout from depths of one metre or more.

5.2 Himalayan Blackberry

Himalayan blackberry (non-regulated) was also observed in large thickets across the site. Dense infestations occurred along the inner periphery of the agricultural field, along the edges of the residential yards, and has overgrown several of the residential yards.

Himalayan blackberry is widespread across the lower mainland and is often found on disturbed sites, streamside areas, utility corridors, urban areas, forest edges, and ravines. Himalayan blackberry prefers rich, well-drained soils with high light availability, however, tolerates a wide variety of soil and light



conditions. Himalayan blackberry forms dense thickets of live and dead canes and degrades habitat quality through competition and can obstruct roads, right of ways, and walkways.

Himalayan blackberry is primarily a biennial species (*i.e.*, plant that takes two years to complete lifecycle) that reproduces both vegetatively and by seed. This species propagates new plants when the tips of first year canes come into contact with the ground and spreads via underground runners that produce new shoots.

5.3 Weed Seed Bank

An infestation with a well-developed weed-seed bank was observed in the southeast corner of the site. This 2,000 m² infestation was comprised of multiple species including provincially noxious Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*) and perennial sowthistle (*Sonchus arvensis*). Within the infested area, invasive species observed had a moderate to high density and distribution.

The following provides a list of the most prevalent species and their seed production and longevity to provide context for the extent of the possible weed seed bank.

- Canada thistle – 1,000 to 1,500 seeds per flowering shoot. Un-germinated seeds may remain dormant and viable for up to three years (ISCBC, 2019)
- Bull thistle – 100 to 300 per flowerhead with up to 4,000 seeds produced per mature plant. Ungerminated seeds may remain dormant and viable for up to three years (WCNWCB, Nd.)
- Perennial sow thistle – ~30 seeds per flowerhead up to 4,000 seeds per mature plant (USFS, 2007). Ungerminated seed may remain dormant and viable for up to three years (MSU, 2020b).
- Curled dock – 100 to over 60,000 seeds per plant. Ungerminated seed may remain dormant and viable for up to 17 years (seed bank reduced 50% over three years; MSU, 2020a)
- Tufted vetch – With 10 – 30 flowers per plant, which can produce 4-8 seeds per pod, 40 to 240 seeds per plant. Ungerminated seeds remain dormant and viable for five to seven years (YISC, 2010).

5.4 Other Invasive Species

Other invasive species on site include herbaceous species observed in low densities on the periphery of the managed agricultural field and across the residential properties. One 300 m² infestation of bull thistle (*Cirsium vulgare*) was observed in a residential property off Cambie Road.

English ivy (*Hedera helix*) and common holly (*Ilex aquifolium*) were observed along the eastern boundary of the site intermixed with trees along Garden City Road.



6.0 Prevention

The following table outlines mitigation measures to be implemented on site during development to prevent the spread of invasive species.

- The Japanese knotweed infestation and the weed-seed bank shall be delineated by a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) prior to the commencement of works on site to limit access and prevent the spread of weed-species of concern.
 - Japanese knotweed visible infestation + 5 m buffer
 - Extent of visible infestation where weed seed bank occurs + 2 m buffer
- All machinery, vehicles and equipment entering the subject property are to arrive clean and free of visible soil and debris.
- Soil and vegetative disturbances should be reduced within the delineated infestations.
- Where contact to delineated infestation cannot be avoided, all machinery, vehicles, tools, equipment, and footwear are to be cleaned prior to working outside the infestation area. Cleaning should include mechanical removal of soil and visible vegetative debris *within* the delineated infestation (and immediate washing for knotweed-infested areas). Footwear and clothing are also to be free of soil and vegetative debris prior to leaving the marked limits of a delineated infestation.
- During any tree clearing and grubbing, mechanically brush excess soils off felled trees and grubbed roots prior to the removal of the material from any delineated infestation.
- Any excavated soils within the delineated infestations are to stay within the infested area from which it came. If infested soils are to be removed from site, they must be disposed of at an approved facility (see Section 8.0 Disposal, below).

7.0 Invasive Species Control and Site Specific Management Plan

The following section outlines best management practices that are applicable for control of Japanese knotweed, Himalayan blackberry infestations, the weed seed bank and other invasive species including provincially noxious species. These best management practices are non-exhaustive and provide a summary of those relevant to the site based on the infestations, scheduling of development, local bylaw restrictions and other applicable regulations.

Section 8.0 outlines the site-specific recommendations for control of the identified invasive species issues on site.

7.1 Japanese Knotweed

Japanese knotweed control strategies on site include mechanical, manual, and chemical treatment. The strategies outlined considers the *Best Management Practices for Knotweed Species in the Metro Vancouver Region* (Metro Vancouver & the ISCMV et al. 2018).



Manual and Mechanical Removal

Manual control involves cutting established above-ground vegetation during the growing season, thus weakening the plant, and reducing the stored energy in the above ground vegetation prior to translocation to the rhizomes in the fall. Manual removal may also be used to remove died-back canes during the fall and winter.

Mechanical removal of the rhizomes and rhizome “root ball” can further weaken the plant as the rhizome network can account for over two thirds of the mature plants’ biomass. A more aggressive approach is to completely excavate the rhizome material (20 m wide and 3 m deep). The best management for full rhizome material removal is to excavate soils 20 m out from the visible infestation boundary and 3 m deep. Chemical treatment follow-up is recommended.

Extreme care must be taken while using these methods to prevent further spread either through dispersal of live vegetative material or soils infested with knotweed. All knotweed material and knotweed infested soils are to be disposed of appropriately (see Section 8.0).

Chemical Treatment

Chemical control application methods include foliar application and stem injection with approved herbicide (**Table 3**). Foliar application can be applied using a backpack or handheld sprayer or by wicking/wiping herbicide on the underside of leaf surfaces. Stem injection involves injecting herbicide into each individual stem and can be very effective.

Timing for chemical treatment varies based on the herbicide (follow label instructions). Generally, herbicide should be applied during the growing season when there is sufficient foliage on the stem to ensure adequate surface area for absorption (i.e. stems are at least one metre high). For stems over 1-m tall, stems can first be bent downward (without breaking stem) or cut back to a manageable height to avoid spraying over head. Any knotweed material lost from bending, or cut back is to be disposed of appropriately (see Section 8.0).



Table 3 Summary of Herbicides Suitable for Knotweed Treatment at Sumas Terminal

Herbicide Category ¹	Herbicide(s) ²	Application	Persistence ⁴	Timing
Non-selective	Glyphosate	Foliar Stem injection ³	Non-residual	During growing season
Selective	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Imazapyr • Aminopyralid + metsulfuron methyl • Aminopyralid • Triclopyr 	Foliar	Residual	During growing season

1. Non-selective controls all vegetation while selective targets specific vegetation (i.e. broadleaf species).
2. Herbicides must be applied in approved areas following labels and applicable legislation.
3. Only approved herbicide for stem injection is Roundup WeatherPRO® (PCP No. 33653). Previously, Roundup WeatherMax® with Transorb 2 Technology Liquid Herbicide (PCP No. 27487) was approved for stem injection in BC – user must ensure that stem injection is included for use on label prior to use.
4. Residual herbicides have varying levels of persistence and mobility in soil/water.

7.2 Himalayan Blackberry

Himalayan blackberry control on site will largely rely on manual and mechanical removal as outlined in *Best Management Practices for Himalayan Blackberry in the Metro Vancouver Region* (Metro Vancouver & the ISCMV et al., 2019c).

Manual and Mechanical Removal

Mechanical removal can be effective at depleting stored plant reserve and decrease the size and vigor of an infestation.

Digging and grubbing involves digging up the root crowns and lateral roots. Mechanical cutting of above-ground growth can be done with hand and powered tools. This technique is not often effective on its own and must be repeated multiple times to deplete stored plant reserves. Mechanical removal is required if digging/grubbing to access the roots and root crowns. If roots are being removed after cutting it is recommended to leave canes 30 cm in height at the root crown to easily locate. Follow up chemical treatment or chemical treatment in conjunction with manual/mechanical removal is often recommended.

7.3 Weed Seed Bank and Other Invasive Species

Weed Seed Bank

Weed seed banks are difficult to manage and recommendations are typically provided for seed banks in agricultural contexts that can be managed over multiple years. In these instances, the best management practice is to deplete the weed seed bank followed by establishment of desirable species to out-compete the invasive species in conjunction with chemical treatment (GRDC, 2010).



Other Invasive Species

Chemical spot treatment of herbaceous invasive species is the best approach for complete control. However, as pesticide use is restricted to noxious species unless treated with pesticides listed in Schedule A of the City of Richmond *Pesticide Use Control Bylaw No. 8514* within the City of Richmond, mowing is recommended. Mowing should be carried out before flowering and seed set and should be done multiple times to weaken the plant.

English ivy and common holly should be manually/mechanically removed (Metro Vancouver & the ISCMV et al., 2019a,b). English ivy can be cut and pulled using hand tools. To remove from trees, cut through ivy stems around the entire trunk of the host tree 1-2 m from the ground, being careful not to damage the tree trunk. All material below the cut can be removed, while the material above can be left to die off in place.

Common holly can be removed by pulling (for small plants up to 3 cm in diameter) or pulled, dug, or excavated (for larger plants). For larger plants consider first removing branches and/or cutting the trunk down to about 1 m in height to facilitate pulling of the trunk. When removing holly, as much of the root mass should be removed as possible to limit resprouting. Follow up treatment is recommended for both English ivy and common holly.

8.0 Site Specific Control Strategies

The recommendations outlined in this section follow an integrated pest management approach and adhere to applicable regulatory requirements (including local bylaws) and best management practices. All recommendations consider the species, size and vigor of the infestation, site conditions, intended site use, and scheduling of development.

Following any treatment, the contractor is to provide a record of treatment (including herbicides used and any non-treatment zones or pesticide-free zones) to Polygon. Estimated cost of control is included in **Appendix IV**.

Japanese Knotweed

The following provides a timeline for control of knotweed identified on site.

Winter 2020/2021

- Manual removal of above-ground knotweed canes using hand tools.

Winter 2020/2021 – Spring 2021

- Mechanical removal of knotweed crowns and rhizome material prior to growth in spring. Excess soils are to be removed from crown/rhizome ball within the delineated infestation prior to transport. These soils are to stay within the delineated area to prevent spread.

Summer 2021 and Summer 2022+

- Chemical treatment of any knotweed re-growth. Chemical treatment can be carried up to two times per growing season. Stem injection (using approved herbicide) or foliar treatment using



glyphosate is recommended due to the proximity of trees for retention near the infestation. Care is to be taken not to spray any surrounding trees or non-target vegetation.

- Chemical treatment to be continued for each subsequent growing season until complete control achieved.

Himalayan Blackberry

- Mechanical removal of all above-ground vegetation (leaving 30 cm long canes at crown). To be completed outside the bird nesting window (*i.e.* complete between August 18 and March 25).
- Digging/grubbing of root crowns and lateral roots.
- Multiple mechanical removal and/or mowing of cane re-growth during growing season.
- If canes can only be removed once in a season, then it is recommended to carry out immediately after flowering as most root reserves have been used to produce flowers.

Weed Seed Bank and Other Invasive Species

- Provincially noxious species identified on site (Canada thistle, perennial sow thistle) should be spot treated using an appropriate herbicide up to two times during the growing season. It is recommended invasive species control contractors use the map provided in **Appendix II** to target known locations of noxious species, as well as sweep the residential yards, the weed seed bank infestation, and the periphery of the agricultural field for unidentified noxious species infestations.
- If chemical control for noxious species is not possible, mowing before flowering and seed set can be carried out. Mowing should be done at least once but should be done multiple times.
- Weed seed depletion within the weed seed bank can be achieved by mowing at least once (but should be done multiple times) prior to flowering and seed set.
- English ivy and common holly are to be mechanically removed. The best timing for English ivy is in the spring or fall when vines are more flexible and the ground moist while best timing for common holly is any time during the growing season (before fruit production).

General Mitigation Measures

- Should any vegetative removal and/or mowing control measures be completed during the regional bird-nesting window (March 1 – August 30), then a Wildlife Resource Specialist should be retained to conduct a bird nest survey prior to disturbance to prevent contravention of the *Federal Migratory Birds Convention Act* and/or the *BC Wildlife Act*.
- All herbicide use is to be carried out in accordance with the *BC Pest Integrated Pest Management Act and Regulation*, the *City of Richmond Pesticide Control Use Bylaw No. 8514*, and as described on the herbicide label. Pesticide application can only be carried out by certified herbicide applicators under a valid Pesticide Licence.
- Care is to be taken to avoid accidental herbicide application to trees and non-target vegetation.
- Care is to be taken to prevent further spread of weeds by transporting vegetative parts, and by spreading weed seeds. Mowers and other equipment used should be swept free of soil and



vegetative debris prior to leaving the infested areas and washed prior to working in any other area or off site.

- In addition to those listed above, all preventative mitigation measures and biosecurity protocols outlined in Section 6.0 are to be adhered to.

9.0 Disposal

The following section outlines disposal recommendations for the identified invasive species concerns on site as well as additional mitigation measures. In addition to those listed below, all preventative mitigation measures and biosecurity protocols outlined in Section 6.0 are to be adhered to.

9.1 Japanese Knotweed

The best management practice for knotweed disposal is to avoid offsite disposal due to the risk of spread during transport. On site disposal may include on-site composting (on a tarp separate from other materials and secured to prevent spread) or deep burial of knotweed material (minimum depth of 5 m).

Due to the intended site use and development timeline, off site removal is most feasible. Dead canes can be removed in the winter and disposed of at an approved facility. Live canes manually removed in the summer can be elevated and left to dry on site within the delineated infestation area and disposed of at an approved facility following complete desiccation. If canes must be removed immediately following manual removal, extreme care is to be taken to avoid loss of vegetative material and to prevent spread.

Excess soils from the delineated knotweed infestation may require removal. Knotweed-infested soils must be disposed of at an approved facility and are often only accepted for deep burial at an additional charge.

The following measures are to be implemented for the disposal of non-desiccated knotweed and knotweed-infested soils (as adapted from ISCBC, 2018).

- Extreme care is to be taken when handling and disposing of knotweed and knotweed-infested soils to prevent spread.
- Vegetative knotweed materials should be bagged, tarped, and strapped securely or placed within a sealed trailer for transport.
- Dump trucks (or alternative) are to be secured in such a way that there is no chance of soil, seeds, and fragments from escaping (lining with tarps over any gapes, cracks, etc.).
- Soil within dump trucks (or alternative) is to be covered securely with heavy tarps or an appropriate non-porous alternative (the rock screen that covers dump trucks is not adequate in preventing the release of infested soils into the environment).
- Loading of knotweed vegetative debris and or infested soil is to occur within the already infested area whenever possible. If loading cannot occur within the infested area, use a single loading route. Following loading, the loading route is to be flagged and incorporated into the delineated area for monitoring unless it is deemed “not infested” by a Qualified Environmental Professional.



- A singular route between the knotweed infestation and the site exit is to be delineated. The marked route is only to be used as to limit the extent of possible spread of knotweed and/or knotweed infested soils.
- The contractor is to declare to any disposal facility that they intend to dispose of knotweed vegetative material, roots (rhizomes), and/or knotweed infested soils (any soil within 20 m wide 3 m deep from infestation) prior to disposal and acceptance.
- Should the removal of live knotweed canes and/or knotweed infested soils be required, it is recommended to retain a QEP to monitor these works to ensure the mitigation measures outlined in this document are adhered to.

9.2 Himalayan Blackberry

Himalayan blackberry disposal may be achieved on or off site. On site disposal involves chipping the material and allowing to decompose on site.

Off-site disposal at an approved facility is recommended due to the large volume of waste. The following measures are to be implemented.

- Care is to be taken to avoid the spread of plant parts during disposal.
- Plant material should be covered and secured for transport.

9.3 Weed-Seed Bank and Other Invasive Species

Following mowing, invasive species from within the weed seed bank, as well as other invasive species on site can be left on site to desiccate and compost if mowed prior to flowering/seed set. If mowed following (not recommended), then invasive species debris should be removed from and disposed of at an approved facility and the following implemented.

- Care is to be taken to avoid the spread of plant parts during disposal.
- Plant material should be covered and secured for transport.

If excess soils from the infestations within the weed seed bank is to be disposed of, soils must be disposed of at an approved facility. Soil within dump trucks is to be secured securely to prevent the release of infested soils into the environment.

10.0 Monitoring and Reporting

A QEP is to be retained to carry out periodic monitoring of weed infestations on site. Invasive species monitoring should be carried out twice per growing season (once in spring and once in fall) while control is ongoing to document the progress of ongoing control efforts.

Following control, monitoring should continue annually (late spring) for three years following complete control of noxious species (excluding knotweed) on site, and for up to five years following complete control of the knotweed on site. The monitoring period and frequency may be increased should further treatment be required.



Monitoring is to take into consideration site conditions, known and new infestations, size and condition of infestation, treatment method, and treatment effectiveness. Monitoring may also include effectiveness of biosecurity and mitigation measures implemented to prevent the spread of invasive species throughout and off site.

Monitoring of knotweed control is to be a focus. Monitoring of this infestation is to include at a minimum the known infestation area, the travel route on site used during any disposal, and the surrounding area (up to 20 m beyond these areas). Additional monitoring for live knotweed and/or knotweed infested soil removal is recommended, as outlined in Section 9.0.

Estimated cost of monitoring and reporting is provided in **Appendix IV**.

Based on monitoring observations, further mitigation measures, treatment and/or control may be recommended. Each monitoring site visit is to be documented and a summary report provided to the client.

11.0 Summary and Conclusion

Invasive species including provincially noxious Canada thistle, Japanese knotweed, and perennial sowthistle, were identified within the Polygon Talisman Park site. Dense Himalayan blackberry infestations as well as a well-developed weed seed bank were also identified on site.

Invasive species management will be carried out following an integrated pest management approach which includes prevention, control, monitoring, and evaluation of invasive species control on site. Recommended strategies will adhere to applicable regulatory requirements and best management practices.




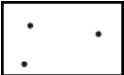
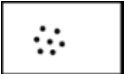

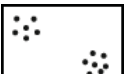

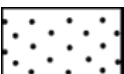

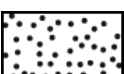
12.0 References

- [GRDC] Grains Research & Development Corporation. 2010. Managing the Weed Seedbank. Factsheet. Available at: https://grdc.com.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0020/206804/managing-the-weed-seedbank.pdf.pdf (Accessed December 2020)
- [ISCBC] Invasive Species Council of BC. 2019. Canada Thistle – *Cirsium arvense*. Factsheet. Available at: prefers rich, well-drained soils with high light availability (Accessed December 2020)
- Metro Vancouver & the ISCMV et al. 2018. *Best Management Practices for Knotweed Species in the Metro Vancouver Region*. Available at: <http://www.metrovancouver.org/services/regional-planning/PlanningPublications/InvasiveSpeciesBMP-Knotweed-v3.pdf> (Accessed December 2020)
- Metro Vancouver & the ISCMV et al. 2019a. *Best Management Practices for English Holly in the Metro Vancouver Region*. Available at: <http://www.metrovancouver.org/services/regional-planning/PlanningPublications/EnglishHollyBMP.pdf> (Accessed December 2020)
- Metro Vancouver & the ISCMV et al. 2019b. *Best Management Practices for English and Irish Ivies in the Metro Vancouver Region*. Available at: <http://www.metrovancouver.org/services/regional-planning/PlanningPublications/EnglishIrishIviesBMP.pdf> (Accessed December 2020)
- Metro Vancouver & the ISCMV et al. 2019c. *Best Management Practices for Himalayan Blackberry in the Metro Vancouver Region*. Available at: http://www.metrovancouver.org/services/regional-planning/PlanningPublications/HimalayanBlackBerries_BMP-v7.pdf (Accessed December 2020)
- [MSU] Michigan State University. 2020a. Curly dock. Available at: <https://www.canr.msu.edu/weeds/extension/curly-dock> (Accessed December 2020)
- [MSU] Michigan State University. 2020b. Perennial Sowthistle. Available at: <https://www.canr.msu.edu/weeds/extension/perennial-sowthistle> (Accessed December 2020)
- [USFS] US Forest Service - Alaska Region. 2007. Perennial Sowthistle. Available at: https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fseprd529918.pdf (Accessed December 2020)
- [WCNWC] Whatcom County Noxious Weed Control Board. Nd. Bull Thistle – *Cirsium vulgare*. Available at: https://www.nwcb.wa.gov/images/weeds/Bull-Thistle_Whatcom.pdf (Accessed December 2020)
- [YISC] Yukon Invasive Species Council. 2010. Tufted Bird Vetch (*Vicia cracca*). Available at: <https://www.yukoninvasives.com/index.php/en/resources/info-sheets/48-tufted-bird-vetch-info/file> (Accessed December 2020)



Appendix I. BC IAPP Distribution and Density Codes

BC IAPP Distribution Codes

Code	Description	Distribution
1	Rare individual, a single occurrence	
2	Few sporadically occurring individuals	
3	Single patch or clump of a species	
4	Several sporadically occurring individuals	
5	A few patches or clumps of a species	
6	Several well-spaced patches or clumps	
7	Continuous uniform occurrence of well-spaced individuals	
8	Continuous occurrence of a species with a few gaps in the distribution	
9	Continuous dense occurrence of a species	

BC IAPP Density Codes

Code	Description
1	≤ 1 plant/m ² (Low)
2	2-5 plants/m ² (Med)
3	6-10 plants/m ² (High)
4	>10 plants/m ² (Dense)



Appendix II. Invasive Species Survey Results and Map

Common Name	Species Name	Location	Life Stage*	Distribution (1-9)	Density (1-4)	Status
Bull thistle	<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Onsite	Mature	1	1	None
		Adjacent	-	-	-	
Butterfly Brush	<i>Buddleja davidii</i>	Onsite	Mature	1	1	None
		Adjacent	-	-	-	
Canada fleabane	<i>Conzya canadensis</i>	Onsite	Mature	5	3	None
		Adjacent	-	-	-	
Canada thistle	<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Onsite	Mature	3	3	Provincially Noxious
		Adjacent	-	-	-	
Common holly	<i>Ilex aquifolium</i>	Onsite	Mature	2	1	None
		Adjacent	-	-	-	
Creeping buttercup	<i>Ranunculus repens</i>	Onsite	Mature	6	4	None
		Adjacent	-	-	-	
Curly dock	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Onsite	Mature	3	2	None
		Adjacent	-	-	-	
Daphne	<i>Daphne sp.</i>	Onsite	Mature	1	1	None
		Adjacent	-	-	-	
English ivy	<i>Hedera helix</i>	Onsite	Mature	2	2	None
		Adjacent	-	-	-	
Field bindweed	<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	Onsite	Mature	4	3	None
		Adjacent	Mature	2	2	
Himalayan blackberry	<i>Rubus armeniacus</i>	Onsite	Mature	5	4	None
		Adjacent	Mature	2	2	
Japanese knotweed	<i>Fallopia japonica</i>	Onsite	Mature	3	3	Provincially Noxious



Invasive Species Survey and Management Plan – Polygon Talisman Park
December 20, 2020

Common Name	Species Name	Location	Life Stage*	Distribution (1-9)	Density (1-4)	Status
		Adjacent	-	-	-	
Perennial sow thistle	<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Onsite	Mature	3	3	Provincially Noxious
		Adjacent	-	-	-	
Scotch broom	<i>Cystis scoparius</i>	Onsite	Mature	1	1	None
		Adjacent	-	-	-	
Smartweed	<i>Polygonum persicaria</i>	Onsite	-	-	-	None
		Adjacent	Juvenile	2	1	
Tufted vetch	<i>Vicia cracca</i>	Onsite	Mature	4	2	None
		Adjacent	Mature	4	1	
White sweetclover	<i>Melilotus albus</i>	Onsite	Mature	3	2	None
		Adjacent	-	-	-	
Wild chervil	<i>Anthriscus sylvestris</i>	Onsite	Juvenile	3	2	Regionally Noxious – Fraser Valley Region
		Adjacent	Juvenile	3	2	
Wild mustard	<i>Brassica sp.</i>	Onsite	Mature	3	2	None
		Adjacent	-	-	-	

* Seedling, Juvenile, or Mature



Polygon Talisman Park - Invasive Species Map

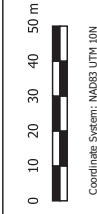


Location: Polygon Talisman
Park Site, Richmond, British
Columbia

UTM: 10 U 508500.28 m E
5438658.49 m N

Legend

- Site Boundary
- Japanese Knotweed
- 5-m Knotweed Buffer
- Himalayan Blackberry
- Weed Seed Bank
- 2-m Weed Seed Bank Buffer
- Other Invasive Species



Mapping by:
META VISH
RESOURCE & MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANTS LTD.

Project number: OT-32
Drawn by: [Name]
Date: 2020-12-10



Appendix III. Select Photographs



Figure 2 Facing southeast from northeast corner of property (July 14, 2020)



Figure 3 Facing east from northwest corner of property (July 14, 2020)





Figure 4 Facing south from northeast corner of property (July 14, 2020)



Figure 5 Facing northwest from eastern edge of property (July 14, 2020)





Figure 6 Facing Japanese knotweed infestation (November 24, 2020)



Figure 7 Facing northeast at Himalayan blackberry infestation in residential yard off Sexsmith Rd (November 24, 2020)





Figure 8 Facing west at residential driveway off Sexsmith Rd (November 24, 2020)



Figure 9 Facing north at Himalayan blackberry infestation in residential yard off Cambie Rd (November 24, 2020)





Figure 10 Facing southeast at infestation with weed seed bank (November 24, 2020)



Figure 11 Facing bull thistle infestation in residential yard off Cambie Rd (November 24, 2020)





Figure 12 Facing southwest at Canada fleabane infestation in residential yard off Cambie Rd (November 24, 2020)



Appendix IV. Invasive Species Control, Monitoring and Reporting Cost Estimate

The following provides an estimated cost for initial knotweed removal, invasive species control of noxious species within the area footprint of the proposed City park for two growing seasons (as outlined in this report), and oversight by a qualified environmental professional (QEP). Following the initial two-year treatment period, additional treatment may be required and a per year rate for ongoing control and monitoring works has been provided. Following control, ongoing annual QEP monitoring is recommended and the estimated cost is provided below.

Task	Estimated Cost per Task (\$)	Estimated Expenses (\$)	Assumptions
Initial Knotweed Removal - Contractor	2,800.00	1,090.00	Two labourers; Use of one trailer; Use of skidsteer; Use of hand tools; one tonne knotweed material or soil for disposal at rate of \$250/tonne (nuisance waste).
Initial Knotweed Removal - QEP Monitoring	1,200.00	90.00	One QEP to monitor work in field and provide summary report.
Himalayan Blackberry Removal	6,400.00	8,700.00	Three labourers and two operators; Use of skidsteer with mulching attachment and mid-sized excavator; requires green bin and trucking of waste; disposal of material at rate of \$175/ tonne.
Invasive Species Management - Contractor	4,000.00	\$370.00	Two site visits per year for two years of invasive species management of noxious species by two labourers; use herbicide for 300 m ² infestation using Roundup in backpack sprayer; Assumes potential use of hand and power tools for management. Does not assume disposal of material.
QEP Monitoring (Control Phase)	3,510.00	360.00	Two site visits per year and reporting for two years.
QEP Monitoring (Following Complete Control for 5 years)	4,130.00	450.00	One site visit per year and reporting for 5 years.
Sub Total	22,040.00	11,060.0	
10% Contingency	2,204.00	1,106.00	
Total	24,244.00	12,166.00	
Grand Total (Excluding GST)		36,410.00	

Per year cost for control (2 visits) including expenses, excluding GST and 10% contingency: \$2,185.00

Per year cost for QEP monitoring (2 visits) including expenses, excluding GST and 10% contingency: \$1,935.00





604-323-4270

Pacific Sun Tree Services

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

Tree Management Plan: Amendment #5 OVERVIEW All Trees

PRELIMINARY
Lots 1 - 4,
Park & Road Lots

Date: November 25, 2020 (rev Dec 18)
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.

Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Retain Tree



Remove Tree

Tree Recommended
for Retention:



Tree Recommended
for Removal:



Undersize Tree:

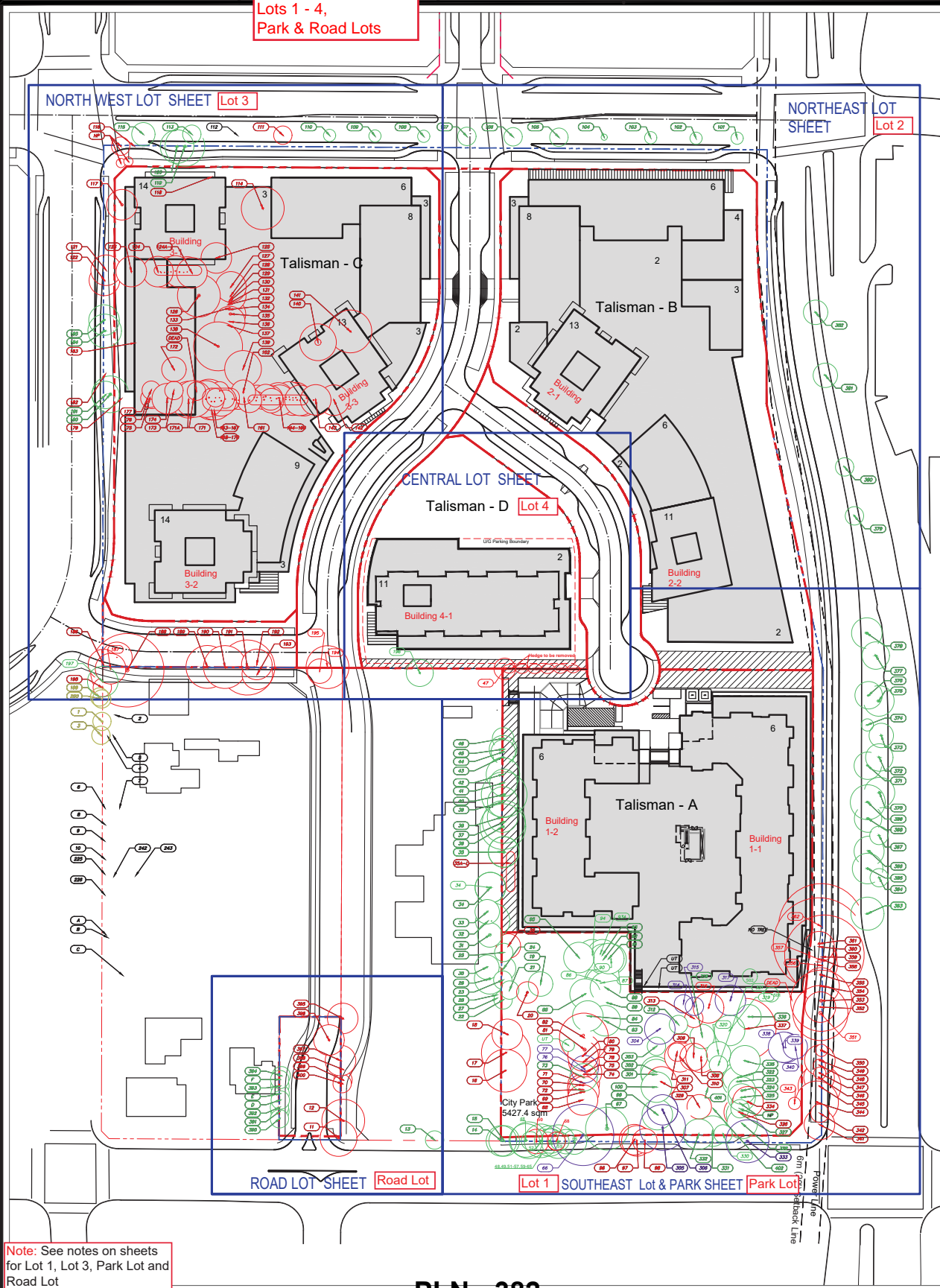
UT

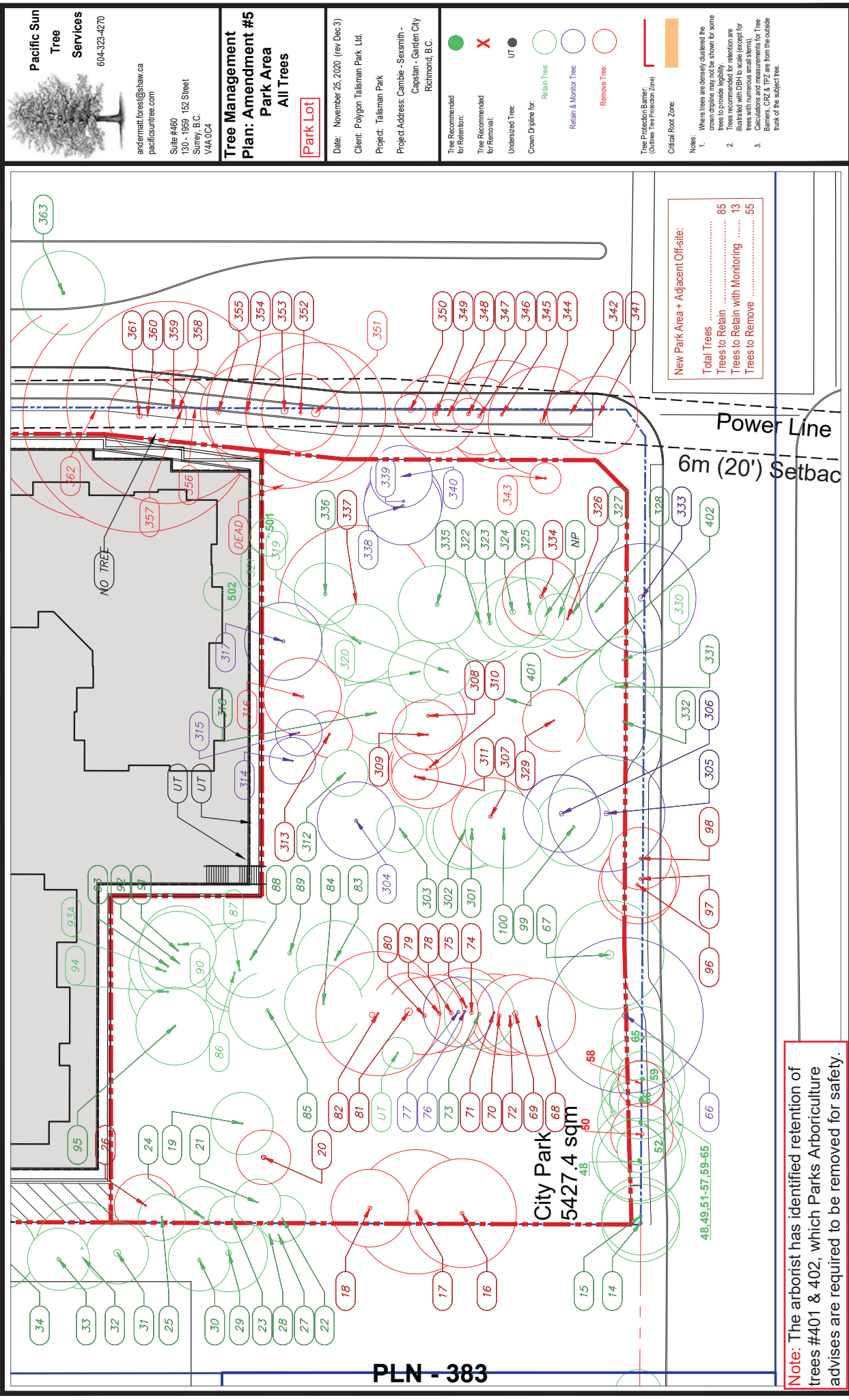
Retain & Monitor Tree

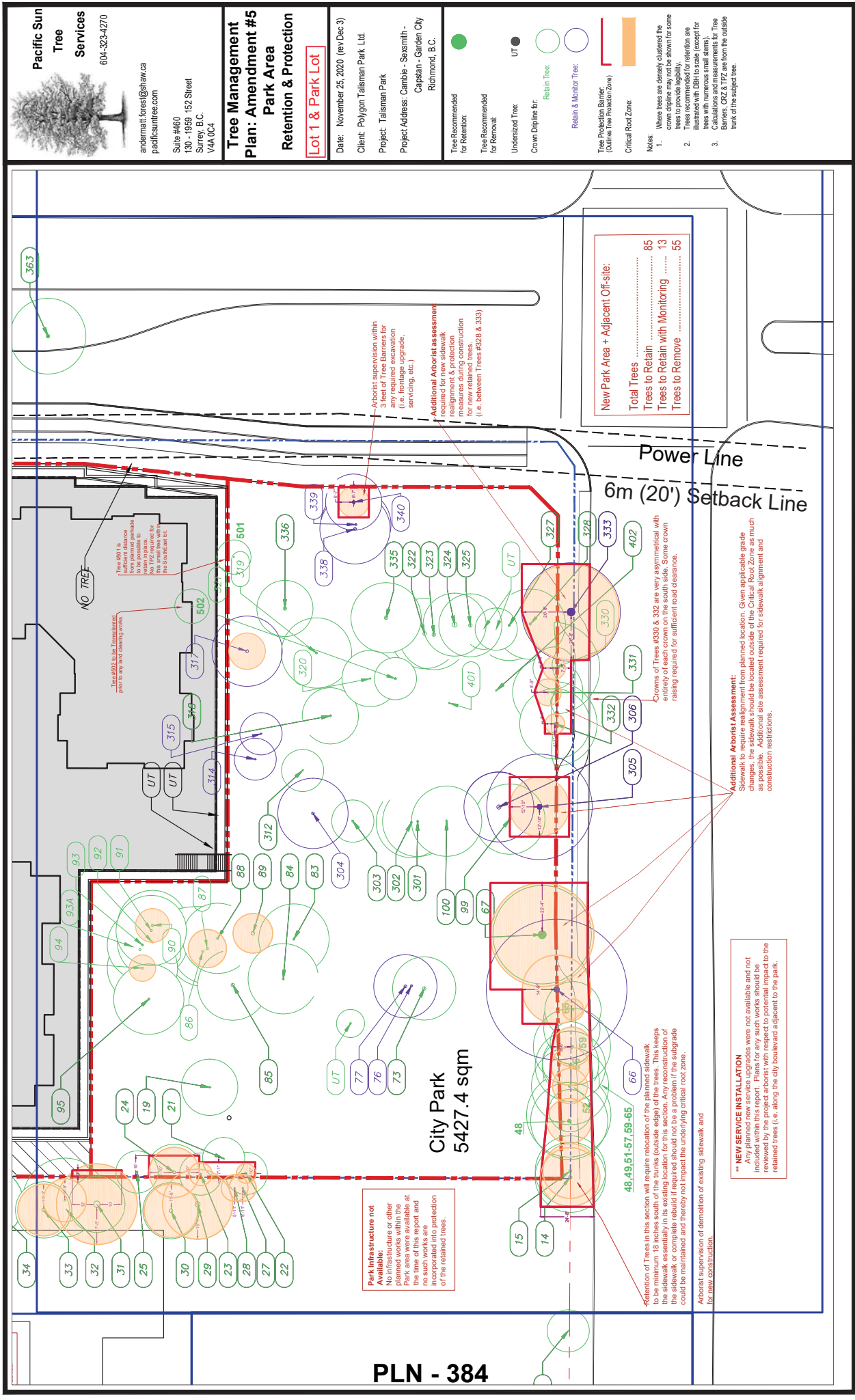
Tree is outside of project area & not
incorporated within the statistics for
retained & removed trees.

Schedule 6

Notes:
1. Where trees are densely
clustered the crown dripline may
not be shown for some trees to
provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for
retention are illustrated with DBH to
scale (except for trees with
numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements
for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are
from the outside trunk of the
subject tree.









604-323-4270

Pacific Sun Tree Services

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

Tree Management Plan: Amendment #5 SOUTHEAST LOT - West Boundary Retention & Protection

Lot 1

Date: November 25, 2020
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.

Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Remove Tree

Tree Recommended for Retention:



Tree Recommended for Removal:



Undersize Tree:

Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)



Critical Root Zone:



Notes:
1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown dripline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.

Parkade & Building Redesign:
The location of the parkade and buildings has been pulled in from the property line to accommodate the retention of trees along the property line.

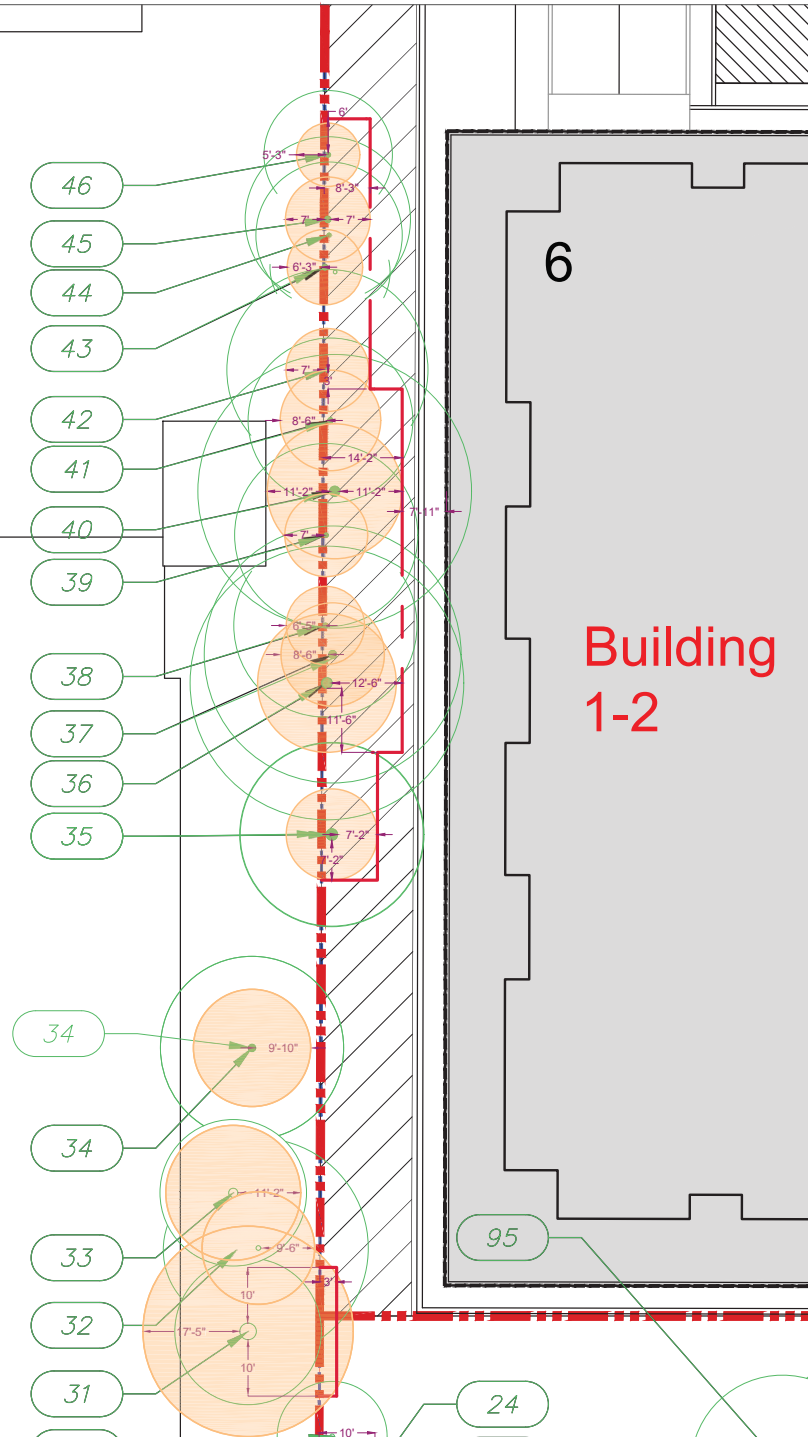
Arborist Supervision: Excavation
Excavation within 5 feet of the Tree Barriers is to be under arborist supervision. Arborist to conduct root pruning as required.

Tree Barriers:
Tree Barriers are to remain in place throughout construction.

Crown Pruning:
Some pruning may be required to provide the necessary clearance for construction of the outer parkade wall which extends above ground. Pruning to be limited to the removal of crown as necessary only for clearance of the new building. Pruning to be under project arborist supervision and should be completed prior to commencement of construction works.

Landscaping:
Mulch only in area within Tree Protection Zones. No plantings in mulch area. No mulch within 3 inches of trunk and maximum depth of 5 inches.

Pedestrian Access through SRW:
At the time of this report, plans were not available for any access pathway or other infrastructure including fences and walls. Planned development of such works should be reviewed by the project arborist where they fall inside or within 3 feet of Tree Protection Barriers.





**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #4
Site 2 Lot 2
Tree Retention
& Removal Plan**

Date: September 30, 2020
Client: Townline Housing Solutions

Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Retain Tree



Remove Tree

Tree Recommended
for Retention:



Tree Recommended
for Removal:



Undersize Tree:



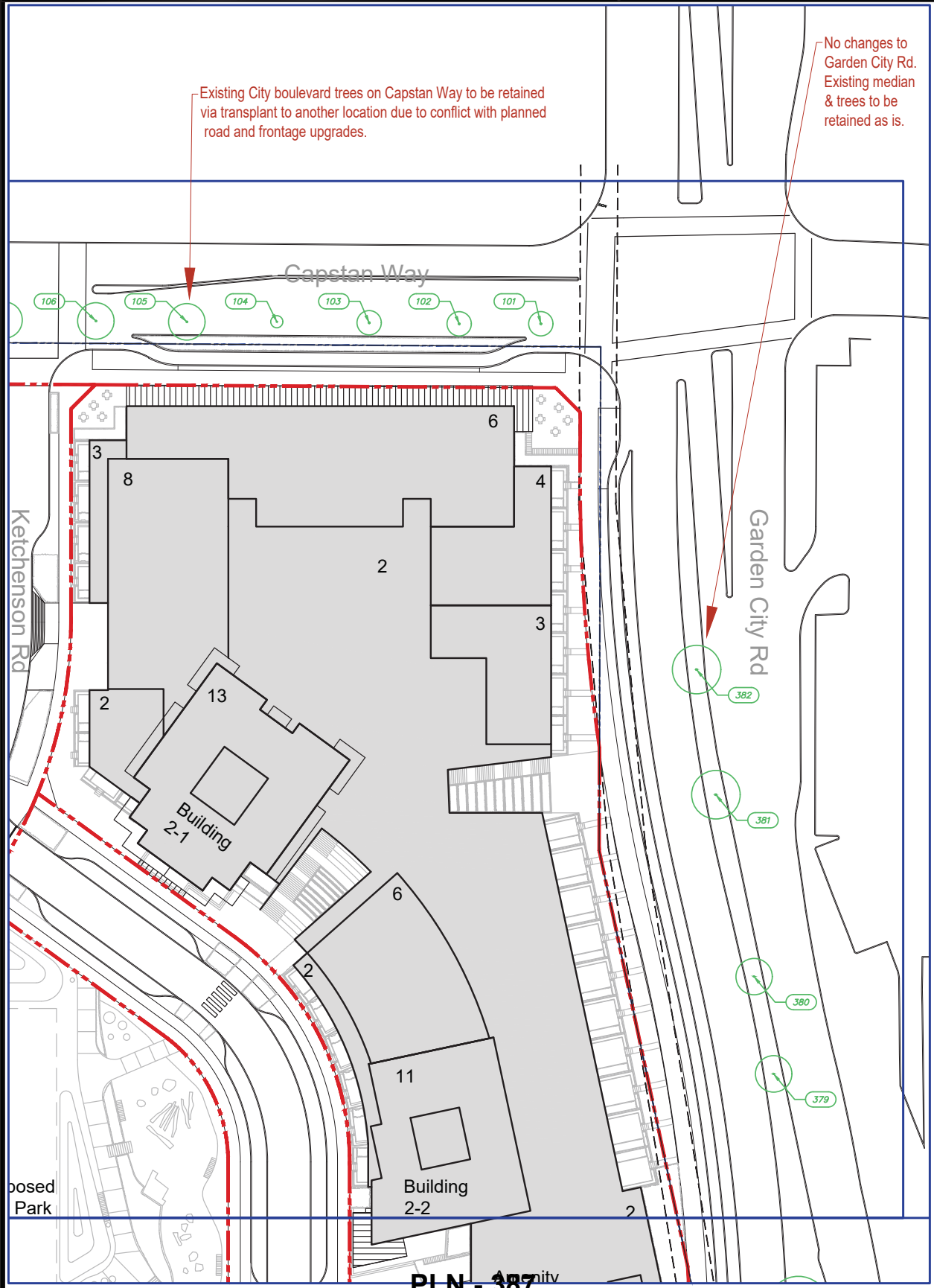
Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)



Critical Root Zone:



Notes:
1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown dripline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.





Pacific Sun Tree Services

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

Tree Management Plan: Amendment #4 Site 3 **Lot 3** Tree Retention & Removal Plan

Date: September 30, 2020
Client: Townline Housing Solutions

Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Tree Recommended for Retention:

Tree Recommended for Removal:

Undersize Tree:

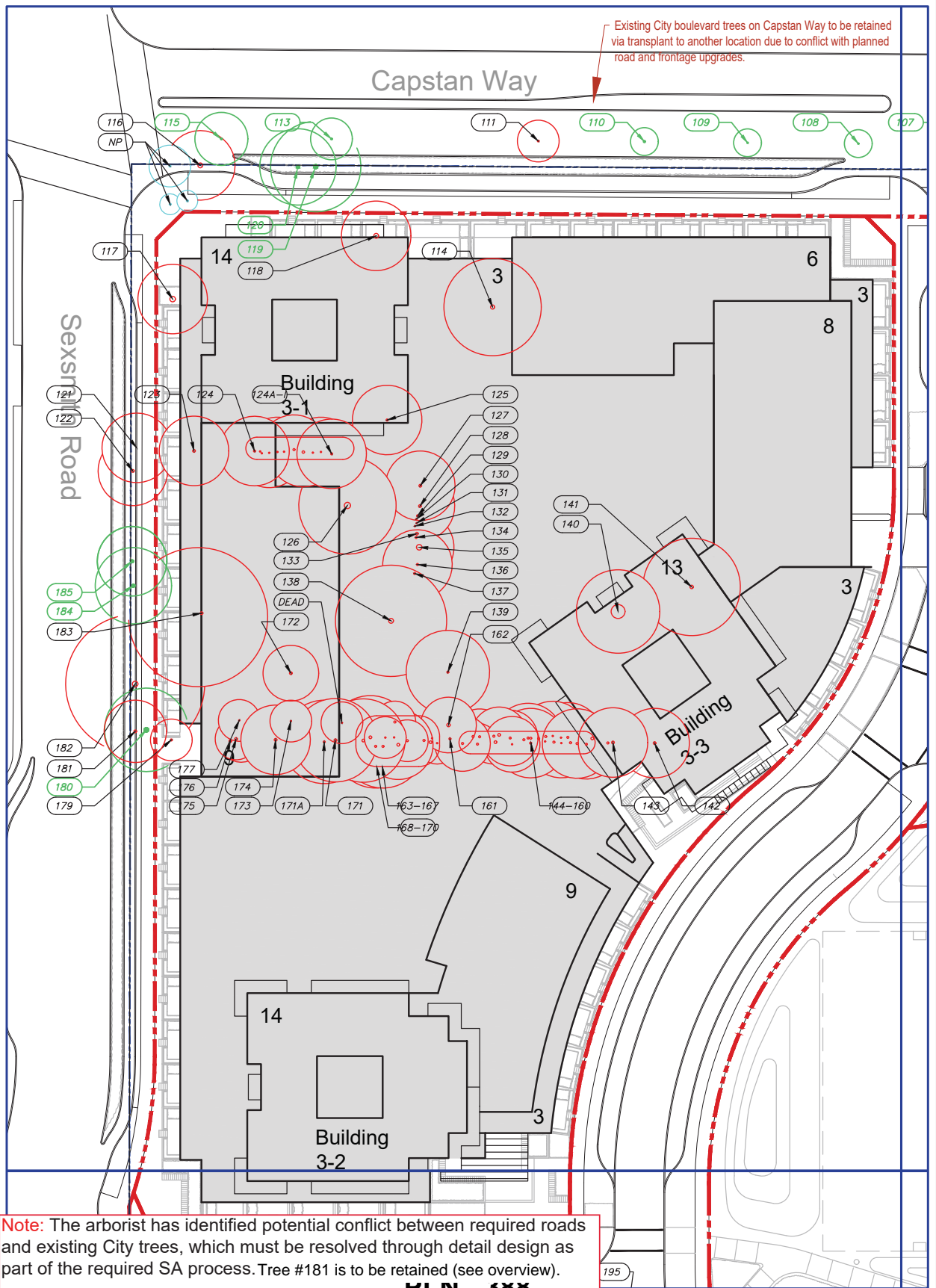
UT

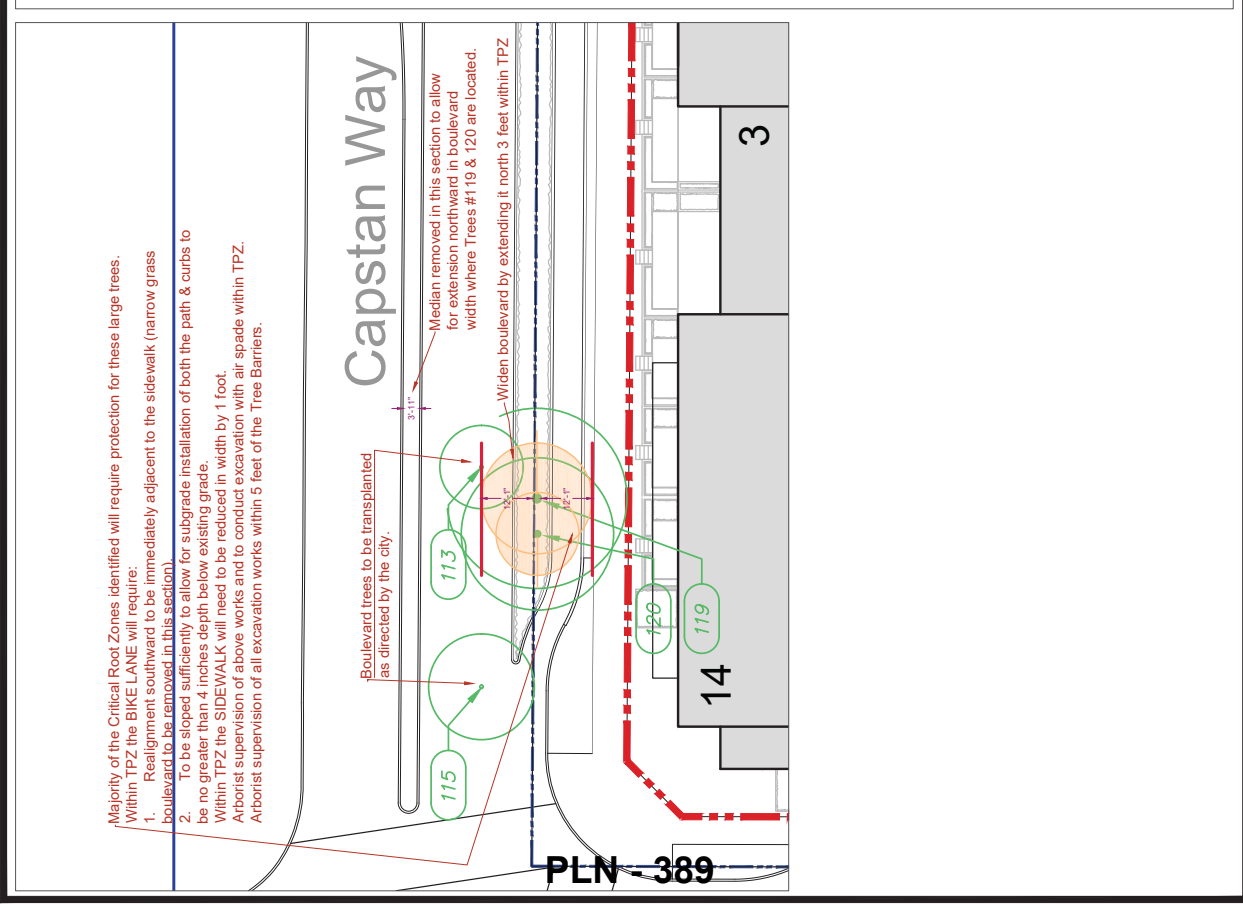
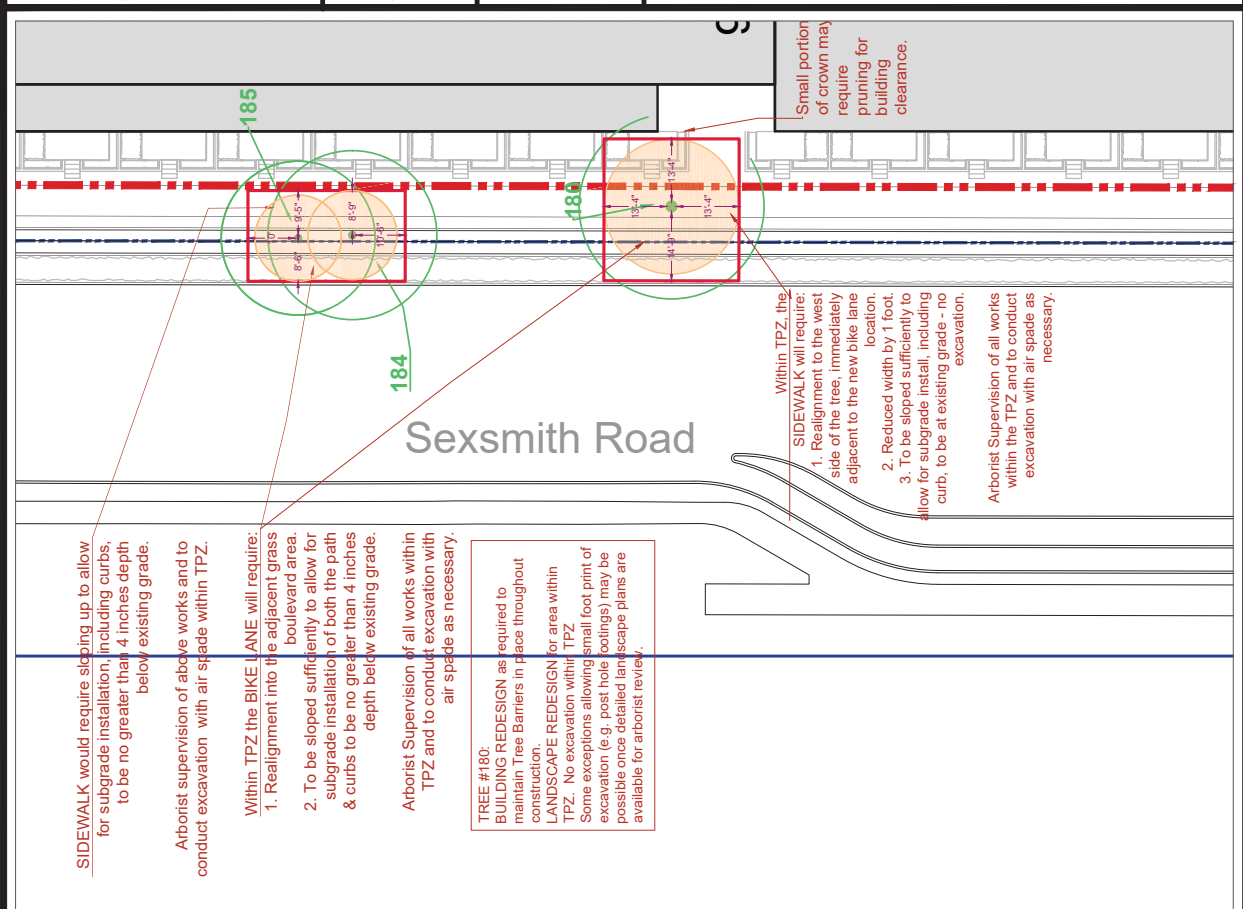
Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)

Critical Root Zone:



Notes:
1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown dripline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.







**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4
604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #4
Site 4 - North
Lot 3
Tree Retention &
Protection Plan**

Date: September 30, 2020
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.

Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Remove Tree

Tree Recommended
for Retention:



Tree Recommended
for Removal:



Undersize Tree:

UT

Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)

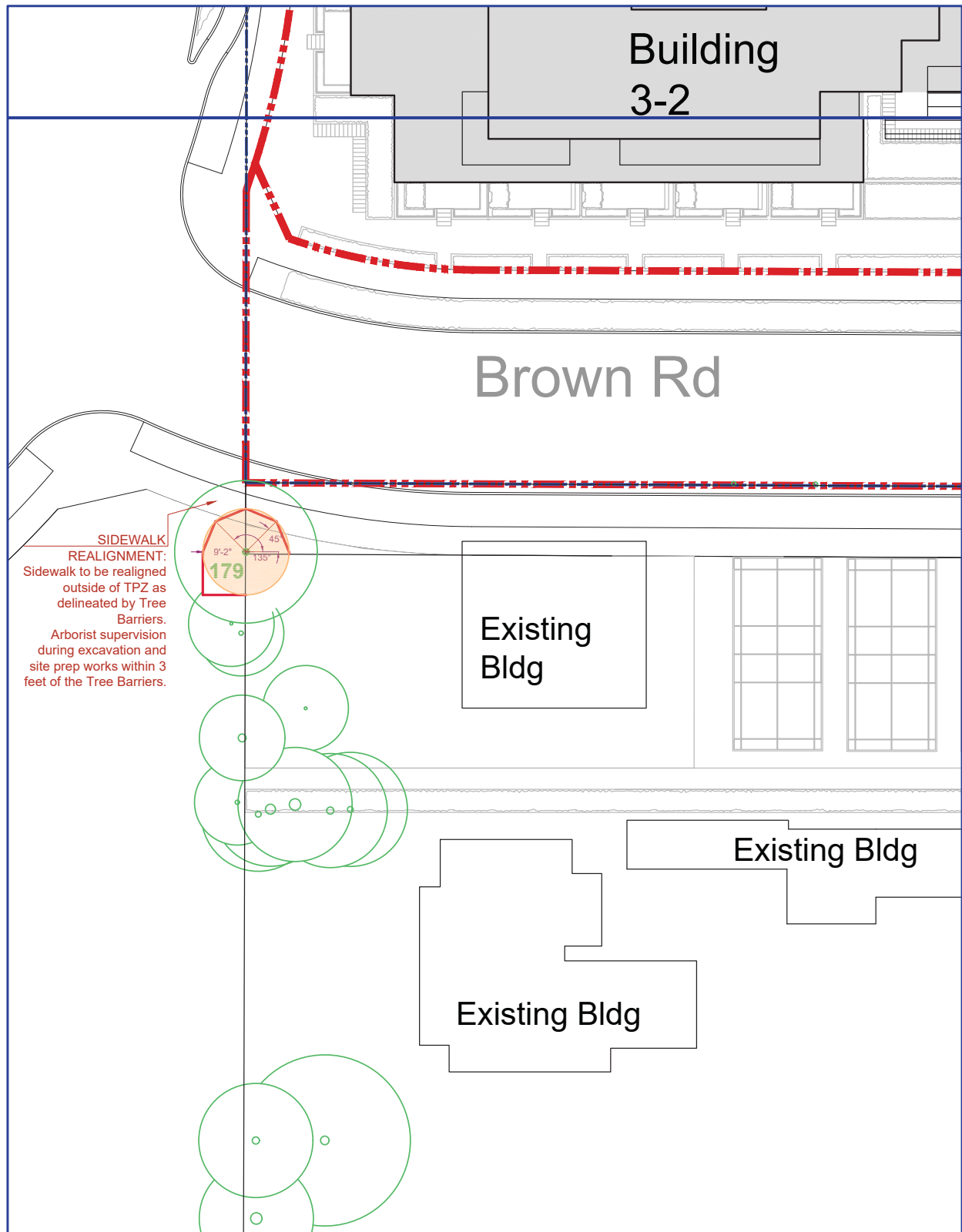


Critical Root Zone:

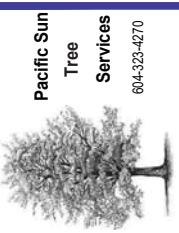


Notes:

1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown dripline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.



Note: The arborist has identified potential conflict between required roads and existing City trees, which must be resolved through detail design as part of the required SA process.



**Pacific Sun
Tree
Services**
604-323-4270

andermatt.fores@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1859 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

**Tree Management
Plan: Amendment #5
CENTRAL LOT**

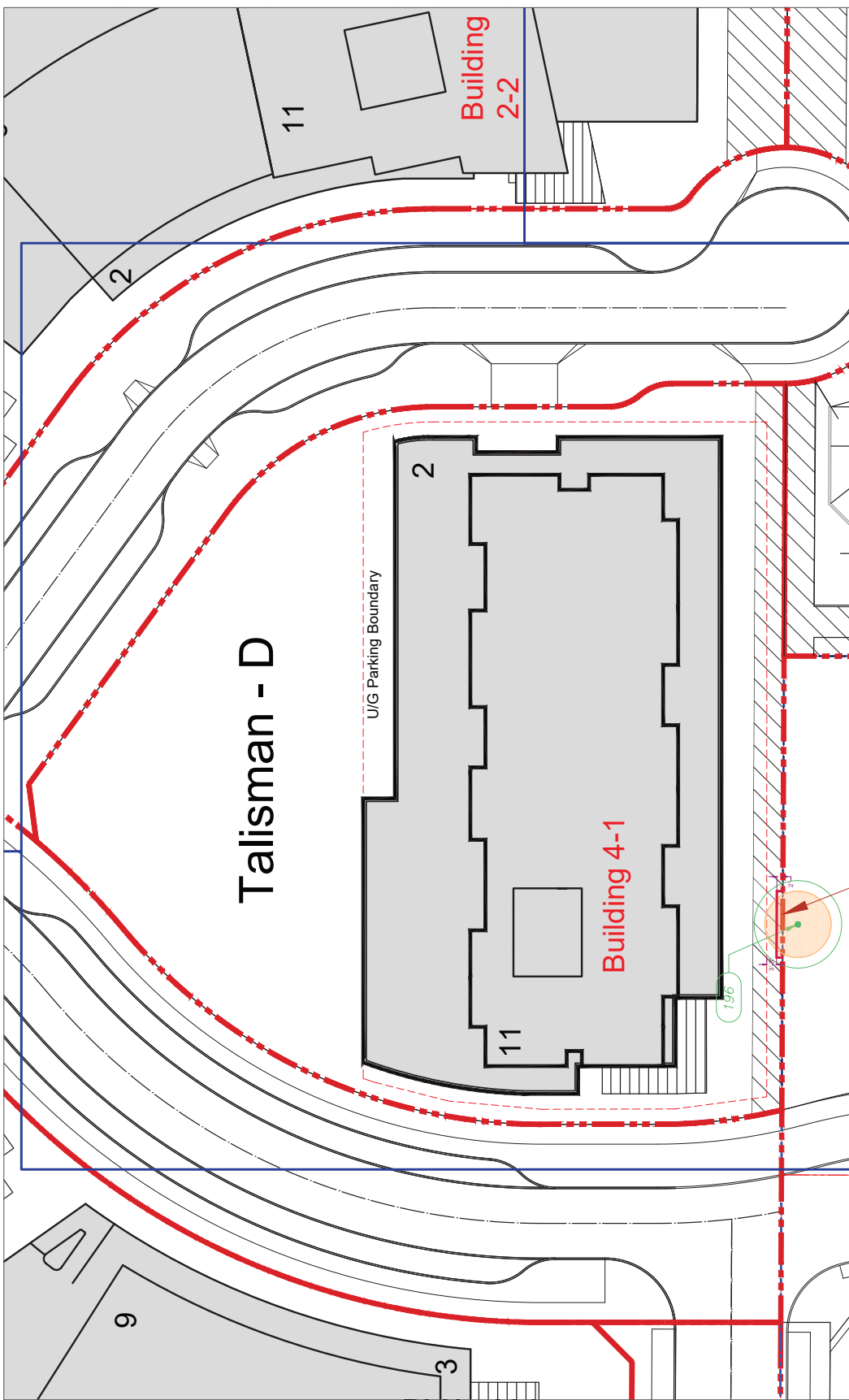
Lot 4

Retention & Protection

Date: November 25, 2020
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.
Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Saxsmith -
Capitol - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

- Tree Recommended for Retention: (Green circle)
- Tree Recommended for Removal: (Black circle)
- Understand Tree: (Green circle with 'UT' inside)
- Crown Delineate for: (Green circle)
- Retain Tree: (Green circle)
- Remove Tree: (Red circle)
- Tree Protection Barrier: (Orange line)
- Critical Root Zone: (Orange area)

Notes:
1. Where trees are densely clustered the root zone may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.



Neighbour's tree with Critical Root Zone predominantly off-site.
Delineated Tree Protection Zone provides ample protection for
this tree's root system while providing approximately 3 foot
setback from the planned underground parkade wall.



Pacific Sun Tree Services

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

Tree Management Plan: Amendment #4 Site 4 **Road Lot** Tree Retention & Removal Plan

Date: September 30, 2020
Client: Townline Housing Solutions

Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Retain Tree



Remove Tree

Tree Recommended
for Retention:



Tree Recommended
for Removal:



Undersize Tree:

UT



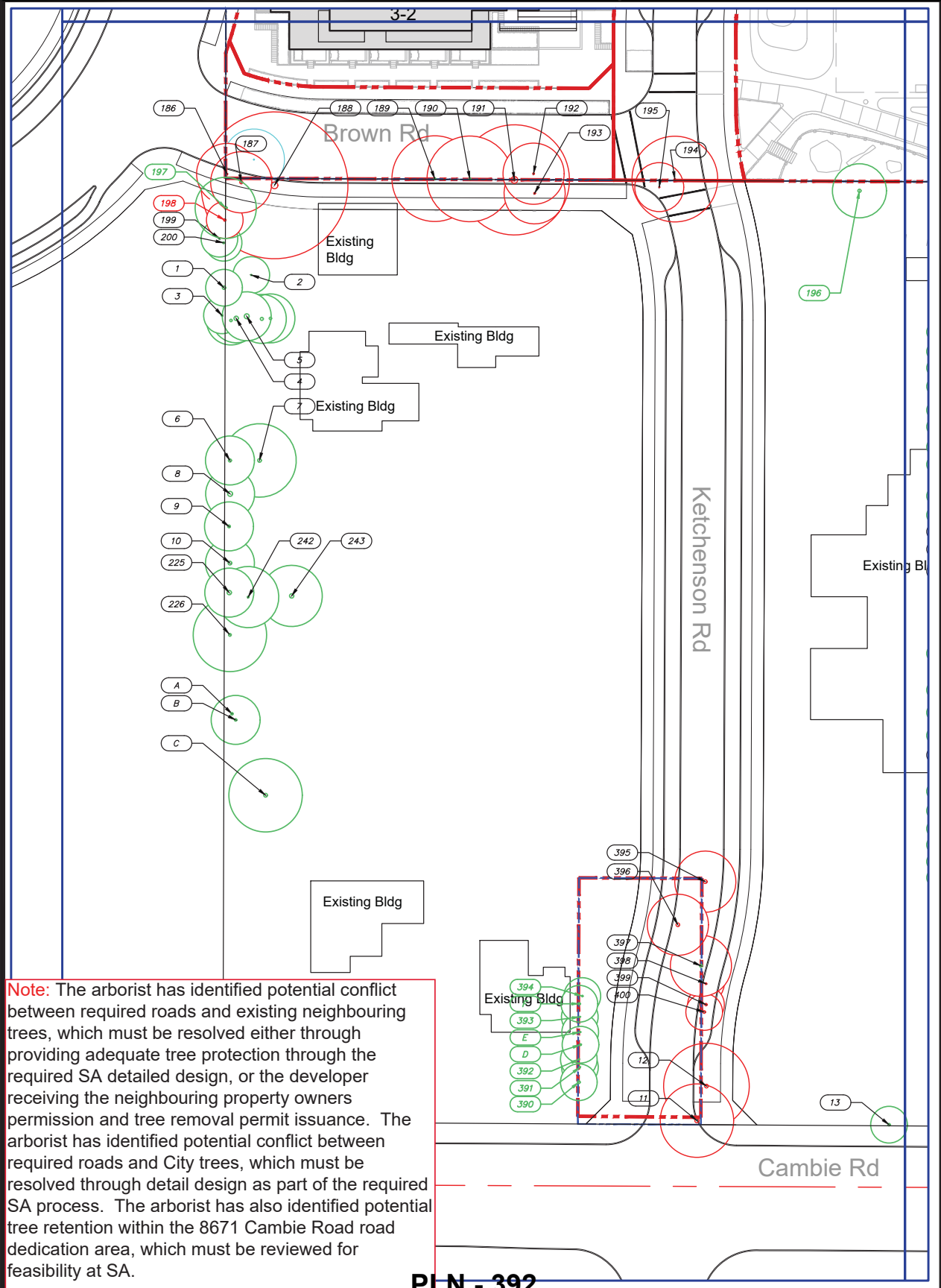
Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)



Critical Root Zone:



Notes:
1. Where trees are densely clustered the crown dripline may not be shown for some trees to provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for retention are illustrated with DBH to scale (except for trees with numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are from the outside trunk of the subject tree.





**Pacific Sun
Tree Services**

andermatt.forest@shaw.ca
pacificsuntree.com

Suite #460
130 - 1959 152 Street
Surrey, B.C.
V4A 0C4

604-323-4270

**Tree Management
Plan:
Amendment #4
Site 4 - South
Road Lot
Tree Retention &
Protection Plan**

Date: September 30, 2020
Client: Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.

Project: Talisman Park
Project Address: Cambie - Sexsmith
Capstan - Garden City
Richmond, B.C.

Crown Dripline for:



Remove Tree

Tree Recommended
for Retention:



Tree Recommended
for Removal:



Undersize Tree:

UT

Tree Protection Barrier:
(Outlines Tree Protection Zone)



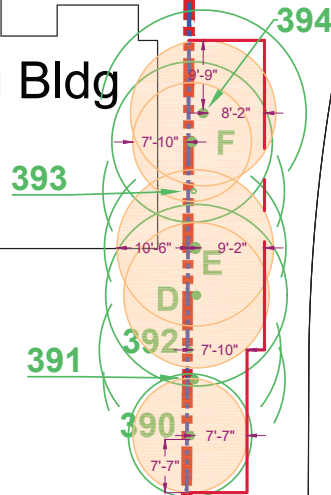
Critical Root Zone:



Notes:
1. Where trees are densely
clustered the crown dripline may
not be shown for some trees to
provide legibility.
2. Trees recommended for
retention are illustrated with DBH to
scale (except for trees with
numerous small stems).
3. Calculations and measurements
for Tree Barriers, CRZ & TPZ are
from the outside trunk of the
subject tree.

EXCAVATION:
Excavation within 5 feet of the Tree
Barriers is to be under
arborist supervision. Arborist to
conduct root pruning as required.

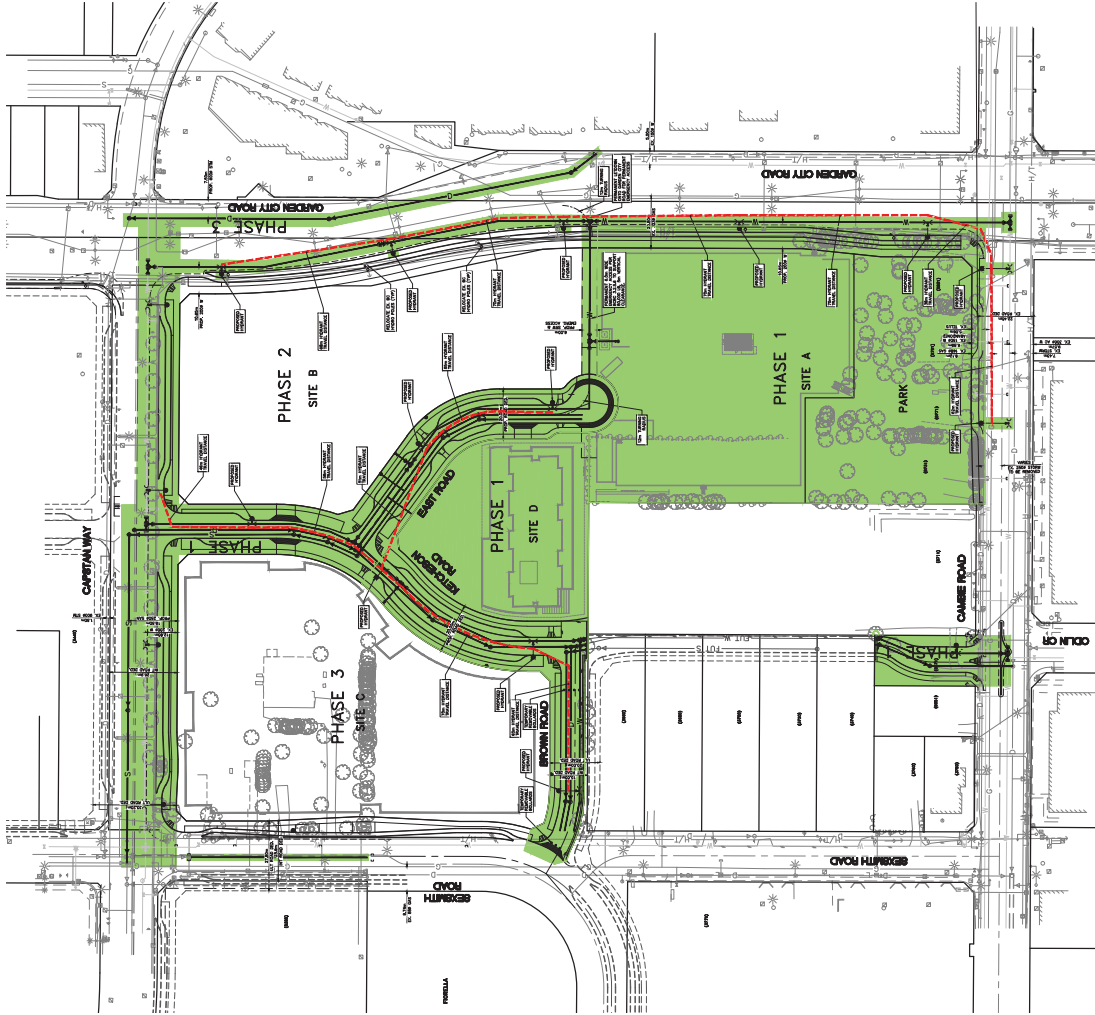
Existing Bldg



Note: The arborist has identified potential tree retention within the
8671 Cambie Road road dedication area, which must be reviewed for
feasibility at SA.

PLN - 393

PHASE 1



- PHASE 1 CON. WORKS
1. LAMINATE SIGNAGE
2. CON. WORKS
3. WATER MAINS
4. ROAD WORKS
5. UTILITY WORKS
6. LANDSCAPE WORKS
7. PARKING WORKS
8. FENCE WORKS
9. SIGNAGE WORKS
10. LIGHTING WORKS
11. FENCE WORKS
12. SIGNAGE WORKS
13. LIGHTING WORKS
14. FENCE WORKS
15. SIGNAGE WORKS
16. LIGHTING WORKS
17. FENCE WORKS
18. SIGNAGE WORKS
19. LIGHTING WORKS
20. FENCE WORKS
21. SIGNAGE WORKS
22. LIGHTING WORKS
23. FENCE WORKS
24. SIGNAGE WORKS
25. LIGHTING WORKS
26. FENCE WORKS
27. SIGNAGE WORKS
28. LIGHTING WORKS
29. FENCE WORKS
30. SIGNAGE WORKS
31. LIGHTING WORKS
32. FENCE WORKS
33. SIGNAGE WORKS
34. LIGHTING WORKS
35. FENCE WORKS
36. SIGNAGE WORKS
37. LIGHTING WORKS
38. FENCE WORKS
39. SIGNAGE WORKS
40. LIGHTING WORKS
41. FENCE WORKS
42. SIGNAGE WORKS
43. LIGHTING WORKS
44. FENCE WORKS
45. SIGNAGE WORKS
46. LIGHTING WORKS
47. FENCE WORKS
48. SIGNAGE WORKS
49. LIGHTING WORKS
50. FENCE WORKS
51. SIGNAGE WORKS
52. LIGHTING WORKS
53. FENCE WORKS
54. SIGNAGE WORKS
55. LIGHTING WORKS
56. FENCE WORKS
57. SIGNAGE WORKS
58. LIGHTING WORKS
59. FENCE WORKS
60. SIGNAGE WORKS
61. LIGHTING WORKS
62. FENCE WORKS
63. SIGNAGE WORKS
64. LIGHTING WORKS
65. FENCE WORKS
66. SIGNAGE WORKS
67. LIGHTING WORKS
68. FENCE WORKS
69. SIGNAGE WORKS
70. LIGHTING WORKS
71. FENCE WORKS
72. SIGNAGE WORKS
73. LIGHTING WORKS
74. FENCE WORKS
75. SIGNAGE WORKS
76. LIGHTING WORKS
77. FENCE WORKS
78. SIGNAGE WORKS
79. LIGHTING WORKS
80. FENCE WORKS
81. SIGNAGE WORKS
82. LIGHTING WORKS
83. FENCE WORKS
84. SIGNAGE WORKS
85. LIGHTING WORKS
86. FENCE WORKS
87. SIGNAGE WORKS
88. LIGHTING WORKS
89. FENCE WORKS
90. SIGNAGE WORKS
91. LIGHTING WORKS
92. FENCE WORKS
93. SIGNAGE WORKS
94. LIGHTING WORKS
95. FENCE WORKS
96. SIGNAGE WORKS
97. LIGHTING WORKS
98. FENCE WORKS
99. SIGNAGE WORKS
100. LIGHTING WORKS

CHECK BEFORE YOU BID

CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO DRAWINGS FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION. SERVICE UTILITIES ARE SHOWN FOR INFORMATION ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND MAKE THE ENGINEER OF POTENTIAL CONFLICTS.

BENCHMARK

ALL ELEVATIONS ARE TO GEODETIC DATUM AND REFER TO BENCHMARK NUMBERS

ELEVATIONS ARE DERIVED FROM THE BENCHMARK #116 LOCATED AT BROWN ROAD AND BROWN CREEK.

ELEVATION = 1730m (GARS DATED 2008)

1.730m

CITY WORK ORDER NO. _____

CONTRACTOR WORK ORDER NO. _____

FEED BOOK NO. _____

TENDER PROJECT NO. _____

ACCOUNT NO. _____

DEVELOPER

POLYCON CAPSTAN VILLAGE HOMES LTD.

300-1000 BURNHAMTHORPE ROAD, SUITE 100

MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO L4W 4C2

TEL: (905) 871-4881

ENGINEER

CoreGroup

300-1000 BURNHAMTHORPE ROAD, SUITE 100

MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO L4W 4C2

TEL: (905) 871-4881

NO.	DATE	BY	CHK.	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS
E	2021/01/18	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED PHASING PLAN	
D	2020/12/23	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED PHASING PLAN PER REVISED SITE PLAN	
C	2020/07/10	D.B.	C.N.	REVISED PHASING PLAN PER CITY COMMENTS	
B	2018/09/24	D.B.	C.N.	SECOND SUBMISSION	
A	2018/09/18	D.B.	C.N.	FUNCTIONAL PLAN	
MP					

PHASING KEYPLAN
PHASE 1

CITY FILE: _____

DESIGN: C.N.

DRAWN: T.A.

CHECKED: C.N.

ENGINEER: C.N.

SCALE: 1:500

DATE: 2021/01/18

SEC. NO: 28-1-6

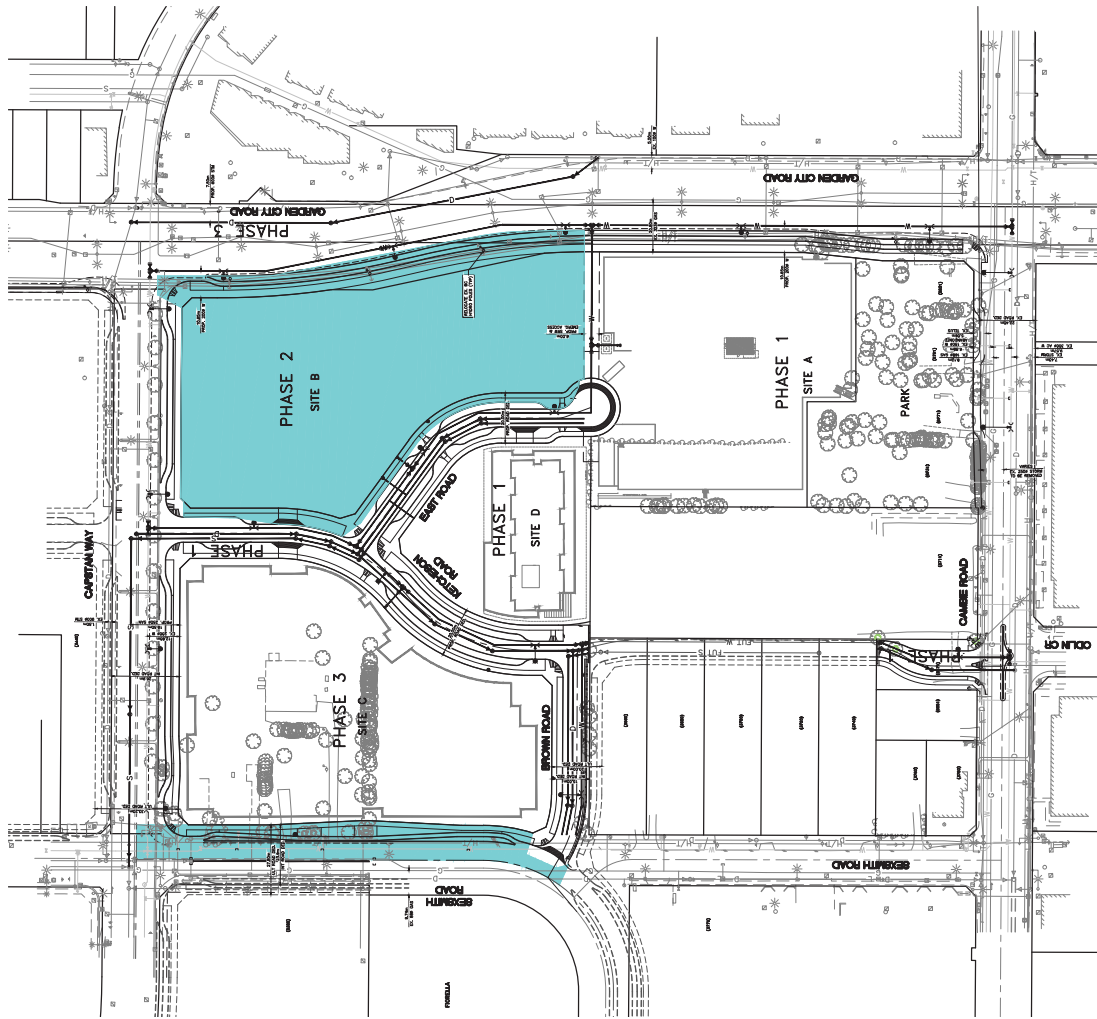
SHEET NO: 1 OF 1

This copyright is the property of the City of Richmond. No part of this drawing may be reproduced or used for any purpose other than that authorized by the City of Richmond without the written consent of the City of Richmond.

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 10 20

SCALE: 1:500



PHASE 2 CIVIL WORKS
1. ROAD WORKS
GARDEN CITY ROAD
a) COMPLETE PERMANENT CONCRETE CURB ON GARDEN CITY ROAD FRONTING PHASE 2
b) COMPLETE SIDEWALK, BOULEVARD & BIKE PATH FRONTING PHASE 2 TO ULTIMATE STANDARDS
SEASIDE ROAD
a) FULL ROAD MOWING (INCL. CURB & GUTTER), INTERM. ASPHALT BIKE LANE AND SIDEWALK
b) INSTALL INTERSECTION WORKS FOR CAPTAIN WAY AT SEASIDE ROAD
KEDZESSON ROAD & LAST ROAD
c) INSTALL ULTIMATE STANDARDS TO BACK OF SIDEWALK FRONTING PHASE 2

*The copyrights to all designs and drawings (JOB 1047) are the property of Core Group Civil Consultants Ltd. Reproduction or use for any purpose other than that authorized by Core Group Consultants is forbidden.

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 10 20

SCALE: 1:500

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

NOTES:
TOPOGRAPHIC AND LEGAL SURVEY PROVIDED BY BUTLER
SUNDUCK. CORE GROUP CIVIL CONSULTANTS TAKES NO
RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR ACCURACY.

CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO DRAWINGS FOR ALL OTHER UTILITIES. SERVICE LOCATIONS, AND DETAILS. THE EXACT LOCATION OF THESE UTILITIES SHALL BE DETERMINED ON SITE. INFORMATION ON EXISTING UTILITIES MAY NOT BE COMPLETE OR ACCURATE. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR SHALL EXPOSE LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND ADVISE THE ENGINEER OF POTENTIAL CONFLICTS.

TITLE:

PHASING KEYPLAN PHASE 2

DESIGN:	C.N.
DRAWN:	T.U.
CHECKED:	C.N.
ENGINEER:	C.N.

THE PLAN
ENTS

[illegible]

ENGINEER

CoreGroup
CONSULTANTS

LAND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
310-6988 FRASER COURT
BURNABY, BC V5J 5J8
tel. (604)291-0605 fax. (604)299-0629

ELEVATION = 1.793m

CITY WORK ORDER NO _____
CONTRACTOR WORK ORDER NO _____

TENDER PROJECT NO _____
ACCOUNT NO _____

FIELD BOOK NO _____

ELEVATION 1.793m

ELEVATION = 1.793m (CEILING GRID LEVEL)

ELEVATIONS ARE TAKEN FROM BUILDINGS; IF YOU LOCATED AT OTHER FLOOR AND SHOWED SAME.

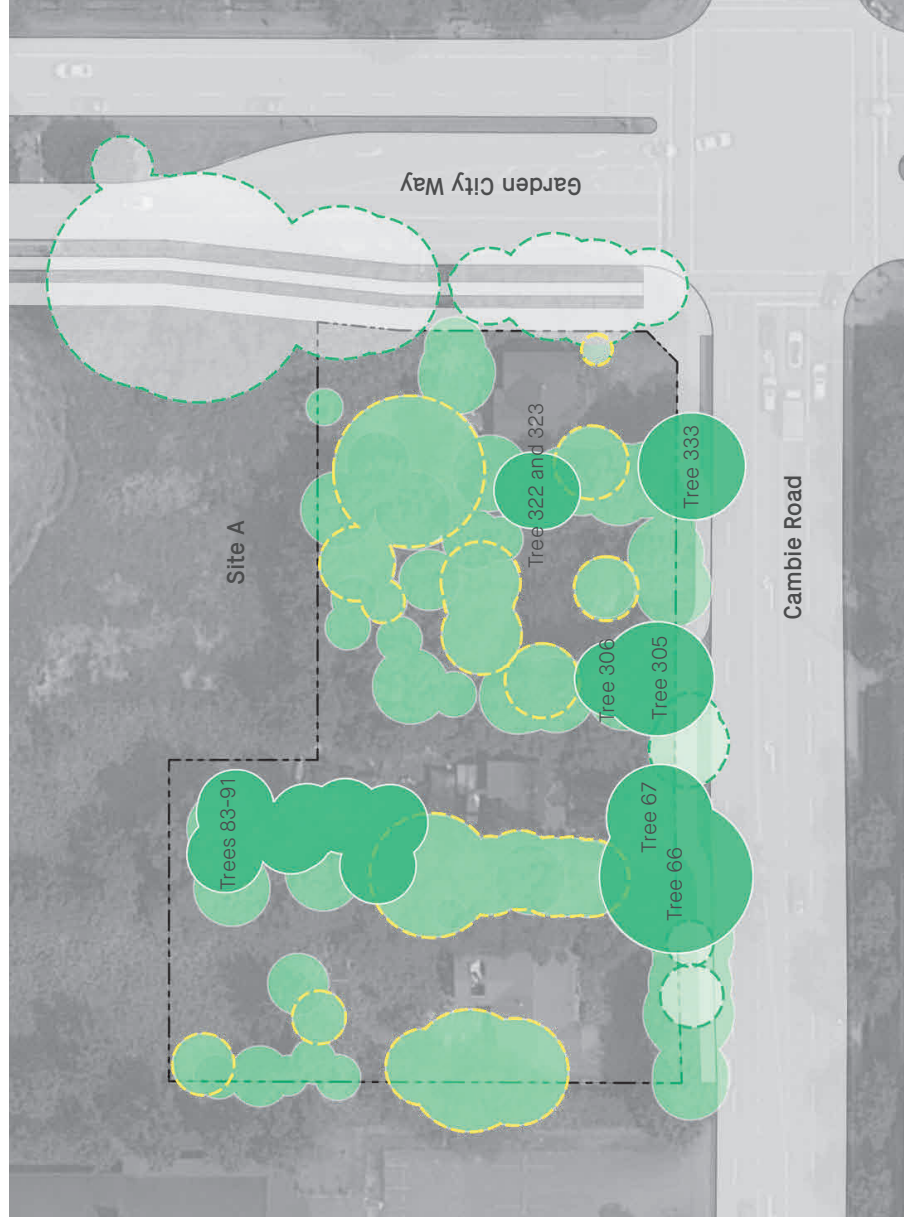
1000000

Proposed Park Program Elements



NOTE: The Park Program elements shown above represent the proposed features on the future park as required by Council approved Plans. The configuration and placement of these features on the new park site are subject to public consultation and Council approval as part of the overall future park design process.

Proposed Park Tree Retention and Removals



- Legend**
- Existing Trees
 - Significant Existing Trees
 - Offsite Tree Removals
 - Proposed Onsite Tree Removals Based on Arborist Hazard and Tree Health Assessment

Significant Existing Park Trees to be Retained



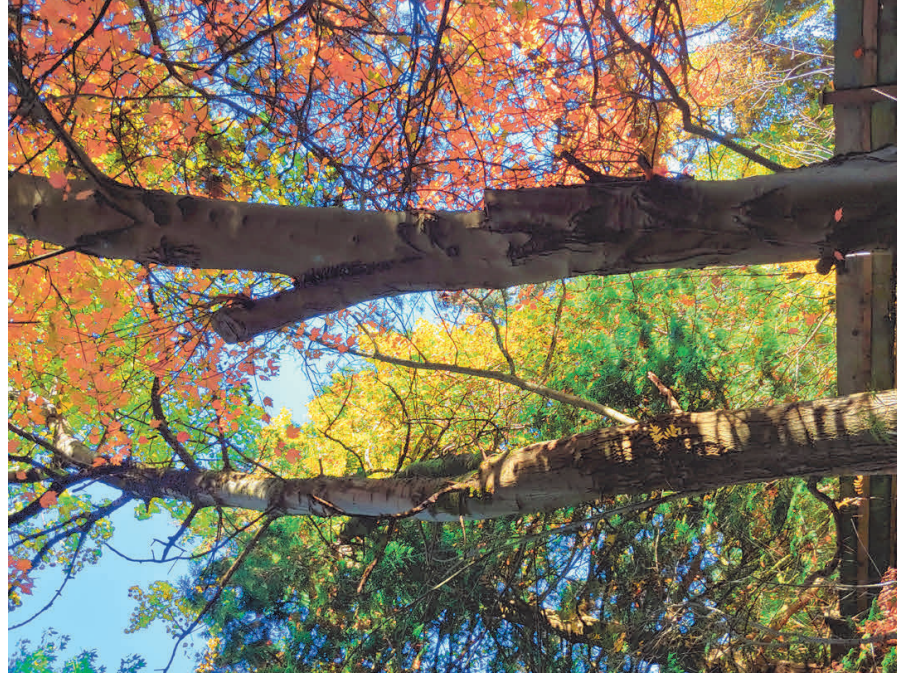
Deodar Cedar / Cedrus deodara
Tree 67



Black Locust / Robinia pseudoacacia
Cherry / Prunus
Trees 83-91



Western Redcedar / Thuja plicata
Tree 306



Aspen / Populus and Sycamore Maple / Acer pseudoplatanus
Tree 322 and 323

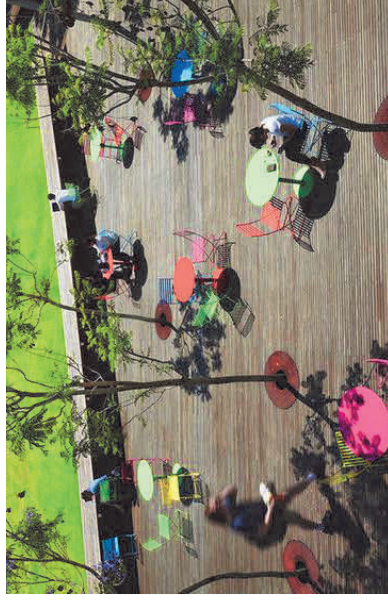
Park Precedent Images



Tot's Play



Children's Play



Plaza



Portals



Dog Park



Rain Gardens

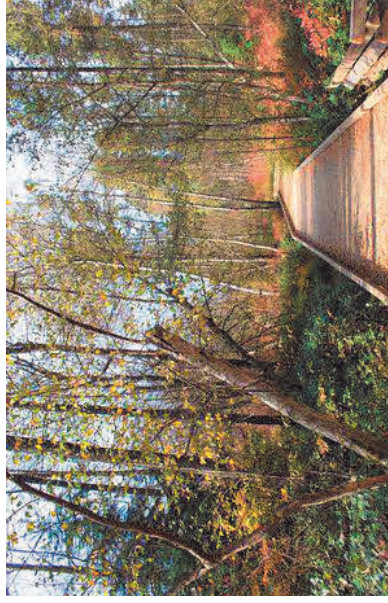
Park Precedent Images



Concrete Paths



Mulch and Gravel Trails



Elevated Wood Boardwalks



Tree Decks



Seat Steps



Berming



RZ 18-836123

Address	8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480,3500,3520,and 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road		
Applicant	Polygon Talisman Park Ltd.		
Owner	Polygon Talisman Park Ltd., Inc. No. BC1167752		
Planning Area(s)	Capstan Village (City Centre)		
	Existing	Proposed	
Site Area	54,704.50 m ²	38,378.9 m ²	
Land Uses	Single Family Residential and Temporary Sales Centre	Multi-Family Residential	
OCP Designation	Mixed Use	Complies	
CCAP Designation	Urban Centre T5 (35 m) / 2.0 FAR* General Urban T4 (25 m) / 1.2 FAR* *and additional density Capstan Station Bonus (CSB) / 0.5 FAR Village Centre Bonus (VCB) / 1.0 FAR New park and streets Richmond Arts District	Complies, as amended	
Zoning	Single Detached (RS1/F)	Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)	
Number of Units	Previously 8 houses	1,290 dwelling units, including 156 affordable housing units and 120 market rental units 784 m ² commercial space	
	Bylaw Requirement	Proposed	Variance
Floor Area Ratio	Including market rental housing, affordable housing & commercial: South Lot: Max 2.11 (20,320 m ²) East Lot: Max 2.90 (33,184 m ²) West Lot: Max 3.91 (50,026 m ²) Central Lot: Max. 2.49 (11,230 m ²) (Total: 114,763 m ²)	Including market rental housing, affordable housing & commercial: South Lot: 2.10 (20,200 m ²) East Lot: 2.90 (33,128 m ²) West Lot: 3.91 (49,921 m ²) Central Lot: 2.48 (11,156 m ²) (Total: 114,404 m ²)	None permitted
Lot Coverage	South Lot: Max. 60% East Lot: Max. 90%* West Lot: Max. 90%* Central Lot: Max. 90%* *exclusive of CSB open space	South Lot: Max. 60% East Lot: Max. 90%* West Lot: Max. 90%* Central Lot: Max. 90%* *exclusive of CSB open space	None
Setback – Public Road	Min. 3 m	Min. 3 m	None
Setback – Side Yard	None	None	None
Setback – Rear Yard	None	None	None
Setback – publicly accessible open space	Min. 1.5 m	Min. 1.5 m	None
Setback – parkade	Min. 1.55 m	Min. 1.55 m	None
Building Height	South Lot: Max. 25 m East Lot: Max. 35 m* – 45 m West Lot: Max. 45 m Central Lot: 35 m* – 45 m *additional height can be considered	South Lot: Max. 25 m East Lot: 36 m & 42 m West Lot: 42 m & 45 m Central Lot: 45 m To be confirmed through DP	None
Lot Size:	South Lot: Min. 9,600 m ² East Lot: Min. 11,400 m ² West Lot: Min. 12,700 m ² Central Lot: Min. 4,500 m ²	South Lot: 9,631 m ² East Lot: 11,443 m ² West Lot: 12,795 m ² Central Lot: 4,510 m ²	None

	Bylaw Requirement	Proposed	Variance
Parking Space rates:	<p>(Lot 1)</p> <p>City Centre Zone 1 with TDMs Affordable Housing: 0.68 per dwelling Market Rental: 0.6 per dwelling Visitors: 0.18 per dwelling, including 2 car-share spaces (Lots 2 and 4)</p> <p>City Centre Zone 1 with TDMs Market Strata: 0.9 Shared commercial/visitor, greater of: Commercial: 3.75 per 100 m², or Residential Visitors: 0.18 per dwelling, including 2 car-share spaces per lot (Lot 3)</p> <p>City Centre Zone 1 without TDMs Market Strata: 1 Shared commercial/visitor, greater of: Commercial: 3.75 per 100 m², or Residential Visitors: 0.2 per dwelling</p>	<p>(Lot 1)</p> <p>City Centre Zone 1 with TDMs Affordable Housing: 0.68 per dwelling Market Rental: 0.6 per dwelling Visitors: 0.18 per dwelling, including 2 car-share spaces (Lots 2 and 4)</p> <p>City Centre Zone 1 with TDMs Market Strata: 0.9 Shared commercial/visitor, greater of: Commercial: 3.75 per 100 m², or Residential Visitors: 0.18 per dwelling, including 2 car-share spaces per lot (Lot 3)</p> <p>City Centre Zone 1 without TDMs Market Strata: 1 Shared commercial/visitor, greater of: Commercial: 3.75 per 100 m², or Residential Visitors: 0.2 per dwelling</p>	None
Accessible Parking Spaces	Min. 2%	Min. 2%	
Small Car Parking Spaces	Max. 50%	Max. 50%	None
Tandem Parking Spaces	Permitted for Market Strata residential units only to a maximum of 50%	Max. 50% for market strata residents	None
Loading Spaces	<p>South Lot: 2 medium East Lot: 3 medium West Lot: 3 medium Central Lot: 1 medium</p>	<p>South Lot: 2 medium East Lot: 3 medium West Lot: 3 medium Central Lot: 1 mediums</p>	None
Bicycle Spaces	<p>(Lots 1, 2 and 4)</p> <p>Class 1: 2 per dwelling, including 10% family sized for residents Class 2: 0.2 per dwelling (Lot 3)</p> <p>Class 1: 1.25 per dwelling Class 2: 0.2 per dwelling</p>	<p>(Lots 1, 2 and 4)</p> <p>Class 1: 2 per dwelling, including 10% family sized for residents Class 2: 0.2 per dwelling (Lot 3)</p> <p>Class 1: 1.25 per dwelling Class 2: 0.2 per dwelling</p>	None
EV (Energized) Car Charging	<p>100% resident parking spaces 100% affordable housing and market rental housing visitor parking spaces 10% commercial parking spaces 100% car share parking spaces</p>	<p>100% resident parking spaces 100% affordable housing and market rental housing visitor parking spaces 10% commercial parking spaces 100% car share parking spaces</p>	None
Amenity Space – Indoor @ 2 m ² per dwelling	<p>South Lot: Min. 552 m² East Lot: Min. 710 m² West Lot: Min. 1,080 m² Central Lot: Min. 238 m²</p>	<p>South Lot: 552 m² East, West and Central Lots: 2,028 m² To be confirmed through DP</p>	None
Amenity Space – Outdoor @ 6 m ² per dwelling	<p>South Lot: Min. 1,656 m² East Lot: Min. 2,130 m² West Lot: Min. 3,240 m² Central Lot: Min. 714 m²</p>	<p>South Lot: 1,656 m² East Lot: 2,130 m² West Lot: 3,240 m² Central Lot: 714 m² To be confirmed through DP</p>	None
Capstan Station Bonus Public Open Space	5 m ² per dwelling, or 8,519 m ² , whichever is greater	8,519 m ² secured as a combination of road dedication, park, and SRW	None

Public Correspondence

John Roston

October 15, 2020
November 24, 2020
December 6, 2020

Michelle Li

October 18, 2020

Jim Wright

October 19, 2020
November 23, 2020
November 24, 2020
December 6, 2020
January 15, 2021

Sharon McGougan

October 19, 2020
December 7, 2020

Laura Gillanders

November 26, 2020

Yvonne Bell

December 16, 2020

ON TABLE ITEM

Date: OCTOBER 19, 2020
Meeting: PUBLIC HEARING
Item: 1

Schedule 1 to the Minutes of the Public Hearing meeting of Richmond City Council held on Monday, October 19, 2020.

From: Badyal, Sara
Sent: October 15, 2020 3:36 PM
To: 'John Roston, Mr'
Cc: CityClerk
Subject: RE: Polygon Talisman Park Proposal

Dear John Roston,

Thank you for your email and letter regarding the rezoning application RZ 18-836123. Public input is encouraged and may be provided to the City through a Rezoning application process by letter, email, the City's website, or in person at the General Purposes Committee, Council and Public Hearing meetings.

The purpose of this email is to let you know that your correspondence will be forwarded to the upcoming Public Hearing meeting along with the staff report and to share some information with you. As you are aware, the application will be considered at the Public Hearing meeting scheduled for 7pm Monday, October 19, and the rezoning application staff report is published on the City's website as part of the October 19 meeting agenda package at:
https://www.richmond.ca/agendafiles/Public_Hearing_10-19-2020.pdf

Regarding market rental housing, the proposal incorporates the voluntary OCP Market Rental Housing Policy with a stand-alone market rental housing building comprising 65 market rental housing units and indoor amenity space in the first phase of development.

If you would like to discuss further or require additional information, please feel free to call me at 604-276-4282.

Regards,

Sara Badyal, M. Arch, RPP
Planner 2
Development Applications Department
City of Richmond
604-276-4282
www.richmond.ca

PHOTOCOPIED
OCT 19 2020
& DISTRIBUTED



-----Original Message-----

From: John Roston, Mr <john.roston@mcgill.ca>
Sent: October 15, 2020 2:21 PM
To: Brodie, Malcolm <MBrodie@richmond.ca>; McNulty, Bill <BMcNulty@richmond.ca>; McPhail, Linda <LMcPhail@richmond.ca>; Loo, Alexa <ALoo@richmond.ca>; Steves, Harold <hsteves@richmond.ca>; Au, Chak <CAu@richmond.ca>; Day, Carol <CDay@richmond.ca>; Greene, Kelly <kgreene@richmond.ca>; Wolfe, Michael <MWolfe@richmond.ca>
Cc: CityClerk <CityClerk@richmond.ca>; Badyal, Sara <SBadyal@richmond.ca>; Nikolic, Diana <DNikolic@richmond.ca>; Craig, Wayne <WCraig@richmond.ca>; Eve Edmonds <eedmonds@richmond-news.com>; mrantanen@richmond-news.com
Subject: Polygon Talisman Park Proposal

Dear Mayor & Councillors,

It is good to see the City functioning so well in such difficult circumstances thanks to Council's initiatives.

Attached is the Richmond Rental Housing Advocacy Group submission on the Polygon Talisman Park proposal being discussed at the Public Hearing next Monday.

We believe that market rental housing in downtown Richmond will be an issue in the next municipal election and at that time, we plan to review Council's record on relevant major development proposals. Council has already approved thousands of new housing units that are currently under construction for sale to investors. Anyone who wants to buy one has plenty to choose from including 1,820 at Richmond Centre. Only 200 units there are market rental. This Polygon Talisman Park proposal has an even lower percentage with only 65 market rental units.

Developers can sell entire buildings to pension plans and REITs with huge capital resources that want the long term steady return from rentals. They will not make as much as from selling to individual investors, but they will still make a reasonable profit. It is a question of how many millions they really need to make. If they abandon a project, someone else will eventually come along and build the rentals we need on that land. We can't use the land twice.

This is the time to turn the rental housing crisis around and send the strong message that Richmond's priority for large downtown developments is purpose-built market and below market rental housing.

Best regards,
John

John Roston
12262 Ewen Avenue
Richmond, BC V7E 6S8
Phone: 604-274-2726

Re: Polygon Talisman Park, File RZ 18-836123

Excerpts from Editorial, *The Globe and Mail*, August 28, 2020:

"Mr. Siddall [head of Canada Mortgage and Housing Corp.] sees a fundamental problem: a shortage of housing in key economic cities such as Vancouver and Toronto. He favours building density 'on a grand scale' – the big priority being rental housing. This view is not wild-eyed."

"*The Economist* did not mince words. This housing market, with its high prices and lack of opportunity, is a 'rotten edifice.'"

"These are not normal times, and housing problems are worsening. Research suggests that if housing was more affordable in New York, San Francisco and San Jose, the U.S. economy would jump significantly. The same could be said for Toronto and Vancouver. These cities are the engine of Canada's present and future. If people can't afford to live there, it is all of Canada's loss."

There continues to be an acute shortage of market rental housing units in downtown Richmond and yet Richmond City Council only makes feeble token efforts to do something about it. A dramatic increase in the number of new market rental units is required to meet demand and bring down high rental rates driven by scarcity.

The Government of BC has given the City the power to designate all or a portion of new housing developments as market rental, but Council refuses to take bold action and endorsed the Richmond Centre redevelopment plan with only 200 market rental units and 1,850 units for sale to investors. Our children and grandchildren brought up in Richmond will resent this inaction as they are forced to move elsewhere and endure long commutes which add to our greenhouse gas emissions.

This Polygon Talisman Park proposal will create 1,226 residential units of which 150 are below market rental units. Ideally 80% of the remaining 1,076 units or 860 units, should be market rental. Instead there will only be 65 units or 6%, a ridiculously small number. This is even lower than the totally inadequate 10% market rental units in the Richmond Centre redevelopment.

Developers with short term financing who need to sell the housing units to repay their loans can instead sell entire buildings to pension plans and real estate investment trusts (REITs) that want the long term steady returns that come from rentals.

Even when investor purchasers of individual units rent them out, rental rates are high and service can be poor due to absentee landlords and the high costs of maintenance and repair. The best way to reduce these costs, provide prompt service and lower rental rates is through efficiencies of scale. The larger the purpose-built rental project, the lower the administrative costs with on-site rental offices and full-time maintenance and repair staff.

There is a very limited amount of land in downtown Richmond that can be used to create market rental housing and once Council allows it to be used to sell housing units to investors, it is lost forever. To prevent that happening, it is time for Council to send the strong message that Richmond's priority for large downtown developments is purpose-built market and below market rental housing.

John Roston, Coordinator, Richmond Rental Housing Advocacy Group

Badyal, Sara

From: John Roston, Mr <john.roston@mcgill.ca>
Sent: November 24, 2020 4:31 PM
To: Brodie, Malcolm; McNulty, Bill; McPhail, Linda; Loo, Alexa; Steves, Harold; Au, Chak; Day, Carol; Greene, Kelly; Wolfe, Michael
Cc: Badyal, Sara; Craig, Wayne; Eve Edmonds; mrantanen@richmond-news.com; Jim Wright; Sharon MacGougan; Bell, Yvonne [PHSA]
Subject: Polygon Talisman Park Proposal

Dear Mayor & Councillors,

Thank you for delaying this proposal to consider an increased number of market rental units and preservation of the ancient trees and wildlife area.

We will be making further comments for staff consideration on both a new market rental policy and how it might be applied to this project.

In the meantime, Jim Wright has written to you about the wildlife area and delaying the imminent demolition of the house at 8791 Cambie. The essential point is that the house is in the wildlife area and has wildlife living under it and in the very old trees surrounding it. The house also appears to be in good condition. There is the possibility that the house could become a wildlife interpretation centre and/or a caretaker residence whether occupied by the current interesting tenant or someone else. Worth delaying demolition to keep that option open.

The minimum wildlife area that we are asking be preserved is the southern half of Area A, as outlined in red in the picture below, with a slight addition to the northern border at the east and west ends to preserve significant trees.



That would leave the northern half of Area A for housing in the shape of a hollow rectangle. The housing units lost could be replaced by increasing the height slightly of all the buildings in the project.

Best regards,
John

John Roston
12262 Ewen Avenue
Richmond, BC V7E 6S8
Phone: 604-274-2726

Badyal,Sara

From: John Roston, Mr <john.roston@mcgill.ca>
Sent: December 6, 2020 7:51 PM
To: Brodie, Malcolm; McNulty,Bill; McPhail,Linda; Loo,Alexa; Steves,Harold; Au,Chak; Day,Carol; Wolfe,Michael
Cc: Craig,Wayne; Badyal,Sara; Somerville,Kim M; Spencer,Cody; Konkin,Barry; Hopkins,John
Subject: Market Rental Housing Policy and Polygon Talisman Proposal
Attachments: Market Rental Policy Proposal Roston Dec 2020.pdf

Dear Mayor & Councillors,

Attached is a summary of Richmond's rental housing crisis including some interesting stats showing the situation is significantly worse here than it is in Vancouver. My suggestions for a new Market Rental Housing Policy and what, in the meantime, could be done with the Polygon Talisman Park proposal are below.

You may have seen the article in the Globe and Mail on the soaring demand for rental apartment buildings from institutional buyers such as real estate, private equity and pension funds. The lower the cap rate, the higher the selling price for the building. Cap rates were 5% five years ago and have been as low as 2% recently.

Best.
John

Proposed Market Rental Housing Policy in City Centre

A reasonable objective for development proposals with the potential for more than 60 housing units is 25% strata units for sale, 65% market rental units and 10% below market rental units with the rental units kept under central administration to minimize operating costs. Accomplishing that likely entails Council being willing to use its rezoning power to require those rental units. This can be partially offset by offering a new carrot to exempt the rental units from property taxes for five years as well as the full density bonus if at least 65% of the units are market rental. Council has this power using a Revitalization Tax Exemption Bylaw. The property taxes on the strata units for sale would ensure that the City continues to collect as much in taxes as it does now on the undeveloped property. It is simply delaying the increase in tax revenue.

Interim Market Rental Requirement for the Polygon Talisman Park Proposal

Assuming the developer submits a revised proposal before a new Market Rental Policy can be finalized, there is the option to apply similar provisions. However, there is also the requirement that the developer contribute almost \$9,000 per housing unit toward construction of the Canada Line Capstan Station. In fact, previous developer contributions have fully funded Capstan Station construction so there is a question as to whether the City can keep collecting this contribution and if so, for what purpose. It may be that the City could exempt Polygon from making this contribution instead of providing an exemption from property taxes.

john.roston@mcgill.ca

John Roston
12262 Ewen Avenue
Richmond, BC V7E 6S8
Phone: 604-274-2726
Fax: 604-241-4254

Richmond's Rental Housing Crisis

Many Richmond first responders and City employees cannot find suitable rental accommodation here. What will happen in a natural disaster? Our entry level jobs remain unfilled because our young people who were brought up here cannot find rental accommodation here. The rental housing crisis is significantly worse in Richmond than it is in Vancouver. Richmond has less rental housing and less vacancy which keeps rents high.

Comparing Richmond to Vancouver	Richmond	Vancouver
Rental vacancy rate	0.5%	1.1%
Percentage of housing units that are rental	26%	53%
Percentage of renter households spending more than 50% of gross income on rent plus utilities	27%	23%
Average monthly rent plus utilities	\$1,334	\$1,295

The solution is to build thousands of new rental units and to manage them centrally to reduce operating costs. A few hundred rental units will not halt the rapid increase in rents. The best place to build rental housing is in Richmond's City Centre where there is easy access to mass transit and many people can walk or cycle to work. The limited land available there with large scale rental redevelopment potential means that we cannot continue approving large projects with 80% or more of the housing units being strata apartments for sale to individual investors who often leave them vacant or charge high rents due to high operating costs.

We have a mounting surplus of these strata apartments for sale as the building rate increases while sales remain relatively flat. Richmond Council has approved many new strata apartments including the Richmond Centre redevelopment which is adding 1,850 strata apartments and only 350 rental units.

Convincing Developers to Build Rental

Developers make a much higher profit on the sale of strata units to individual investors than they do on the sale of entire rental buildings to pension plans and others who want long term steady returns rather than a quick profit. Convincing developers to build rental requires both a carrot and a stick. The BC Government has given Richmond the stick with legislation that allows Council to zone any property as entirely or partially for rental units only. Council has so far refused to use this power.

Council does have a policy which requires that 10% of units be below market rental units for low-income households. It also offers a lower parking space requirement and a modest increase in the allowed density of a project if it includes market rental units and even more density if it is 100% rental. Clearly this parking and density bonus carrot isn't working since the recent Polygon Talisman Park development proposal is for 1,011 strata units for sale, 150 below market rental units and only 65 market rental units.

Proposed Market Rental Housing Policy in City Centre

A reasonable objective for development proposals with the potential for more than 60 housing units is 25% strata units for sale, 65% market rental units and 10% below market rental units with the rental units kept under central administration to minimize operating costs. Accomplishing that likely entails Council being willing to use its rezoning power to require those rental units. This can be partially offset by offering a new carrot to exempt the rental units from property taxes for five years as well as the full density bonus if at least 65% of the units are market rental. Council has this power using a Revitalization Tax Exemption Bylaw. The property taxes on the strata units for sale would ensure that the City continues to collect as much in taxes as it does now on the undeveloped property. It is simply delaying the increase in tax revenue.

Schedule 2 to the Minutes of the
Public Hearing meeting of
Richmond City Council held on
Monday, October 19, 2020.

To: Mayor & Each Councillor

From: City Clerk's Office

Materials Relating to an Agenda Item

Meeting: Public Hearing - October 19/20

Item: #1

Sent: Michelle Li <michelleli@shaw.ca>
October 18, 2020 6:41 PM
To: Brodie, Malcolm; Steves, Harold; Loo, Alexa; Greene, Kelly; McPhail, Linda; Au, Chak;
Wolfe, Michael; McNulty, Bill; Mayor and Councillors
Cc: editor@richmond-news.com
Subject: Polygon Talisman Development

Categories: - TO: MAYOR & EACH COUNCILLOR / FROM: CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

Dear Mayor and Councillors,

I am writing in regards to the Polygon Talisman development.

I am extremely concerned with the lack of market and below market rental housing contained within this development. It is my understanding that this current number is even lower than the Richmond Centre development, which is shockingly low.

You have been granted powers through the provincial government to designate areas and/or developments as whole or partial market rental housing. I would like to encourage you to think about future generations and how important it will be for them to have affordable housing, access to transit, and job opportunities in Richmond city centre or downtown Vancouver.

We currently have a provincial MLA candidate publicly stating that he can no longer afford, or find, appropriate housing in Richmond. This should be a wake up call for council.

When council election time rolls around again, can you say you've done all you can to ensure single-persons, seniors, and families are appropriately housed? I sure hope so.

It is time for council to take bold action to ensure a healthy supply of rental housing for Richmond's future.

With hope,
Michelle Li

PHOTOCOPIED

OCT 19 2020

& DISTRIBUTED



Re Polygon application to Richmond Council, Public Hearing, October 19, 2020

Delegation: Jim Wright, 8300 Osgoode Drive, Richmond

Mayor Brodie and Councillors,

Staff have been extremely thorough with today's application, and they and Polygon have made progress toward saving trees. I'm familiar with the site. The northeast part of it, Area A in the staff report [\[Show site diagram\]](#), has rare quality and is much needed. It is a place where Nature has reclaimed nature.

We have a golden opportunity to empower it to go further. [\[Show Natural area satellite view.\]](#) Here is the corner of opportunity where nature has re-purposed human intervention to bring itself back, as seen from above.

We have here a great chance to team with nature in empowering ways for a big win-win. In contrast, it cannot be nearly as good if we take unnatural steps like uprooting almost all the mature trees and their ecosystem. It is not good enough to fool ourselves that sparing some hedgerow and the occasional tree and dotting the site with nursery saplings is a fine alternative.

I recently visited that natural area, at Garden City Road and Cambie. Sharon MacGougan and Yvonne Bell joined me there, and they showed how they feel about the options. [\[Show Sharon & Yvonne hugging trunk.\]](#) (Like this.)

I took another photo from the vantage point of the Richmond and Sea Island United Church property on Cambie, next to the natural area. [\[Show photo from United Church lot.\]](#) We're looking east. Beyond the left side of the photo to the left, further north, the United Church has a row of mature trees that are a bonus part of the natural area.

This next photo is from beyond the opposite corner of the natural area. [Show the hedgerow photo.] We were looking northeast from near Cambie, but now we are near Garden City Road. We are looking southwest at the towering hedgerow that is featured in the staff report. Staff, along with Polygon, seem to wish to save as much of the hedgerow as they can, and that's a commendable start. On the left side, which is the *east* side, you may see that the line formed by the hedgerow has zig-zagged.

In the next photo [Zigzag photo with Sharon & Yvonne], Sharon and Yvonne are talking about mice in the tall grass and the barn owls that thrive there. In this perspective, the edge of the wooded natural area is going southward toward Cambie and then turning eastward toward Garden City Road.

I caught up to Sharon and Yvonne, and for the next three photos we were right *in* the natural area.

[Show three photos, one by one.]

One.... Two.... Three....

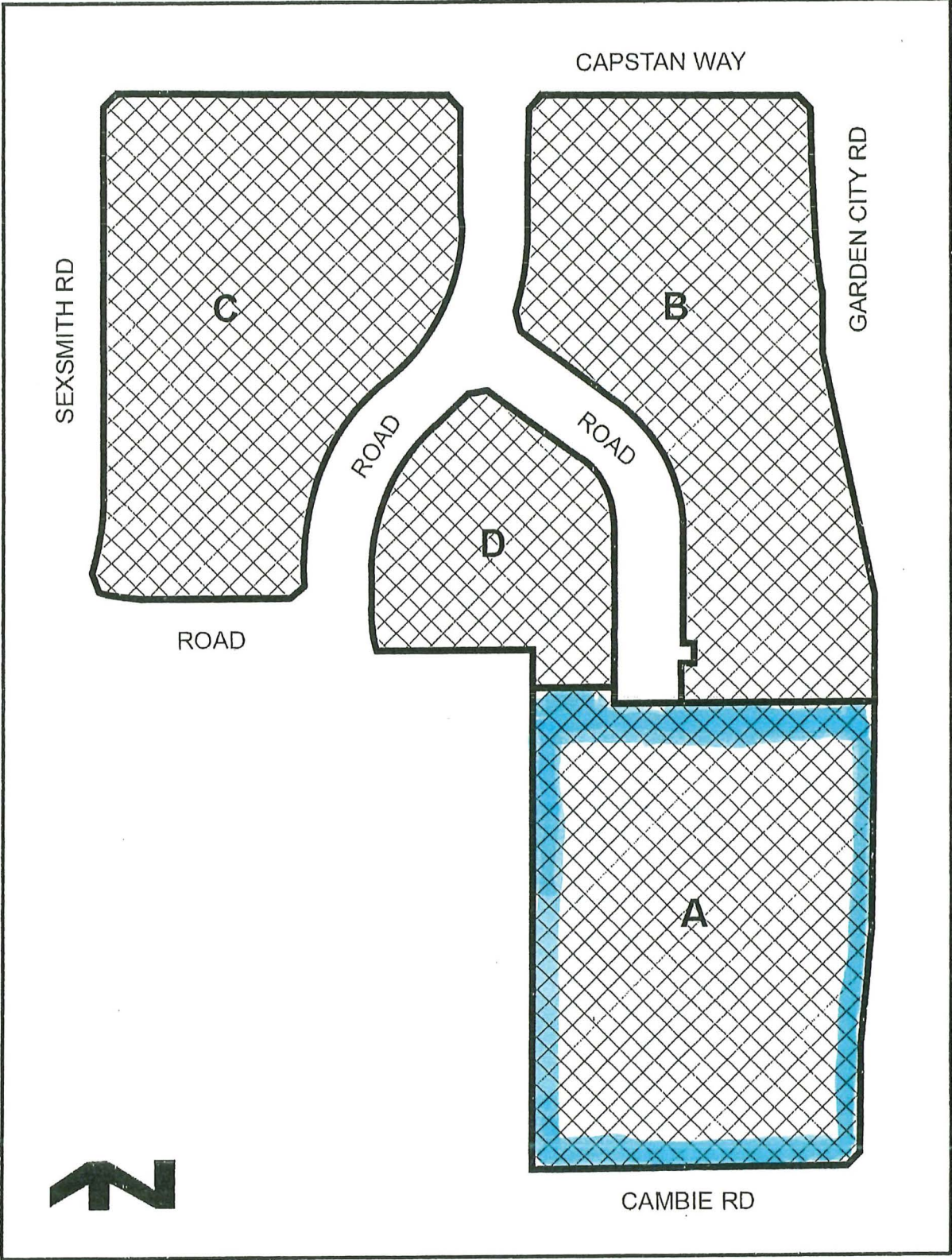
[Then show panoramic photo from near Cambie.] Now we're just a little into the natural area, just north of Cambie Road and looking north at this panorama. At each stop, I keep thinking how this is can be a different and needed kind of natural area, where we experience how nature can restore itself if we give it a chance and especially if we *empower* instead of *obliterate*.

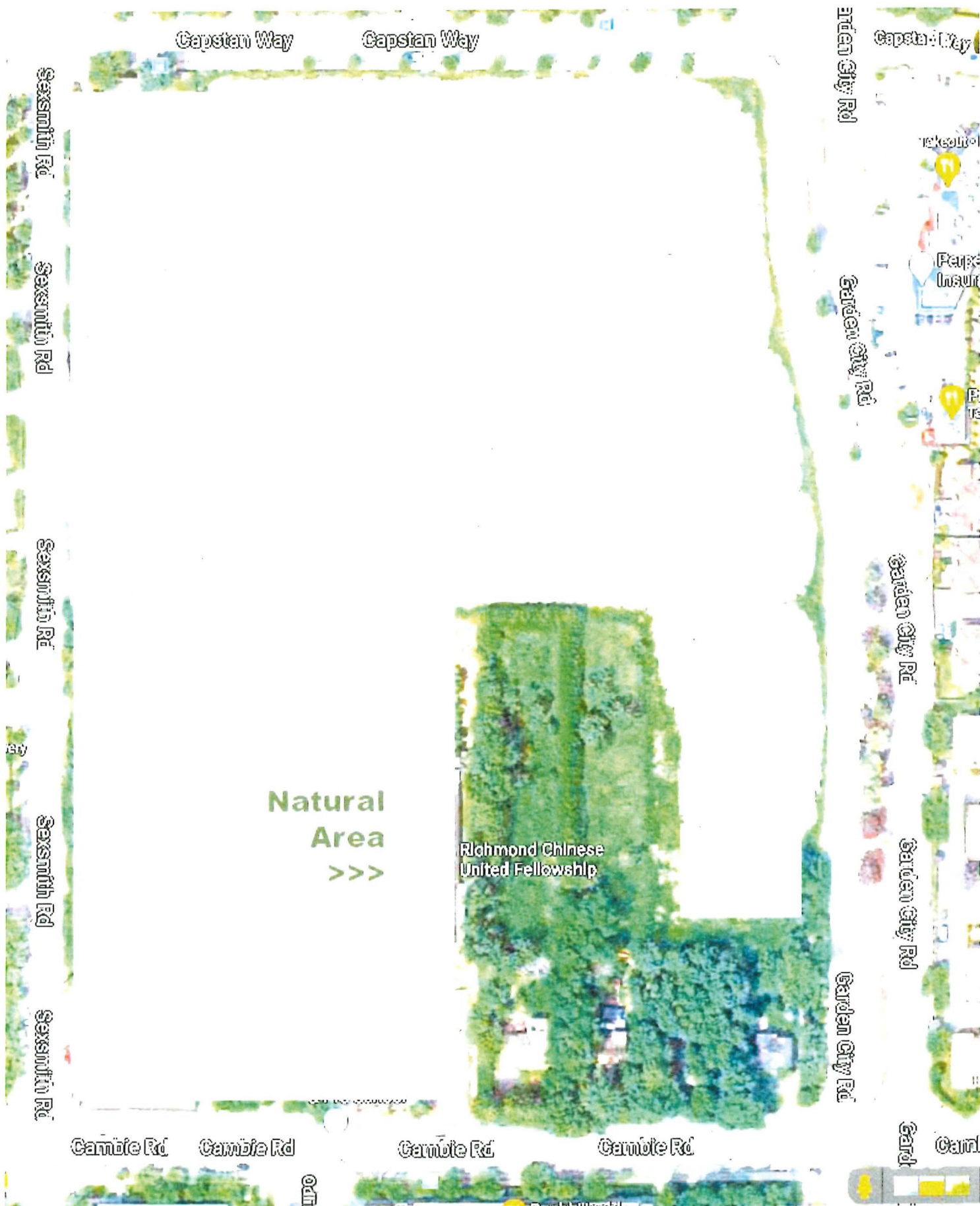
Fortunately, the natural area is located in Area A, the southeast corner, with much lower lot coverage and lower height than in Areas B and C, so the cost in the developer's floor area to enable the natural area to be retained and enhanced is less high where it is, in Area A, than it would be in the other areas.

Let's go back to a satellite view of the natural area. [Show Audain Natural Area slide.] Michael Audain, who is the 83-year-old chair and principal owner of Polygon, is a philanthropist. A lot of Mr. Audain's millions have come from Richmond council, because rezoning for much denser development adds many millions to the property value. I imagine that we all would like to enable the natural area to be spared from destruction and instead be empowered as city parkland. If Mr. Audain agrees, that will make a big difference. In that case, it would be an Audain natural area and could be called that if you and he wouldn't mind.

I am asking you, Richmond's mayor and councillors, to hold off from approving the application at this time. I suggest that you might arrange to discuss the project with Michael Audain and ask him to sponsor the retention and enhancement of the existing natural area that Polygon is currently on the verge of devastating.

Schedule "A" attached to and forming part of Bylaw 10198







PLN - 418



20

PLN - 419





PLN - 421



10

PLN - 422



11



PLN - 424



13

PLN - 425



From: [Jim Wright](#)
To: [Badyal.Sara](#)
Cc: [Au.Chak](#)
Subject: Re: Polygon Talisman rezoning application RZ18-836123
Date: November 24, 2020 12:38:51 AM

Sara,

I am asking the City to immediately offer to extend the expiry date of the demolition permit for the 8791 Cambie house that the City may wish to have in the Talisman Forest park.

Regards,
Jim

Keep at it! It's worth it!

> On Nov 23, 2020, at 1:13 PM, Badyal,Sara <SBadyal@richmond.ca> wrote:

>

> Hello Jim Wright,

>

> Thank you for your email regarding the rezoning application RZ 18-836123. Public input is encouraged and may be provided to the City through a Rezoning application process by letter, email, the City's website, or in person at the General Purposes Committee, Council and Public Hearing meetings.

>

> The purpose of this email is to let you know that your correspondence will be attached to the future staff report to Committee/Council on the proposed rezoning application development and to share some information with you.

>

> As you are aware, the rezoning application was considered at the October 19, 2020 Public Hearing meeting, and the application was referred back to staff to (i) explore better use of existing mature trees, (ii) review the current value for replacement trees, (iii) review the proposed park location, and (iv) increase the number of market rental units, and report back. The rezoning application staff report, public correspondence, public hearing discussion and Council's referral are published on the City's website as part of the October 19 meeting agenda package at:

https://www.richmond.ca/agendafiles/Public_Hearing_10-19-2020.pdf

>

> The applicant is currently reviewing the referral.

>

> Staff are reviewing the material provided in your email in consultation with the City's Parks Department.

>

> Staff have also contacted Polygon today regarding the tenant situation and requested that they review and respond accordingly as this is a private matter between the property owner and the tenant.

>

> If you would like to discuss further or require additional information, please feel free to call me at 604-276-4282.

>

> Regards,

>

> Sara Badyal, M. Arch, RPP

> Planner 2

> Development Applications Department

> City of Richmond

> 604-276-4282

> www.richmond.ca<<http://www.richmond.ca>>

>

>

> From: Jim Wright <jamesw8300@shaw.ca<<mailto:jamesw8300@shaw.ca>>>

> Sent: November 23, 2020 12:55 AM

> To: MayorandCouncillors <MayorandCouncillors@richmond.ca<<mailto:MayorandCouncillors@richmond.ca>>>

> Subject: Talisman forest input, some of it very time-sensitive
> Importance: High
>
> Mayor Brodie and Councillors,
>
> Please read the attached memo, 1-memo-re-urgent-factors.pdf, and
> take the Talisman Forest Tour, 2-Talisman-Forest-Tour.pdf (on screen).
>
> There is significant urgency in one or two factors.
>
> With best wishes,
> Jim Wright
> 778-320-1936
> <1-memo-re-urgent-factors.pdf>
> <2-Talisman-Forest-Tour.pdf>

To: **Mayor Malcolm Brodie and Richmond Council**

From: Jim Wright, Richmond, 2020-11-23

Re: Urgent factors re Oct. 19th Public Hearing referral

My aim: I ask you to arrange for the park site option that led to the first Oct 19th referral direction, “Explore better use of existing mature trees,” and the third one, “Review the proposed park location.” I now suggest the descriptive name for that option is “Talisman forest natural area.”

Background—Talisman forest: As you may recall, the natural area in the southeast corner of the Talisman development plan could be an alternative park site. It borders Cambie Rd, from Garden City Rd west to the Richmond-Sea Island United Church. It’s a forest, as defined by the UN FAO. Polygon calls its whole development Talisman *Park*,” so “Talisman forest *natural area*” is a clear description of the possible parkland, and it could conceivably become its name.

Background—Murray Spitz’s home: I think council members sensed the healing and restoring traits of the Talisman forest when I shared photos at the public hearing. Since then, I’ve experienced it further, and I’ve made contact with caretaker-resident Murray Spitz and owl expert Sofi Hindmarch. Both of them had kindly provided insight to staff and to council via the agenda package. Murray, 68, has lived in the forest for 43 years, and he provided photos of hawks who live with him at 8791 Cambie Rd, he in the house, they high in the trees.

Main point—Murray Spitz: Please read “The Murray Spitz Factor” on the next page. Please then take urgent action so Murray can remain in his home for at least a couple of months. That’s a decent thing to do. At the same time, it keeps a full range of promising options open to Richmond. As you’ll see, the critically important date is December 3rd.

Urgent in another way— Climate Emergency: Of course, giving natural life a chance is the ultimate purpose of Climate Emergency steps like harnessing ground heat and limiting emissions. Conserving the Talisman forest—giving its natural life a chance—skips the middleman. It efficiently furthers the ultimate goal.

Talisman Forest Tour: Please at least leaf through the images of the other attachment. If you can also make time for the narrative, especially the ending, I believe you’ll find it well spent.

The Murray Spitz Factor (murrayspitz@icloud.com, 8791 Cambie Rd, cell 604-727-7774)

As potential Richmond parkland in the development known as Talisman Park, the key area is the large strongly fenced yard at the south end of 8791 Cambie Rd, in the mixed urban forest.

The 8791 Cambie Rd house and garden (yard) are to Murray Spitz, 68, as they have been for over 40 years. Murray has lived in the Talisman forest even longer, since 1977, since he rented nearby first. Murray is a plumber and musician, and he is multi-skilled. As a low-rent lessee, he was caretaker of the large property, e.g., mowing 8 acres of hay. (His role is for a fenced area now.)

There are many mature trees on both sides of the fence, along with “undersized” trees worth keeping (but sadly deemed valueless even though less viable “replacement trees” are valued at \$750). Naturally, Murray maintains the garden, inside the strong high fence he keeps secure.

Seemingly at personal expense, Murray has continuously renovated the house, including adding a large back porch and doing reroofing as needed. He tiled the kitchen and hall just before he learned he would be evicted. The 1930 house, 1,088 sq ft plus upper “attic” floor (Murray’s music studio) is very much in usable condition. It could remain a residence for a caretaker or resident naturalist and/or be an office for relevant purposes, perhaps with a museum aspect.

Forcing Murray out of his cherished home at this time seems like social injustice. As well, demolishing the well-conserved house soon—while ongoing productive use is plausible and sought—seems like an affront to the City of Richmond’s declaration of climate emergency.

Murray planted many of the trees, and he enjoys sharing the location with the wildlife, as does his adopted cat Fluffy, who currently plays with the raccoon triplets who make their home under the house. In the Oct 19 public hearing package, you’ve seen Murray’s photos of Cooper’s and Red-Tailed Hawks in the backyard. One hawk couple, Harold and Harriet, have resided in the yard for years. The hawks’ nest, which is very large, is visible from the ground at this time of year. (An expert that staff hired missed it in August, a leafier time.) Harold and Harriet hunt from the Talisman forest to feed their offspring and themselves.

Murray told me that Rob of Westwood Ridge Development, on behalf of Polygon, had informed him last summer the house would be demolished. Rob said Murray would have until December 31 to vacate, but it seems he now wants Murray to be out by mid-December. Two weeks ago, people representing Richmond and the developers inspected all the trees.

The demolition permit expires on February 11, 2021. Since the referral has slowed things down, *I hope Westwood Ridge and Polygon can be asked to hold off on the demolition and eviction*—and be provided with an extension to the demolition date in case demolition is needed.

When I spoke with Murray a few days ago, he said he’d love to stay as caretaker. He also said, “If we can’t get the house left standing, I would at least like to see this area kept as a park.”

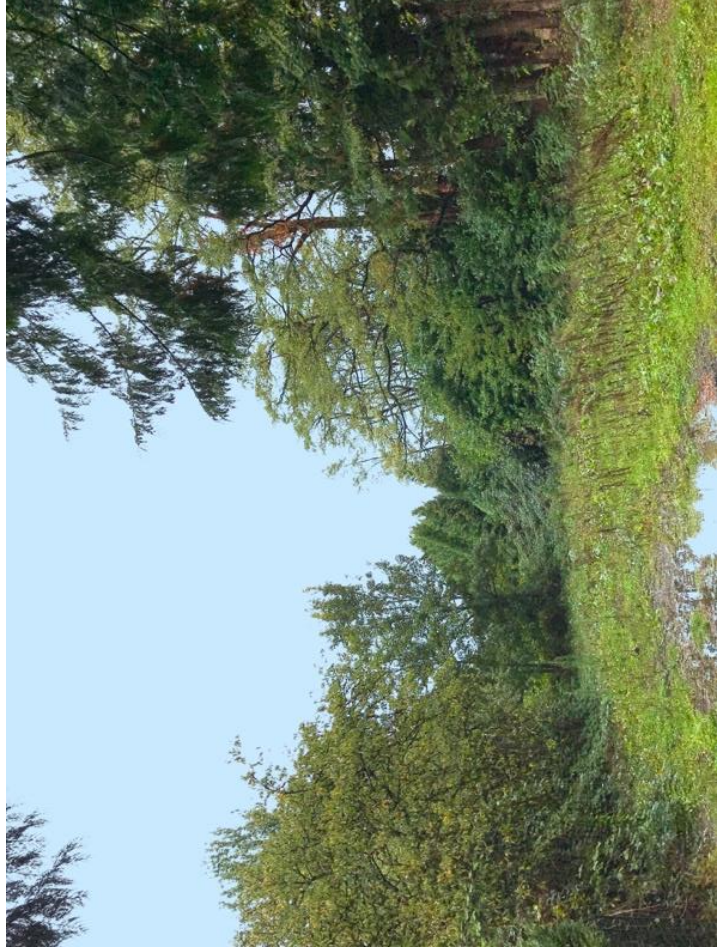
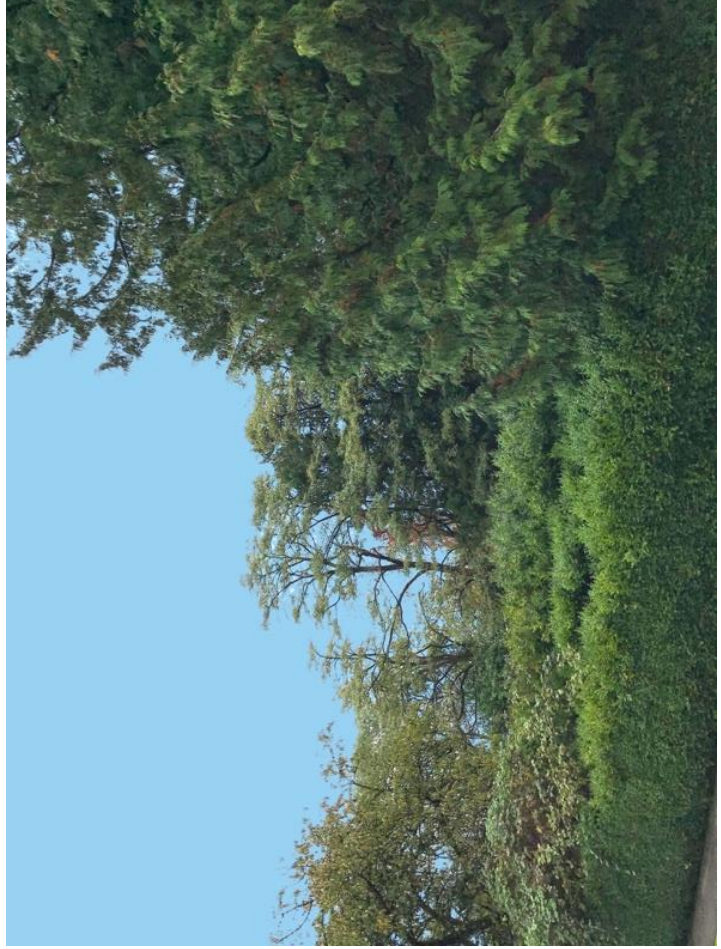
If Murray gets an extension soon, his move won’t be too far along to reverse. He works Monday to Thursday and needs to know by Thursday, Dec 3rd or at least by Dec 4th. Please make it happen.

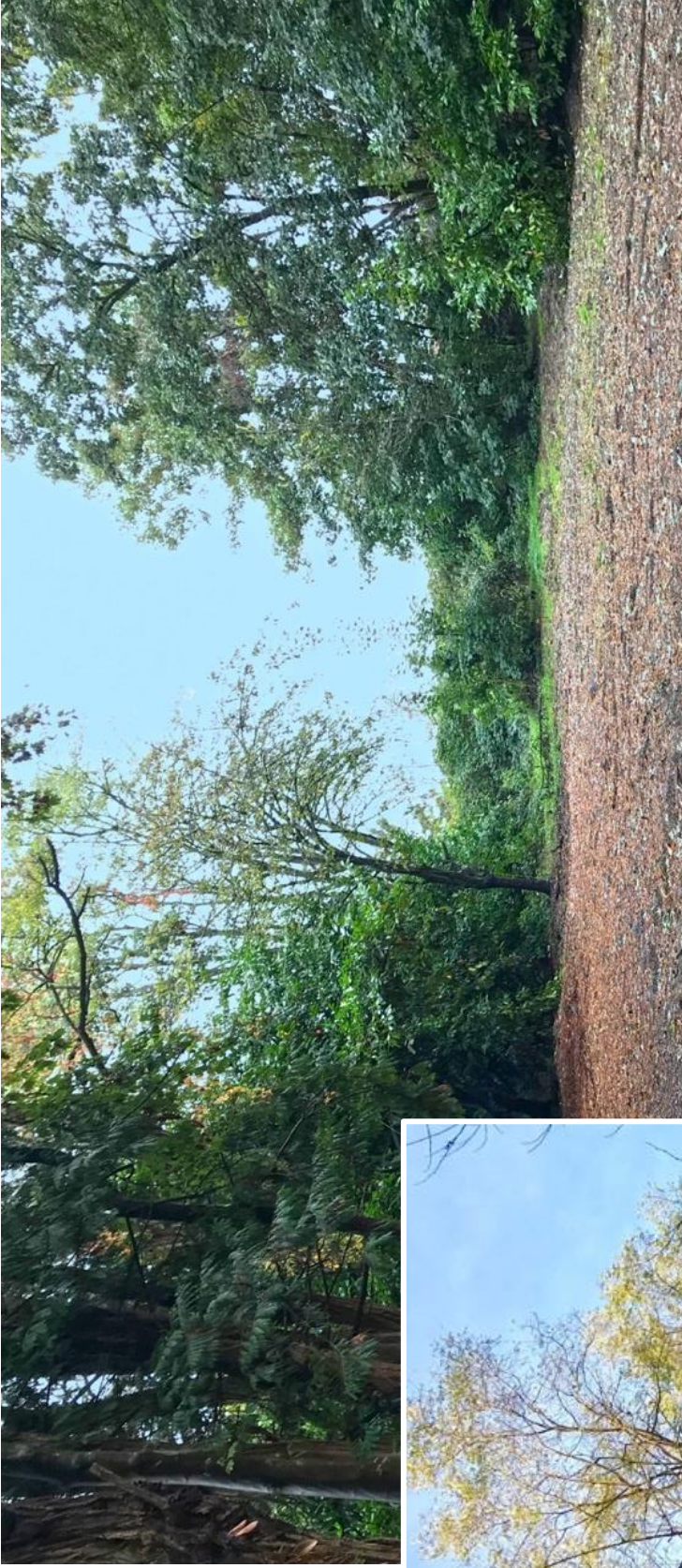
Welcome to the **Talisman Forest Tour!**

On our right, we see the home of Murray Spitz for the past forty years. We hope the City of Richmond can empower the developer, Polygon, to postpone any demolition of it. That way, the City and community of Richmond can retain their current full set of options for using the Talisman Forest natural area as parkland.

Next, further west on the edge of Richmond-Sea Island United Church land, we look northeast at the forest.

Finally, coming back westward on Cambie, let's head into the forest, where there's a natural pool for wildlife.





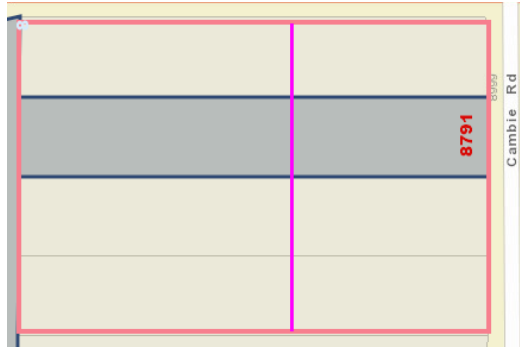
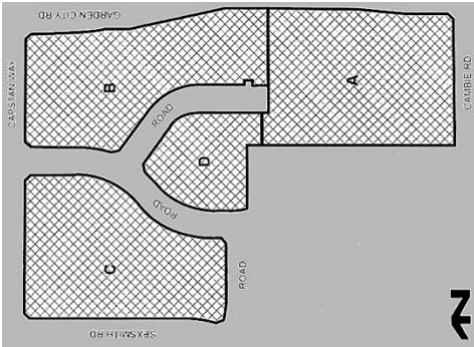
Just off Cambie Rd, looking north and then looking east and west, we see many mature trees on each side from a comfortable distance.

Next, let's walk to the north end of the open area.

Look to your left. There's a bit of the south end of a large hedge in the background. Closer to us, there's a grove of acacias. Even though there's also an acacia grove across Cambie Rd at Garden City Rd, it is not likely to be spared by development.

Acacia groves are a rare and pleasant sight in Richmond. We hope that this one in the Talisman Forest will be kept, even if the parkland needs to be stretched northward to include it. Acacias don't have long lives, but saplings are beginning to spring up.





Good thing you brought devices with screens on this Talisman Forest neighbourhood tour!

On the left side, the top diagram is a simple Talisman Park development plan. We're in Area A, which is the southeast corner.

Notice 8791 Cambie Rd, where Murray Spitz lives. The lot is shown in grey.

We've adapted that lower diagram from a BC Assessment map.

The magenta line that's less than halfway up that diagram denotes the north border of the Talisman Forest natural area, at minimum.

The natural area includes lots of space for a wide compressed-gravel path north of Murray's fence.

The satellite map shows the south half of Polygon's Talisman Park, except that the United Church is in the middle. Notice all the trees on the west side that the development intends to mostly eliminate.

The outlined area in the southwest corner represents the same Talisman forest natural area that's identified in the BC Assessment image. It is about 1.75 acres, or 0.7 ha.

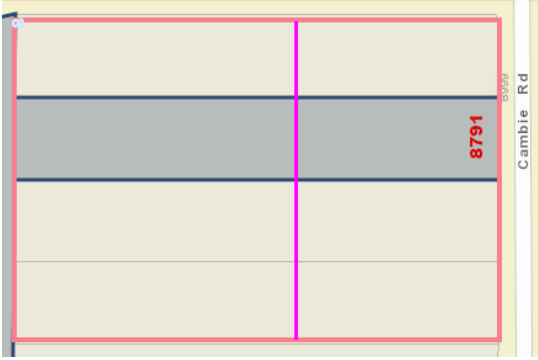


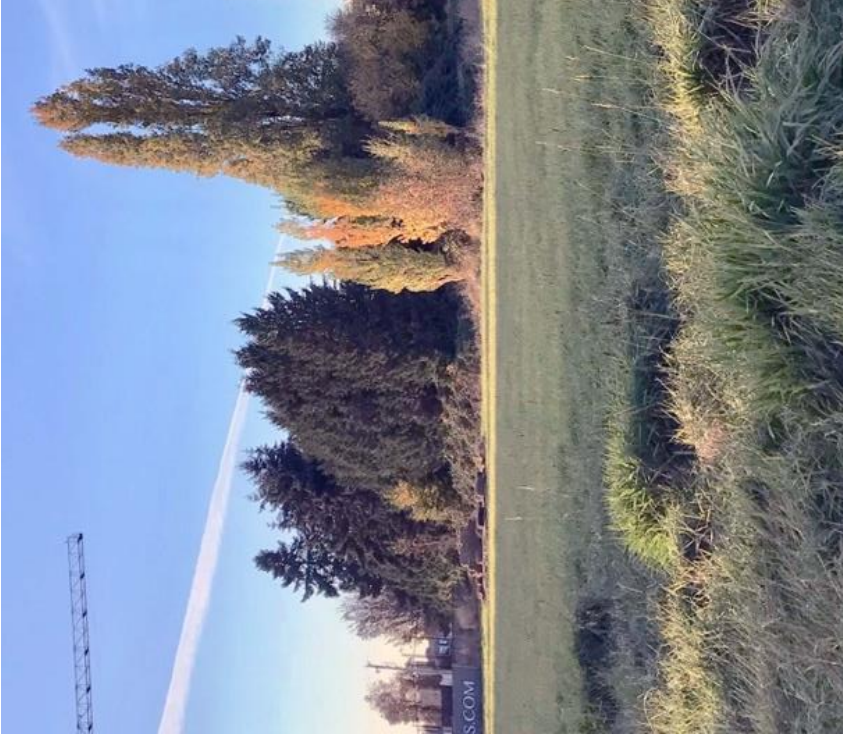
PLN - 434

Here we're at the south end of the Talisman Forest natural area. (It's at the bottom of the diagram, just left of the grey area and house number.0 From close to Cambie Rd, we can see parts of the high and sturdy red fence of Murray's yard through the trees. We can also see Murray's home by looking past Sharon MacGougan (orange jacket), who is admiring a large tree with Yvonne Bell).

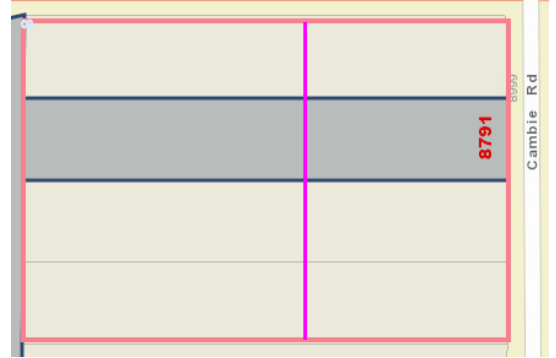
In the parkland of the Talisman Forest natural area, there would likely be a wide compact-gravel pathway (crowned and slightly raised) from Cambie to the north end (the magenta line). In all weather, people of all ages would pass through.

Many would be on foot, perhaps using a walker. Others would be rolling—using a wheelchair, bicycle, rollator, stroller, any kind of scooter, etc., perhaps motor-assisted.





PLN - 435



We have now walked a few metres back to Cambie Rd and then east past Murray's home at 8791 Cambie. With mature trees on both sides, we walk north where there may later be another wide compacted-gravel path. One value of the forest walk is that people can feel a natural break on their way to and from any of the bus routes or the Aberdeen Canada Line Station.

Walking further south, we see a beautiful treed area ahead. It will be removed to make way for the Talisman Park development.

The area we're looking at has been a thriving part of Richmond's Ecological Network, but it won't be any more unless the Talisman Forest natural area becomes parkland, with informed attention to all the natural life.



PLN - 436

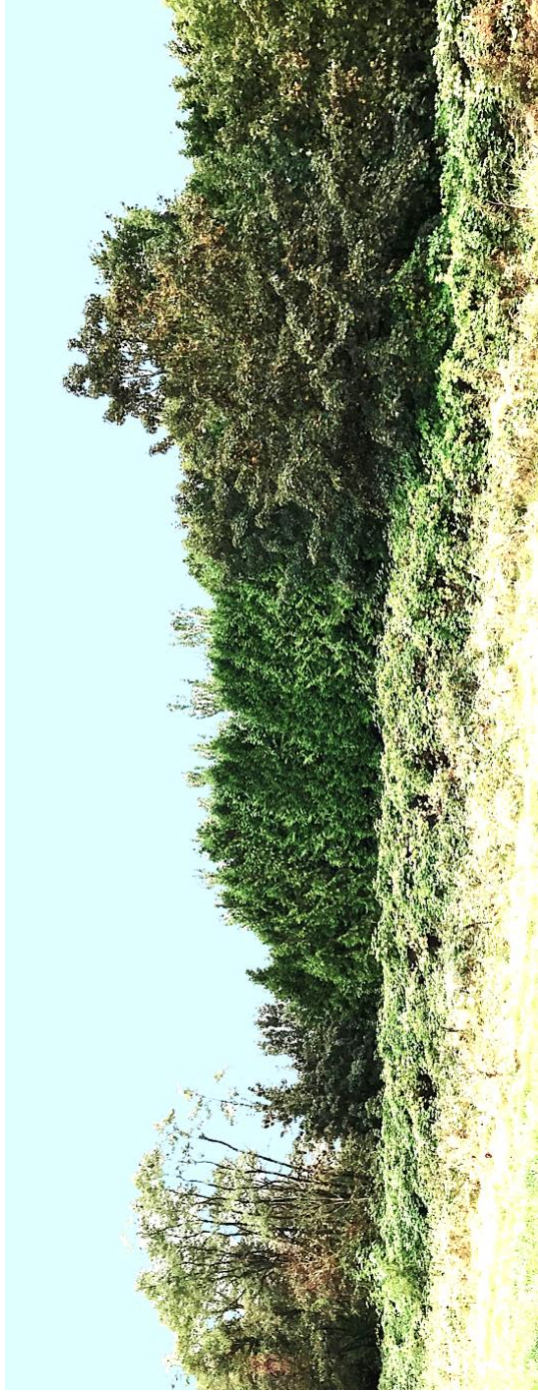
After walking well out into the grass field, which Murray used to take care of, we come back toward an oak tree on the west side of Garden City Road. There are a few oaks in the Talisman Forest, and they are all very much worth keeping, especially with the climate crisis leading to a higher and saltier water table in Richmond.

Oaks are very long-lived and good for taking in carbon, sending out oxygen in return. They are also one of the kinds of trees that are most tolerant of salty water. When we look closely at this oak, we see that it has been cut back to avoid electrical lines in functional ways—with a mangled effect. However, birds who want to live in it won't mind, the climate effects will be just as good, and the tree becomes beautiful when seen in the right way, as in the larger photo.

Forty years ago, two young women living in the house closest to the United Church planted a cedar hedge as a border on the north part of their lot. It is about 330 feet long, and it's now about 35 feet high and 25 feet wide. It consists of around a hundred trees, most counting as "mature" and almost all close to it.

They could continue to be a tremendous carbon sink and source of oxygen, and they are fairly tolerant of salty groundwater, a likely effect of rising sea level.

They may be Western Red Cedars, with an extremely long life, or they may be a close relative with a short life. That makes all the difference re whether it is worth trying to save them as a huge symbol of the City of Richmond's action to slow global warming.



Continuing south, we experience the most imposing feature of Talisman Forest, the cedar hedge.



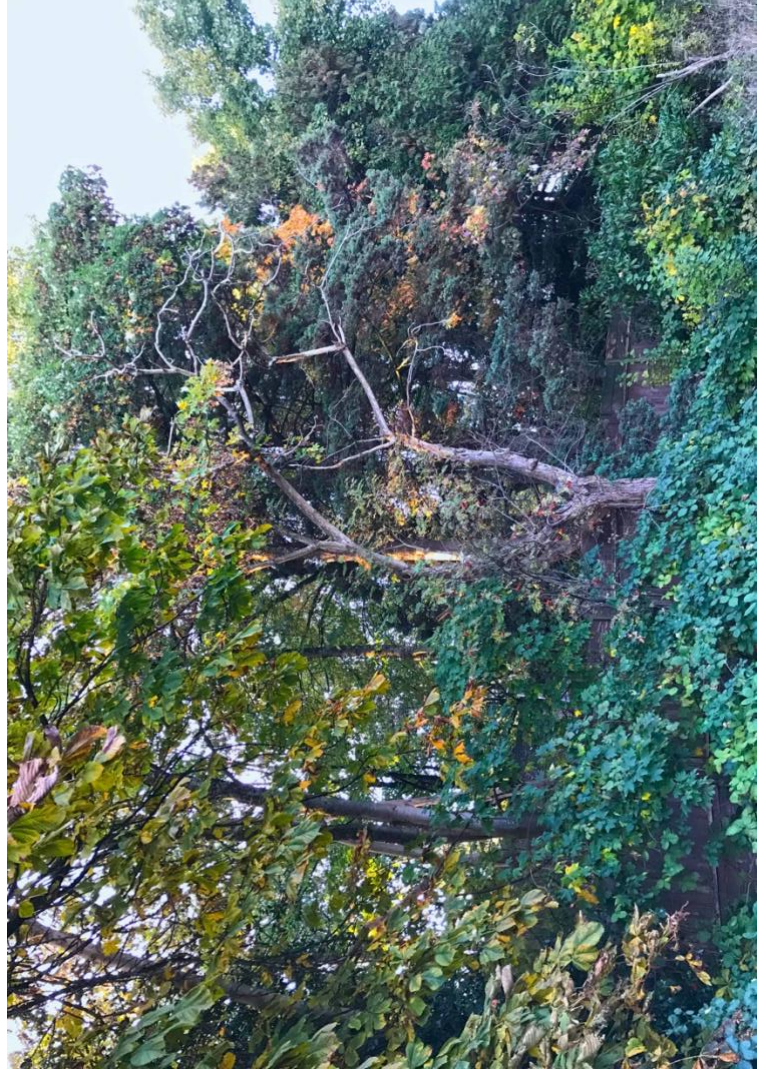
PLN - 438

Where Sharon and Yvonne have stopped to talk, they are well within the set of four one-acre lots that include the Talisman Forest. There are lots of small mammals in the grassy area, and it is a suitable hunting ground for barn owls and hawks.

However, Richmond staff have identified other areas that can be suitable alternatives and have devised plans to further improve them to take on the role. The shortcoming is that those locations may not be maintained. Perhaps a raptor hunting area needs to be retained as part of the natural area.



PLN - 439



Walking back into the Talisman Forest natural area, we first see Murray's back fence. We next walk past the east fence of Murray's yard. In both places, we see tall trees. They actually form a canopy in parts, with an effect that Murray's home is not visible from the sky.

Coming back to 8791 Cambie Rd, we go through the cedar gateway in order to get to the back garden. As we start through, Murray can see us if he wants, since he has a video feed for security.

If the forest natural area becomes parkland, the video coverage would best be extensive, partly for security but also to monitor what nature is doing. One purpose is so that the experts on the different kinds of forest life can ensure that the natural area keeps improving and never accidentally deteriorating.



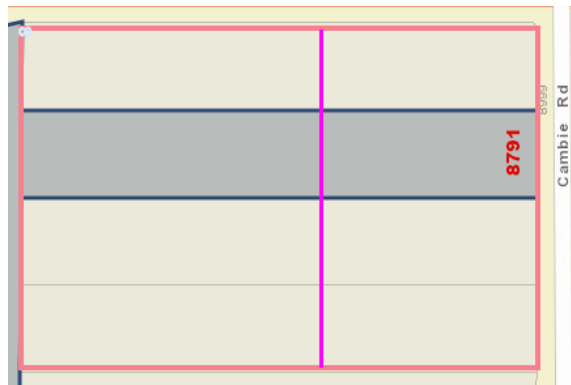
We're now in Murray's backyard. In the diagram, it's the grey area, and we are well below the magenta line that represents the suggested minimum depth (from Cambie Rd) for the Talisman forest natural area.

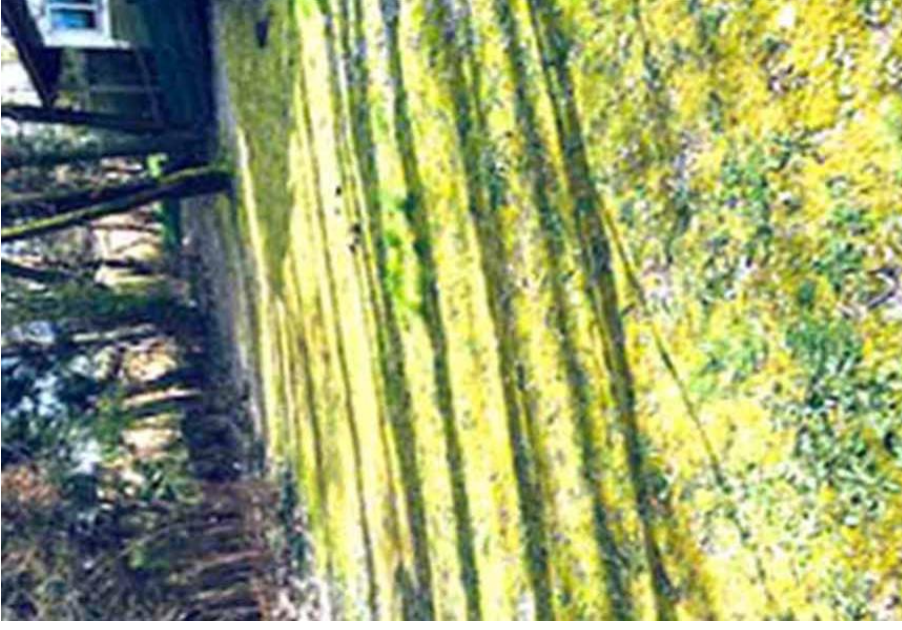
At first, as we look up, we may feel we're in nature's high-spined cathedral.

Then, as our eyes adjust, we may spot possible large nests.

Finally we notice there's something on a branch, stationary but occasionally moving its head.

It is a hawk, probably a Cooper's Hawk. Red-tailed Hawks also visit.





PLN - 442

As we near the end of the tour, we have a few moments to reflect in the garden, close to two arterial roads but tranquil. What aspects have we noticed but not discussed?

One is that staff have managed to get a quite a few Western Red Cedars spared, and there are many more to save. They are the coastal First Nations' Tree of Life, with a range of uses—and now great for climate action. The natural area will need interpretive signs for that and much more.

We've mentioned the yard as an area where nature can be seen close up without being too disturbed, and there's a northwest area around the acacia grove that's like that too.

Children's playgrounds are best placed near their homes, but the forest open areas could include a playground for supervised kids—and picnic tables, benches and washroom.

We hope Polygon will make Talisman Park an extension of the Talisman Forest, the park's good luck charm (talisman).



The pressing need is to keep Richmond's options as open as possible by postponing any demolition of Murray Spitz's home. With that in mind, we've focussed on a minimal Talisman Forest natural area, shown at left.

Alternatively, Richmond could pursue options with the hedge of uncertain Climate Crisis value (as we don't know if its cedars are long-living or not). Other options allow more space for bird conservation. For ensuring we save the acacias and the featured oak, Option 3 has suitable aspects.

In any case, Murray Spitz is waiting to serenade us at the end of our tour. Just scroll on down to the garden (next page) for a group surprise.





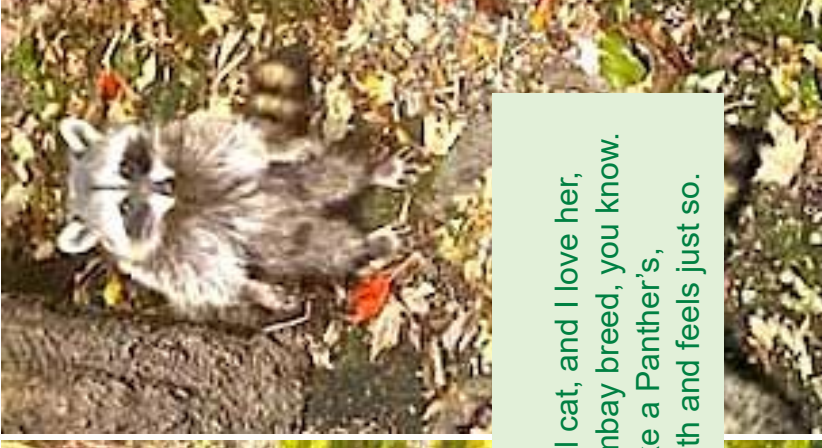
Harvey



Murray



Fluffy



Anonymous

Chorus:

She's a cool cat, and I love her,
She's a Bombay breed, you know.
Her fur is like a Panther's,
Shiny smooth and feels just so.

"Cool Cat," written and recorded by Murray Spitz for Fluffy, who is semi-wild like him, and some wildlife company, Sep. 19, 2019

I have a cat named Fluffy,
She's black as the ace of spades.
She wandered into the yard one day,
Moved under the house and decided to stay.

Chorus:

Turns out she was having a litter,
she was looking for a place to move in,
so I installed a cat door in the porch
so she could come and go like the wind.

Chorus

She's a wild spirit by nature,
Needed the outdoors to be calm.
I found she's a great inspiration
To be free and wild like this song.

Chorus

She's six and a half pounds of fury—
Could take care of herself on the ground.
Skunks, raccoons and bunnies
Had meetings every day without a sound.

Chorus

The crows and Harry the Hawk
Played in her yard every day.
They got along fine with her,
She allowed them in her yard to stay.

Chorus, Chorus

She races around like a rocket,
She moves in a stealth mode.
You can barely see her when she's flying,
When burning up the road.

Chorus

Badyal, Sara

From: Jim Wright <jamesw8300@shaw.ca>
Sent: December 6, 2020 10:43 AM
To: MayorandCouncillors
Subject: Response to new Talisman info
Attachments: 1-Talisman-update_2020-12-06.pdf; 2-Talisman-Forest-Tour.pdf; 3-EN-Strategy-re-Talisman.pdf; 4-Creating-our-talisman.pdf

Mayor Brodie and Councillors,

Thank you for empowering the evident progress of the Talisman referral.

I also wish to thank Richmond staff and Polygon's personnel. In a range of public and individual ways, I've got a sense that considerable care is going into collaborative efforts. In that aspect, this is likely the most impressive project I've interacted with, and there have been a fair number over my years as an involved Richmond citizen.

Attachments:

- Please read the memo, 1-Talisman-update_2020-12-06.docx,
- drop in on the Talisman Forest tour again, 2-Talisman-Forest-Tour.pdf,
- help Polygon apply our Richmond *Ecological Network Management-Strategy*, 3-EN-Strategy-re-Talisman.pdf,
- and empower the Talisman Forest to be a Talisman, 4-Creating-our-talisman.pdf.

Once again, there is significant urgency in some of the factors I'm bringing to your attention.

Bye for now,
Jim Wright
778-320-1936

As the late great Mary Gazetas used to say, "Keep at it. It's worth it."

To: **Mayor Malcolm Brodie and Richmond Council**

From: Jim Wright, Richmond

Re: Update re **referral of Talisman Park** proposal

Date: 2020-12-06

This memo and Attachments 2–4 share new insights about greater Talisman Forest potential, including for Polygon in ways that are also good for the city, community and ecology of Richmond.

The Chrystal factor: A new factor is this Neil Chrystal statement to the *Richmond News* about Polygon’s Talisman Park development: “We’d like to think we’re working with the community to come up with the best plan” (2020-12-03). The *News* supplied this context: “Polygon is in the process of working to shift the location of a previously planned park in the centre of the development in order to save ‘a good portion’ of the trees, said Neil Chrystal, president of the development company.” That new location is the southeast corner (Cambie & Garden City Roads), the basic need is to rescue the forest ecosystem, and the chief executive’s goodwill is promising.

The eco-strategy factor: Besides the stakeholders’ goal-inspired and dedicated goodwill, we need to draw on Richmond’s *Ecological Network Management Strategy*. **Attachment 3** captures it and relates it to the Talisman Forest and Park. The *Strategy* is overwhelmingly wonderful, and the document spotlights what most applies. We could adapt my initial step into a fully compatible *Talisman Eco-Strategy* to empower the ecosystems of the Talisman Forest and Park.

The Talisman factor: **Attachment 4** discusses what a secular *talisman* is and how the Talisman Forest can be a great talisman. I’ve finally realized that the Polygon project’s *Talisman* identity, when promoted the way Polygon probably intends, has versatile value that ties in very well with the potential of the Talisman Forest. Talisman stakeholders, including the loose-knit involved citizens like me, can make the Talisman Forest a terrific *talisman* for Talisman Park by bringing out the best in it together. You’ll see what I mean when you read that one-page attachment.

The human ecosystem factor: I’ve included **Attachment 2** again. That Talisman Forest Tour enables a sense of the ecosystem. Murray Spitz, the human life in the eco-mix, is its caring voice, as we see on page 14 of the tour. That will end in destruction unless a Polygon surrogate (Westwood Ridge Property Management) gets the demolition permit extended (easy enough—for up to 180 days) and immediately stops evicting him while the Talisman Forest plan evolves. Wiping out any living part of the ecosystem matters, but Murray would be an irreplaceable loss, and appreciating what he brings to the mix would be an irreplaceable gain.

The extent of the Talisman Forest



The area outlined in red is the Talisman Forest as described in a recent John Roston letter to Richmond Council. I like the way his northern additions to the previous rectangle include the little acacia grove on the west side and a charming oak on the east side. However, I now think the area shown in an orange rectangle is best: it allows space to optimize for hawks, owls, etc.

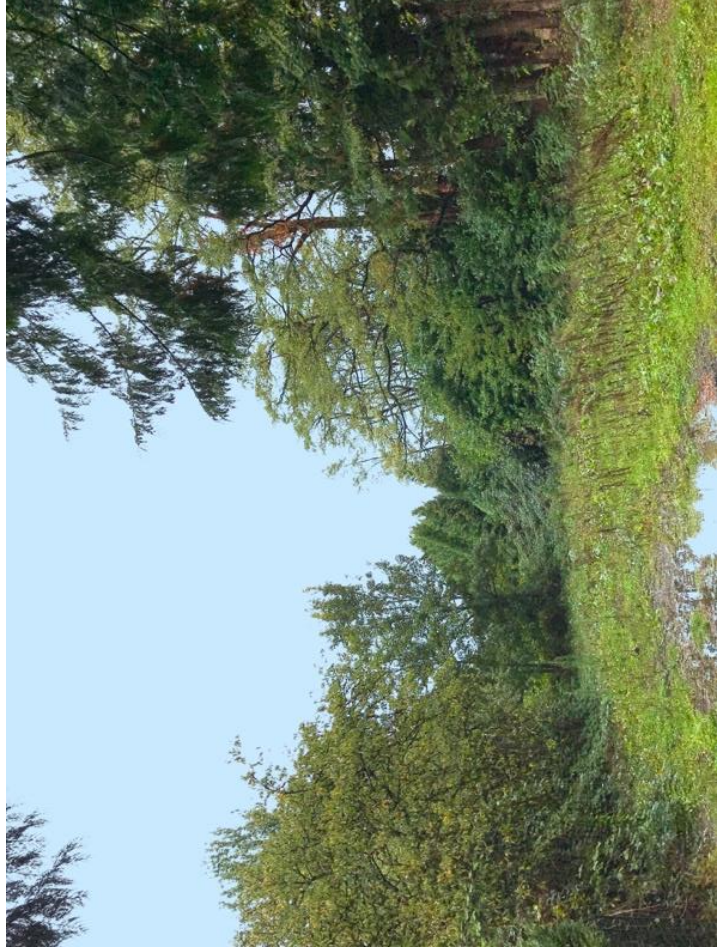
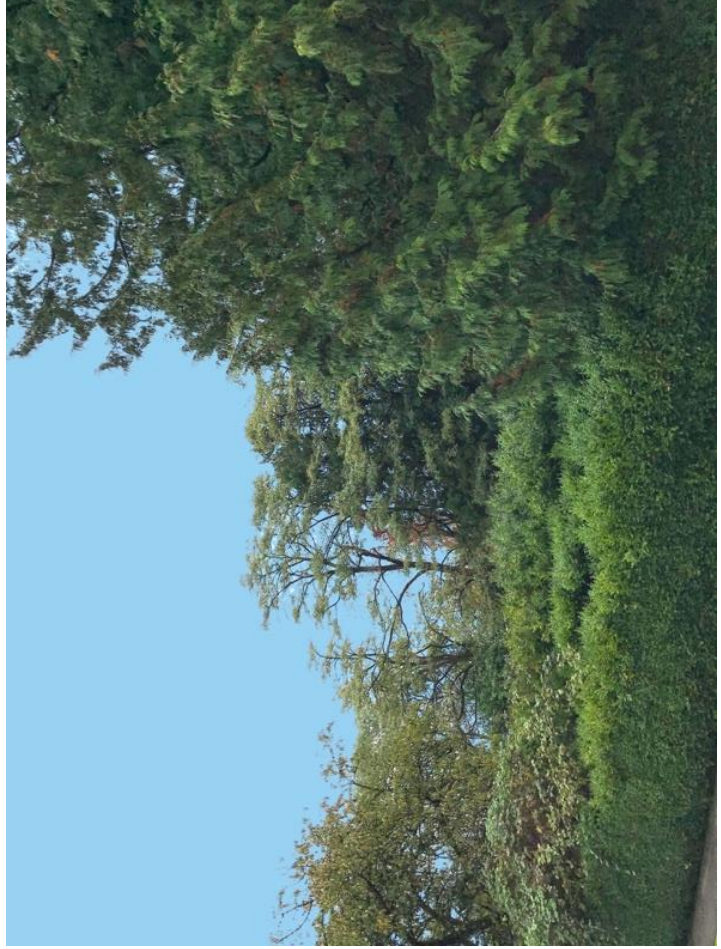
Another way to extend the Talisman Forest is to encourage the same kinds of trees in the rest of Talisman Park, even large ones like Garry Oaks and Western Red Cedars, perhaps with lower branches managed to allow for paths, benches, mini-playgrounds, etc., under them. If trees like that get counted like several small ones, they could stop being ruled out for taking so much space. Those are just examples of ways to make it feasible. Also, people could gain knowledge from interpretive signs in the Talisman Forest and apply it to trees elsewhere in Talisman Park. With bird-friendly planning, birds would be happy too. That wouldn't make the whole development forest, but it would all be part of a forest-theme Talisman *Park* with a forested natural area as its talisman.

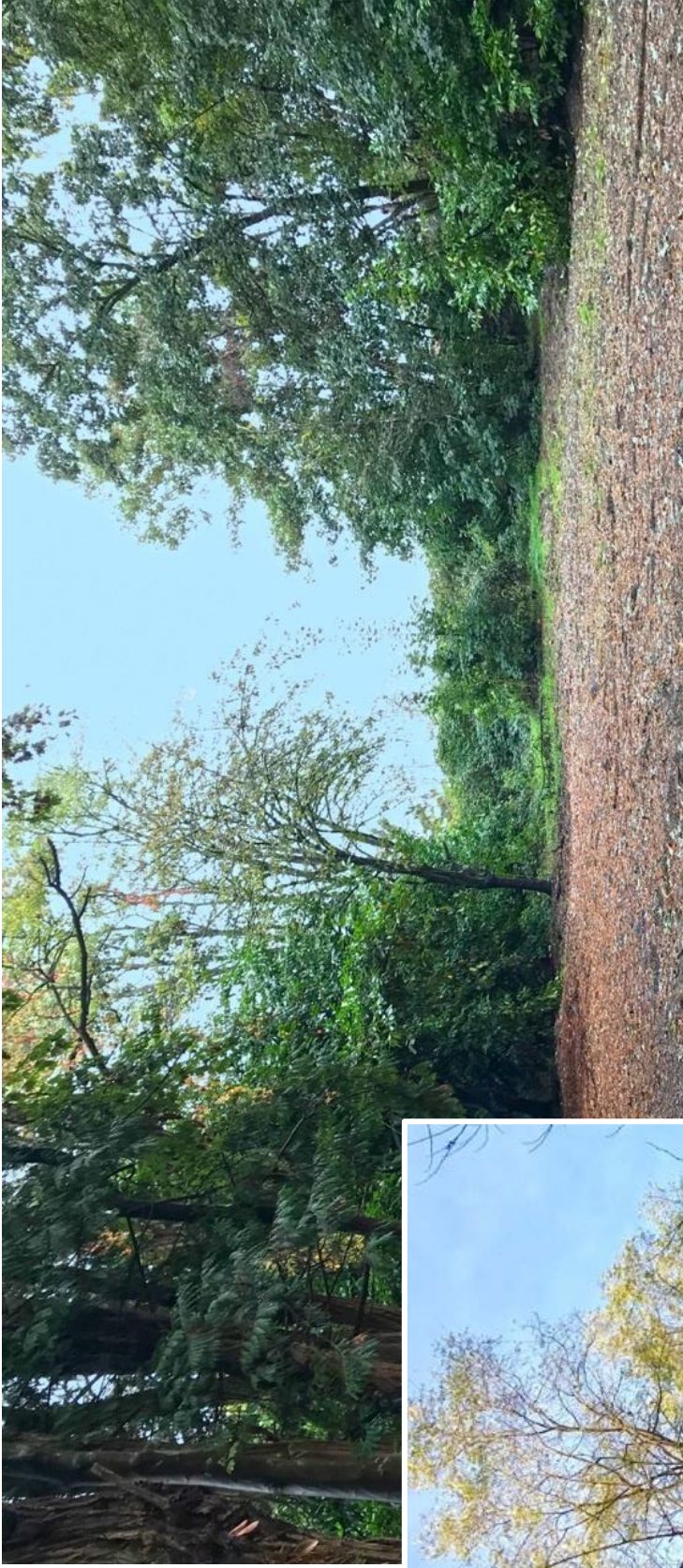
Welcome to the **Talisman Forest Tour!**

On our right, we see the home of Murray Spitz for the past forty years. We hope the City of Richmond can empower the developer, Polygon, to postpone any demolition of it. That way, the City and community of Richmond can retain their current full set of options for using the Talisman Forest natural area as parkland.

Next, further west on the edge of Richmond-Sea Island United Church land, we look northeast at the forest.

Finally, coming back westward on Cambie, let's head into the forest, where there's a natural pool for wildlife.





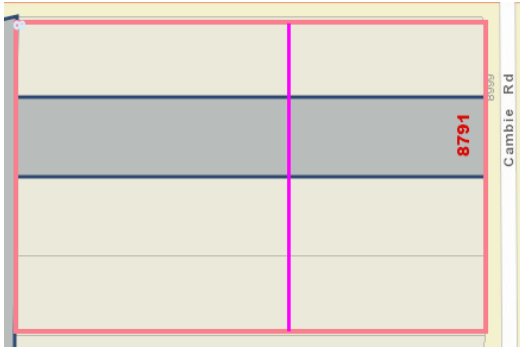
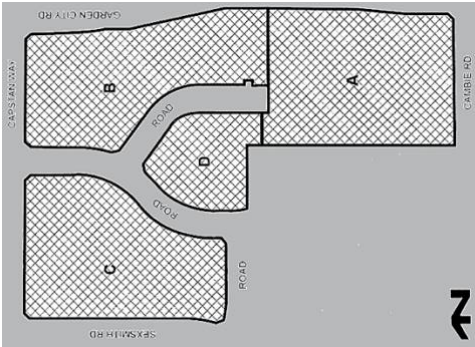
Just off Cambie Rd, looking north and then looking east and west, we see many mature trees on each side from a comfortable distance.

Next, let's walk to the north end of the open area.

Look to your left. There's a bit of the south end of a large hedge in the background. Closer to us, there's a grove of acacias. Even though there's also an acacia grove across Cambie Rd at Garden City Rd, it is not likely to be spared by development.

Acacia groves are a rare and pleasant sight in Richmond. We hope that this one in the Talisman Forest will be kept, even if the parkland needs to be stretched northward to include it. Acacias don't have long lives, but saplings are beginning to spring up.





PLN - 450

Good thing you brought devices with screens on this Talisman Forest neighbourhood tour!

On the left side, the top diagram is a simple Talisman Park development plan. We're in Area A, which is the southeast corner.

Notice 8791 Cambie Rd, where Murray Spitz lives. The lot is shown in grey.

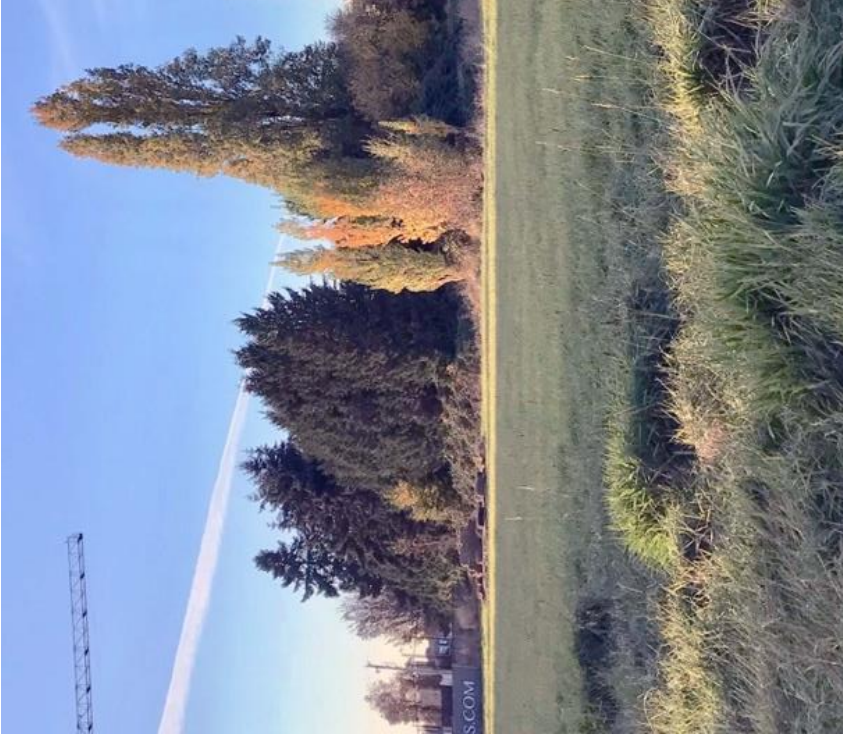
We've adapted that lower diagram from a BC Assessment map.

The magenta line that's less than halfway up that diagram denotes the north border of the Talisman Forest natural area, at minimum.

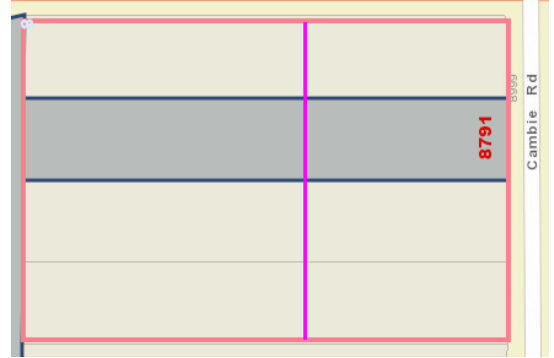
The natural area includes lots of space for a wide compressed-gravel path north of Murray's fence.

The satellite map shows the south half of Polygon's Talisman Park, except that the United Church is in the middle. Notice all the trees on the west side that the development intends to mostly eliminate.

The outlined area in the southwest corner represents the same Talisman forest natural area that's identified in the BC Assessment image. It is about 1.75 acres, or 0.7 ha.



PLN - 452



We have now walked a few metres back to Cambie Rd and then east past Murray's home at 8791 Cambie. With mature trees on both sides, we walk north where there may later be another wide compacted-gravel path. One value of the forest walk is that people can feel a natural break on their way to and from any of the bus routes or the Aberdeen Canada Line Station.

Walking further south, we see a beautiful treed area ahead. It will be removed to make way for the Talisman Park development.

The area we're looking at has been a thriving part of Richmond's Ecological Network, but it won't be any more unless the Talisman Forest natural area becomes parkland, with informed attention to all the natural life.



PLN - 453

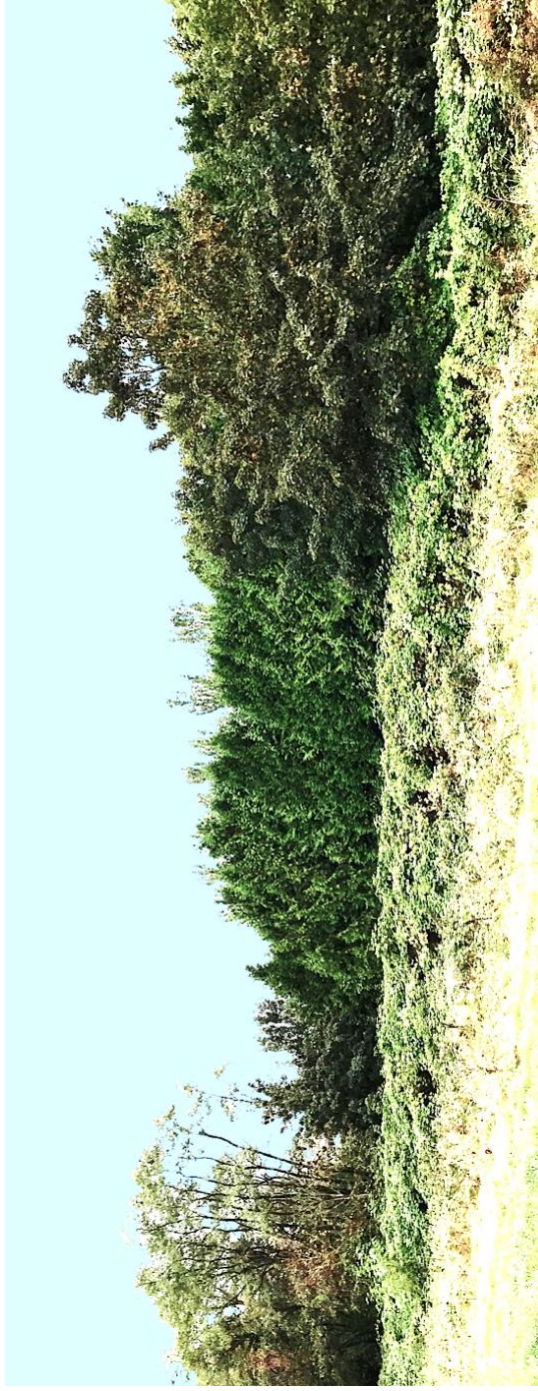
After walking well out into the grass field, which Murray used to take care of, we come back toward an oak tree on the west side of Garden City Road. There are a few oaks in the Talisman Forest, and they are all very much worth keeping, especially with the climate crisis leading to a higher and saltier water table in Richmond.

Oaks are very long-lived and good for taking in carbon, sending out oxygen in return. They are also one of the kinds of trees that are most tolerant of salty water. When we look closely at this oak, we see that it has been cut back to avoid electrical lines in functional ways—with a mangled effect. However, birds who want to live in it won't mind, the climate effects will be just as good, and the tree becomes beautiful when seen in the right way, as in the larger photo.

Forty years ago, two young women living in the house closest to the United Church planted a cedar hedge as a border on the north part of their lot. It is about 330 feet long, and it's now about 35 feet high and 25 feet wide. It consists of around a hundred trees, most counting as "mature" and almost all close to it.

They could continue to be a tremendous carbon sink and source of oxygen, and they are fairly tolerant of salty groundwater, a likely effect of rising sea level.

They may be Western Red Cedars, with an extremely long life, or they may be a close relative with a short life. That makes all the difference re whether it is worth trying to save them as a huge symbol of the City of Richmond's action to slow global warming.



Continuing south, we experience the most imposing feature of Talisman Forest, the cedar hedge.



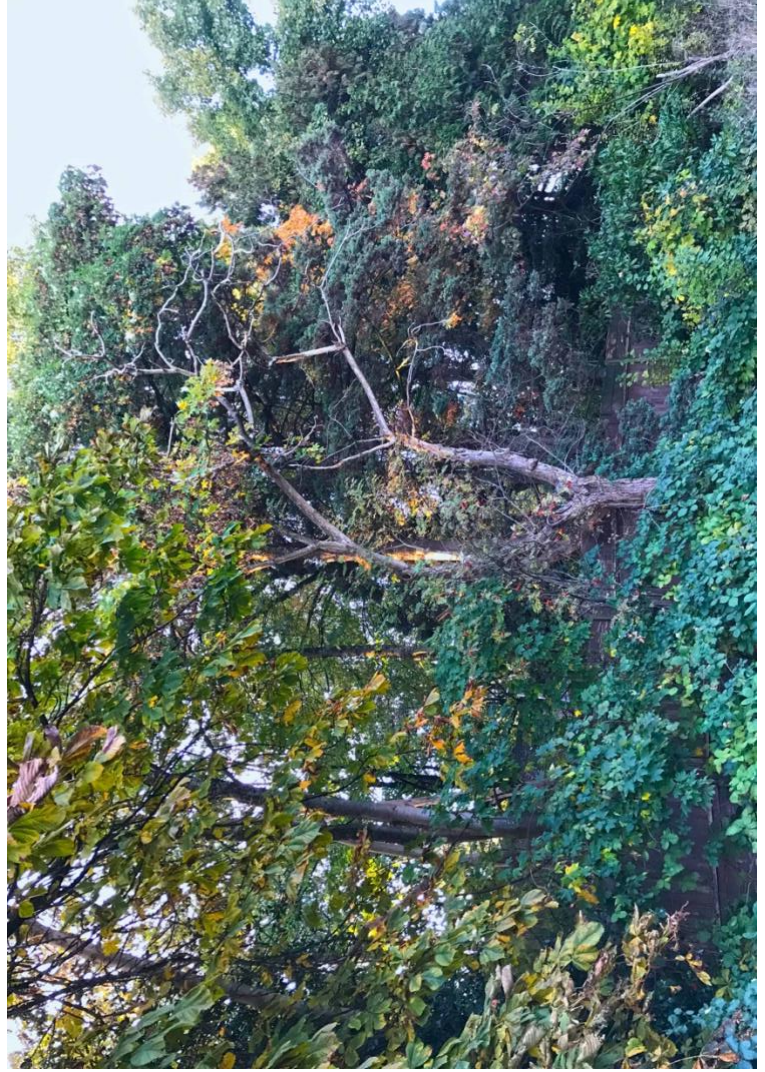
PLN - 455

Where Sharon and Yvonne have stopped to talk, they are well within the set of four one-acre lots that include the Talisman Forest. There are lots of small mammals in the grassy area, and it is a suitable hunting ground for barn owls and hawks.

However, Richmond staff have identified other areas that can be suitable alternatives and have devised plans to further improve them to take on the role. The shortcoming is that those locations may not be maintained. Perhaps a raptor hunting area needs to be retained as part of the natural area.



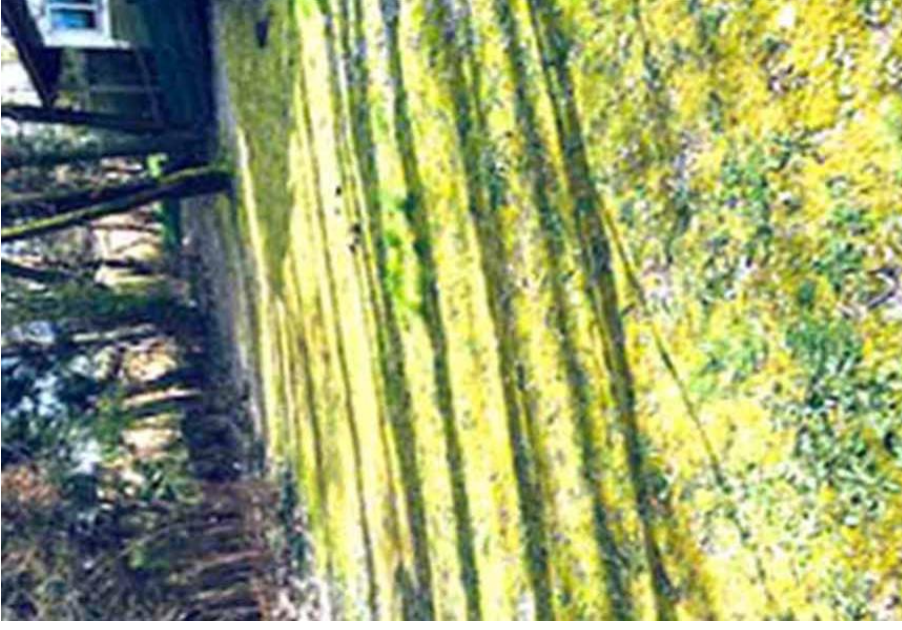
PLN - 456



Walking back into the Talisman Forest natural area, we first see Murray's back fence. We next walk past the east fence of Murray's yard. In both places, we see tall trees. They actually form a canopy in parts, with an effect that Murray's home is not visible from the sky.

Coming back to 8791 Cambie Rd, we go through the cedar gateway in order to get to the back garden. As we start through, Murray can see us if he wants, since he has a video feed for security.

If the forest natural area becomes parkland, the video coverage would best be extensive, partly for security but also to monitor what nature is doing. One purpose is so that the experts on the different kinds of forest life can ensure that the natural area keeps improving and never accidentally deteriorating.



PLN - 459

As we near the end of the tour, we have a few moments to reflect in the garden, close to two arterial roads but tranquil. What aspects have we noticed but not discussed?

One is that staff have managed to get a quite a few Western Red Cedars spared, and there are many more to save. They are the coastal First Nations' Tree of Life, with a range of uses—and now great for climate action. The natural area will need interpretive signs for that and much more.

We've mentioned the yard as an area where nature can be seen close up without being too disturbed, and there's a northwest area around the acacia grove that's like that too.

Children's playgrounds are best placed near their homes, but the forest open areas could include a playground for supervised kids—and picnic tables, benches and washroom.

We hope Polygon will make Talisman Park an extension of the Talisman Forest, the park's good luck charm (talisman).



The pressing need is to keep Richmond's options as open as possible by postponing any demolition of Murray Spitz's home. With that in mind, we've focussed on a minimal Talisman Forest natural area, shown at left.

Alternatively, Richmond could pursue options with the hedge of uncertain Climate Crisis value (as we don't know if its cedars are long-living or not). Other options allow more space for bird conservation. For ensuring we save the acacias and the featured oak, Option 3 has suitable aspects.

In any case, Murray Spitz is waiting to serenade us at the end of our tour. Just scroll on down to the garden (next page) for a group surprise.





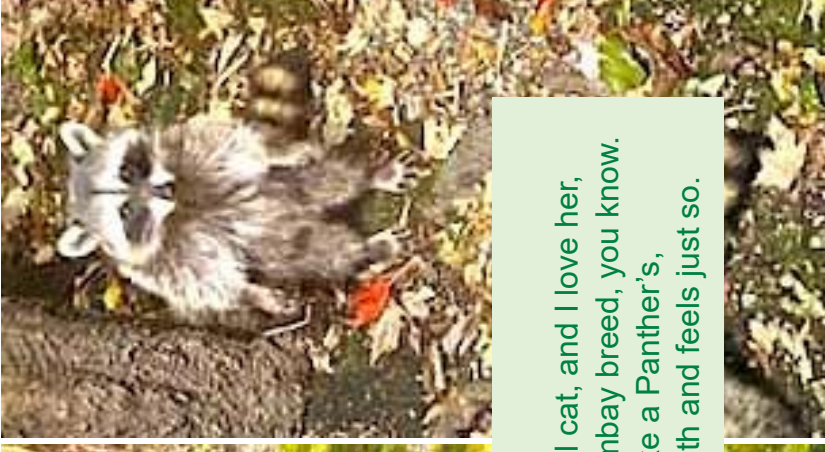
Harvey



Murray



Fluffy



Anonymous

Chorus:

She's a cool cat, and I love her,
She's a Bombay breed, you know.
Her fur is like a Panther's,
Shiny smooth and feels just so.

"Cool Cat," written and recorded by Murray Spitz for Fluffy, who is semi-wild like him, and some wildlife company, Sep. 19, 2019

I have a cat named Fluffy,
She's black as the ace of spades.
She wandered into the yard one day,
Moved under the house and decided to stay.

Chorus:

Turns out she was having a litter,
she was looking for a place to move in,
so I installed a cat door in the porch
so she could come and go like the wind.

Chorus

She's a wild spirit by nature,
Needed the outdoors to be calm.
I found she's a great inspiration
To be free and wild like this song.

Chorus

She's six and a half pounds of fury—
Could take care of herself on the ground.
Skunks, raccoons and bunnies
Had meetings every day without a sound.

Chorus

The crows and Harry the Hawk
Played in her yard every day.
They got along fine with her,
She allowed them in her yard to stay.

Chorus, Chorus

She races around like a rocket,
She moves in a stealth mode.
You can barely see her when she's flying,
When burning up the road.

Chorus

Relevance of Richmond's *EN Strategy* to Talisman Park

EN Strategy = Richmond's *Ecological Network Management Strategy*. The Talisman Forest natural area can significantly mitigate the ecological loss caused by Talisman Park development by contributing Eco-Network benefits within Talisman Park and beyond it.

The following is an abridged version of the relevant parts of Richmond's 50-page *EN Strategy*. The abridged version enables a very relevant focus. (It does not change the essence.)

Ecological Network Consultation & Engagement (p. 5 in the EN Strategy)

- Keep remaining natural areas in the city as they are.
- Strike a better balance between accommodating development and maintaining natural areas.
- Prevent habitat loss from development. Emphasize preservation of wildlife corridors.
- Encourage development designs that incorporate green space, parks and watercourses.
- Plan holistically to ensure the environment is a strong consideration during planning and development.
- Educate and engage residents of all ages about stewardship and healthy environment benefits.

Ecological Network Management Strategy Goals (p. 8)

The *Strategy* is built upon four primary goals:

1. Manage and Enhance our Ecological Assets.

The *Strategy* seeks to ensure that these areas are monitored and enhanced so they continue to provide ecological services vital to community health.

2. Strengthen City Infrastructure

There is vast opportunity to expand the approach to infrastructure through inclusion of green infrastructure. It ensures resilience of the built environment and community.

3. Create, Connect and Protect Diverse and Healthy Spaces

Complimenting our current protected ecological assets (Goal 1) is the need to identify and protect other ecological assets under threat. That involves working with the present ecology, community needs, and development processes.

4. Engage through Stewardship and Collaboration

Central to continued success, the *Strategy* seeks to ignite collaboration and stewardship through community engagement at all levels.

Note: Within Richmond's Ecological Network, the Talisman Forest can be part of smaller ones, within Talisman Park and in a string of ecological assets, south down/near Garden City Rd to South Arm Park and the Fraser River and, with an east turn near Westminster Hwy, far to the east.

Focus Areas	Objectives
Green Infrastructure & Development	Incorporate green infrastructure and stormwater management into development and redevelopments
Vegetation, Habitat & Wildlife	Retain and enhance existing vegetation and tree cover & Reintroduce vegetation and tree cover where local ecology has been most compromised
Parks & Public Spaces	Integrate and interpret the Ecological Network within parks, waterfront and other strategic public areas within City Centre
Stewardship & Collaboration	Partner with local stakeholders to increase opportunities for enhancing local ecology

City Centre EcoStrategy

Talisman Park is located in the Richmond City Centre. These EN City Centre Strategy Area table columns list the objectives for five focus areas. They all apply to the Talisman Park and the Talisman Forest natural area within it.

Particularly relevant:

Retain and enhance tree cover and reintroduce it where compromised.

Partner with local stakeholders to increase opportunities for enhancing local ecology.

Click for Richmond's [Ecological Network Management Strategy](#) (50 pages)

Creating our talisman—

a Talisman Forest talisman for Talisman Park and beyond

Is the Talisman Forest a natural talisman?

Yes. Consider the nature of a *talisman*:

1. It is self-chosen. (One *chooses* to live in Talisman Park and close to the Talisman Forest.)
2. It sparks optimism for good health, good relationships and good prospects.
3. It becomes pleasantly natural to be close to in one's daily life.
4. It becomes imbued with one's positive feelings.
5. It may feel almost magical.

But is it a forest? When do trees get to be called a forest, as in *Talisman Forest*?

- a) When they are typically ≥ 5 metres, with a canopy cover $\geq 10\%$ on land ≥ 0.5 ha ([UNFAO](#)).
- b) When they're part of a forest ecosystem (a conservation criterion).

The Talisman Forest is a mixed urban forest and a natural area. It's a worthy *forest* talisman. It will become that as the stakeholders stay focussed on making the common goal happen.

What eco-aims would make the Talisman Forest a great Ecological Network asset?

1. Empower natural life in the wildlife-friendly Talisman Forest, as well as in all the trees and other vegetation of Talisman Park as a local ecological network
2. Connect the Talisman Forest and Park to the Richmond [Ecological Network](#), especially the Garden City network southward along/near Garden City Road to South Arm Park and the South Arm itself and branching east along/near Westminster Highway to Queensborough.
3. Encourage Talisman residents and visitors to enjoy, respect and enable natural areas.
4. Encourage Talisman residents and visitors to value natural areas as a means to modify climate change and a motive to reduce harm from climate change.
5. Enable Talisman Forest recreation for all ages, including by enabling a natural milieu to pass through and savour, perhaps to observe and contemplate on a park bench.
6. Extend educational forest enjoyment via 24/7 video coverage, including night vision, that also contributes to forest security and research that is in keeping with the natural area.
7. Help enable Richmond to be a green world leader in a distinctive Garden City way and also in a Talisman Forest and Park way.

Badyal, Sara

From: Jim Wright <jamesw8300@shaw.ca>
Sent: January 15, 2021 3:01 AM
To: MayorandCouncillors
Cc: Sharon MacGougan; Bell, Yvonne [PHSA]; Sofi Hindmarch; Glover, Robin; Murray Spitz; John Roston, Mr
Subject: New input re "Talisman Park" referral
Attachments: 15Jan21-JWright-RmdCouncil.pdf

City of Richmond Security Warning: This email was sent from an external source outside the City. Please do not click or open attachments unless you recognize the source of this email and the content is safe.

Mayor Malcolm Brodie and Councillors,

Motivated by "Talisman Park" tours and Trump's coup attempt, I'm sending new input re the Talisman referral. Please read the attached memo and let me know if you have questions.

Bye for now,
Jim Wright

To Mayor Malcolm Brodie and Councillors

From Jim Wright: **An update to my “Talisman Park” referral responses**, January 15, 2021

I again address the referral directions to “explore better use of existing mature trees” and “review the proposed park location.” Basically, the best use of parkland with mature trees would be the forest ecosystem in the southeast corner of “Talisman Park.”

I’ve gathered further insights from touring the area with informed colleagues. “Talisman Park” is currently a natural area—“old field” and urban forest, as shown at right. However, the Polygon Homes “Talisman Park” proposal would replace that parklike area with dense construction. That is *non-park*, and it cries out for action that heeds the intents in Richmond’s *Ecological Network Management Strategy* and our Declaration of Climate Emergency.



The proposal would lead to observable ecosystem losses, with significant greenhouse gas consequences. Fortunately, it’s evident that the developer, Polygon, has been acting to improve the proposal. I will suggest further ways to act in keeping with our Richmond ecological intents.

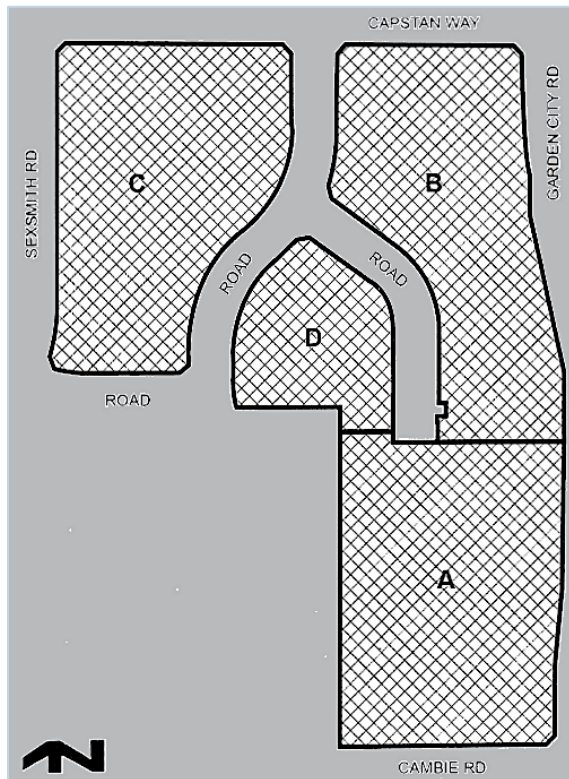
Context: Richmond’s *Ecological Network Strategy* (EN Strategy) reflects [A New Climate for Conservation: Nature, Carbon and Climate Change in British Columbia](#). I recommend the [Executive Summary](#). Like the *EN Strategy*, my suggestions continue to be in the context of the two stated priorities:

1. Integrate nature conservation strategies with climate action strategies.
2. Broaden core protected areas into a climate conservation network. (*Summary* pages 18–19)

Reviewing that publication has reminded me there are ways to measure and credit *avoided* ecosystem degradation. That could include the natural-capital effect and/or carbon effect of *not* clear-cutting the forested areas of “Talisman Park.” I don’t think that the monetizing of *non*-degradation should be our main motivator, but it could be a worthwhile bonus.

Participants with me in one or more “Talisman Park” tours:

- Robin Glover, Polygon vice president responsible for the “Talisman Park” construction project, who initiated a tour meeting
- Murray Spitz, resident caretaker/tenant of 8791 Cambie (3.23 ha, the bulk of the Talisman area) for 40 years until evicted, who contributed firsthand knowledge re hawks to the City
- Sofi Hindmarch, MSc, [research scientist](#) with [Barn Owls BC](#) and [Fraser Valley Conservancy](#), who contributed firsthand knowledge re barn owls and local raptor habitats to the City
- Sharon MacGougan, president, Garden City Conservation Society, and former chair, Amnesty International Canada
- Yvonne Bell, long-time conservation activist, long-time member of the adjacent Richmond–Sea Island United Church, and local resident who knew a number of Talisman area residents
- Chak Au, Richmond councillor seeking firsthand knowledge of “Talisman Park” ecosystems



Above diagram: Proposed “Talisman Park.”

Right: The satellite image of the southeast corner of the “park” is essentially Area A.



The land within the red outline has been included in concepts of *Talisman Forest* parkland.

Ideally, Polygon owner Michael Audain would give the “Talisman Park” area (top left) to Richmond for ecology/climate purposes. In case he doesn’t, I’ll share some new insights, mainly generated from the recent tours of the area:

- Along the far west (left edge) of the satellite image, many large and evident trees are partly on Richmond–Sea Island United Church land, so let’s acknowledge their role in the Talisman Forest. Polygon has offered a 5-metre easement along the border. The ribbon of forest could be saved and optimized. That would include extensive tree crowning, a permeable crushed-gravel path, and a berm to stop flooding by drainage from the higher ground of the development.
- In the north half of the satellite image, there’s a row of Western Red Cedars, *Thuja plicata*, at the north end (as labelled). Turning a right-angle corner, the row extends far south. The total length is about a hundred metres. Seen from the north, it forms an L shape. Although it’s called a hedgerow, we now know that the cedars have never been topped or trimmed like a hedge, so it’s a long and dense grove. Typically about 20 cm in diameter, the trees are early in their natural lifespan but maturing, and they already sequester a lot of carbon. They *could* sequester many times as much for hundreds of years, while producing oxygen. Fortunately, they’re fairly tolerant of groundwater salt, which will increase in Richmond soil as sea level rises.

Polygon now wants to clear-cut the hedge/grove (not save part, as in a previous plan). From their perspective, that is reasonable, since conserving it would deprive them of a large construction area. If Richmond goes along with that, I hope it will be recognized as a significant concession.



- A core part of the proposed Talisman Forest extends north from Cambie past the yellow line on the satellite image—a little over a third of the way north. Polygon and I seem to essentially agree with that, each with modifications. Mine is to include the acacia grove (labeled).
- The oak in two photos (above left) is located in the northward bulge in the red border beside Garden City Rd in the map-like image. Polygon has pointed out that the oak and all the trees beside the road from there to Cambie Rd are in land that Richmond controls for purposes of adding a southbound right-turn lane, a cycling lane, and a sidewalk.
- The right-turn lane does need to be there. But many of the trees in a row to the west of that lane could be retained, after thorough arborist care—especially for that oak. Finally, west of the row of trees, a very wide crushed-gravel trail could serve pedestrians, cyclists, etc. Also, the power line could be buried, eliminating the power-line reason for cutting back roadside trees.
- On the *southwest* corner of Garden City Rd and Cambie Rd, I hope that Polygon Homes will provide a spacious 121 m² plaza, as on the *northwest* corner of Garden City Rd and Capston Way. This and the previous suggestions would efficiently add ecological and recreational value to that part of the Talisman Forest.

Note: The three Cambie houses in the satellite image are gone. However, the 8791 Cambie house that was the second house west of Garden City Rd is still present, hidden by a canopy of trees.



Harvey



Murray



Fluffy



Rocky

This page is about 8791 Cambie Rd. The photos are from the virtual tour guide I sent with my December 6, 2020 message to council. It introduced Murray Spitz, the caretaker for forty years, along with other residents of 8791 Cambie, their haven. Murray looks ready to sing his song about Fluffy and friends. It's called ["Cool Cat."](#) To listen in, just click on the title.

Notes: Harvey is a Cooper's Hawk. From open areas outside the haven fence, it's easy to view the haven's many trees, which are mainly along the fence. One can also see the hawks' nest and sometimes Harvey and/or Harriet Hawk and other raptors. The upper branches reach across to meet protectively, high above the haven. Rocky Raccoon lives under the now-vacant house with his two sisters. Fluffy often joined the triplets but must have moved on with Murray.

I've been optimistically making suggestions, but they only matter if council and staff are committed to devotedly stewarding the forest, as Murray Spitz did. Murray is just a good-natured guy of 68 with youthful enthusiasm. He got evicted from the home he had poured his heart into, and it's typical that he still put himself in the evictor's shoes, with not a word of criticism or self-pity.

Murray sees what's needed because he loves the Talisman Forest—the living things and their parts in the forest ecosystem. With that mindset, plus various talents, he gives nature a hand.

The developer could have let Murray stay there. After all, Richmond will likely obtain the property, with no urgent need to demolish or evict. It was to Richmond's advantage to have the capable and inspiring 40-year caretaker in place. Nevertheless, I bet he'll share his wisdom if asked.

In any case, the loss will be a gain if we learn from it to think deeply about the inherent values that remain in the Talisman Forest. Naturally, with that approach, we too will be ready to give nature a hand.



Richmond's *Ecological Network Management Strategy* suggests :

Most of Richmond's public parks and greenways contain only small amounts of natural ecosystems. The City can play a leadership role in EN protection and improvement by further managing some of them for ecological enhancement. (page 46)

Please, let's do that with this parkland. I'll now add final thoughts about how it can be done.

Above left photo: The photographer stood north of Cambie Rd, facing northeast. On the east side, one can glimpse the sturdy high red fence that surrounds 8791 Cambie Rd, which was Murray Spitz's haven. The visible fence is the East–West midpoint of the Talisman Forest.

The western side of the forest would best be a quiet place, with a modest crushed-gravel walking trail through it from Cambie to a similar East–West trail north of the haven's back fence. Barren space like what's shown (sites of former buildings) can be stewarded for the hawks, owls and eagles we see in the area. Someone like owl expert Sofi Hindmarch, whose work has influenced the Talisman proposal, could advise on that. On a tour, she stressed the vital need to *use such spaces to create "old field" habitat*, along with removing invasives and pre-empting startling noise.

On the inner side of the 8791 Cambie fence, I hope we can conserve the haven, including the songbirds Murray made at home. There needs to be an ongoing presence in the house or its replacement structure, with visiting by appointment and video coverage of the haven and beyond.

Above centre photo: The photographer again stood north of Cambie, this time on the east side of the forest, between the haven (unseen to the left) and Garden City Rd. Night-lighting would be needed for the wide walking/rolling route there. With compassion for senior bladders, there could be a washroom at the corner plaza, as well as benches and interpretive signs throughout the parkland. After all, like raptors and songbirds, humans matter in the Talisman Forest ecosystem.

Above right image: The forest is mostly in Area A of "Talisman Park." However, it would be great to have forest trees like cedars and oaks in Areas B–D, perhaps credited as 5 or 10 tree units if a usual tree is 1 unit. Also, small playgrounds and fitness features could be spread through B–D, like the Minoru Park fitness path (monkey bars, parallel bars, balance beams, etc.) but with basic and higher levels. As well, Area D could still be the planned kind of parkland.

Talisman Park, *like an actual park* but with homes too, would then merit the *Park* name. We could end up with a win-win for ecology, climate action and happiness, which naturally belong together.

Dear Mayor Brodie and Councillors,

My name is Sharon MacGougan. I'm President of the Garden City Conservation Society and a life-long resident of Richmond.

I have two main concerns about this Polygon project:

1. Loss of habitat
2. Placement and size of the proposed park

I will also speak to:

3. Valuing of on-site trees, landscaping securities and QEP recommendations.

PHOTO #1 (please leave on)

Loss of habitat:

We have lost 3 billion birds since the 1970's. These are not some exotic species out there somewhere. These are our backyard birds, like finches and sparrows. The number one reason is habitat loss.

We have a choice. Do we continue to be the problem or will we be part of the solution? I'd like to think that we'll take action to remedy this significant loss for our future generations.

Habitat loss is happening in every neighbourhood. Mature trees and bird-friendly bushes have, for the most part, been replaced with sterile yards. Birds need food, shelter and water and without those, they die. Our parks are, for the most part, designed for people. So, if we remove bird habitat and don't, at the very least, replace it, we will keep losing our birds.

The big question is – how to mitigate ecological loss in neighbourhoods?

This project in its current form will not mitigate the loss. At present, the site is ecologically rich; filled with bird song and wildlife. If this project is carried out as planned, it will be a dead zone.

Placement and size of the proposed city park:

The area where the park is slated to be placed has no mature trees, only a hedgerow. It is an empty piece of land that will need new trees planted on. This doesn't make sense because right next to this area stands a forest. And, if we are concerned with habitat loss, why don't we keep it? The park area as proposed is small. I suggest a re-thinking of how good habitat and mature trees could be retained which would provide a real benefit to the wider community which includes the natural world. The mature trees to the north of the original park plan could be retained with the purpose of creating a bird-friendly natural park.

I know that Polygon has built many developments in Richmond. I'm sure that that company is aware of the ecological challenges Richmond among other communities, faces. And I'm sure, that given the right incentives, Polygon would want to step up to be part of the solution; to give back, ecologically speaking, to a community in which they have worked in for so long.

Valuing of on-site trees:

\$750 is not enough money to charge for a tree. Many of these trees are decades old "grandmother" trees. \$750 would pay for a branch. If trees were given a proper valuation (what the tree is really worth when everything is factored in) more thought might be given about removing them. Instead, we would find more creative ways of working around them. We are losing too many mature trees in many different ways, including mature tree unfriendly setbacks. More generous setbacks could play a big part in keeping trees.

One year is not long enough:

Currently developer's need to maintain (keep alive) a tree for one year. This is not long enough. We have far too many dead and dying street trees. Developers, including Polygon, need to take full responsibility for the trees that they plant. I have some examples to show:

PHOTO # 2

When my neighbourhood, close to Paulik Park, was redeveloped, I imagined leafy tree-lined streets filled with birdsong. This has not happened. Photos show street trees on Heather Street, between General Currie and Granville.

PHOTOS #3 TO 11 (I'll let you know when to change, thank you!)

These two blocks should be an ecological network supporting bird life between Paulik and Garden City community Park. Instead, this is one more lost opportunity for ecological richness and one more dead zone.

Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP):

"The City of Richmond **recommends** that where significant trees or vegetation exists on-site, the services of a QEP be secured to perform a survey and ensure that development activities are in compliance with all relevant legislation."

I suggest that **recommends** be replaced with **requires**. Thanks to Sofi Hindmarch, who tracked owl hunting activities on this proposed development site. But the point is, if he had not come forward would we know that the owl pair has hunted here for years? An owl family and a red-tailed hawk family were displaced from my neighbourhood through redevelopment. I spoke for

the hawk, resulting in the QEP process being followed. But I didn't know about the owl. If the QEP process is mandated our wildlife would be better served. It shouldn't be by chance that wildlife is protected.

In conclusion, the best solution would be that Polygon, through a philanthropic gesture, gives back this owl hunting field, allows a forest to stand for our future generations, and builds a much smaller development, with a nature friendly and sustainability focused mission. We all need to be part of the solution of ecological loss: Mayor Brodie, the Councillors, the citizens of Richmond and the companies that work here.

But, if that fails to spark hearts instead of minds, the next option would be to make a much larger natural park that keeps mature trees instead of cutting them.

Respectfully submitted,

Sharon MacGougan
President, Garden City Conservation Society
7411 Ash Street,
Richmond, BC
V6Y 2R9

Badyal, Sara

From: Badyal, Sara
Sent: December 7, 2020 5:22 PM
To: Badyal, Sara
Subject: FW: Polygon project/BirdSafe

From: Sharon MacGougan <sharonmacg@telus.net>
Sent: December 7, 2020 4:31 PM
To: MayorandCouncillors <MayorandCouncillors@richmond.ca>
Subject: Polygon project/BirdSafe

Dear Mayor Brodie and Councillors,

Our society works closely with Birds Canada and I've been in communication with James Casey, Fraser Estuary Specialist, about the Talisman Park project.

James has asked me to pass on this message from him to Polygon:

" Would it be possible to recommend to Polygon that they follow the Canadian Standards Association [BirdSafe Design Standards?](#)

This is something I could help with if need be."

Contact info:

James Casey
Fraser Estuary Specialist
Birds Canada

jcasey@birdscanada.org

Thank you,

Sharon MacGougan
President, Garden City Conservation Society
7411 Ash Street Richmond, B.C.
H 604.278-8108
C 604.618-8866

Badyal, Sara

From: Badyal, Sara
Sent: November 26, 2020 9:35 AM
To: Badyal, Sara
Subject: FW: Polygon Development

From: Laura Gillanders <lauragillanders@gmail.com>
Sent: November 24, 2020 5:06 PM
To: Brodie, Malcolm <MBrodie@richmond.ca>; McPhail, Linda <LMcPhail@richmond.ca>; Loo, Alexa <ALoo@richmond.ca>; McNulty, Bill <BMcNulty@richmond.ca>; Day, Carol <CDay@richmond.ca>; Steves, Harold <hsteves@richmond.ca>; Wolfe, Michael <MWolfe@richmond.ca>; Au, Chak <CAu@richmond.ca>
Cc: MayorandCouncillors <MayorandCouncillors@richmond.ca>
Subject: Polygon Development

Dear Mayor and Councillors,

I also want to thank you for delaying this proposal to consider an increased number of market rental units and preservation of ancient trees.

I have a lot to say about rental housing and the urgent need for it. Today I am primarily mentioning to you how critical it is to retain as many old trees as possible. Not only for climate change targets but for wildlife support and human mental health.

Every day I look at the pathetic replacement trees in my "Monds" neighborhood where we have had countless trees removed to make way for giant houses. These replacement trees after over a decade are still a little twig in comparison to the mature trees that were there.

I believe that a development company such as Polygon, who has been fortunate enough to have several profitable and successful Richmond developments, would have the resources to go back to the drawing board and find a way to work with the valuable natural assets this property contains. This would go a long way in garnering public support and good will towards this and future developments.

Thank you,
Laura Gillanders
9611 Desmond Road
Richmond, BC V7E1R1

Badyal,Sara

From: Badyal,Sara
Sent: December 17, 2020 6:33 PM
To: Badyal,Sara
Subject: Polygon Talisman rezoning application RZ 18-836123

From: Bell, Yvonne [PHSA] <Yvonne.Bell@hssbc.ca>
Sent: December 16, 2020 6:09 PM
To: MayorandCouncillors <MayorandCouncillors@richmond.ca>
Subject: Extension of occupancy at the premises of 8791 Cambie Road

I am very concerned about the house at 8791 Cambie Road being left vacant, as the owner, Polygon Developments, has ended the lease of the current renter/caretaker on December 31/20. I am worried the house will deteriorate and maybe get vandalized with no one living in it and then the opportunity for it to be used as a caretaker's residence for the future park will be gone. I am also concerned about the birds, raccoons and other wildlife that the current resident, Murray Spitz, has taken such good care of over the last 44 years. Is there any way the city could encourage Polygon to extend the lease of the current resident, so that he could continue to look after the house and the animals until the property gets rezoned? I fear the city and Polygon do not have this house's best interest at heart if they let the house lie empty until the rezoning of the property. The rezoning might take a little while.

Sincerely,
Yvonne Bell
10431 Mortfield Road
Richmond, BC
V7A 2W1



November 25, 2020

Mr. Robin Glover
Vice President Development
Polygon Talisman Ltd.
900 – 1333 West Broadway
Vancouver, BC V6H 4C2

Dear Mr. Glover:

**Re: Hawk Nest Survey
8831, 8791, 9771, and 8731 Cambie Road, Richmond BC
File No. 15401-3**

Keystone Environmental Ltd. (Keystone Environmental) completed a hawk nest survey at the request of the City of Richmond (the City) sustainability staff since local residents have indicated that they believe a Red-tailed Hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*) has historically constructed a nest at 8831, 8791, 9771, and 8731 Cambie Road, Richmond BC (the Site) and they are concerned with proposed vegetation removal and how it would affect the nest. The nest survey is required by the City to fulfil conditions for a tree clearing permit and to identify what tree the hawk nest is in since it was observed by the residents.

Birds in BC are protected under the Federal *Migratory Birds Convention Act (MBCA)* and the Provincial *Wildlife Act*.

The *MBCA* prohibits harm to bird species listed as migratory under the act, including destruction or disturbance of their nests, eggs, and young when they are active¹. The *MBCA* does not include protection for raptors (i.e., hawks and owls).

The BC *Wildlife Act* provides protection to the majority of native vertebrate species from harm, destruction, or disturbance unless otherwise indicated under the Designation and Exemption Regulation² or authorized under a permit. Section 34 of the act provides additional protection to bird species not listed under the *MBCA*, including their eggs or nests when occupied. The *Wildlife Act* in BC protects raptors nests only when they are active. However, the nests of eagle, peregrine falcon, gyrfalcon, osprey, heron, and burrowing owl are protected year-round in BC.

¹ Occupied by a bird or its egg.

² Wildlife Act: Designation and Exemption Regulation [Last Amended July 1, 2020 By B.C. Reg. 169/2020] Schedule C

There is no protection for roosting or foraging habitat under the BC *Wildlife Act* or the *MBCA*.

SITE SURVEY

Methods

A presence/non-detected survey was conducted on foot through the Site visually assessing vegetation capable of containing bird nests (trees and shrubs). The survey involved a visual scan for bird nests within the cluster of trees. Trees and associated vegetation were inspected for nests using binoculars.

Results

The bird nest survey was conducted on November 25, 2020 by the undersigned during clear skies and no wind (Beaufort wind scale 1³).

Since the nesting season for this year is complete, Aug. 20, 2020 as defined by Canadian Wildlife Service breeding dates for migratory birds⁴, and the study was done outside the breeding dates specified on pages 24 and 25 of the Provincial “Guidelines for Raptor Conservation during Urban and Rural Land Development in British Columbia (2013⁵)”, no active nests or nesting activities were observed or are expected.

A total of three stick nests were identified on the Site (Photographs 1 and 2, Figure 1). All three nests were verified as those of the Northwestern crow (*Corvus caurinus*). Northwestern crow nests are not protected by the *MBCA* the *Wildlife Act* or any other regulation as this species is exempt from Provincial regulations². None of the nests observed during the survey are protected under the Federal *MBCA* or the Provincial *Wildlife Act*. No nests of raptors protected year-round under the BC *Wildlife Act* were present at the Site. The trees may be taken down before February 15, 2021.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Keystone Environmental recommends that if vegetation clearing is to be performed at the Site, it should be completed before February 15, 2021 since the Provincial guidelines (2013) indicate earliest dates of Red-tailed hawk nest use in the lower mainland is February 26 of any year. This date allows for some contingency. If the clearing is proposed after February 15, 2021 an active bird nest survey is recommended.

³ No wind, slight breeze

⁴<https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/avoiding-harm-migratory-birds/general-nesting-periods/nesting-periods.html>

⁵ https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/environment/natural-resource-stewardship/best-management-practices/raptor_conservation_guidelines_2013.pdf (accessed November 2020).

PROFESSIONAL STATEMENT

This letter has been prepared by Libor Michalak. This document has been prepared solely for the use of the City of Richmond and Polygon Talisman Ltd.

If you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned at 604-838-0475.

Keystone Environmental Ltd.



Libor Michalak, R.P.Bio., QEP
Senior Biologist

I:\15400-15499\15401\Nest Survey Phase 2\Nov 2020 Nest Sry Raptor\15401-3 201125 8791 Cambie Rd Nest Raptor Nest Survey.docx

ATTACHMENTS:

- Photographs
- Figure 1

PHOTOGRAPHS



Photograph 1: Nest on 8831 Cambie Road of Figure 1

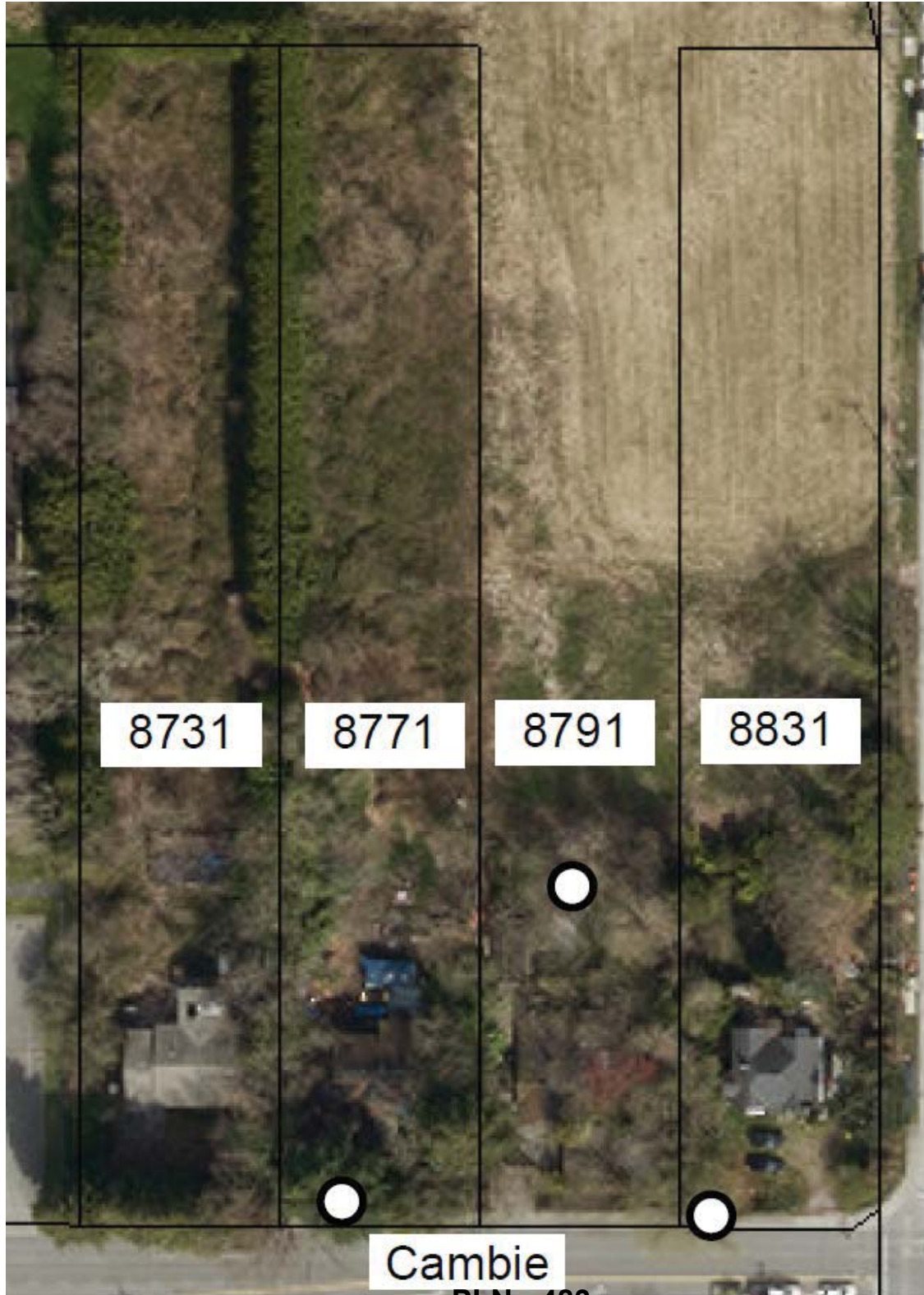


Photograph 2: Nest on 8791 Cambie Road of Figure 1

FIGURE 1



Northwestern Crow
Nest



Cambie

PLN - 483

NOTES:
1. THIS DRAWING IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY.
LOT BOUNDARIES AND FEATURES ARE APPROXIMATE.



Figure 1
Nest Trees

8831, 8791, 8771, & 8731 Cambie Road Richmond BC Polygon Taleman Ltd.			
REVISION No:	DATE	PROJECT No.	
A	Nov. 2020	154013	



**Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100
Amendment Bylaw 10235 (RZ 18-836123)
8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600
Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, and 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road**

The Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

1. Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, Schedule 2.10 (City Centre Area Plan), is amended by inserting the following text in Specific Land Use Map: Capstan Village – Detailed Transect Descriptions (Maximum Average net Development Site Density for General Urban (T4) and Urban Centre (T5) Additional density, where applicable) on page M-11 of the CCAP:

“• For 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, and 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road: 0.02, subject to the provision of secured public open space above and beyond CCAP requirements.”
2. This Bylaw may be cited as “**Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10235**”.

FIRST READING

PUBLIC HEARING

SECOND READING

THIRD READING

OTHER CONDITIONS SATISFIED

ADOPTED

MAYOR

CORPORATE OFFICER

CITY OF RICHMOND
APPROVED by SB
APPROVED by Manager or Solicitor BK



**Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500
Amendment Bylaw 10198 (RZ 18-836123)
8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road,
8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, and
3540/3560 Sexsmith Road**

The Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

1. Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 is amended by inserting the following into Section 20 (Site Specific Mixed Use Zones), in numerical order:

“20.47 Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) – Capstan Village (City Centre)

20.47.1 Purpose

The **zone** accommodates low rise and high-rise apartments within the **City Centre**, plus a limited amount of **commercial use** and compatible **secondary uses** and additional **uses**. Additional **density** is provided to achieve, among other things, **City** objectives in respect to **affordable housing units, market rental units, child care**, amenity, **commercial use**, and the Capstan Canada Line station.

20.47.2 Permitted Uses

- child care
- congregate housing
- housing, apartment
- housing, town

20.47.3 Secondary Uses

- boarding and lodging
- community care facility, minor
- district energy utility
- home business
- home-based business
- park

20.47.4 Additional Uses

- amenity space, community
- animal grooming
- broadcast studio
- cultural and education uses
- education, commercial
- government service
- health service, minor
- library and exhibit
- manufacturing, custom indoor
- office
- recreation, indoor
- religious assembly
- restaurant
- retail, convenience
- retail, general
- retail, second hand
- service, business support
- service, financial

- **service, household repair**
- **service, personal**
- **studio**
- **vehicle rental, convenience**
- **veterinary service**

20.47.5 Permitted Density

1. The maximum **floor area ratio** is:

- a) 0.6 within the areas indicated as “A”, “B” and “D” in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1; and
- b) 1.2 within the area indicated as “C” in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1.

together with up to an additional 0.1 **floor area ratio** provided that this additional **floor area ratio** is used entirely to accommodate indoor **amenity space**.

2. For the areas within the **City Centre** indicated as “A”, “B”, “C” and “D” in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, notwithstanding Section 20.47.5.1:

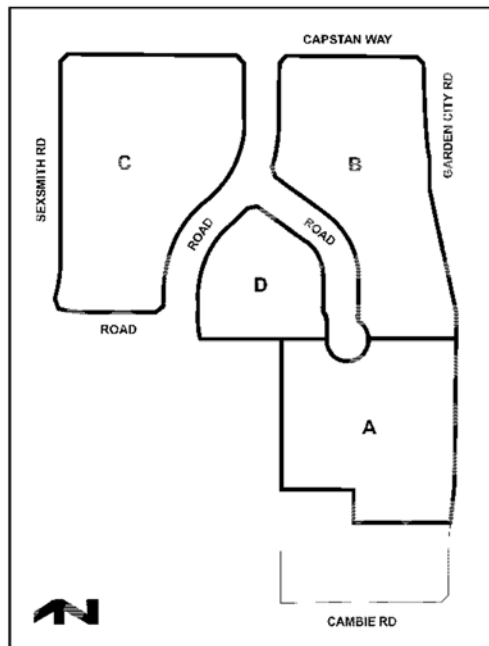
- a) Together with land dedicated to the **City** for **road** and **park** purposes that is eligible for **floor area ratio** calculation purposes: 2.165. Specifically, the referenced maximum **floor area ratio** is increased:
 - i) for “A”: from “0.6” to “2.11”;
 - ii) for “B”: from “0.6” to “2.90”;
 - iii) for “C”: from “1.2” to “3.91”; and
 - iv) for “D”: from “0.6” to “2.49” and from “0.1” to “0.5”

Provided that:

- b) the **site** is located in the Capstan Station Bonus Map area designated by the **City Centre Area Plan**;
- c) the **owner** pays a sum into the **Capstan station reserve** as specified in Section 5.19 of this bylaw;
- d) the **owner** grants to the **City**, via a statutory **right-of-way**, **air space parcel**, or fee simple **lot**, as determined at the sole discretion of the **City**, rights of public use over a suitably landscaped area of the **site** for **park** and related purposes at a rate of 5.0 m² per **dwelling unit** based on the combined total number of **dwelling units** within the areas indicated as “A”, “B”, “C” and “D” in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, or 8,519 m², whichever is greater;
- e) the **owner** dedicates not less than 10,897 m² of land within the **site** to the **City** as **road**, including not less than 783.86 m² of land located in the Village Centre Bonus Area designated by the **City Centre Area Plan**;

- f) the **owner** provides within the area indicated as “B” in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, one contiguous interior **building** space, situated at **grade** and fronting Capstan Way, and comprising at least 783.86 m², for non-residential purposes, including **convenience retail uses** (e.g. large format grocery store; drug store), **minor health services uses**, pedestrian-oriented **general retail uses**, or other uses important to the viability of the Village Centre as determined to the satisfaction of the **City**;
- g) for the 783.86 m² area resulting from the additional 1.0 **density bonus floor area ratio** for non-residential purposes indicated in Section 20.47.5.2(f), the **owner** pays a sum to the **City** in lieu of granting 5% of the additional 1.0 **density bonus floor area ratio** (i.e. the **gross floor area** of the additional **building** area) to the **City** as **community amenity space** based on 5% of the **density bonus floor area**:
 - i) multiplied by the “equivalent to construction value” rate of \$8,992.14 per square meter, if the payment is made within one year of third reading of the zoning amendment bylaw; or
 - ii) thereafter, multiplied by the “equivalent to construction value” rate of \$8,992.14 per square meter adjusted by the cumulative applicable annual changes to the Statistics Canada “Non-Residential Building Construction Price Index” for Vancouver, where such change is positive;
- h) the **owner** provides within the area indicated as “A” in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, not less than 156 **affordable housing units** and the combined **habitable space** of the total number of **affordable housing units** would comprise at least 10% of the total residential **building** area within the areas indicated as “A”, “B”, “C” and “D” in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, excluding the **building** area of **market rental units**;
- i) the **owner** enters into a **housing agreement** with respect to the **affordable housing units** and registers the **housing agreement** against title to the **lot**, and files a notice in the Land Title Office;
- j) the **owner** provides within the area indicated as “A” in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, no less than 120 **market rental units** having a combined **floor area** of at least 8,735 m²;
- k) the **owner** enters into a **market rental agreement** with the **City** for the **market rental units** and registers it against title to the **lot**; and
- l) the **owner** transfers ownership of not less than a 5,427 m² of land within the **site** to the **City** for **park** and related purposes; which shall be included in the suitably landscaped area of the site transferred by the **owner** to the **City** in compliance with Section 20.47.5.2(d), provided that such 5,427 m² area is provided to the **City** as a fee simple **lot**.

Diagram 1



20.47.6 Permitted Lot Coverage

1. The maximum **lot coverage** for **buildings** is:
 - a) 60% within the area indicated as “A” in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1; and
 - b) 90% within the areas indicated as “B”, “C” and “D” in Section 20.47.4, Diagram, including landscaped roofs over **parking spaces**.

20.47.7 Yards & Setbacks

1. Minimum **setbacks** shall be:
 - a) for **road** and **park setbacks**, measured to a **lot line** or the boundary of an area granted to the **City** for **road** or **park** purposes: 6.0 m, but may be reduced to 3.0 m if a proper interface is provided as specified in a Development Permit approved by the **City**;
 - b) for interior **side yard setbacks**, measured to a **lot line** or the boundary of an area granted to the **City** for **road** or **park** purposes: 6.0 m, but may be reduced to 0.0 m if a proper interface is provided as specified in a Development Permit approved by the **City**;
 - c) for parts of a **building used** for **parking spaces** purposes: 6.0 m, but may be reduced to 1.55 m if a proper interface is provided as specified in a Development Permit approved by the **City**; and
 - d) for parts of a **building** situated below finished **grade**, measured to a **lot line**: 0.0 m.

2. Architectural features such as cornices, leaders, pilasters, and sills may project into a required **setback** but may not project more than a distance of 0.75 m if a proper interface is provided as specified in a Development Permit approved by the **City**.

20.47.8 Permitted Heights

1. The maximum **building height** for the areas indicated as “A”, “B”, “C” and “D” in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, shall be:
 - a) for “A”: 25.0 m;
 - b) for “B” and “D”: 35.0 m, but may be increased to 45.0 m if a proper interface is provided with adjacent **buildings** and areas secured by the **City** for **park** purposes, as specified in a Development Permit approved by the **City**; and
 - c) for “C”: 45.0 m.
2. The maximum **height** for **accessory buildings** is 5.0 m.
3. The maximum **height** for **accessory structures** is 12.0 m.

20.47.9 Subdivision Provisions

1. The minimum **lot** area for the areas indicated as “A”, “B”, “C” and “D” in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, shall be:
 - a) for “A”: 9,600 m²;
 - b) for “B”: 11,400 m²;
 - c) for “C”: 12,700 m²; and
 - d) for “D”: 4,500 m².

20.47.10 Landscaping & Screening

1. **Landscaping** and **screening** shall be provided according to the provisions of Section 6.0.

20.47.11 On-Site Parking and Loading

1. On-site **vehicle** and bicycle parking and loading shall be provided according to the provisions of Section 7.0, EXCEPT that:
 - a) **City Centre** Parking Zone 1 rates shall apply for the purpose of minimum number of **parking spaces**, except that 0.68 **parking spaces** shall be required per **affordable housing unit** and 0.6 **parking spaces** shall be required per **market rental unit**, subject to the provision of Transportation Demand Management measures to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation; and
 - b) large size **loading spaces** shall not be required.

20.47.12 Residential Rental Tenure

1. For the purposes of this zone, **residential rental tenure** means, in relation to a **dwelling unit** in a multi-family residential **building**, occupancy of a **dwelling unit** that includes an **affordable housing unit** in accordance with a **housing agreement** registered on title or a **market rental unit** in accordance with a **market rental agreement** registered on title, and governed by a tenancy agreement that is subject to the *Residential Tenancy Act* (BC), as may be amended or replaced from time to time.
2. A minimum of 276 **dwelling units** shall be **residential rental tenure**.

20.47.13 Other Regulations

1. **Additional uses** listed in Section 20.47.4 are only permitted within the area indicated as “B” in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1 and shall be located on the **first storey** of any **building**.
 2. **Telecommunication antenna** must be located a minimum 20.0 m above the ground (i.e., on a roof of a **building**).
 3. In addition to the regulations listed above, the General Development Regulations in Section 4.0 and the Specific Use Regulations in Section 5.0 apply.”
2. The Zoning Map of the City of Richmond, which accompanies and forms part of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, is amended by repealing the existing zoning designation of the following area and by designating it:

2.1. RESIDENTIAL / LIMITED COMMERCIAL (ZMU47) – CAPSTAN VILLAGE (CITY CENTRE).

Those areas shown cross-hatched and indicated as “A”, “B”, “C” and “D” on “Schedule “A” attached to and forming part of Bylaw 10198”.

2.2. SCHOOL & INSTITUTIONAL USE (SI).

That area shown cross-hatched and indicated as “E” on “Schedule “A” attached to and forming part of Bylaw 10198”.

3. This Bylaw may be cited as **“Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10198”**.

FIRST READING

PUBLIC HEARING

SECOND READING

THIRD READING

OTHER CONDITIONS SATISFIED

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND
INFRASTRUCTURE APPROVAL

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS SATISFIED

ADOPTED

MAYOR

_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
--

CITY OF RICHMOND
APPROVED by SB
APPROVED by Director or Solicitor JA

CORPORATE OFFICER

Schedule "A" attached to and forming part of Bylaw 10198

